

Price List 01-23 D

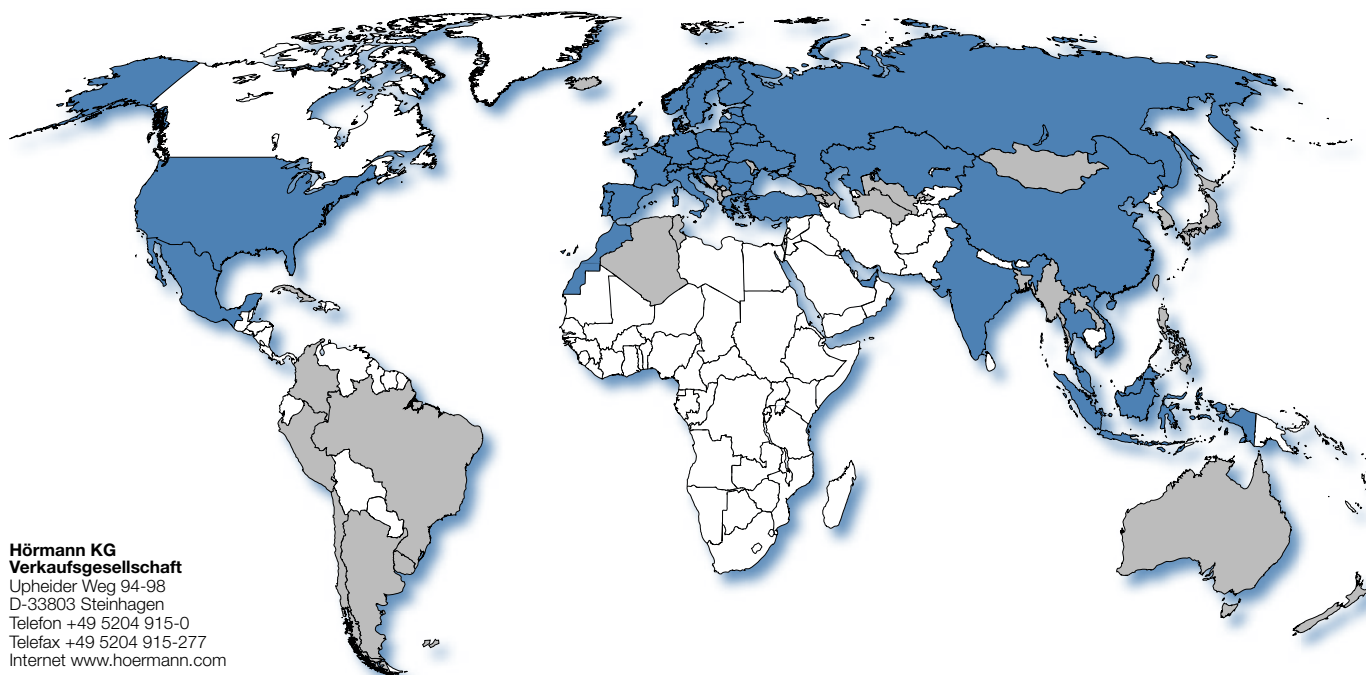
Valid from 01.06.2023

Part **D**

Residential internal doors

HÖRMANN

Hörmann international sales companies and sales partners



Hörmann KG
Verkaufsgesellschaft
 Upheider Weg 94-98
 D-33803 Steinhagen
 Telefon +49 5204 915-0
 Telefax +49 5204 915-277
 Internet www.hoermann.com

Hörmann international sales companies

International sales partners

Hörmann international sales companies

Hörmann Austria A-5310 Mondsee info@hoermann.at Hörmann Baltic LT-14247 Vilnius r. info@hoermann.lt Hörmann Bel BY-220125 Minsk info@hoermann.by Hörmann Belgium B-3700 Tongeren info@hoermann.be Hörmann Bulgaria BG-1532 Sofia info.sof@hoermann.bg Hörmann Česká republika CZ-252 68 Středokluky info@hoermann.cz Hörmann China CN-100176 Beijing info@hoermann.cn Hörmann Danmark DK-8920 Randers info@hoermann.dk	Hörmann Eesti EST-76505 Saue info.tll@hoermann.ee Hörmann España E-08228 Terrassa info.cat@hoermann.es Hörmann Finland FIN-02420 Jorvas info@mesvac.fi Hörmann France F-89107 Sens info@hoermann.fr Hörmann Hellas GR-19400 Koropi info@hoermann.gr Hörmann Hong Kong HK-Quarry Bay info@hoermann.com.hk Hörmann Hrvatska HR-10290 Zaprešić info@hoermann.hr Hörmann Hungária H-2310 Szigetszentmiklós info@hoermann.hu	Hörmann Indien Shakti Hörmann IND-500015 Secunderabad, Telangana sales@shaktihormann.com Hörmann Indonesia ID-12520 Jakarta info@hoermann.id Hörmann Ireland IRL - Y35 HH72 Wexford info@hoermann.ie Hörmann Italia I-38015 Lavis (Trento) info@hoermann.it Hörmann Kazakhstan KZ-050019 Almaty info@hoermann.kz Hörmann Maghreb MA-28810 Mohammedia info@hoermann.ma Hörmann Malaysia MAL-40150 Shah Alam, Selangor info_apac@hoermann.com	Hörmann Mexico MEX-66350 Santa Catarina info@hoermann.com.mx Hörmann Middle East & Africa UAE-Dubai info.dxb@hoermann.com Hörmann Nederland NL-3771 MB Barneveld info@hoermann.nl Hörmann Norge N-4640 Sogne info@hoermann.no Hörmann Polska PL-62-052 Komorniki info@hoermann.pl Hörmann Portugal P-2710-297 Sintra info@hoermann.pt Hörmann Romania RO-077040, Chiajna, Județul Ilfov info@hoermann.ro	Hörmann Russia RUS-196696 Sankt Petersburg info@hoermann.ru Hörmann Schweiz CH-4702 Oensingen info@hoermann.ch Hörmann Serbia SRB-11272 Beograd-Dobanovci info@hoermann.rs Hörmann Slovenija SI-3301 Petrovče info@hoermann.si Hörmann Slovenská republika SK-903 01 Senec info.bts@hoermann.com Hörmann Svenska S-70369 Örebro info@hoermann.se Hörmann Thailand TH-Bangplee, Samutprakarn 10540 info@hoermann.co.th	Hörmann Türkiye TR-34870 Kartal - İstanbul info.ist@hoermann.com.tr Hörmann UK GB-Leicestershire LE67 4JW info@hoermann.co.uk Hörmann Ukraine UA-08300 Boryspil, Kyivska Obl. info@hoermann.com.ua Hörmann High Performance Doors USA-Burgettstown, PA 15021 info2@hoermann.us Hörmann LLC USA-Montgomery, IL 60538 info1@hoermann.us Hörmann Vietnam VN-Hanoi info.han@hoermann.vn
---	--	---	---	---	--

International sales partners

Albania	Bangladesh	Cuba	Laos	Myanmar	The Philippines
Algeria	Bosnia-Herzegovina	Georgia	Luxembourg	New Zealand	Tunisia
Argentina	Brazil	Iceland	Malta	North Macedonia	Turkmenistan
Armenia	Cambodia	Israel	Moldova	Peru	Uruguay
Australia	Chile	Japan	Mongolia	South Korea	Uzbekistan
Azerbaijan	Colombia	Kosovo	Montenegro	Taiwan	

For more information on our sales companies and sales partners, visit www.hoermann.com.

Our General terms and conditions of sale and delivery valid at the time of the order apply.

The current version of our General terms and conditions of sale and delivery is available on our website: www.hoermann.com/en/gtc

Prices in €. Copyright. No part of this price list may be reproduced without our permission. All details subject to change.

Table of contents

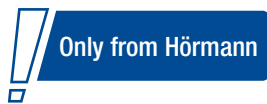
ProLine			
Duradecor	7		
White lacquer decor	37		
Real varnish	43		
DuraProject	71		
HPL	85		
Special doors	113		
Frames	133		
DesignLine			
ProLine Ultramatt, Linen, Slate	191		
Stripe Duradecor	221		
Groove real varnish	241		
Steel Duradecor	267		
Steel real varnish	289		
Steel Concepto	311		
Plain Duradecor	329		
Plain real varnish	351		
Plain Concepto	373		
Rail 1 + 2 Duradecor	395		
Rail 1 + 2 real varnish	401		
Rail 1 + 2 Concepto	407		
Pure Duradecor	413		
Pure real varnish	421		
Pure Concepto	429		
ClassicLine			
Carolina real varnish	439		
Georgia Duradecor	449		
Georgia real varnish	459		
Montana real varnish	469		
Kontura real varnish	485		
ProLine DesignLine ClassicLine accessories			
Door optional extras	496		
Sliding door optional extras	500		
Apartment entrance doors optional extras	504		
RC2 optional extras	506		
T30 fire protection optional extras	507		
Glazing cut-outs	508		
LA glazing	512		
LA Rail frames	516		
PortaMatic hinged leaf operator	518		
Door handle collection	532		
Overhead door closers	534		
GlassLine			
Door leaves	541		
GlassLine accessories			
Hinged door fittings	546		
Accessories	548		
Sliding door systems	550		
Recessed handles bar handles	556		
Steel frames			
Corner frame DIN 18111 for brickwork	134		
Profile frame DIN 18111 for brickwork	135		
Profile frame for partition walls	136		
Profile knock-down frame for partition walls	137		
Double-shell profile frame for all wall types	138		
Steel case frame VarioFix for all wall types	139		
1-part profile frames for brickwork	140		
1-part profile frames with transom light / panels for brickwork	144		
1-part profile frames with side element / transom light for brickwork	148		
1-part profile frames for partition walls	152		
1-part profile frames with transom light / panels for partition walls	156		
1-part profile frames with side element / transom light for partition walls	158		
Double-shell profile frame for all wall types	162		
Double-shell profile frame with transom light / panels for all wall types	166		
Double-shell profile frame with side element / transom light for all wall types	170		
Steel case frame VarioFix for all wall types	174		
Steel case frame VarioFix with side element / transom light for all wall types	176		
Sliding door frames in box design for partition walls	178		
Steel frame accessories			
Fast-track programme for steel frames	180		
Surface coating	181		
Seals	182		
Catch Protection Plate	183		
Consumables	184		
Frame parts, hinges	185		
Latch switching contacts, electric strikes	186		
Lock plates	187		
Sliding door frames in box design for GFRP	178		
Steel loft doors			
Product description	594		
Technical drawings	595		
LFT 01 Slim	598	Single-leaf	
LFT 02 Slim	599	Double-leaf	
LVFG-OL	600	Transom light	
LVFG-ST	603	Side element	
Steel loft sliding doors			
Product description	604		
Technical drawings	605		
LFST 01 Slim	606	Single-leaf	
LFST 02 Slim	607	Double-leaf	
Fittings and optional extras	608		
Technical details			
Design pages	D-555		
Technology pages	T-571		

We think green.

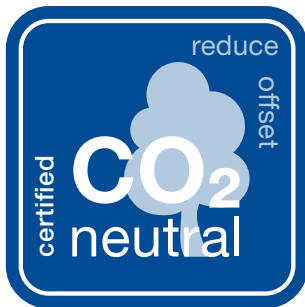
Hörmann leads by example: We use green electricity to cover 100 % of our electricity requirements at all European production sites. Together with an intelligent and certified energy management system, the use of recycled paper, the saving and upcycling of packaging and the recycling of reusable materials, this saves over 75000 tons of CO₂ each year. Additionally, we offset the remaining unavoidable emissions generated during our production of products for residential construction by supporting renewable energy, forest protection and reforestation projects in cooperation with ClimatePartner.



You can find all information and many videos at www.hormann.co.uk/company/environment



WE ACT GREEN. Our climate protection strategy is based on the annual calculation of the CO₂ balance at our sites, which includes the products manufactured there. And we have been reducing our emissions wherever possible for years. This means we are taking various steps, big and small, to reduce our carbon footprint. We offset the remaining CO₂ emissions through climate protection projects. This makes us the first and only construction component manufacturer to offer CO₂-neutral garage doors, entrance doors and residential internal doors.



As standard

For all garage doors, operators, entrance doors, residential internal doors, steel frames, steel doors for residential construction as well as storage space systems



ClimatePartner
certified product
climate-id.com/XNEBKC



CO₂
measure
reduce
contribute

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all timber
and glass doors**

HÖRMANN

	Page
Duradecor	7
White lacquer decor	37
Lacquer	43
DuraProject	71
HPL	85
Special doors	113
Frames	121

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all
steel loft doors**

HÖRMANN



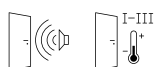
Standard door p. 8



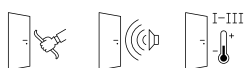
Sliding door p. 10



Sliding door SlideCompact p. 12



WET system 1 p.14



WET system 2 p. 16



WET system 3 p. 24



Smoke protection p. 26



Fire protection T30 and smoke protection p. 32

Possible surface finishes

Wild Oak | texture,
Wild Oak horizontal | Texture,
French Beech,
Grey Oak | Texture,
Grey Oak horizontal | Texture,
Brushed Salted Oak | Texture,
White Ash,
Light grey,
Dusty Grey,
Brushed Pine | Texture,
Brushed White | Texture,
Brushed White horizontal | Texture,
Alpine Oak | Texture,
Alpine Oak horizontal | Texture,
Northern Oak | Texture,
Northern Oak horizontal | Texture,
Natural Oak | Texture,
Natural Oak horizontal | Texture,
Brushed Larch dark | Texture,
Brushed Larch dark horizontal | Texture,
Brushed Larch light horizontal | Texture,
White Parchment,
White lacquer RAL 9016,
Priming film
Timber profile frame: generally vertical
decor pattern

4 Protect edges possible

White lacquer RAL 9016,
Anthracite RAL 7016,
Light grey RAL 7035,
Dusty grey RAL 7037,
Taupe smooth RAL 7048,
Black RAL 9005

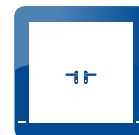
Available edges

Anthracite smooth,
Canadian Maple,
French Beech,
Light grey smooth,
Grey Oak,
Brushed Salted Oak,
Brushed Pine,
Taupe smooth,
Priming film

ProLine Duradecor

Standard door, round

Door set, tubular chipboard plate



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

4Protect edge protector for all doors in angular or flush version in the surfaces: Ash white, Light grey RAL 7035, Dusty grey RAL 7037, White parchment, White lacquer RAL 9016 and Brushed white

Frame

With round edge

Hinges

Hinge colour nickel-plated

- Hinge up to door width 985 mm: V3420 WF, 2-part
- Hinge from door width 986 mm: V4426 WF, 3-part
- Hinge for door height > 2235 mm: VX 160-18

Lock

Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver, lock plate silver-coloured

Cladding width








60 mm

Door weight

approx. 17.3 kg/m²

Door thickness

approx. 39.5 mm

 Round Angular or flush door leaves, see <i>Equipment and accessories (from wall thickness of 100 mm: flush version possible)</i>			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)						Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)					
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm					Door leaf without frame	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm					Door leaf without frame
Door width	Included hinge	80	150	220			80	150	220					
		100	160	240			100	160	240					
		120	180	260			120	180	260					
		140	200	270	300		140	180	270	300				
				280	320				280	320				
Door set														
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V3420 WF	321	340	356	376	178	370	392	412	435	198		
	1110, 1235	V4426 WF	454	479	505	523	296	512	540	567	586	328		
Double-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V3420 WF	911	949	988	1015	674	951	989	1028	1055	714		
	1110, 1235	V4426 WF	1226	1276	1328	1364	910	1290	1340	1392	1428	974		
Frame														
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237			
	1110, 1235		158	183	209	227		184	212	239	258			
Double-leaf 	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953		237	275	314	341		237	275	314	341			
	Rebate dimension ≤ 2453		316	366	418	454		316	366	418	454			

Door leaf, flush, Euro hinge concealed 3-way

with angular door edge
 Max. dimensions 2110 × 985 × 41 mm
 Max. door weight 60 kg
 Min. wall thickness 100 mm

Frame

With round edge

Hinges



Euro hinge concealed 3-way, silver or black

Lock

Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver, lock plate silver-coloured

Lock plate

SB64 silver-coloured

Door set													
Single-leaf 	Silver	610, 735, 860, 985	462	481	497	517	256	508	530	550	573	273	
	Black	610, 735, 860, 985	480	499	515	535	274	526	548	568	591	291	
Frame													
Single-leaf 		610, 735, 860, 985	206	225	241	261		235	257	277	300		

Surcharges for euro lever handle (prices apply only in combination with a door leaf)

incl. fastening holes without drilling for keyhole		Stainless steel, matt	Black, matt
Euro lever handle round rose escutcheon	Each	24	30
Euro lever handle round FastLock	Each	44	50
Euro lever handle angular rose escutcheon	Each	61	75
Euro lever handle angular FastLock	Each	102	116

Door version – surcharges Double-leaf doors = double surcharge	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111–2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236–2485 (Price based on 2110)		
			Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
			610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf		a							178	178	83	479	467	165
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf		a							273	273	83	1033	1009	247
Rebated door leaf, angular		a	-26	-26	-	-29	-29	-	149	149	83	450	446	165
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, single-leaf		d	324	305	189	321	302	189	499	480	272	620	608	272
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, double-leaf		d	406	368	136	400	362	136	673	635	219	1155	1131	301
Honeycomb ¹ , angular ²	T2	a	-51	-61	-	-57	-68	-	121	110	83	-	-	-
Honeycomb ¹ , round	T2	a	-25	-35	-	-28	-39	-	150	139	83	-	-	-
Tubular chipboard spacers angular ² (door height ≥ 1985)	T2	a	-45	-59	-	-51	-66	-	127	112	83	-	-	-
Tubular chipboard spacers (door height ≥ 1985)	T2	a	-19	-33	-	-22	-37	-	156	141	83	-	-	-
Solid chipboard	T3	c	24	173	-	24	175	-	202	353	83	484	481	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK1	T6	c	105	254	-	105	256	-	283	434	83	565	562	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK1, DIN LA, clear float	T6	c	337	486	-	337	488	-	515	666	83	797	794	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK2	T6	c	211	357	-	224	370	-	402	548	83	684	676	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK3	T6	f	549	579	82	586	623	82	764	801	165	885	929	165
Eco climatic class 2	T7	c	108	-	-	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eco climatic class 2 SK2	T7	c	188	-	-	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm		a	10	10	10	10	10	10	188	189	93	489	477	175
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer		a	34	34	34	34	34	34	212	213	117	513	501	199
Cladding 80/16 mm		a	48	48	48	58	58	58	264	265	169	565	553	251
Cladding 100/16 mm		a	153	153	153	184	184	184	453	454	358	754	742	440
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer		a	24	24	24	29	29	29	221	221	126	522	510	208
Renovation door set		a	225	225	142	237	237	154	284	284	189	585	573	271

Hinge a = same as price matrix, above door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge c** = up to door width 985 mm V4426 WF, above door width 985 mm VX 160-18, above door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge d** = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg, possible from wall thickness 100 mm, **hinge f** = VX 160-18

¹ Only available in angular, no differing decors possible, ² reduction for angular already included

Accessories		Door set		
Contrasting edge		No surch.		
Without drilled key hole		No surch.		
Fitted WC lock 20 / 55, class 1		6		
Fitted PC lock 20 / 55, class 3		8		
Fitted deadlock-type magnet lock and lock plate, stainless steel		73		
Fitted WC-type magnet lock and lock plate, stainless steel		73		
2 × V 4426 WF nickel-plated (instead of 2 × V3420 WF nickel-plated)		19		
Fitted retractable bottom seal		78		
Retrofit kit for glass door and lock plate with latch cut-out (separate)		6		
Small lock plate, only latch hole, silver-coloured		41		
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different Duradecor decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side (not available with with honeycomb insert and tubular chipboard spacers)		155	59	214
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm		83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames			59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm			59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320			9	
Passage frame			60	
Expansion joint frame			29	

Size 1 = total wall thickness: 2–10" next standard size
Size 2 = total wall thickness – size 1 – 21" next standard size
(Note any surcharges for passage frame and deviating wall thickness)

ProLine Duradecor

Sliding door, angular

Tubular chipboard spacers | Tubular chipboard plate | Solid chipboard



Door leaf

Flush, 4Protect edge protector for all doors in angular or flush version in the surfaces: Ash white, Light grey RAL 7035, Dusty grey RAL 7037, White parchment, White lacquer RAL 9016 and Brushed white

Frame

With round edge. As standard with track or optionally without track. Frame type C including inlet seal and brush

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width

60 mm, wall edge 16 mm

Door weight










Tubular chipboard spacers approx. 12.8 kg/m²

Tubular chipboard plate approx. 17.3 kg/m²

Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

approx. 39.5 mm

 Sliding door leaf, flush-fitting		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
		Core			Core			
Type	Door width	 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard	 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard	
Door leaf								
Single-leaf 	B	610, 735, 860, 985	224	243	248	238	260	265
		1110, 1235	309	342	354	334	371	385
	C	610, 735, 860, 985	224	243	248	238	260	265
		1110, 1235	309	342	354	334	371	385
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	200	219	224	214	236	241
		1110, 1235	285	318	330	310	347	361
Double-leaf 	A	610, 735, 860, 985	500	538	548	528	572	582
		1110, 1235	670	736	760	720	794	822
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	452	490	500	480	524	534
		1110, 1235	622	688	712	672	746	774

Frame			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm			
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension		80	150	240		80	150	240	
Single-leaf	In front of the wall (type B)	610, 735, 860, 985	100	160	260		100	160	260	
		1110, 1235	120	180	270	300	120	180	270	300
			140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320
	In front of the wall (type C)	610, 735, 860, 985								
		1110, 1235								
Double-leaf	without track Within the wall *	610, 735, 860, 985								
		1110, 1235								
	In front of the wall (type A)	Rebate dimension ≤ 1703								
		1704 – 1953								
		1954 – 2203								
Double-leaf	without track Within the wall *	2204 – 2453								
		≤ 1953								
		1954 – 2453								

* From wall thickness 140 mm

Door version – surcharges	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf ¹							178	178	83	299	306	83
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf ¹							273	273	83	515	529	83

¹ Spacers available from height 1985 to 2110

Surcharge for glazing cut-outs (price based on tubular chipboard plate)

Double-leaf doors = double surcharge; note any surcharges for special height / special width

Glazing bead Profile 28		Core solid chipboard without glass		Including core solid chipboard With single-pane safety glass 4 mm clear float glass Fitted incl. glazing tape			Including core solid chipboard With single-pane safety glass 4 mm Satinato Fitted incl. glazing tape			Incl. solid chipboard ctr. with single-pane safety glass 4 mm Loftglas fitted incl. glazing tape
Up to door height	Door width	DIN LA	LA 24	DIN LA	LA 24	LA 27	DIN LA	LA 24	LA 27	LA 8
≤ 1985	≤ 860	82	82	250	222	261	297	241	320	808
	≤ 985	82	82	261	222	327	320	241	441	841
	≤ 1235	89	89	334	229	-	448	248	-	1019
≤ 2110	≤ 860	83	83	251	251	328	298	298	442	842
	≤ 985	83	83	262	251	328	321	298	442	1013
	≤ 1235	92	92	337	260	-	451	307	-	1022
≤ 2235	≤ 860	83	83	251	251	-	298	298	-	1013
	≤ 985	83	83	262	251	-	321	298	-	1013
	≤ 1235	92	92	337	260	-	451	307	-	1022
≤ 2485	≤ 860	83	83	262	251	-	321	298	-	1013
	≤ 985	83	83	328	251	-	442	298	-	1013
	≤ 1235	92	92	337	260	-	451	307	-	1022

Complete set of sliding door tracks for timber doors running within the wall	For door width		
	610 – 649	650 – 859	860 – 1235
Track incl. 2 × catch stopper, 2 × carrier, 2 × flange, bottom guide, fixing material	105	110	136
Surcharges for sliding door accessories for timber doors running in front of the wall		One-sided Min. 650	On both sides Min. 830
Damping for door leaf weight up to max. 80 kg		99	198

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different Duradecor decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side (not available with tubular chipboard spacers)	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 610 up to 860 mm	83	83	166
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 861 up to 880 mm	83	40	123
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 881 up to 1235 mm	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320		9	

ProLine Duradecor

Sliding door Slide Compact + Corvara, angular

Tubular chipboard spacers | Tubular chipboard plate | Solid chipboard


Type of fitting

Wall or ceiling fitting

Door leaf

Flush, 4Protect edge protector for all doors in angular or flush version in the surfaces: Ash white, Light grey RAL 7035, Dusty grey RAL 7037, White parchment, White lacquer RAL 9016 and Brushed white

Frame (not possible for Corvara)

With round edge

For fitting in front of the frame with wall spacing profile

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width

60 mm

Door weight

Tubular chipboard spacers approx. 12.8 kg/m²

Tubular chipboard plate approx. 17.3 kg/m²

Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

approx. 39.5 mm

Single-leaf door width -26 mm = nominal size (Frame width 610 mm = TUB 651 mm with frame = TUB 685 mm without frame) (Frame width 735 mm = TUB 776 mm with frame = TUB 810 mm without frame) (Frame width 860 mm = TUB 901 mm with frame = TUB 935 mm without frame) (Frame width 985 mm = TUB 1026 mm with frame = TUB 1060 mm without frame) (Frame width 1110 mm = TUB 1151 mm with frame = TUB 1185 mm without frame) Double-leaf door width Nominal size width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (without frame) Frame hold width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (with frame)		Door leaf height 2031 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			Door leaf height 2156 mm (BR height 2125 mm)		
		Core			Core		
Door width		Spacers	RSP	VSP	Spacers	RSP	VSP
Door leaf without rail							
Single-leaf	≤ 985	297	319	324	-	331	336
	986 – 1200	393	430	444	-	442	456
Double-leaf	≤ 985 (with central division)	563	607	617	-	662	672
	986 – 1200 (with central division)	755	829	857	-	884	912

Sliding door fitting	Slide Compact with Safeclose				Corvara Only composite timber doors possible, incl. end stopper and fixing set	
		EV 1 or stainless steel-coloured	White 9016	Black matt		Black matt
	For door width Per leaf	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma recessed handle Black matt, separate	For door width Per leaf	Combi angular bar handle combination, length 400 mm
Single-leaf	750 – 1000	542	639	711	720 – 900	442
	1001 – 1200	596	702	774	940 – 1110	487
Double-leaf	750 – 1000	1314	1491	1692	Door height = clear passage height + 26 mm Door width = clear passage width + 40 mm	
	1001 – 1200	1419	1597	1828		

Passage frame Only for use with Slide Compact including profile for fitting in front of the frame		Frame height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Frame height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
		Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm				Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm			
		80	150	220		80	150	220	
		100	160	240		100	160	240	
		120	180	260	300	120	180	260	300
		140	200	270	320	140	200	270	320
				280				280	
Passage frame without rail									
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	307	326	342	362	336	358	378	401
	1110	336	361	387	405	362	390	417	436
Double-leaf	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	505	543	582	609	505	543	582	609
	1954 – 2246	612	662	714	750	612	662	714	750

Door version – surcharges	Door height 2031 (BR 2000)			Door height 2156 (BR 2125)			Door height 2157 – 2235 (Price based on BR 2125)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on BR 2125)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf ¹							83	83	83	204	211	83
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf ¹							83	83	83	325	339	83

¹ Spacers available from height 1985 to 2110

Surcharge for glazing cut-outs (price based on tubular chipboard plate)

Double-leaf doors = double surcharge

Glazing bead Profile 28		Core solid chipboard without glass		Including core solid chipboard With single-pane safety glass 4 mm clear float glass Fitted incl. glazing tape		Including core solid chipboard With single-pane safety glass 4 mm Satinato Fitted incl. glazing tape		Incl. solid chipboard ctr. with single-pane safety glass 4 mm Loftglas fitted incl. glazing tape
		DIN LA	LA 24	DIN LA	LA 24	DIN LA	LA 24	LA 8
Up to door height	Door width							
≤ 2031	≤ 901	83	83	251	223	298	242	809
	≤ 1026	92	92	271	232	330	251	842
	≤ 1200	92	92	337	232	451	251	1022
≤ 2156	≤ 901	83	83	251	251	298	298	809
	≤ 1026	92	92	271	260	330	307	1013
	≤ 1200	92	92	337	260	451	307	1022
≤ 2281	≤ 901	83	83	251	251	298	298	1013
	≤ 1026	92	92	271	260	330	307	1013
	≤ 1200	92	92	337	260	451	307	1022
≤ 2485	≤ 901	83	83	262	251	321	298	1013
	≤ 1026	92	92	337	260	451	307	1013
	≤ 1200	92	92	337	260	451	307	1022

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges

	Door	Frame	Door set
Different Duradecor decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	155	59	214
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm		83	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320		9	

ProLine Duradecor

WET Klima 3, SK1, round

Door set system 1


Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

4Protect edge protector for all doors in angular or flush version in the surfaces: Ash white, Light grey RAL 7035, Dusty grey RAL 7037, White parchment, White lacquer RAL 9016 and Brushed white

Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

With round edge

Hinges

V4426 WF, nickel-plated, 3-part

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$






2.4

Door weight

SK 1: approx. 31.7 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 41.0 mm

 K3, SK1		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)						Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)					
Round Angular or flush door leaves, see <i>Equipment and accessories</i> (from wall thickness of 100 mm: flush version possible)		Included hinge	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	
			80	150	220			80	150	220			
			100	160	240			100	160	240			
			120	180	260			120	180	260			
			140	200	270	300		140	200	270	300		
Door width			140	200	280	320		140	200	280	320		
SK1													
Door set SK 1													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	606	625	641	661	463	684	706	726	749	512
		1110, 1235		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frame													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985		143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237	
		1110, 1235		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	

Please note the surcharge for retrofit kit S in combination with V4426 WF hinge

Door version – surcharges	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
			Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
			610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Angular door leaf		a	-100	-	-	-103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, single-leaf		d	345	-	189	343	-	189	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm		a	10	-	10	10	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer		a	34	-	34	34	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cladding 80/16 mm		a	48	-	48	58	-	58	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cladding 100/16 mm		a	153	-	153	184	-	184	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer		a	24	-	24	29	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renovation door set		a	225	-	142	237	-	154	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fascia frame MDF		a	337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg, from wall thickness 100 mm, ² reduction for angular version already included

Accessories	Door set
Stainless steel lock plate, 1-turn, duty category S	5
Adjustable lock plate, silver-coloured (lock plate with 4 mm adjustment range, included separately)	30
Retrofit kit for duty category S (adjustable break-in-resistant lock plate Decora 28)	107
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt	248
3-point locking BKS Secury 20/65 PC automatic incl. lock plate	381
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled	14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling	231
Stainless steel lock plate with door opener 6–24 V AC/DC operating current, adjustable latch	202

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different Duradecor decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 985 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness	59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320–480 mm	One-time	59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm	9	

ProLine Duradecor

WET Klima 3, SK2 and SK3, round, timber profile frame

Door set system 2



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

4Protect edge protector for all doors in angular or flush version in the surfaces: Ash white, Light grey RAL 7035, Dusty grey RAL 7037, White parchment, White lacquer RAL 9016 and Brushed white

Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

With round edge

Hinges

- SK2, hinge up to door width 985 mm: V 4426 WF, nickel-plated, 3-part
- SK2, hinge from door width 986 mm: VX 160-18, stainless steel
- SK2, hinge from door height 2236 mm: VX 160-18, stainless steel
- SK3, hinge: VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1

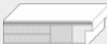
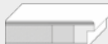






Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK 3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>	Door width	Included hinge	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	
			100	150	220			100	150	220			
			120	160	240			120	160	240			
			140	180	260			140	180	260			
			120	180	270	300		120	180	270	300		
140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320						
SK2													
Door set SK2													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	685	704	720	740	542	776	798	818	841	604	
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	964	989	1015	1033	724	1064	1092	1119	1138	798	
Frame for SK2													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V3400 WF	143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237		
	1110, 1235	VX support	240	265	291	309		266	294	321	340		
SK3													
Door set SK 3													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	969	988	1004	1024	744	1067	1089	1109	1132	813	
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1132	1157	1183	1201	892	1246	1274	1301	1320	980	
Frame for SK3													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	225	244	260	280		254	276	296	319		
	1110, 1235	VX support	240	265	291	309		266	294	321	340		

Please note the surcharge for retrofit kit S in combination with V4426 WF hinge

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf								178	178	83	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	66	66	83	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm	a	10	10	10	10	10	10	188	188	93	-	-	-
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34	34	34	212	212	117	-	-	-
Cladding 80/16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	264	264	169	-	-	-
Cladding 100/16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	453	453	358	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer	a	24	24	24	29	29	29	221	221	126	-	-	-
Renovation door set	a	225	225	142	237	237	154	284	284	189	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2													
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation	a	-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	97	102	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	356	192	189	345	182	189	523	360	272	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation (not in combination with RC 2)	a	-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	102	105	83	-	-	-
Fascia frame MDF	a	337	-	-	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3													
WET Klima 3 SK3, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	182	182	107	170	170	107	348	348	190	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included													
Accessories													Door set
Stainless steel lock plate, 1-turn, duty category S													5
Adjustable lock plate, silver-coloured (lock plate with 4 mm adjustment range, included separately)													30
Retrofit kit for duty category S (adjustable break-in-resistant lock plate Decora 28)													107
3-point locking KfV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt													248
3-point locking BKS Secury 20/65 PC automatic incl. lock plate													381
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled													14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling													231
Stainless steel lock plate with door opener 6–24 V AC/DC operating current, adjustable latch													202
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges									Door	Frame	Door set		
Different Duradecor decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side									155	59	214		
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm									83	83	166		
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										59			
Deviating wall thickness > 320–480 mm										59			
Surcharge on wall thickness 320										9			

ProLine Duradecor

WET Klima 3, SK2 and SK3, round, steel frame

Door set system 2



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

4Protect edge protector for all doors in angular or flush version in the surfaces: Ash white, Light grey RAL 7035, Dusty grey RAL 7037, White parchment, White lacquer RAL 9016 and Brushed white

Including retractable bottom seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

- VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

U-value = W/(m²·K)

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK 3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
							Door leaf without frame					Door leaf without frame
			145	160	205	270		145	160	205	270	
Door set SK2 steel frame												
Single- leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	905	911	935	950	621	969	975	998	1029	683
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1015	1025	1048	1075	724	1091	1112	1124	1151	798
Steel frame for SK2												
Single- leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	284	290	314	329		286	292	315	346	
	1110, 1235	VX support	291	301	324	351		293	314	326	353	
Door set SK3 steel frame												
Single- leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1028	1034	1058	1073	744	1099	1105	1128	1159	813
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1183	1193	1216	1243	892	1273	1294	1306	1333	980
Steel frame for SK3												
Single- leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	284	290	314	329		286	292	315	346	
	1110, 1235	VX support	291	301	324	351		293	314	326	353	
			150	175	205	270		150	175	205	270	
Door set SK2 VarioFix												
Single- leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1082	1115	1121	1148	621	1149	1182	1187	1213	683
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1205	1225	1242	1282	724	1282	1302	1325	1361	798
VarioFix steel frame for SK2												
Single- leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	461	494	500	527		466	499	504	530	
	1110, 1235	VX support	481	501	518	558		484	504	527	563	
Door set SK3 VarioFix												
Single- leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1205	1238	1244	1271	744	1279	1312	1317	1343	813
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1373	1393	1410	1450	892	1464	1484	1507	1543	980
VarioFix steel frame for SK3												
Single- leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	461	494	500	527		466	499	504	530	
	1110, 1235	VX support	481	501	518	558		484	504	527	563	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							178	178	83	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	66	66	83	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 steel frame													
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation	a	-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	97	102	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush ²	d	208	205	120	197	171	120	375	373	203	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation (not in combination with RC 2)	a	-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	102	105	83	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 steel frame													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush ²	d	195	195	120	183	183	120	361	434	203	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation	a	-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	97	102	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush ²	d	208	205	120	197	171	120	375	373	203	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation (not in combination with RC 2)	a	-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	102	105	83	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush ²	d	195	195	120	183	183	120	361	361	203	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included													
Accessories												Door set	
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled												14	
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling												231	
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
Different Duradecor decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155	
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm										83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										On request			
2-part steel frame											145		
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm											54		

ProLine Duradecor

WET Klima 3, RC2, SK2 and SK3, round, timber profile frame

Door set system 2



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

4Protect edge protector for all doors in angular or flush version in the surfaces: Ash white, Light grey RAL 7035, Dusty grey RAL 7037, White parchment, White lacquer RAL 9016 and Brushed white

Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

With round edge

Fuses

with 3-part hinges:
2 × rebate space limiters

with VX hinges:

2 × leverage protection with double bolts, nickel silver

Hinges

2637/2650 WF, nickel silver
VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

≤ 985 mm width: double lock cover class 5 20/65 PC, silver-coloured
> 985 mm width: 3-point locking KfV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, silver-coloured

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK 3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm					Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				
		100	150	220			100	150	220		
		120	160	240			120	160	240		
		140	180	260	300		140	180	260	300	
			200	280	320			200	280	320	
SK2											
Door set with SK2 with 3-part hinges											
Single-leaf	860, 985	2637/2650 WF	1027	1046	1062	1082	1118	1140	1160	1183	
Door set SK2 with VX hinges											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1241	1260	1276	1296	1332	1354	1374	1397	
	1110	VX 160-18	1532	1557	1583	1601	1632	1660	1687	1706	
SK3											
Door set SK3 with VX hinges											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1501	1520	1536	1556	1623	1645	1665	1688	
	1110	VX 160-18	1837	1862	1888	1906	1975	2003	2030	2049	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110 VX) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110 VX)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							360	360	139	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	248	248	139	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm	a	10	10	10	10	10	10	370	370	149	-	-	-
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34	34	34	394	394	173	-	-	-
Cladding 80/16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	446	446	225	-	-	-
Cladding 100/16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	635	635	414	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer	a	24	24	24	29	29	29	403	403	182	-	-	-
Renovation door set	a	225	225	142	237	237	154	466	466	245	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2 with VX hinges													
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf ²	d	162	159	74	150	147	74	499	496	202	-	-	-
Solid fascia frame	a	23	-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3 with VX hinges													
WET Klima 3 SK3, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	149	149	74	137	137	74	486	486	202	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included													
3-point locking								≤ 985 mm width		> 985 mm width			
								Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush		
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate								182	171	Included	Included		
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob								422	411	240	240		
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, automatic								315	296	125	131		
Accessories												Door set	
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled												14	
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling												231	

ProLine Duradecor

WET Klima 3, RC2, SK2 and SK3, round, steel frame

Door set system 2



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

4Protect edge protector for all doors in angular or flush version in the surfaces: Ash white, Light grey RAL 7035, Dusty grey RAL 7037, White parchment, White lacquer RAL 9016 and Brushed white

Including retractable bottom seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

leverage protection

2 leverage protection with double bolts, nickel silver

Hinges

VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

≤ 985 mm width: double lock cover class 5 20/65 PC, silver-coloured
> 985 mm width: 3-point locking KfV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, silver-coloured

Lever handle

Without lever handle

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1



Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
			145	160	205	270	145	160	205	270
 K3, SK2  K3, SK3										
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>										
Door width	Included hinge		145	160	205	270	145	160	205	270
Door set SK2 steel frame										
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1265	1271	1295	1310	1329	1335	1358	1389
	1110	VX 160-18	1542	1552	1575	1602	1618	1639	1651	1678
Door set SK3 steel frame										
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1525	1531	1555	1570	1620	1626	1649	1680
	1110	VX 160-18	1847	1857	1880	1907	1961	1982	1994	2021
			150	175	205	270	150	175	205	270
Door set SK2 VarioFix										
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1656	1689	1695	1722	1723	1756	1761	1787
	1110	VX 160-18	1931	1951	1968	2008	2008	2028	2051	2087
Door set SK3 VarioFix										
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1916	1949	1955	1982	2014	2047	2052	2078
	1110	VX 160-18	2236	2256	2273	2313	2351	2371	2394	2430

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							271	271	50	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	159	159	50	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2													
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf²	d	208	205	120	197	195	120	468	466	170	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3													
WET Klima 3 SK3, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	195	205	120	183	183	120	454	454	170	-	-	-
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame VarioFix	a							256	256	35	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	144	144	35	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf²	d	208	205	120	197	195	120	453	451	155	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 SK3, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	195	195	120	183	183	120	439	439	155	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included													
3-point locking	≤ 985 mm width				> 985 mm width								
	Steel frame		VarioFix		Steel frame		VarioFix						
	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate	176	176	161	250	Included	Included	Included	Included					
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob	627	627	612	701	451	451	451	451					
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, automatic	282	282	286	375	106	106	125	125					
Accessories													Door set
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled													14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling													231
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
Different Duradecor decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155	
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm										83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										On request			
2-part steel frame											145		
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm											54		

ProLine Duradecor

WET Klima 3, RC3, SK3, round, timber profile frame

Door set system 3



RC3

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular door edge, see Equipment and accessories
4Protect edge protector for all doors in angular version in the surfaces: White Ash, Light grey RAL 7035, Dusty Grey RAL 7037, White parchment, White lacquer RAL 9016 and Brushed white

Including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking
Swing bolt 20/65 PC, stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

leverage protection

2 units

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)

2.0

Door weight

approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 51.5 mm

			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Round			Timber profile frame Wall thicknesses Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm					Timber profile frame Wall thicknesses Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm				
Door width	Included hinge		120	150	160	180	220	120	150	160	180	220
			140	200	240	260	270	140	200	240	260	270
							300					300
							320					320
Door set SK3 timber profile frame												
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2233	2252	2268	2288	2379	2401	2421	2444	
		1110	VX 160-4-22	2457	2482	2508	2526	2626	2654	2681	2700	

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							178	178	83	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	66	66	83	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm	a	10	10	10	10	10	10	188	188	93	-	-	-
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34	34	34	212	212	117	-	-	-
Cladding 80/16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	264	264	169	-	-	-
Cladding 100/16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	453	453	358	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer	a	24	24	24	29	29	29	221	221	126	-	-	-
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle/knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle/knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
Different Duradecor decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	59	214	
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 800 – 1110 mm										83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames											59		
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm											59		
Surcharges on wall thickness 320											9		



RC3

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular door edge, see Equipment and accessories
4Protect edge protector for all doors in angular version in the surfaces: White Ash, Light grey, Light Grey Parchment, White Parchment, White Lacquer and Brushed White

Including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking
Swing bolt 20/65 PC, stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

leverage protection

2 units

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

2.0

Door weight



approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 51.5 mm

Equipment

Page T10

			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)					
Round													
Door width		Included hinge	145	160	205	270	330	145	160	205	270	330	
Door set SK3 steel frame													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2163	2169	2193	2208	2263	2282	2288	2311	2342	2387
		1110	VX 160-4-22	2379	2389	2412	2439	2492	2524	2545	2557	2584	2649
			150	175	205	270	330	150	175	205	270	330	
Door set SK3 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2485	2518	2524	2551	2587	2607	2640	2645	2671	2711
		1110	VX 160-4-22	2714	2734	2751	2791	2834	2860	2880	2903	2939	2989

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							95	95	-	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	-17	-17	-	-	-	-
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	157	
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	157	
Accessories													Door set
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled													14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling													231
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
Different Duradecor decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155	
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 800 – 1110 mm										83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										On request			
2-part steel frame											145		
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm											54		

ProLine Duradecor

WET Klima 3, smoke protection, SK2 or SK3, round, timber profile frame

Door set system 2

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

4Protect edge protector for all doors in angular or flush version in the surfaces: Ash white, Light grey RAL 7035, Dusty grey RAL 7037, White parchment, White lacquer RAL 9016 and Brushed white

Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

With round edge

Hinges

VX 7939-160, stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, Silver lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closer

With slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$





SK2: 2.2
SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²
SK 3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm			
Door width		Included hinge	100	150	220		100	150	220		
			120	160	240		120	160	240		
			140	180	260	300	140	180	260	300	
			140	200	270		140	200	270		
			140	280	320		140	280	320		
SK2											
Door set SK2 timber profile frame											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1535	1554	1570	1590	1650	1672	1692	1715
		1110	VX 160-18	1652	1677	1703	1721	1776	1804	1831	1850
SK3											
Door set SK3 timber profile frame											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1601	1620	1636	1656	1723	1745	1765	1788
		1110	VX 160-18	1763	1788	1814	1832	1901	1929	1956	1975

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KfV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf								686	-	147	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-	-	-112	-	-	574	-	147	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm	a	10	-	10	10	-	10	696	-	157	-	-	-
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	-	34	34	-	34	720	-	181	-	-	-
Cladding 80/16 mm	a	48	-	48	58	-	58	772	-	233	-	-	-
Cladding 100/16 mm	a	153	-	153	184	-	184	961	-	422	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer	a	24	-	24	29	-	29	729	-	190	-	-	-
Renovation door set	a	225	-	142	237	-	154	792	-	253	-	-	-
RC2	a	282	-	-	282	-	-	926	-	147	-	-	-

Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included

Accessories	Door set
3-point locking KfV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt	248
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled	14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling	231
Stainless steel lock plate with door opener 6 – 24 V AC/DC operating current, adjustable latch	202

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different Duradecor decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 985 mm	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320		9	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)				
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge		
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110			
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							178	178	83	-	-	-		
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	66	66	83	-	-	-		
Accessories												Door set			
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled												14			
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling												231			
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set			
Different Duradecor decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155			
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm										Surcharge on next standard size			83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										Surcharge on next standard wall thickness			On request		
2-part steel frame												145			
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm												54			

ProLine Duradecor

Fire protection T30, Klima 2, Klima 2 SK2, angular, HUGA timber profile frame

Door set, solid wall



T30

SW

SK1

SK2

SK3



Door leaf

Schörghuber door leaf, with angular door edge

Frame

HUGA timber profile frame with round edge for solid walls, adjustable range –5 / +15 mm.

Hinges

VLX 7939-160, stainless steel
SK3: VLX 7939-160 FD, stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver,
Silver lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape
with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding

Cladding width 60 mm, wall edge 16 mm

Door weight

SK 1: approx. 33.0 kg/m²
SK 2: approx. 38.0 kg/m²
SK 3: approx. 41.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

	Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
	Timber profile frame Wall thicknesses Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Timber profile frame Wall thicknesses Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm			
Angled								
Door width	120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320	120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320
Door set with timber profile frame								
735	1031	1050	1066	1086	1090	1112	1132	1155
860	1031	1050	1066	1086	1090	1112	1132	1155
985	1058	1077	1093	1113	1119	1141	1161	1184
1110	1130	1149	1165	1185	1193	1215	1235	1258
T30-1, smoke protection, SK1								
735	1116	1135	1151	1171	1175	1197	1217	1240
860	1116	1135	1151	1171	1175	1197	1217	1240
985	1143	1162	1178	1198	1204	1226	1246	1269
1110	1215	1234	1250	1270	1278	1300	1320	1343
T30-1, smoke protection, SK2								
735	1435	1454	1470	1490	1518	1540	1560	1583
860	1435	1454	1470	1490	1518	1540	1560	1583
985	1484	1503	1519	1539	1566	1588	1608	1631
1110	1705	1724	1740	1760	1781	1803	1823	1846
T30-1, smoke protection, SK3								
735	1573	1592	1608	1628	1656	1678	1698	1721
860	1573	1592	1608	1628	1656	1678	1698	1721
985	1622	1641	1657	1677	1704	1726	1746	1769
1110	1843	1862	1878	1898	1919	1941	1961	1984

Door version – surcharges	Door height 1985			Door height 2110		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610	1110		610	1110	
	735			735		
860	860					
985	985					
Round door (not available)						
Cladding 60 / 23 mm	10	10	10	10	10	10
Cladding 80 / 16 mm	48	48	48	58	58	58
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation	141	141	-	141	141	-

3-point locking from 1959 mm height						Rebated
3-point locking KFV AS 2372 K007 20/65, PC bolt lock, stainless steel						301

Lock plate surcharge						
Stainless steel lock plate with door opener 6–24 V AC/DC FT500						480
Stainless steel lock plate with door opener 6–24 V AC/DC FT501 with signalling contact						585

Accessories						Door set
Wide-angle spyhole						32
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling						231

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges				Door	Frame	Door set	
Different Duradecor decors on the two sides (not available)							
Individual door height 1860 mm up to 2150 mm/ door width up to 1110 mm				Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames				Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320–480 mm				One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320				Additionally per 10 mm		9	

ProLine Duradecor

Fire protection T30, Klima 2, angular, timber profile frame

Door set, solid wall



T30


Door leaf

with angular door edge

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge for solid walls, adjustable range -5/+10 mm.

Hinges

Single-leaf up to door width 985 mm, up to door height 2110 mm V4437 WF, nickel-plated
Door widths > 985 mm, door heights > 2110 mm, double-leaf doors, VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle roundstyle with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263. Double-leaf doors with slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding

Cladding width 60 mm wall edge 23 mm

Door weight

approx. 33.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall thickness		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30																
Single-leaf	735	1113	1154	1173	1173	1214	1233	1427	1468	1487	1640	1681	1700	1871	1912	1931
	860	1113	1154	1173	1173	1214	1233	1427	1468	1487	1640	1681	1700	1871	1912	1931
	985	1160	1201	1220	1224	1265	1284	1482	1523	1542	1702	1743	1762	1946	1987	2006
	1110	1282	1323	1342	1345	1386	1405	1520	1561	1580	1704	1745	1764	1963	2004	2023
	1235	1503	1544	1563	1574	1615	1634	1765	1806	1825	1973	2014	2033	2270	2311	2330
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Timber profile frame prepared for partition wall	40	60
Round door (not available)	-	-
Different decors on the two sides (not available)	-	-
Acoustic rating category SK1 32 dB, smoke protection acc. to DIN 18095	73	146
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel	141	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover	37	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	77	-



T30



Door leaf

with angular door edge

Frame

3-part steel frame, disassembled, primed, based on RAL 7035.

Depth 32/30 mm,

Frame overlap 9/9 mm, floor recess 30 mm

Hinges

Single-leaf up to door width 985 mm, up to door height 2110 mm V8037 WF, nickel-plated, door widths > 985 mm, door heights > 2110 mm, double-leaf doors, VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape, with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263, double-leaf doors with slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Door weight

approx. 33.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Equipment

Page T12

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall width		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30																
Single-leaf	735	939	980	1001	981	1022	1043	1287	1328	1349	1554	1595	1616	1712	1753	1774
	860	939	980	1001	981	1022	1043	1287	1328	1349	1554	1595	1616	1712	1753	1774
	985	979	1020	1041	1019	1060	1081	1322	1363	1384	1595	1636	1657	1762	1803	1824
	1110	1248	1289	1310	1284	1325	1346	1528	1569	1590	1666	1707	1728	1847	1888	1909
	1235	1347	1388	1409	1390	1431	1452	1649	1690	1711	1808	1849	1870	2017	2058	2079
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Steel frame prepared for partition wall, 3-part disassembled, with grouting lug	104	156
2-part for retrofitting	158	-
Round door (not available)	-	-
Different decors on the two sides (not available)	-	-
Acoustic rating category SK1 32 dB, smoke protection acc. to DIN 18095	73	146
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	119	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	37	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	87	-

ProLine Duradecor

Fire protection T30, smoke protection, Klima 2, SK2,
angular, timber profile frame

Door set, solid wall



T30

SW

SK2



Door leaf

with angular door edge
Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge for solid walls,
adjustable range -5/+10 mm.

Hinges

VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel
lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle roundstyle with short
escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured
acc. to DIN 18263. Double-leaf doors with slide rail
door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding

Cladding width 60 mm wall edge 23 mm

Door weight

approx. 38.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall thickness		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30																
Single- leaf	735	1469	1510	1529	1541	1582	1601	1774	1815	1834	2025	2066	2085	2308	2349	2368
	860	1469	1510	1529	1541	1582	1601	1774	1815	1834	2025	2066	2085	2308	2349	2368
	985	1526	1567	1586	1601	1642	1661	1840	1881	1900	2101	2142	2161	2398	2439	2458
	1110	1562	1603	1622	1639	1680	1699	1900	1941	1960	2129	2170	2189	2448	2489	2508
	1235	1814	1855	1874	1901	1942	1961	2184	2225	2244	2443	2484	2503	2809	2850	2869
Double- leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Timber profile frame prepared for partition wall	40	60
Round door (not available)	-	-
Different decors on the two sides (not available)	-	-
Acoustic rating category SK3 42 dB rebated (door width max. 1110 mm)	222	-
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel	135	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover	51	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	77	-

ProLine Duradecor

Fire protection T30, smoke protection, Klima 2, SK2, angular, steel frame

Door set, solid wall

Door leaf

with angular door edge
Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

3-part steel frame, disassembled, primed, based on RAL 7035.
Depth 32/30 mm,
Frame overlap 9/9 mm,
Floor recess 30 mm

Hinges

VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape, with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263, double-leaf doors with slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Door weight

approx. 38.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Equipment

Page T12

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall width		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30																
Single-leaf	735	1273	1314	1335	1327	1368	1389	1633	1674	1695	1939	1980	2001	2149	2190	2211
	860	1273	1314	1335	1327	1368	1389	1633	1674	1695	1939	1980	2001	2149	2190	2211
	985	1322	1363	1384	1375	1416	1437	1679	1720	1741	1993	2034	2055	2214	2255	2276
	1110	1528	1569	1590	1578	1619	1640	1908	1949	1970	2091	2132	2153	2331	2372	2393
	1235	1658	1699	1720	1717	1758	1779	2068	2109	2130	2277	2318	2339	2556	2597	2618
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Steel frame prepared for partition wall, 3-part disassembled, with grouting lug	104	156
2-part for retrofitting	158	-
Round door (not available)	-	-
Different decors on the two sides (not available)	-	-
Acoustic rating category SK3 42 dB rebated (door width max. 1110 mm)	222	-
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	97	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	51	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	77	-

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all timber
and glass doors**

HÖRMANN



Fire protection T30 and smoke protection p. 38

Possible surface finishes

White lacquer decor

ProLine White Lacquer Decor

Fire protection T30, Klima 2, round, timber profile frame

Door set, solid wall



T30


Door leaf

With round door edge

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge for solid walls, adjustable range -5/+10 mm.

Hinges

Single-leaf up to door width 985 mm, up to door height 2110 mm V4437 WF, nickel-plated
Door widths > 985 mm, door heights > 2110 mm, double-leaf doors, VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle roundstyle with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263. Double-leaf doors with slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding

Cladding width 60 mm wall edge 23 mm

Door weight

approx. 33.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall thickness		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30																
Single-leaf	735	1189	1230	1249	1249	1290	1309	1503	1544	1563	1716	1757	1776	1947	1988	2007
	860	1189	1230	1249	1249	1290	1309	1503	1544	1563	1716	1757	1776	1947	1988	2007
	985	1236	1277	1296	1300	1341	1360	1558	1599	1618	1778	1819	1838	2022	2063	2082
	1110	1358	1399	1418	1421	1462	1481	1596	1637	1656	1780	1821	1840	2039	2080	2099
	1235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Timber profile frame prepared for partition wall	40	60
Angular door (not available)	-	-
Different decors on the two sides (not available)	-	-
Acoustic rating category SK1 32 dB, smoke protection acc. to DIN 18095	73	146
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2110 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel	141	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1110 mm (maximum door height 2110 mm) lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover	37	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	77	-

ProLine White Lacquer Decor

Fire protection T30, Klima 2, round, steel frame

Door set, solid wall



T30



Door leaf

With round door edge

Frame

3-part steel frame, disassembled, primed, based on RAL 7035.

Depth 32/30 mm,
Frame overlap 9/9 mm,
Floor recess 30 mm

Hinges

Single-leaf up to door width 985 mm, up to door height 2110 mm V8037 WF, nickel-plated, door widths > 985 mm, door heights > 2110 mm, double-leaf doors, VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape, with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263, double-leaf doors with slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Door weight

approx. 33.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Equipment

Page T12

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall width		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30																
Single-leaf	Door width															
	735	1015	1056	1077	1057	1098	1119	1363	1404	1425	1630	1671	1692	1788	1829	1850
	860	1015	1056	1077	1057	1098	1119	1363	1404	1425	1630	1671	1692	1788	1829	1850
	985	1055	1096	1117	1095	1136	1157	1398	1439	1460	1671	1712	1733	1838	1879	1900
	1110	1324	1365	1386	1360	1401	1422	1604	1645	1666	1742	1783	1804	1923	1964	1985
	1235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Steel frame prepared for partition wall	104	156
2-part for retrofitting	158	-
Angular door (not available)	-	-
Different decors on the two sides (not available)	-	-
Acoustic rating category SK1 32 dB, smoke protection acc. to DIN 18095	73	146
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	119	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1110 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	37	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	87	-

ProLine White Lacquer Decor

Fire protection T30, smoke protection, Klima 2, SK2,
round, timber profile frame

Door set, solid wall



T30

SW

SK2



Door leaf

With round door edge
Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge for solid walls,
adjustable range -5/+10 mm.

Hinges

VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel
lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle roundstyle with short
escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured
acc. to DIN 18263. Double-leaf doors with slide rail
door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding

Cladding width 60 mm wall edge 23 mm

Door weight

approx. 38.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall thickness		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30																
Single-leaf	Door width															
	735	1545	1586	1605	1617	1658	1677	1850	1891	1910	2101	2142	2161	2384	2425	2444
	860	1545	1586	1605	1617	1658	1677	1850	1891	1910	2101	2142	2161	2384	2425	2444
	985	1602	1643	1662	1677	1718	1737	1916	1957	1976	2177	2218	2237	2474	2515	2534
	1110	1638	1679	1698	1715	1756	1775	1976	2017	2036	2205	2246	2265	2524	2565	2584
	1235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Timber profile frame prepared for partition wall	40	60
Angular door (not available)	-	-
Different decors on the two sides (not available)	-	-
Acoustic rating category SK3 42 dB rebated (door width max. 1110 mm)	222	-
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2110 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel	135	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1110 mm (maximum door height 2110 mm) lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover	51	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	77	-

ProLine White Lacquer Decor

Fire protection T30, smoke protection, Klima 2, SK2,
round, steel frame

Door set, solid wall



T30

SW

SK2



ProLine

Door leaf

With round door edge
Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

3-part steel frame, disassembled, primed, based on RAL 7035.
Depth 32 / 30 mm,
Frame overlap 9 / 9 mm,
Floor recess 30 mm

Hinges

VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape, with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263, double-leaf doors with slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Door weight

approx. 38.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Equipment

Page T12

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall width		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30																
Single-leaf	Door width															
	735	1349	1390	1411	1403	1444	1465	1709	1750	1771	2015	2056	2077	2225	2266	2287
	860	1349	1390	1411	1403	1444	1465	1709	1750	1771	2015	2056	2077	2225	2266	2287
	985	1398	1439	1460	1451	1492	1513	1755	1796	1817	2069	2110	2131	2290	2331	2352
	1110	1604	1645	1666	1654	1695	1716	1984	2025	2046	2167	2208	2229	2407	2448	2469
	1235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Steel frame prepared for partition wall	104	156
2-part for retrofitting	158	-
Angular door (not available)	-	-
Different decors on the two sides (not available)	-	-
Acoustic rating category SK3 42 dB rebated (door width max. 1110 mm)	222	-
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	97	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1110 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	51	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	77	-







Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all timber
and glass doors**

HÖRMANN

		Standard door p. 44
<hr/>		
		Sliding door p. 46
<hr/>		
		Sliding door SlideCompact p. 48
<hr/>		
		WET System 1 p. 50
<hr/>		
		WET System 2 p. 52
<hr/>		
		WET system 3 p. 60
<hr/>		
		Smoke protection p. 62
<hr/>		
		Fire protection T30 and smoke protection p. 66

Possible lacquer surface finishes:

Door leaf: White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016

Frame: Duradecor White lacquer or

White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016

Possible surface finishes Color Collection:

Surcharges see Equipment and accessories.

Price based on door set price for door leaf, White lacquer, Frame Duradecor White lacquer.

- Anthracite grey, similar to RAL 7016
- Light grey, similar to RAL 7035
- Dusty grey similar to RAL 7037
- Black similar to RAL 9005
- Taupe, similar to RAL 7048
- White, similar to RAL 9010

Possible RAL surfaces to choose:

(surcharges see Equipment and accessories)
(price based on door set price White lacquer)

Price group 1

213 lacquers from the RAL K5 ClassicLine chart
(except for price group 2 and 3)

Price group 2

RAL 1035 Pearl beige
RAL 1036 Pearl gold
RAL 2013 Pearl orange
RAL 3032 Pearl ruby red
RAL 3033 Pearl pink
RAL 4011 Pearl violet
RAL 4012 Pearl blackberry
RAL 5025 Pearl gentian blue
RAL 5026 Pearl night blue
RAL 6035 Pearl green
RAL 6036 Pearl opal green
RAL 7048 Pearl mouse grey
RAL 8029 Pearl copper
RAL 9022 Pearl light grey
RAL 9023 Pearl dark grey

Price group 3

RAL 9006 White aluminium
RAL 9007 Grey aluminium

ProLine Lacquer, Color, RAL to Choose

Standard door, round

Door set, tubular chipboard plate



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Hinges

Hinge colour nickel-plated

- Hinge up to door width 985 mm: V3420 WF, 2-part
- Hinge from door width 986 mm: V4426 WF, 3-part

Lock

Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver, lock plate silver-coloured

Cladding width










60 mm


Door weight

approx. 17.3 kg/m²

Door thickness

approx. 39.5 mm

<div></div> <div>Round</div> <div>Angular or flush door leaves, see <i>Equipment and accessories (from wall thickness of 100 mm: flush version possible)</i></div>			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 
			80 100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320		80 100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320	
Door width	Included hinge											
Door set – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V3420 WF	364	383	399	419	221	413	435	455	478	241
	1110, 1235	V4426 WF	497	522	548	566	339	555	583	610	629	371
Double-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V3420 WF	997	1035	1074	1101	760	1037	1075	1114	1141	800
	1110, 1235	V4426 WF	1312	1362	1414	1450	996	1376	1426	1478	1514	1060
Frame												
Duradecor White lacquer												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237	
	1110, 1235		158	183	209	227		184	212	239	258	
Double-leaf 	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953		237	275	314	341		237	275	314	341	
	Rebate dimension ≤ 2453		316	366	418	454		316	366	418	454	
White lacquer												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		262	273	286	295		277	286	306	311	
	1110, 1235		290	303	327	333		301	315	341	347	
Double-leaf 	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953		435	455	491	500		435	455	491	500	
	Rebate dimension ≤ 2453		580	606	654	666		580	606	654	666	
Door leaf, flush, euro hinge concealed 3-way with angular door edge Max. dimensions 2110 × 985 × 41 mm Max. door weight 60 kg Min. wall thickness 100 mm			Frame With round edge Hinges Euro hinge concealed 3-way, silver or black					Lock Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver, lock plate silver-coloured Lock plate SB64 silver-coloured				

Door set – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	Silver	505	524	540	560	299	551	573	593	616	316
		610, 735, 860, 985	Black	523	542	558	578	317	569	591	611	634	334
Frame													
Duradecor White lacquer													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985		206	225	241	261		235	257	277	300	
White lacquer													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985		353	246	272	290		364	275	302	321	
Surcharges for euro lever handle (prices apply only in combination with a door leaf)													
incl. fastening holes without drilling for keyhole											Stainless steel, matt	Black, matt	
Euro lever handle round rose escutcheon											Each	24	30
Euro lever handle round FastLock											Each	44	50
Euro lever handle angular rose escutcheon											Each	61	75
Euro lever handle angular FastLock											Each	102	116

Door version – surcharges Double-leaf doors = double surcharge	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
			Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
			610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf		a							221	221	83	565	553	165
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf		a							359	359	83	1205	1181	247
Door set, angular door lacquer, angular frame ³ , rebated		a	9	9	35	6	6	35	227	227	118	571	559	200
Door set, angular door lacquer, round frame, rebated		a	-26	-26	-	-29	-29	-	192	192	83	536	524	165
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))		a	260	260	158	260	260	158	481	481	241	825	813	323
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection		a	293	293	178	293	293	178	514	514	261	858	846	343
RAL to choose price group 1		a	453	453	252	453	453	252	674	674	335	1018	1006	417
RAL to choose price group 2		a	682	682	379	682	682	379	903	903	462	1247	1235	544
RAL to choose price group 3		a	908	908	505	908	908	505	1129	1129	588	1473	1461	670
Flush door leaf, angular ² , angular frame ³ , single-leaf		d	359	340	224	356	337	224	577	558	307	823	811	389
Flush door leaf, angular ² , angular frame ³ , double-leaf		d	476	438	206	435	397	171	794	756	254	1362	1338	336
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, single-leaf		d	324	305	189	321	302	189	542	523	272	788	776	354
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, double-leaf		d	406	368	136	400	362	136	759	721	219	1327	1303	301
Honeycomb ¹ , angular ²	T3	a	-51	-61	-	-57	-68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Honeycomb ¹ , round	T3	a	-19	-33	-	-22	-37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tubular chipboard spacers angular ² (door height ≥ 1985)	T3	a	-51	-61	-	-57	-68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tubular chipboard spacers (door height ≥ 1985)	T3	a	-19	-33	-	-22	-37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid chipboard	T4	c	24	173	-	24	175	-	245	396	83	570	567	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK1	T6	c	105	254	-	105	256	-	326	477	83	651	648	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK1, DIN LA, clear float	T6	c	337	486	-	337	488	-	558	709	83	883	880	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK2	T6	c	211	357	-	224	370	-	445	591	83	770	762	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK3	T6	f	549	579	82	586	623	82	807	844	165	971	1015	165
Eco climatic class 2	T7	c	108	-	-	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eco climatic class 2 SK2	T7	c	188	-	-	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm		a	10	10	10	10	10	10	231	232	93	575	563	175
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer		a	34	34	34	34	34	34	255	256	117	599	587	199
Cladding 80/16 mm		a	48	48	48	58	58	58	307	308	169	651	639	251
Cladding 100/16 mm		a	153	153	153	184	184	184	496	497	358	840	828	440
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer or lacquer		a	24	24	24	29	29	29	264	264	126	608	596	208
Renovation door set		a	225	225	142	237	237	154	327	327	189	671	659	271
Hinge a = same as price matrix, above door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, hinge c = up to door width 985 mm V4426 WF, above door width 985 mm VX 160-18, above door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg, possible from wall thickness 100 mm, hinge f = VX 160-18														
¹ Only available in angular version, no differing lacquers possible, spacers available in height 1985 to 2110 ² reduction for angular version already included, ³ Lacquer frame (price basis)														

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side (only possible with tubular chipboard plate and solid chipboard) The more expensive lacquer +	155	59	214
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm Surcharge on next standard size (door set price)	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320 Additionally per 10 mm		9	
Passage frame Standard frame price plus surcharge		60	

ProLine Lacquer, Color, RAL to Choose

Sliding door, angular

Tubular chipboard spacers | Tubular chipboard plate | Solid chipboard


Door leaf

Flush

Lock

Without lock

Cladding width

60 mm, wall edge 16 mm

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*, as standard with track or optionally without track from wall thickness 140 mm.
Frame type C including inlet seal and brush

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Door weight










Tubular chipboard plate approx. 17.3 kg/m²
Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²




Door thickness

approx. 39.5 mm

Sliding door groove




22 x 8 mm

 Sliding door leaf, flush-fitting		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
		 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard	 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard	
Type	Door width							
Door leaf								
Single-leaf 	B	610, 735, 860, 985	267	286	291	281	303	308
		1110, 1235	352	385	397	377	414	428
	C	610, 735, 860, 985	267	286	291	281	303	308
		1110, 1235	352	385	397	377	414	428
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	243	262	267	257	279	284
		1110, 1235	328	361	373	353	390	404
Double-leaf 	A	610, 735, 860, 985	586	624	634	614	658	668
		1110, 1235	756	822	846	806	880	908
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	538	576	586	566	610	620
		1110, 1235	708	774	798	758	832	860

Frame Running in front of the wall: with Helm track Running within the wall: without track			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				
			80	150	220		80	150	220		
			100	160	240		100	160	240		
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension	120	180	270	300	120	180	270	300		
		140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320		
Frame Duradecor White lacquer											
Single-leaf		In front of the wall (type B)	610, 735, 860,	613	632	648	668	642	664	684	707
			985	656	675	691	711	685	707	727	750
			1110, 1235	685	710	736	754	711	739	766	785
		In front of the wall (type C)	610, 735, 860,	883	902	918	938	912	934	954	977
			985	923	942	958	978	952	974	994	1017
			1110, 1235	952	977	1003	1021	978	1006	1033	1052
	without track	Within the wall *	610, 735, 860, 985	592	611	627	647	621	643	663	686
			1110, 1235	607	632	658	676	633	661	688	707
	Double-leaf		In front of the wall (type A)	Rebate dimension ≤ 1703	1119	1157	1196	1223	1119	1157	1196
1704 – 1953				1284	1334	1386	1422	1284	1334	1386	1422
1954 – 2203				1312	1362	1414	1450	1312	1362	1414	1450
2204 – 2453				1312	1362	1414	1450	1312	1362	1414	1450
≤ 1953				686	724	763	790	686	724	763	790
without track		Within the wall *	1954 – 2453	765	815	867	903	765	815	867	903

* From wall thickness 140 mm

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges				Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side (not available with tubular chipboard spacers)				155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 610 up to 860 mm				83	83	166
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 861 up to 880 mm				83	40	123
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 881 up to 1235 mm				83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames					59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 - 480 mm				One-time	59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320				Additionally per 10 mm	9	










Frame Running in front of the wall: with Helm track Running within the wall: without track			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				
			80	150	220		80	150	220		
			100	160	240		100	160	240		
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension	120	180	270	300	120	180	270	300		
		140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320		
Frame: White lacquer											
Single- leaf		In front of the wall (type B)	610, 735, 860,	732	743	756	765	747	756	776	781
			985	775	786	799	808	790	799	819	824
			1110, 1235	817	830	854	860	828	842	868	874
		In front of the wall (type C)	610, 735, 860,	1002	1013	1026	1035	1017	1026	1046	1051
			985	1042	1053	1066	1075	1057	1066	1086	1091
			1110, 1235	1084	1097	1121	1127	1095	1109	1135	1141
	without track	Within the wall *	610, 735, 860, 985	711	722	735	744	726	735	755	760
			1110, 1235	739	752	776	782	750	764	790	796
	Double- leaf		In front of the wall (type A)	Rebate dimension ≤ 1703	1317	1337	1373	1382	1317	1337	1373
1704 – 1953				1548	1574	1622	1634	1548	1574	1622	1634
1954 – 2203				1576	1602	1650	1662	1576	1602	1650	1662
2204 – 2453				1576	1602	1650	1662	1576	1602	1650	1662
without track		Within the wall *	≤ 1953	884	904	940	949	884	904	940	949
			1954 – 2453	1029	1055	1103	1115	1029	1055	1103	1115

* From wall thickness 140 mm

Door version – surcharges	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
	Door width			Door width			Door width			Door width		
	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							221	221	83	385	392	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							359	359	83	687	701	83
Angular frame (only in lacquer)	35	35	35	35	35	35	256	256	118	420	427	118
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	260	260	158	260	260	158	481	481	241	645	652	241
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	293	293	178	293	293	178	356	356	103	520	527	103
RAL to choose price group 1	453	453	252	453	453	252	674	674	335	838	845	335
RAL to choose price group 2	682	682	379	682	682	379	903	903	462	1067	1074	462
RAL to choose price group 3	908	908	505	908	908	505	1129	1129	588	1293	1300	588

Surcharge for glazing cut-outs (price based on tubular chipboard plate)

Double-leaf doors = double surcharge

Glazing bead Profile 28		Incl. core solid chipboard without glass		Including core solid chipboard With single-pane safety glass 4 mm clear float glass Fitted incl. glazing tape			Including core solid chipboard With single-pane safety glass 4 mm Satinato Fitted incl. glazing tape			Incl. solid chipboard ctr. with single-pane safety glass 4 mm Loftglas fitted incl. glazing tape	
											
Up to door height	Door width	DIN LA	LA 24	DIN LA	LA 24	LA 27	DIN LA	LA 24	LA 27	LA 8	
≤ 1985	≤ 860	119	119	287	259	298	334	278	357	845	
	≤ 985	119	119	298	259	364	357	278	478	878	
	≤ 1235	126	126	371	266	-	485	285	-	1056	
≤ 2110	≤ 860	125	125	293	293	370	340	340	484	884	
	≤ 985	125	125	304	293	370	363	340	484	1055	
	≤ 1235	134	134	379	302	-	493	349	-	1064	
≤ 2235	≤ 860	125	125	293	293	-	340	340	-	1055	
	≤ 985	125	125	304	293	-	363	340	-	1055	
	≤ 1235	134	134	379	302	-	493	349	-	1064	
≤ 2485	≤ 860	125	125	304	293	-	363	340	-	1055	
	≤ 985	125	125	370	293	-	484	340	-	1055	
	≤ 1235	134	134	379	302	-	493	349	-	1064	

ProLine Lacquer, Color, RAL to Choose

Sliding door Slide Compact + Corvara, angular

Tubular chipboard spacers | Tubular chipboard plate | Solid chipboard



Type of fitting

Wall or ceiling fitting

Door leaf

Flush

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Door version*, for fitting in front of the frame with wall spacing profile

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width

60 mm

Door weight

Tubular chipboard spacers approx. 12.8 kg/m²
Tubular chipboard plate approx. 17.3 kg/m²
Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

approx. 39.5 mm

Single-leaf door width -26 mm = nominal size (Frame width 610 mm = TUB 651 mm with frame = TUB 685 mm without frame) (Frame width 735 mm = TUB 776 mm with frame = TUB 810 mm without frame) (Frame width 860 mm = TUB 901 mm with frame = TUB 935 mm without frame) (Frame width 985 mm = TUB 1026 mm with frame = TUB 1060 mm without frame) (Frame width 1110 mm = TUB 1151 mm with frame = TUB 1185 mm without frame)		Door leaf height 2031 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			Door leaf height 2156 mm (BR height 2125 mm)		
Door width		Core			Core		
		Spacers	RSP	VSP	Spacers	RSP	VSP
Door leaf without rail							
Single-leaf	≤ 985	340	362	367	-	417	422
	986 – 1200	436	473	487	-	528	542
Double-leaf	≤ 985 (with central division)	649	693	703	-	886	896
	986 – 1200 (with central division)	841	915	943	-	1108	1136
Passage frame Only for use with Slide Compact including profile for fitting in front of the frame		Frame height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			Frame height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)		
Single-leaf door width -26 mm = nominal size (door width 901 = BR width 875) (door width 1026 = BR width 1000) (door width 1151 = BR width 1125) -16 mm = wall opening -60 mm = frame hold dimension		Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range -5 to +15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range -10 mm up to +30 mm			Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range -5 to +15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range -10 mm up to +30 mm		
Double-leaf rebate dimension +57 mm = wall opening +56 mm = sum of both leaves		80	150	220	80	150	220
For door width		100	160	240	100	160	240
		120	180	260	120	180	260
		140	200	280	140	200	280
				300			300
				320			320
Passage frame without rail							
Duradecor White lacquer							
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	307	326	342	362	336	358
	1110	336	361	387	405	362	390
Double-leaf	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	505	543	582	609	505	543
	1954 – 2246	612	662	714	750	612	662
White lacquer							
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	426	437	450	459	441	450
	1110	468	481	505	511	479	493
Double-leaf	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	703	723	759	768	703	723
	1954 – 2246	876	902	950	962	876	902

Door version – surcharges	Door height 2031 (BR 2000)			Door height 2156 (BR 2125)			Door height 2157 – 2235 (Price based on BR 2125)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on BR 2125)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf ¹							83	83	83	247	254	83
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf ¹							83	83	83	411	425	83
Angular frame (only in lacquer)	35	35	35	35	35	35	118	118	118	282	289	118
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	260	260	158	260	260	158	343	343	241	507	514	241
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	293	293	178	293	293	178	376	376	261	540	547	261
RAL to choose price group 1	453	453	252	453	453	252	536	536	335	700	707	335
RAL to choose price group 2	682	682	379	682	682	379	765	765	462	929	936	462
RAL to choose price group 3	908	908	505	908	908	505	991	991	588	1155	1162	588

² Spacers available from height 1985 to 2110

Sliding door fitting	Slide Compact with Safeclose				Corvara Only composite timber doors possible, incl. end stopper and fixing set	
		EV 1 or stainless steel-coloured	White 9016	Black matt		Black matt
	For door width Per leaf	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma recessed handle Black matt, separate	For door width Per leaf	Combi angular bar handle combination, length 400 mm
Single-leaf	750 – 1000	542	639	711	720 – 900	442
	1001 – 1200	596	702	774	940 – 1110	487
Double- leaf	750 – 1000	1314	1491	1692	Door height = clear passage height + 26 mm Door width = clear passage width + 40 mm	
	1001 – 1200	1419	1597	1828		

Surcharge for glazing cut-outs (price based on tubular chipboard plate)

Double-leaf doors = double surcharge

Glazing bead Profile 28		Incl. core solid chipboard without glass		Including core solid chipboard With single-pane safety glass 4 mm clear float glass Fitted incl. glazing tape		Including core solid chipboard With single-pane safety glass 4 mm Satinato Fitted incl. glazing tape		Incl. solid chipboard ctr. with single-pane safety glass 4 mm Loftglas fitted incl. glazing tape
Up to door height	Door width	DIN LA	LA 24	DIN LA	LA 24	DIN LA	LA 24	LA 8
≤ 2031	≤ 901	125	125	293	265	340	284	851
	≤ 1026	134	134	313	274	372	293	884
	≤ 1200	134	134	379	274	493	293	1064
≤ 2156	≤ 901	125	125	293	293	340	340	884
	≤ 1026	134	134	313	302	372	349	1055
	≤ 1200	134	134	379	302	493	349	1064
≤ 2281	≤ 901	125	125	293	293	340	340	1055
	≤ 1026	134	134	313	302	372	349	1055
	≤ 1200	134	134	379	302	493	349	1064
≤ 2485	≤ 901	125	125	304	293	363	340	1055
	≤ 1026	134	134	379	302	493	349	1055
	≤ 1200	134	134	379	302	493	349	1064

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side (only possible with tubular chipboard plate and solid chipboard)	The more expensive lacquer +	155	59	214
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm			83	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	

ProLine Lacquer, Color, RAL to Choose

WET Klima 3, SK1, round

Door set system 1



SK1

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Hinges

V4426 WF, nickel-plated, 3-part

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$






2.4

Door weight

SK 1: approx. 31.7 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 41 mm

<div>Round</div> <div>Angular or flush door leaves, see <i>Equipment and accessories (from wall thickness of 100 mm: flush version possible)</i></div>		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)					
		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	
		80 100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320		80 100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320		
Door width	Included hinge											
SK1												
Door set SK1 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer												
Single- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	649	668	684	704	506	727	749	769	792	555
	1110, 1235		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frame for SK1												
Duradecor White lacquer												
Single- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237	
	1110, 1235		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
White lacquer												
Single- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		262	273	286	295		277	286	306	311	
	1110, 1235		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	

Please note the surcharge for retrofit kit S in combination with V4426 WF hinge

Door version – surcharges	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111–2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236–2485 (Price based on 2110)		
			Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
			610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf									-	-	-	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, angular frame ³ , rebated			-65	-65	35	-77	-77	35	-	-	-	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, round frame, rebated			-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))			260	260	158	260	260	158	-	-	-	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection			293	293	178	293	293	178	-	-	-	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 1			453	453	252	453	453	252	-	-	-	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 2			682	682	379	682	682	379	-	-	-	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 3			908	908	505	908	908	505	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm			10	10	10	10	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer			34	34	34	34	34	34	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cladding 80/16 mm			48	48	48	58	58	58	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cladding 100/16 mm			153	153	153	184	184	184	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer or lacquer			24	24	24	29	29	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renovation door set			225	225	142	237	237	154	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fascia frame MDF			337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg, from wall thickness 100 mm, ³ reduction for angular version already included

Accessories	Door set
Stainless steel lock plate, 1-turn, duty category S	5
Adjustable lock plate, silver-coloured (lock plate with 4 mm adjustment range, included separately)	30
Retrofit kit for duty category S (adjustable break-in-resistant lock plate Decora 28)	107
3-point locking KVF AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt	248
3-point locking BKS Secury 20/65 PC automatic incl. lock plate	381
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled	14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling	231
Stainless steel lock plate with door opener 6 – 24 V AC / DC operating current, adjustable latch	202

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side	The more expensive lacquer +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 985 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	

ProLine Lacquer, Color, RAL to Choose

WET Klima 3, SK2 and SK3, round, timber profile frame

Door set system 2



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Hinges

- SK2, hinge up to door width 985 mm: V 4426 WF, nickel-plated, 3-part
- SK2, hinge from door width 986 mm: VX 160-18, stainless steel
- SK2, hinge from door height 2236 mm: VX 160-18, stainless steel
- SK3, hinge: VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1










Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK 3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>	Door width	Included hinge	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	
			100	150	220			100	150	220			
			120	160	240			120	160	240			
			140	180	260	300		140	180	260	300		
			140	200	280	320		140	200	280	320		
Door set SK2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	728	747	763	783	585	819	841	861	884	647	
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1007	1032	1058	1076	767	1107	1135	1162	1181	841	
Frame for SK2													
Duradecor White lacquer													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V3400 WF	143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237		
	1110, 1235	VX support	240	265	291	309		266	294	321	340		
White lacquer													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		262	273	286	295		277	286	306	311		
	1110, 1235	VX support	372	385	409	415		383	397	423	429		
Door set SK3 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1012	1031	1047	1067	787	1110	1132	1152	1175	856	
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1175	1200	1226	1244	935	1289	1317	1344	1363	1023	
Frame for SK3													
Duradecor White lacquer													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	225	244	260	280		254	276	296	319		
	1110, 1235	VX support	240	265	291	309		266	294	321	340		
White lacquer													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	344	355	368	377		359	368	388	393		
	1110, 1235	VX support	372	385	409	415		383	397	423	429		

Please note the surcharge for retrofit kit S in combination with V4426 WF hinge

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side	The more expensive lacquer +	155	59	214
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf								221	221	83	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, angular frame ³ , rebated		-65	-65	35	-77	-77	35	144	144	118	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, round frame, rebated		-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	109	109	83	-	-	-
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))		260	260	158	260	260	158	481	481	241	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection		293	293	178	293	293	178	514	514	261	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 1		453	453	252	453	453	252	674	674	335	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 2		682	682	379	682	682	379	903	903	462	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 3		908	908	505	908	908	505	1129	1129	588	-	-	-
Cladding 60 / 23 mm		10	10	10	10	10	10	239	239	101	-	-	-
Cladding 70 / 23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer		34	34	34	34	34	34	282	282	144	-	-	-
Cladding 80 / 16 mm		48	48	48	58	58	58	307	307	169	-	-	-
Cladding 100 / 16 mm		153	153	153	184	184	184	496	496	358	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70 / 16 mm Duradecor White lacquer or lacquer		24	24	24	29	29	29	264	264	126	-	-	-
Renovation door set		225	225	142	237	237	154	327	327	189	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2													
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	140	145	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf ² , angular frame ³		391	227	224	380	193	224	601	438	307	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf ² , round frame		356	192	189	345	158	189	566	403	272	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	145	148	83	-	-	-
Fascia frame MDF		337	-	-	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, angular door leaf ² , angular frame ³		217	217	142	205	205	142	426	426	225	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, angular door leaf ² , round frame		182	182	107	170	170	107	391	391	190	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)													
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	132	
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	132	
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	157	
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	157	

ProLine Lacquer, Color, RAL to Choose

WET Klima 3, SK2 and SK3, round, steel frame

Door set system 2



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

Including retractable bottom seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

- VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1


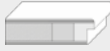










Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK 3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>		Included hinge					Door leaf without frame 					Door leaf without frame 	
			145	160	205	270		145	160	205	270		
Door set SK2 steel frame													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	948	954	978	993	664	1012	1018	1041	1072	726	
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1058	1068	1091	1118	767	1134	1155	1167	1194	841	
Steel frame for SK2													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	284	290	314	329		286	292	315	346		
	1110, 1235	VX support	291	301	324	351		293	314	326	353		
Door set SK3 steel frame													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1071	1077	1101	1116	787	1142	1148	1171	1202	856	
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1226	1236	1259	1286	935	1316	1337	1349	1376	1023	
Steel frame for SK3													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	284	290	314	329		286	292	315	346		
	1110, 1235	VX support	291	301	324	351		293	314	326	353		
			150	175	205	270		150	175	205	270		
Door set SK2 VarioFix													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1125	1158	1164	1191	664	1192	1225	1230	1256	726	
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1248	1268	1285	1325	767	1325	1345	1368	1404	841	
VarioFix steel frame for SK2													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	461	494	500	527		466	499	504	530		
	1110, 1235	VX support	481	501	518	558		484	504	527	563		
Door set SK3 VarioFix													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1248	1281	1287	1314	787	1322	1355	1360	1386	856	
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1416	1436	1453	1493	935	1507	1527	1550	1586	1023	
VarioFix steel frame for SK3													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	461	494	500	527		466	499	504	530		
	1110, 1235	VX support	481	501	518	558		484	504	527	563		

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf								221	221	83	-	-	-
Angular door leaf		-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	109	109	83	-	-	-
Door leaf Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))		102	102	-	102	102	-	323	323	83	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection		115	115	-	115	115	-	336	336	83	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 1		201	201	-	201	201	-	422	422	83	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 2		303	303	-	303	303	-	524	524	83	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 3		403	403	-	403	403	-	624	624	83	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 steel frame													
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	140	145	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated, angular door leaf ²		208	205	120	197	171	120	418	416	203	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	145	148	83	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 steel frame													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated, angular door leaf ²		195	195	120	183	183	120	404	477	203	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	140	145	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated, angular door leaf ²		208	205	120	197	171	120	418	416	203	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	145	148	83	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated, angular door leaf ²		195	195	120	183	183	120	404	404	203	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)													
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
Different lacquers on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155	
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm										Surcharge on next standard size			
										83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										Surcharge on next standard wall thickness			
2-part steel frame										On request			
										145			
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm										54			

ProLine Lacquer, Color, RAL to Choose

WET Klima 3, RC2, SK2 and SK3, round, timber profile frame

Door set system 2

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Fuses

with 3-part hinges:
2 × rebate space limiters

with VX hinges:
2 × leverage protection with double bolts,
nickel silver

Hinges

2637/2650 WF, nickel silver
VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

≤ 985 mm width: double lock cover class 5 20/65 PC, silver-coloured
> 985 mm width: 3-point locking KfV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, silver-coloured

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2
SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²
SK 3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm					Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				
		100	150	220			100	150	220		
		120	160	240			120	160	240		
		140	180	260	300		140	180	260	300	
			200	270	320			200	270	320	
				280					280		
		Door width	Included hinge								
SK2											
Door set SK2 with 3-part hinges – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer											
Single-leaf	860, 985	2637/2650 WF	1070	1089	1105	1125	1161	1183	1203	1226	
Door set SK2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1284	1303	1319	1339	1375	1397	1417	1440	
	1110	VX 160-18	1575	1600	1626	1644	1675	1703	1730	1749	
Door set SK 2 with 3-part hinges – door leaf White lacquer, frame White lacquer											
Single-leaf	860, 985	2637/2650 WF	1189	1200	1213	1222	1251	1262	1275	1284	
Door set SK 2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame White lacquer											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1403	1414	1427	1436	1480	1489	1509	1514	
	1110	VX 160-18	1707	1720	1744	1750	1792	1806	1832	1838	
Door set SK3 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1544	1563	1579	1599	1666	1688	1708	1731	
	1110	VX 160-18	1880	1905	1931	1949	2018	2046	2073	2092	
Door set SK 3 – door leaf White lacquer, frame White lacquer											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1663	1674	1687	1696	1771	1780	1800	1805	
	1110	VX 160-18	2012	2025	2049	2055	2135	2149	2175	2181	

Please note the surcharge for retrofit kit S in combination with V4426 WF hinge

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side	The more expensive lacquer +	155	59	214
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110 VX) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110 VX)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							403	403	139	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, angular frame ³ , rebated	a	-65	-65	35	-77	-77	35	326	326	174	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, round frame, rebated	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	291	291	139	-	-	-
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	a	260	260	158	260	260	158	663	663	297	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	a	293	293	178	293	293	178	696	696	317	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 1	a	453	453	252	453	453	252	856	856	391	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 2	a	682	682	379	682	682	379	1085	1085	518			
RAL to choose price group 3	a	908	908	505	908	908	505	1311	1311	644			
Cladding 60 / 23 mm	a	10	10	10	10	10	10	413	413	149	-	-	-
Cladding 70 / 23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34	34	34	437	437	173	-	-	-
Cladding 80 / 16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	489	489	225	-	-	-
Cladding 100 / 16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	678	678	414	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70 / 16 mm Duradecor White lacquer or lacquer	a	24	24	24	29	29	29	446	446	182	-	-	-
Renovation door set	a	225	225	142	237	237	154	509	509	245	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2 with VX hinges													
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf ²	d	162	148	74	151	138	74	542	539	202	-	-	-
Fascia frame MDF	d	23	-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3 with VX hinges													
WET Klima 3 SK3, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	149	138	74	137	126	74	529	529	202	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)													
3-point locking								≤ 985 mm width		> 985 mm width			
								Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush		
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate								182	171	Included	Included		
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob								422	411	240	240		
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, automatic								315	296	125	131		
Accessories												Door set	
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled												14	
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling												231	
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	132
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	132
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
With combi-protection lever / knob handle set round, stainless steel													
Apart												Each	164
Dee												Each	153
Basica 3												Each	138
Nala												Each	181
Basica 2												Each	138
Luba												Each	138
Linea												Each	138
Combi-protection lever / knob handle set angled, stainless steel													

ProLine Lacquer, Color, RAL to Choose

WET Klima 3, RC2, SK2 and SK3, round, steel frame

Door set system 2



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

Including retractable bottom seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

leverage protection

2 leverage protection with double bolts, nickel silver

Hinges

VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

≤ 985 mm width: double lock cover class 5 20/65 PC, silver-coloured
> 985 mm width: 3-point locking KfV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, silver-coloured

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1







Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3	Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>											
Door width	Included hinge	145	160	205	270	145	160	205	270		
Door set SK2 steel frame											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1308	1314	1338	1353	1372	1378	1401	1432
		1110	VX 160-18	1585	1595	1618	1645	1661	1682	1694	1721
Door set SK3 steel frame											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1568	1574	1598	1613	1663	1669	1692	1723
		1110	VX 160-18	1890	1900	1923	1950	2004	2025	2037	2064
			150	175	205	270	150	175	205	270	
Door set SK2 VarioFix											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1699	1732	1738	1765	1766	1799	1804	1830
		1110	VX 160-18	1974	1994	2011	2051	2051	2071	2094	2130
Door set SK3 VarioFix											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1959	1992	1998	2025	2057	2090	2095	2121
		1110	VX 160-18	2279	2299	2316	2356	2394	2414	2437	2473

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)					
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge			
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110				
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							314	314	50	-	-	-			
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	202	202	50	-	-	-			
Door leaf Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	a	102	102	-	102	102	-	416	416	50						
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	a	115	115	-	115	115	-	429	429	50						
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 1	a	201	201	-	201	201	-	515	515	50						
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 2	a	303	303	-	303	303	-	617	617	50						
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 3	a	403	403	-	403	403	-	717	717	50						
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2																
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf ²	d	208	205	120	197	195	120	511	509	170	-	-	-			
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3																
WET Klima 3 SK3, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	195	195	120	183	183	120	497	497	170	-	-	-			
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame VarioFix	a							299	299	35	-	-	-			
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	187	187	35	-	-	-			
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2 VarioFix																
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf ²	d	208	205	120	197	195	120	496	494	155	-	-	-			
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3 VarioFix																
WET Klima 3 SK3, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	195	195	120	183	183	120	482	482	155	-	-	-			
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)																
3-point locking	≤ 985 mm width				> 985 mm width											
	Steel frame		VarioFix		Steel frame		VarioFix									
	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush				
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate	176	176	161	250	Included	Included	Included	Included								
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob	627	627	612	701	451	451	451	451								
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, automatic	282	282	286	375	106	106	125	125								
Accessories												Door set				
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled												14				
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling												231				
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set				
Different lacquers on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155				
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm										Surcharge on next standard size				83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										Surcharge on next standard wall thickness				On request		
2-part steel frame														145		
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm														54		

ProLine Lacquer, Color, RAL to Choose

WET Klima 3, RC3, SK3, round, timber profile frame

Door set system 3



RC3

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular door edge, see Equipment and accessories

Including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge, optionally with angular edge, see Equipment and accessories

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking
Swing bolt 20/65 PC, stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

leverage protection

2 units

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)

2.0

Door weight

approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 51.5 mm

		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Round		Timber profile frame Wall thicknesses Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm					Timber profile frame Wall thicknesses Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm				
Door width											
Included hinge											
		120	150	220			120	150	220		
		140	160	240	300		140	160	240	300	
			180	260	320			180	260	320	
			200	270				200	270		
				280					280		
Door set SK3 timber profile frame – door leaf White lacquer, timber profile frame Duradecor White lacquer											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2276	2295	2311	2331	2422	2444	2464	2487	
	1110	VX 160-4-22	2500	2525	2551	2569	2669	2697	2724	2743	
Door set SK3 timber profile frame – door leaf White lacquer, timber frame White lacquer											
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2395	2406	2419	2428	2527	2536	2556	2561	
	1110, 1235	VX 160-4-22	2632	2645	2669	2675	2786	2800	2826	2832	

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							221	221	83	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, angular frame ³ , rebated	a	-65	-65	35	-77	-77	35	144	144	118	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, round frame, rebated	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	109	109	83	-	-	-
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	a	260	260	158	260	260	158	481	481	241	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	a	293	293	178	293	293	178	514	514	261	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 1	a	453	453	252	453	453	252	674	674	335	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 2	a	682	682	379	682	682	379	903	903	462	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 3	a	908	908	505	908	908	505	1129	1129	588	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm	a	10	10	10	10	10	10	231	231	93	-	-	-
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34	34	34	255	255	117	-	-	-
Cladding 80/16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	307	307	169	-	-	-
Cladding 100/16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	496	496	358	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer or lacquer	a	24	24	24	29	29	29	264	264	126	-	-	-
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges								Door	Frame	Door set			
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side								The more expensive lacquer +	155	59	214		
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 800 – 1110 mm								Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166		
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames								Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59			
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm								One-time		59			
Surcharge on wall thickness 320								Additionally per 10 mm		9			

ProLine Lacquer, Color, RAL to Choose

WET Klima 3, RC3, SK3, round, steel frame

Door set system 3



RC3

SK3



ProLine

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular door edge, see Equipment and accessories

Including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking
Swing bolt 20/65 PC, stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

leverage protection

2 units

U-value = W/(m²·K)

2.0

Door weight

approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 51.5 mm

			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Round												
Door width	Included hinge		145	160	205	270	330	145	160	205	270	330
Door set SK3 steel frame												
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2206	2212	2236	2251	2306	2325	2331	2354	2385	2430
	1110	VX 160-4-22	2422	2432	2455	2482	2535	2567	2588	2600	2627	2692
			150	175	205	270	330	150	175	205	270	330
Door set SK3 VarioFix												
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2528	2561	2567	2594	2630	2650	2683	2688	2714	2754
	1110	VX 160-4-22	2757	2777	2794	2834	2877	2903	2923	2946	2982	3032

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width			Door width			Door width			Door width		
		610 735 860 985	1110	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110	Included frame surcharge
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							138	138	-	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	26	26	-	-	-	-
Door leaf Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	a	102	102	-	102	102	-	240	240	-	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	a	115	115	-	115	115	-	253	253	-	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 1	a	201	201	-	201	201	-	339	339	-	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 2	a	303	303	-	303	303	-	441	441	-	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 3	a	403	403	-	403	403	-	541	541	-	-	-	-

Lever handle surcharges

Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle/knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle/knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each	157

Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	155	-	155
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 800 – 1110 mm	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		
2-part steel frame		145	
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm		54	

ProLine Lacquer, Color, RAL to Choose

WET Klima 3, smoke protection, SK2 or SK3, round, timber profile frame

Door set system 2

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Hinges

VX 7939-160, stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, Silver lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closer

With slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK 3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm			
		100	150	220		100	150	220	
		120	160	240		120	160	240	
		140	180	260	300	140	180	260	300
		140	200	270	320	140	200	280	320
Door set SK2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer									
Single- leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1578	1597	1613	1633	1693	1715	1735
	1110	VX 160-18	1695	1720	1746	1764	1819	1847	1874
Door set SK 2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame White lacquer									
Single- leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1697	1708	1721	1730	1798	1807	1827
	1110	VX 160-18	1827	1840	1864	1870	1936	1950	1976
Door set SK3 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer									
Single- leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1644	1663	1679	1699	1766	1788	1808
	1110	VX 160-18	1806	1831	1857	1875	1944	1972	1999
Door set SK 3 – door leaf White lacquer, frame White lacquer									
Single- leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1763	1774	1787	1796	1871	1880	1900
	1110	VX 160-18	1938	1951	1975	1981	2061	2075	2101

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf								729	-	147	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-	-	-112	-	-	617	-	147	-	-	-
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010), Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048)	a	260	-	158	260	-	158	989	-	305	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	a	293	-	178	293	-	178	1022	-	325	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 1	a	453	-	252	453	-	252	1182	-	399	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 2	a	682	-	379	682	-	379	1411	-	526	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 3	a	908	-	505	908	-	505	1637	-	652	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm	a	10	-	10	10	-	10	739	-	157	-	-	-
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	-	34	34	-	34	763	-	181	-	-	-
Cladding 80/16 mm	a	48	-	48	58	-	58	815	-	233	-	-	-
Cladding 100/16 mm	a	153	-	153	184	-	184	1004	-	422	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer or lacquer	a	24	-	24	29	-	29	772	-	190	-	-	-
Renovation door set	a	225	-	142	237	-	154	835	-	253	-	-	-
RC2	a	282	-	-	282	-	-	969	-	147	-	-	-

Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included

Accessories	Door set
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt	248
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled	14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling	231
Stainless steel lock plate with door opener 6–24 V AC/DC operating current, adjustable latch	202

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 985 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness	59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320–480 mm	One-time	59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm	9	

ProLine Lacquer, Color, RAL to Choose

WET Klima 3, smoke protection, SK2 or SK3, round, steel frame

Door set system 2



SK2

SK3

SW

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

Including retractable bottom seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 40/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

VX 7939-160, stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, Silver lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closer

With slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²







SK 3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

Equipment

Page T9

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3	Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)					
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>													
	Door width	Included hinge	145	160	205	270	330	145	160	205	270	330	
Door set SK2 steel frame													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1557	1563	1587	1602	1657	1645	1651	1674	1705	1750
		1110	VX 160-18	1666	1676	1699	1726	1779	1766	1787	1799	1826	1891
Door set SK3 steel frame													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1623	1629	1653	1668	1723	1718	1724	1747	1778	1823
		1110	VX 160-18	1777	1787	1810	1837	1890	1891	1912	1924	1951	2016
			150	175	205	270	330	150	175	205	270	330	
Door set SK2 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1734	1767	1773	1800	1836	1825	1858	1863	1889	1929
		1110	VX 160-18	1856	1876	1893	1933	1976	1957	1977	2000	2036	2086
Door set SK3 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1800	1833	1839	1866	1902	1898	1931	1936	1962	2002
		1110	VX 160-18	1967	1987	2004	2044	2087	2082	2102	2125	2161	2211

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)				
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge		
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110			
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							138	-	-	-	-	-		
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-	-	-112	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-		
Door leaf Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	a	102	-	-	102	-	-	240	-	-	-	-	-		
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	a	115	-	-	115	-	-	253	-	-	-	-	-		
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 1	a	201	-	-	201	-	-	339	-	-	-	-	-		
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 2	a	303	-	-	303	-	-	441	-	-	-	-	-		
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 3	a	403	-	-	403	-	-	541	-	-	-	-	-		
Accessories												Door set			
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled												14			
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling												231			
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set			
Different lacquers on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155			
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm										Surcharge on next standard size			83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										Surcharge on next standard wall thickness			On request		
2-part steel frame											145				
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm											54				

ProLine Lacquer, Color, RAL to Choose

Fire protection T30, Klima 2, round, timber profile frame

Door set, solid wall



T30



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge for solid walls, adjustable range – 5 / + 10 mm.

Hinges

Single-leaf up to door width 985 mm, up to door height 2110 mm V4437 WF, nickel-plated
Door widths > 985 mm, door heights > 2110 mm, double-leaf doors, VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape, with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263, double-leaf doors with slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding

Cladding width 60 mm wall edge 23 mm

Door weight

approx. 33.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Equipment

Page T12

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall thickness		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer																
Door width																
Single-leaf	735	2454	2495	2514	2514	2555	2574	2729	2770	2789	3023	3064	3083	3258	3299	3318
	860	2454	2495	2514	2514	2555	2574	2729	2770	2789	3023	3064	3083	3258	3299	3318
	985	2501	2542	2561	2563	2604	2623	2784	2825	2844	3085	3126	3145	3332	3373	3392
	1110	2675	2716	2735	2740	2781	2800	2870	2911	2930	3185	3226	3245	3453	3494	3513
	1235	2810	2851	2870	2883	2924	2943	3031	3072	3091	3370	3411	3430	3673	3714	3733
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Timber profile frame prepared for partition wall	40	60
Angular door	-76	-152
Exclusive frame, White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, up to frame hold dimension height 2233 mm	663	772
Exclusive frame, White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, frame hold dimension height 2234 mm to 2483 mm	711	834
Angular frame, White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, up to frame hold dimension height 2233 mm	474	617
Angular frame, White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, frame hold dimension height 2234 mm to 2483 mm	522	679
Acoustic rating category SK1 32 dB, smoke protection acc. to DIN 18095	73	146
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel	141	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover	37	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	77	-
Color Collection and RAL to choose	On request	

ProLine Lacquer, Color, RAL to Choose

Fire protection T30, Klima 2, round, steel frame

Door set, solid wall



T30



ProLine

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Frame

3-part steel frame, disassembled, primed, based on RAL 7035.
Depth 32/30 mm,
Frame overlap 9/9 mm,
Floor recess 30 mm

Hinges

Single-leaf up to door width 985 mm, up to door height 2110 mm V8037 WF, nickel-plated, door widths > 985 mm, door heights > 2110 mm, double-leaf doors, VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape, with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263, double-leaf doors with slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding width

60 mm

Door weight

approx. 33.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Equipment

Page T12

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall width		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30																
Single-leaf	Door width															
	735	2134	2175	2196	2169	2210	2231	2358	2399	2420	2603	2644	2665	2775	2816	2837
	860	2134	2175	2196	2169	2210	2231	2358	2399	2420	2603	2644	2665	2775	2816	2837
	985	2168	2209	2230	2207	2248	2269	2392	2433	2454	2643	2684	2705	2823	2864	2885
	1110	2341	2382	2403	2384	2425	2446	2494	2535	2556	2760	2801	2822	2962	3003	3024
	1235	2438	2479	2500	2486	2527	2548	2612	2653	2674	2898	2939	2960	3129	3170	3191
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Steel frame prepared for partition wall, 3-part disassembled, with grouting lug	104	156
2-part for retrofitting	158	-
Angular door	-76	-152
Frame White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, up to frame hold dimension height 2233 mm	474	617
Acoustic rating category SK1 32 dB, smoke protection acc. to DIN 18095	73	146
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	119	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	37	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	77	-
Color Collection and RAL to choose	On request	

ProLine Lacquer, Color, RAL to Choose

Fire protection T30, smoke protection, Klima 2, SK2,
round, timber profile frame

Door set, solid wall

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular door edge,
see *Equipment and Accessories*
Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge for solid walls,
adjustable range -5/+10 mm.

Hinges

VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel
lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape, with short
escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured
acc. to DIN 18263, double-leaf doors with slide rail
door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding

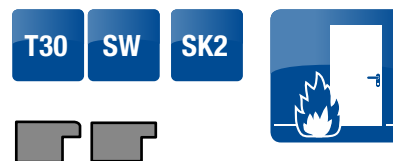
Cladding width 60 mm wall edge 23 mm

Door weight

approx. 38.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm



Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall thickness		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer																
Door width																
Single-leaf	735	2810	2851	2870	2881	2922	2941	3022	3063	3082	3408	3449	3468	3695	3736	3755
	860	2810	2851	2870	2881	2922	2941	3022	3063	3082	3408	3449	3468	3695	3736	3755
	985	2866	2907	2926	2941	2982	3001	3087	3128	3147	3483	3524	3543	3784	3825	3844
	1110	2955	2996	3015	3033	3074	3093	3196	3237	3256	3610	3651	3670	3938	3979	3998
	1235	3121	3162	3181	3210	3251	3270	3395	3436	3455	3840	3881	3900	4212	4253	4272
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Timber profile frame prepared for partition wall	40	60
Angular door	-76	-152
Exclusive frame, White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, up to frame hold dimension height 2233 mm	663	772
Exclusive frame, White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, frame hold dimension height 2234 mm to 2483 mm	711	834
Angular frame, White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, up to frame hold dimension height 2233 mm	474	617
Angular frame, White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, frame hold dimension height 2234 mm to 2483 mm	522	679
Acoustic rating category SK3 42 dB rebated (door width max. 1110 mm)	222	-
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel	135	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover	51	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	77	-
Color Collection and RAL to choose	On request	

ProLine Lacquer, Color, RAL to Choose

Fire protection T30, smoke protection, Klima 2, SK2,
round, steel frame

Door set, solid wall

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular door edge,
see *Equipment and Accessories*
Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

3-part steel frame, disassembled, primed, based on
RAL 7035.
Depth 32 / 30 mm,
Frame overlap 9 / 9 mm,
Floor recess 30 mm

Hinges

VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel
lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape, with short
escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured
acc. to DIN 18263, double-leaf doors with slide rail
door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Door weight

approx. 38.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall width		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30																
Single- leaf	Door width															
	735	2463	2504	2525	2510	2551	2572	2699	2740	2761	2982	3023	3044	3203	3244	3265
	860	2463	2504	2525	2510	2551	2572	2699	2740	2761	2982	3023	3044	3203	3244	3265
	985	2506	2547	2568	2557	2598	2619	2743	2784	2805	3034	3075	3096	3266	3307	3328
	1110	2616	2657	2678	2672	2713	2734	2868	2909	2930	3177	3218	3239	3438	3479	3500
	1235	2742	2783	2804	2807	2848	2869	3023	3064	3085	3359	3400	3421	3656	3697	3718
Double- leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Steel frame prepared for partition wall, 3-part disassembled, with grouting lug	104	156
2-part for retrofitting	158	-
Angular door	-76	-152
Frame White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, up to frame hold dimension height 2233 mm	474	617
Acoustic rating category SK3 42 dB rebated (door width max. 1110 mm)	222	-
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	97	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	51	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	77	-
Color Collection and RAL to choose	On request	

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all
steel loft doors**

HÖRMANN



Standard door p. 72



Sliding door Slide Compact p. 74



WET system 2 p. 76



WET system 3 p. 80



Smoke protection p. 82

Possible surface finishes in smooth or parchment texture

DuraProject White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016,
DuraProject Light grey, similar to RAL 7035,
DuraProject Dusty grey, similar to RAL 7037

DuraProject

Standard door, round

Door set, tubular chipboard plate



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

+Steel frame brickwork

- 1-part version, welded
- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

Hinge colour nickel-plated

- Hinge up to door width 985 mm: V8120 WF, 2-part
- Hinge from door width 986 mm: V8026 WF, 3-part
- Hinge for door height > 2235 mm: VX 160-18

Lock








Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver, lock plate silver-coloured

Door weight

approx. 17.3 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 40 mm

 Round Angular or flush door leaves, see <i>Equipment and accessories</i> (from wall thickness of 100 mm: flush version possible)			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
							Door leaf without frame					Door leaf without frame
Door width	Included hinge		145	160	205	270		145	160	205	270	
Door set												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V8120 WF	458	464	488	505	224	486	492	515	546	250
	1110, 1235	V8026 WF	577	587	610	637	334	616	637	649	676	371
Double-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V8120 WF	1068	1041	1080	1107	766	1055	1093	1132	1159	818
Frame												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		234	240	264	281		236	242	265	296	
	1110, 1235		243	253	276	303		245	266	278	305	
Double-leaf 	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953		302	275	314	341		237	275	314	341	

Door version – surcharges Double-leaf doors = double surcharge	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985				Door height 2110				Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)				Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)			
			Door width			Included frame surcharge	Door width			Included frame surcharge	Door width			Included frame surcharge	Door width			Included frame surcharge
			610	735	1110		610	735	1110		610	735	1110		610	735	1110	
			860	985	1235		860	985	1235		860	985	1235		860	985	1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf		a									235	224	83	571	559	165		
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf		a									387	365	83	1217	1193	247		
Rebated door leaf, angular		a	-26	-26	-	-29	-29	-			206	195	83	542	538	165		
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, single-leaf		d	On request															
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, double-leaf		d																
Hinge a = same as price matrix, above door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, hinge c = up to door width 985 mm V4426 WF, above door width 985 mm VX 160-18, above door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg, possible from wall thickness 100 mm, hinge f = VX 160-18																		
¹ Only available in angular, no differing decors possible, ² reduction for angular already included																		

Accessories	Door set			
Contrasting edge	No surch.			
Without drilled key hole	No surch.			
Fitted WC lock 20 / 55, class 1	6			
Fitted PC lock 20 / 55, class 3	8			
Fitted retractable bottom seal	78			
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm		83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames		On request		
2-part steel frame			145	
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm			54	

DuraProject

Sliding door Slide Compact

Tubular chipboard plate


Type of fitting

Wall or ceiling fitting

Door leaf

Flush, 4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle







Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel



Door weight

Tubular chipboard plate approx. 17.3 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 39.9 mm

Single-leaf door width Nominal size + 20 mm = TUB		Door leaf height 2031 mm (BR height 2000 mm)	Door leaf height 2156 mm (BR height 2125 mm)
Double-leaf door width Nominal size width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (without frame)		Core 	Core 
Door width		RSP 	RSP 
Door leaf without rail			
Single-leaf 	≤ 985	371	429
	986 – 1200	481	539
Double-leaf 	≤ 985 (with central division)	711	858
	986 – 1200 (with central division)	931	1078

Sliding door fitting	Slide Compact with Safeclose				Corvara Only composite timber doors possible, incl. end stopper and fixing set	
		EV 1 or stainless steel-coloured	White 9016	Black matt		Black matt
	For door width Per leaf	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma recessed handle Black matt, separate	For door width Per leaf	Combi angular bar handle combination, length 400 mm
Single-leaf 	750 – 1000	542	639	711	720 – 900	442
	1001 – 1200	596	702	774	940 – 1110	487
					Door height = clear passage height + 26 mm Door width = clear passage width + 40 mm	
Double-leaf 	750 – 1000	1314	1491	1692		
	1001 – 1200	1419	1597	1828		

Door version – surcharges	Door height 2031 (BR 2000)			Door height 2156 (BR 2125)			Door height 2157 – 2235 (Price based on BR 2125)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on BR 2125)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610	1110		610	1110		610	1110		610	1110	
	735			735			735			735		
	860			860			860			860		
	985			985			985			985		
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf [†]							83	83	83	204	211	83
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf [†]							83	83	83	325	339	83



SK2

SK3

**Door leaf**

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Including retractable bottom seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

- VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

U-value = W/(m²·K)

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1













Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK 3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3	Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>							Door leaf without frame 					Door leaf without frame 
			145	160	205	270		145	160	205	270	
Door width		Included hinge										
Door set SK2 steel frame												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	951	957	981	996	667	1021	1027	1050	1081	735
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1061	1071	1094	1121	770	1142	1163	1175	1202	849
Steel frame for SK2												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	284	290	314	329		286	292	315	346	
	1110, 1235	VX support	291	301	324	351		293	314	326	353	
Door set SK3 steel frame												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1074	1080	1104	1119	790	1151	1157	1180	1211	865
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1229	1239	1262	1289	938	1324	1345	1357	1384	1031
Steel frame for SK3												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	284	290	314	329		286	292	315	346	
	1110, 1235	VX support	291	301	324	351		293	314	326	353	
			150	175	205	270		150	175	205	270	
Door set SK2 VarioFix												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1128	1161	1167	1194	667	1201	1234	1239	1265	735
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1251	1271	1288	1328	770	1333	1353	1376	1412	849
VarioFix steel frame for SK2												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	461	494	500	527		466	499	504	530	
	1110, 1235	VX support	481	501	518	558		484	504	527	563	
Door set SK3 VarioFix												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1251	1284	1290	1317	790	1331	1364	1369	1395	865
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1419	1439	1456	1496	938	1515	1535	1558	1594	1031
VarioFix steel frame for SK3												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	461	494	500	527		466	499	504	530	
	1110, 1235	VX support	481	501	518	558		484	504	527	563	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							178	178	83	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	66	66	83	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 steel frame													
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation	a	-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	97	102	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush ²	d	208	205	120	197	171	120	375	373	203	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation (not in combination with RC 2)	a	-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	102	105	83	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 steel frame													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush ²	d	195	195	120	183	183	120	361	434	203	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation	a	-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	97	102	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush ²	d	208	205	120	197	171	120	375	373	203	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation (not in combination with RC 2)	a	-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	102	105	83	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush ²	d	195	195	120	183	183	120	361	361	203	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included													
Accessories												Door set	
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled												14	
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling												231	
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm										83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										On request			
2-part steel frame											145		
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm											54		



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Including retractable bottom seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

leverage protection

2 leverage protection with double bolts, nickel silver

Hinges

VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

≤ 985 mm width: double lock cover class 5 20/65 PC, silver-coloured
> 985 mm width: 3-point locking KfV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, silver-coloured

Lever handle

Without lever handle

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1







Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK 3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2			 K3, SK3			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>													
Door width		Included hinge	145	160	205	270	145	160	205	270			
Door set SK2 steel frame													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1311	1317	1341	1356	1381	1387	1410	1441		
		1110	VX 160-18	1588	1598	1621	1648	1669	1690	1702	1729		
Door set SK3 steel frame													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1571	1577	1601	1616	1672	1678	1701	1732		
		1110	VX 160-18	1893	1903	1926	1953	2012	2033	2045	2072		
			150	175	205	270	150	175	205	270			
Door set SK2 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1702	1735	1741	1768	1775	1808	1813	1839		
		1110	VX 160-18	1977	1997	2014	2054	2059	2079	2102	2138		
Door set SK3 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1962	1995	2001	2028	2066	2099	2104	2130		
		1110	VX 160-18	2282	2302	2319	2359	2402	2422	2445	2481		

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							271	271	50	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	159	159	50	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2													
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf ²	d	208	205	120	197	195	120	468	466	170	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3													
WET Klima 3 SK3, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	195	205	120	183	183	120	454	454	170	-	-	-
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame VarioFix	a							256	256	35	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	144	144	35	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf ²	d	208	205	120	197	195	120	453	451	155	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 SK3, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	195	195	120	183	183	120	439	439	155	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included													
		≤ 985 mm width				> 985 mm width							
		Steel frame		VarioFix		Steel frame		VarioFix					
3-point locking		Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush		
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate		176	176	161	250	Included	Included	Included	Included				
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob		627	627	612	701	451	451	451	451				
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, automatic		282	282	286	375	106	106	125	125				
Accessories												Door set	
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled												14	
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling												231	
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm										83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										On request			
2-part steel frame											145		
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm											54		

**Door leaf**

With round door edge, optionally angular door edge, see Equipment and accessories
4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular version

Including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking
Swing bolt 20/65 PC, stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

leverage protection

2 units

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

2.0

Door weight

approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 51.5 mm

Equipment

Page T10

Round			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			145	160	205	270	330	145	160	205	270	330
Door set SK3 steel frame												
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2209	2215	2239	2254	2309	2334	2340	2363	2394	2439
	1110	VX 160-4-22	2425	2435	2458	2485	2538	2575	2596	2608	2635	2700
			150	175	205	270	330	150	175	205	270	330
Door set SK3 VarioFix												
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2531	2564	2570	2597	2633	2659	2692	2697	2723	2763
	1110	VX 160-4-22	2760	2780	2797	2837	2880	2911	2931	2954	2990	3040

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							95	95	-	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	-17	-17	-	-	-	-
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	157	
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	157	
Accessories													Door set
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled													14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling													231
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 800 – 1110 mm					Surcharge on next standard size					83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames					Surcharge on next standard wall thickness					On request			
2-part steel frame											145		
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm											54		

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							95	95	-	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	-17	-17	-	-	-	-
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
Accessories													Door set
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled													14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling													231
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 800 – 1110 mm								Surcharge on next standard size		83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames								Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		On request			
2-part steel frame											145		
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm											54		

DuraProject

WET Klima 3, smoke protection, SK2 or SK3, round, steel frame



SK2

SK3

SW

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Including retractable bottom seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 40/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

VX 7939-160, stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, Silver lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closer

With slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK 3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			145	160	205	270	330	145	160	205	270	330

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							178	178	83	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	66	66	83	-	-	-
Accessories													Door set
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled													14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling													231
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm								Surcharge on next standard size		83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames								Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		On request			
2-part steel frame											145		
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm											54		

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all timber
and glass doors**

HÖRMANN



Standard door p. 86



Sliding door p. 88



Sliding door SlideCompact p. 90



WET system 1 p. 92



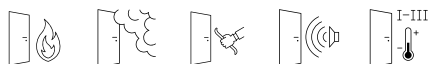
WET system 2 p. 94



WET system 3 p. 102



Smoke protection p. 104



Fire protection T30 and smoke protection p. 108

Possible surface finishes

0104-60 Traffic White
0105-60 Pearl White
0140-60 Dawn
9417-60 Snow White
0120-60 Transition
0135-60 Rain
0160-60 Silver Grey
9402-60 Dazzling White
D90-60 North Sea
0901-60 Black
10622-60 Ebony
4209-60 Ottawa Maple
4306-60 Global Beech
4344-60 Rustic Oak

Edges

396 White
396 White
396 White
396 White
149 Light grey, smooth
149 Light grey, smooth
149 Light grey, smooth
149 Light grey, smooth
150 Anthracite grey, smooth
150 Anthracite grey, smooth
150 Anthracite grey, smooth
110 Duradecor French Beech
146 Duradecor Wild Oak

Fire protection T30 surface finishes

Resopal 0.8 mm, price group 2, from the current door collection

Timber profile frame surface finish

Stainless steel-coloured

ProLine HPL

Standard door, angular

Door set, tubular chipboard plate



Door leaf

with angular door edge
Edge selection, only possible corresponding to the edges stated above
Further decors on request

Frame

With round edge, only in surface finish stainless steel-coloured Flush frames from wall thickness 100 mm

Hinges

Hinge colour nickel-plated

- Hinge up to door width 985 mm: V3420 WF, 2-part
- Hinge from door width 986 mm: V4426 WF, 3-part
- Hinge for door height > 2235 mm: VX 160-18

Lock

Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver, lock plate silver-coloured

Cladding width







60 mm

Door weight

approx. 18.1 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 40.7 mm

<div>Angled</div> <div>Flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i> (from wall thickness of 100 mm: flush version possible)</div>			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			Wall thickness for angular frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame	Wall thickness for angular frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame
Door width	Included hinge		80	150	220			80	150	220		
			100	160	260			100	160	260		
			120	180	270	300		120	180	270	300	
			140	200	280	320		140	200	280	320	
Door set												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V3420 WF	576	610	664	679	260	637	672	721	733	291
	1110, 1235	V4426 WF	839	878	944	954	489	906	945	1000	1011	545
Double-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V3420 WF	1363	1422	1521	1536	838	1425	1484	1583	1598	900
	1110, 1235	V4426 WF	1996	2074	2206	2226	1296	2108	2186	2318	2338	1408
Frame stainless steel-coloured												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		316	350	404	419		346	381	430	442	
	1110, 1235		350	389	455	465		361	400	455	466	
Double-leaf 	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953		525	584	683	698		525	584	683	698	
	Rebate dimension ≤ 2453		700	778	910	930		700	778	910	930	

Door version – surcharges Double-leaf doors = double surcharge	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
			Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
			610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf		a							276	265	83	653	641	165
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf		a							469	447	83	1381	1357	247
Flush door leaf, single-leaf	T3	d	350	331	189	350	331	189	626	596	272	823	811	272
Flush door leaf, double-leaf	T3	d	458	420	136	458	420	136	1120	1049	219	1561	1537	301
Solid chipboard	T4	c	24	173	-	24	175	-	289	440	83	658	655	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK1	T6	c	105	254	-	105	256	-	370	521	83	739	736	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK1, DIN LA, clear float	T6	c	337	486	-	337	488	-	602	753	83	971	968	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK2	T6	c	211	357	-	224	370	-	489	635	83	858	850	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK3	T6	f	454	484	82	479	516	82	744	781	165	952	996	165
Eco climatic class 2	T7	c	87	-	-	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eco climatic class 2 SK2	T7	c	167	-	-	168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frame 80 mm cladding width		a	48	48	48	58	58	58	362	351	169	739	727	251
Renovation door set		a	225	225	142	237	237	154	382	371	189	759	747	271

Hinge a = same as price matrix, above door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge c** = up to door width 985 mm V4426 WF, above door width 985 mm VX 160-18, above door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge d** = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg, possible from wall thickness 100 mm, **hinge f** = VX 160-18

Surcharges for glazing cut-outs

Double-leaf doors = double surcharge; note any surcharges for special height / special width

Glazing bead Profile 0 Same as door leaf edge		Hinge	Incl. core solid chipboard without glass		Including core solid chipboard With single-pane safety glass 4 mm clear float glass Fitted incl. glazing tape			Including core solid chipboard With single-pane safety glass 4 mm Satinato Fitted incl. glazing tape		
			DIN LA	LA 24	DIN LA	LA 24	LA 27	DIN LA	LA 24	LA 27
Up to door height	Door width									
	≤ 860	a	31	31	199	171	210	246	190	269
	≤ 985	a	31	31	210	171	276	269	190	390
≤ 1985	≤ 1235	f	117	117	362	257	-	476	276	-
	≤ 860	a	34	34	202	202	279	249	249	393
	≤ 985	a	34	34	213	202	279	272	249	393
≤ 2110	≤ 1235	f	122	122	367	290	-	481	337	-
	≤ 860	a	34	34	202	202	-	249	249	-
	≤ 985	a	23	23	202	191	-	261	238	-
≤ 2235	≤ 1235	f	122	122	367	290	-	481	337	-
	≤ 860	f	34	34	213	202	-	272	249	-
	≤ 985	f	34	34	279	202	-	393	249	-
≤ 2485	≤ 1235	f	43	43	288	211	-	402	258	-

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges

Door set with timber profile frame, surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different HPL decors on both sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	The more expensive decor +	155	59	214
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	
Passage frame	Standard frame price plus surcharge		60	

ProLine HPL

Sliding door, angular

Tubular chipboard plate | Solid chipboard



Door leaf

with angular door edge
Edge selection, only possible corresponding to the edges stated above
Further decors on request

Frame and sliding door box

With round edge, only in surface finish stainless steel-coloured

As standard with track or optionally without track.
Frame type C including inlet seal and brush

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width







60 mm, wall edge 16 mm

Door weight

Tubular chipboard plate approx. 18.1 kg/m²
Solid chipboard approx. 24.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

approx. 39.5 mm

Sliding door leaf, flush-fitting		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
		Core			Core			
								
Type	Door width	Tubular chipboard spacers	Tubular chipboard plate	Solid chipboard	Tubular chipboard spacers	Tubular chipboard plate	Solid chipboard	
Door leaf								
Single-leaf	B	610, 735, 860, 985	-	351	356	-	382	387
		1110, 1235	-	561	573	-	617	631
	C	610, 735, 860, 985	-	351	356	-	382	387
		1110, 1235	-	561	573	-	617	631
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	327	332	-	358	363
		1110, 1235	-	537	549	-	593	607
Double-leaf	A	610, 735, 860, 985	-	754	764	-	816	826
		1110, 1235	-	1174	1198	-	1286	1314
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	706	716	-	768	778
		1110, 1235	-	1126	1150	-	1238	1266









Frame Running in front of the wall: with Helm track Running within the wall: without track			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm			
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension		80	150	220		80	150	220	
Single-leaf	In front of the wall (type B)	610, 735, 860, 985	100	160	240		100	160	240	
		1110, 1235	120	180	270	300	120	180	270	300
			140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320
	In front of the wall (type C)	610, 735, 860, 985								
		1110, 1235								
Double-leaf	without track Within the wall *	610, 735, 860, 985								
		1110, 1235								
	In front of the wall (type A)	Rebate dimension ≤ 1703								
		1704 - 1953								
		1954 - 2203								
Double-leaf	without track Within the wall *	2204 - 2453								
		≤ 1953								
		1954 - 2453								

* From wall thickness 140 mm

Door version – surcharges	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							265	265	83	473	480	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							447	447	83	863	877	83

Surcharge for glazing cut-outs (price based on tubular chipboard plate)

Double-leaf doors = double surcharge; note any surcharges for special height / special width

Glazing bead Profile 28 Same as door leaf edge		Incl. core solid chipboard without glass		Including core solid chipboard With single-pane safety glass 4 mm clear float glass Fitted incl. glazing tape			Including core solid chipboard With single-pane safety glass 4 mm Satinato Fitted incl. glazing tape		
									
Up to door height	Door width	DIN LA	LA 24	DIN LA	LA 24	LA 27	DIN LA	LA 24	LA 27
≤ 1985	≤ 860	82	82	250	222	261	297	241	320
	≤ 985	82	82	261	222	327	320	241	441
	≤ 1235	89	89	334	229	-	448	248	-
≤ 2110	≤ 860	83	83	251	251	328	298	298	442
	≤ 985	83	83	262	251	328	321	298	442
	≤ 1235	92	92	337	260	-	451	307	-
≤ 2235	≤ 860	83	83	251	251	-	298	298	-
	≤ 985	83	83	262	251	-	321	298	-
	≤ 1235	92	92	337	260	-	451	307	-
≤ 2485	≤ 860	83	83	262	251	-	321	298	-
	≤ 985	83	83	328	251	-	442	298	-
	≤ 1235	92	92	337	260	-	451	307	-

Complete set of sliding door tracks for timber doors running within the wall	For door width		
	610 – 649	650 – 859	860 – 1235
Track incl. 2 × catch stopper, 2 × carrier, 2 × flange, bottom guide, fixing material	105	110	136
Surcharges for sliding door accessories for timber doors running in front of the wall		One-sided Min. 650	On both sides Min. 830
Damping for door leaf weight up to max. 80 kg		99	198

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different HPL decors on both sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side (not available with tubular chipboard spacers)	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 610 up to 860 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	166
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 861 up to 880 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	123
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 881 up to 1235 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness	59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time	59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm	9	

ProLine HPL

Sliding door Slide Compact + Corvara, angular

Tubular chipboard plate | Solid chipboard


Type of fitting

Wall or ceiling fitting

Door leaf

with angular door edge

Edge selection, only possible corresponding to the edges stated above

Further decors on request

Frame

With round edge, only in surface finish stainless steel-coloured

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width

60 mm

Door weight

Tubular chipboard plate approx. 18.1 kg/m²

Solid chipboard approx. 24.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

approx. 39.5 mm

Single-leaf door width – 26 mm = nominal size (Frame width 610 mm = TUB 651 mm with frame = TUB 685 mm without frame) (Frame width 735 mm = TUB 776 mm with frame = TUB 810 mm without frame) (Frame width 860 mm = TUB 901 mm with frame = TUB 935 mm without frame) (Frame width 985 mm = TUB 1026 mm with frame = TUB 1060 mm without frame) (Frame width 1110 mm = TUB 1151 mm with frame = TUB 1185 mm without frame)		Door leaf height 2031 mm (BR height 2000 mm)		Door leaf height 2156 mm (BR height 2125 mm)	
Double-leaf door width Nominal size width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (without frame) Frame hold width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (with frame)		Core		Core	
Door width		RSP	VSP	RSP	VSP
Door leaf without rail					
Single-leaf	≤ 985	441	446	540	545
	986 – 1200	676	690	775	789
Double-leaf	≤ 985 (with central division)	851	861	1132	1142
	986 – 1200 (with central division)	1321	1349	1602	1630


Sliding door fitting	Slide Compact with Safeclose				Corvara Only composite timber doors possible, incl. end stopper and fixing set	
		EV 1 or stainless steel-coloured	White 9016	Black matt		
	For door width Per leaf	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma recessed handle Black matt, separate	For door width Per leaf	Combi angular bar handle combination, length 400 mm
Single-leaf	750 – 1000	542	639	711	720 – 900	442
	1001 – 1200	596	702	774	940 – 1110	487
Double-leaf	750 – 1000	1314	1491	1692	Door height = clear passage height + 26 mm Door width = clear passage width + 40 mm	
	1001 – 1200	1419	1597	1828		

Passage frame Only for use with Slide Compact including profile for fitting in front of the frame		Frame height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Frame height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
Single-leaf door width – 26 mm = nominal size (door width 901 = BR width 875) (door width 1026 = BR width 1000) (door width 1151 = BR width 1125) – 16 mm = wall opening – 60 mm = frame hold dimension		Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm				Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm			
Double-leaf rebate dimension + 57 mm = wall opening + 56 mm = sum of both leaves		80	150	220		80	150	220	
For door width		100	160	240		100	160	240	
		120	180	260	300	120	180	260	300
		140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320
Passage frame stainless steel-coloured without rail									
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	480	514	568	583	510	545	594	606
	1110	528	567	633	643	539	578	633	644
Double-leaf	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	793	852	951	966	793	852	951	966
	1954 – 2246	996	1074	1206	1226	996	1074	1206	1226

Door version – surcharges	Door height 2031 (BR 2000)			Door height 2156 (BR 2125)			Door height 2157 – 2235 (Price based on BR 2125)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on BR 2125)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							83	83	83	473	480	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							83	83	83	863	877	83

Surcharge for glazing cut-outs (price based on tubular chipboard plate)

Double-leaf doors = double surcharge

Glazing bead Profile 28 Same as door leaf edge 		Incl. core solid chipboard without glass		Including core solid chipboard With single-pane safety glass 4 mm clear float glass Fitted incl. glazing tape		Including core solid chipboard With single-pane safety glass 4 mm Satinato Fitted incl. glazing tape	
		DIN LA	LA 24	DIN LA	LA 24	DIN LA	LA 24
Up to door height	Door width						
≤ 2031	≤ 901	83	83	251	223	298	242
	≤ 1026	92	92	271	232	330	251
	≤ 1200	92	92	337	232	451	251
≤ 2156	≤ 901	83	83	251	251	298	298
	≤ 1026	92	92	271	260	330	307
	≤ 1200	92	92	337	260	451	307
≤ 2281	≤ 901	83	83	251	251	298	298
	≤ 1026	92	92	271	260	330	307
	≤ 1200	92	92	337	260	451	307
≤ 2485	≤ 901	83	83	262	251	321	298
	≤ 1026	92	92	337	260	451	307
	≤ 1200	92	92	337	260	451	307

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different HPL decors on both sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	The more expensive decor +	155	59	214
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm			83	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	

ProLine HPL

WET Klima 3, SK1, angular

Door set system 1



Door leaf

with angular door edge
Edge selection, only possible corresponding to the edges stated above
Further decors on request
Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

With round edge, only in surface finish stainless steel-coloured Flush frames from wall thickness 100 mm

Hinges

V4426 WF, nickel-plated, 3-part

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)





2.4

Door weight

SK 1: approx. 32.5 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 42.5 mm

<div>Angled</div> <div>Flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i> (from wall thickness of 100 mm: flush version possible)</div>			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			Wall thickness for angular frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	Wall thickness for angular frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame 
Door width	Included hinge	80	150	220	300	80		150	220	300		
		100	160	240		100		160	240			
		120	180	270		120		180	270			
		140	200	280		320		140	200		280	
SK1												
Door set SK 1												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	766	800	854	869	450	853	888	937	949	507
	1110, 1235		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frame for SK1 stainless steel-coloured												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		316	350	404	419		346	381	430	442	
	1110, 1235		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	

Please note the surcharge for retrofit kit S in combination with V4426 WF hinge

Door version – surcharges	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
			Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
			610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door leaf height > 2110		a							-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush door leaf, single-leaf	T3	d	604	-	189	604	-	189	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frame 80 mm cladding width		a	48	-	48	58	-	58	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renovation door set		a	225	-	142	237	-	154	-	-	-	-	-	-
In combination with fascia frames or block frames on request														
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg, from wall thickness 100 mm, ³ reduction for angular version already included														
Accessories														Door set
Stainless steel lock plate, 1-turn, duty category S														5
Adjustable lock plate, silver-coloured (lock plate with 4 mm adjustment range, included separately)														30
Retrofit kit for duty category S (adjustable break-in-resistant lock plate Decora 28)														107
3-point locking KfV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt														248
3-point locking BKS Security 20/65 PC automatic incl. lock plate														381
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled														14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling														231
Stainless steel lock plate with door opener 6–24 V AC/DC operating current, adjustable latch														202
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set		
Different HPL decors on both sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										The more expensive decor +	155	59	214	
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 985 mm										Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59		
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm										One-time		59		
Surcharge on wall thickness 320										Additionally per 10 mm		9		

ProLine HPL

WET Klima 3, SK2 and SK3, angular, timber profile frame

Door set system 2

Door leaf

with angular door edge
Edge selection, only possible corresponding to the edges stated above
Further decors on request

Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

With round edge, only in surface finish stainless steel-coloured Flush frames from wall thickness 100 mm

Hinges

- SK2, hinge up to door width 985 mm: V 4426 WF, nickel-plated, 3-part
- SK2, hinge from door width 986 mm: VX 160-18, stainless steel
- SK2, hinge from door height 2236 mm: VX 160-18, stainless steel
- SK3, hinge: VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1









Door weight

SK 2: approx. 35.6 kg/m²

SK 3: approx. 40.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 47.9 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Angled Flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>		Door width	Included hinge	Wall thickness for angular frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	Wall thickness for angular frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame 
				100	150	220			100	150	220		
				120	160	240			120	160	240		
				140	180	260	300		140	180	260	300	
				140	200	270	320		140	200	270	320	
SK2													
Door set SK2													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	845	879	933	948	529	936	971	1020	1032	590	
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1254	1293	1359	1369	822	1351	1390	1445	1456	908	
Frame for SK2 stainless steel-coloured													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	316	350	404	419		346	381	430	442		
	1110, 1235	VX support	432	471	537	547		443	482	537	548		
SK3													
Door set SK 3													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1129	1163	1217	1232	731	1227	1262	1311	1323	799	
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1422	1461	1527	1537	990	1533	1572	1627	1638	1090	
Frame for SK3 stainless steel-coloured													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	398	432	486	501		428	463	512	524		
	1110, 1235	VX support	432	471	537	547		443	482	537	548		

Please note the surcharge for retrofit kit S in combination with V4426 WF hinge

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different HPL decors on both sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	The more expensive decor +	155	59	214
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 - 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf								265	265	83	-	-	-
Cladding 80 / 16 mm		48	48	48	58	58	58	351	351	169	-	-	-
Cladding 100 / 16 mm		153	153	153	184	184	184	540	540	358	-	-	-
Renovation door set		225	225	142	237	237	154	371	371	189	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2													
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	184	189	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush		456	292	189	457	270	189	722	559	272	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	-53	192	83	-	-	-
In combination with fascia frames or block frames on request													
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush		282	282	107	282	282	107	547	547	190	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg ²													
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	132	
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	132	
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	157	
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	157	

ProLine HPL

WET Klima 3, SK2 and SK3, angular, steel frame

Door set system 2



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

with angular door edge
Edge selection, only possible corresponding to the edges stated above
Further decors on request

Including retractable bottom seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

- VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$














SK2: 2.2
SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK 2: approx. 35.6 kg/m²
SK 3: approx. 40.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 47.9 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3	Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)					
 Angled Flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>		Included hinge					 Door leaf without frame					 Door leaf without frame	
			145	160	205	270		145	160	205	270		
Door set SK2 steel frame													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	892	898	922	937	608	955	961	984	1015	669
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1113	1123	1146	1173	822	1201	1222	1234	1261	908
Steel frame for SK2													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	284	290	314	329		286	292	315	346	
		1110, 1235	VX support	291	301	324	351		293	314	326	353	
Door set SK3 steel frame													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1015	1021	1045	1060	731	1085	1091	1114	1145	799
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1281	1291	1314	1341	990	1383	1404	1416	1443	1090
Steel frame for SK3													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	284	290	314	329		286	292	315	346	
		1110, 1235	VX support	291	301	324	351		293	314	326	353	
			150	175	205	270		150	175	205	270		
Door set SK2 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1069	1102	1108	1135	608	1135	1168	1173	1199	669
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1303	1323	1340	1380	822	1392	1412	1435	1471	908
VarioFix steel frame for SK2													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	461	494	500	527		466	499	504	530	
		1110, 1235	VX support	481	501	518	558		484	504	527	563	
Door set SK3 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1192	1225	1231	1258	731	1265	1298	1303	1329	799
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1471	1491	1508	1548	990	1574	1594	1617	1653	1090
VarioFix steel frame for SK3													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	461	494	500	527		466	499	504	530	
		1110, 1235	VX support	481	501	518	558		484	504	527	563	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)				
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge		
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235			
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf								265	265	83	-	-	-		
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 steel frame															
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	184	189	83	-	-	-		
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated, angular door leaf ²		308	305	120	309	283	120	574	572	203	-	-	-		
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-75	-73	-	-136	-73	-	-53	192	83	-	-	-		
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 steel frame															
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated, angular door leaf ²		295	295	120	295	295	120	560	633	203	-	-	-		
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 VarioFix															
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	184	189	83	-	-	-		
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated, angular door leaf ²		308	305	120	309	283	120	574	572	203	-	-	-		
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	189	192	83	-	-	-		
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 VarioFix															
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated, angular door leaf ²		295	295	120	295	295	120	560	560	203	-	-	-		
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg															
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set			
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155			
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm										Surcharge on next standard size			83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										Surcharge on next standard wall thickness			On request		
2-part steel frame													145		
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm													54		

ProLine HPL

WET Klima 3, RC2, SK2 and SK3, angular, timber profile frame

Door set system 2

Door leaf

with angular door edge
Edge selection, only possible corresponding to the edges stated above
Further decors on request

Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

With round edge, only in surface finish stainless steel-coloured Flush frames from wall thickness 100 mm

Fuses

with 3-part hinges:
2 × rebate space limiters

with VX hinges:
2 × leverage protection with double bolts, nickel silver

Hinges

2637/2650 WF, nickel silver
VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

≤ 985 mm width: double lock cover class 5 20/65 PC, silver-coloured
> 985 mm width: 3-point locking KfV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, silver-coloured

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK 2: approx. 35.6 kg/m²

SK 3: approx. 40.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 47.9 mm

		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
		Wall thickness for angular frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm					Wall thickness for angular frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				
		100	150	220			100	150	220		
		120	160	240			120	160	240		
		140	180	260	300		140	180	260	300	
		140	200	280	320		140	200	280	320	
SK2											
Door set with SK2 with 3-part hinges											
Single-leaf	860, 985	2637/2650 WF	1187	1221	1275	1290	1278	1313	1362	1374	
Door set SK2											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1401	1435	1489	1504	1492	1527	1576	1588	
	1110	VX 160-18	1822	1861	1927	1937	1919	1958	2013	2024	
SK3											
Door set SK 3											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1661	1695	1749	1764	1783	1818	1867	1879	
	1110	VX 160-18	2127	2166	2232	2242	2262	2301	2356	2367	

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different HPL decors on both sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	The more expensive decor +	155	59	214
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110 VX) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110 VX)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							447	447	139	-	-	-
Cladding 80 / 16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	533	533	225	-	-	-
Cladding 100 / 16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	722	722	414	-	-	-
Renovation door set	a	225	225	142	237	237	154	553	553	245	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2 with VX hinges													
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush	d	262	259	74	263	261	74	-	-	-	-	-	-
In combination with fascia frames or block frames on request													
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3 with VX hinges													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush	d	249	249	74	249	249	74	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg													
3-point locking								≤ 985 mm width		> 985 mm width			
								Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush		
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate								182	171	Included	Included		
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob								422	411	240	240		
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, automatic								315	296	125	131		
Accessories												Door set	
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled												14	
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling												231	
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	132
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	132
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
With combi-protection lever / knob handle set round, stainless steel													
Apart												Each	164
Dee												Each	153
Basica 3												Each	138
Nala												Each	181
Basica 2												Each	138
Luba												Each	138
Linea												Each	138
Combi-protection lever / knob handle set angled, stainless steel													

ProLine HPL

WET Klima 3, RC2, SK2 and SK3, angular, steel frame

Door set system 2



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

with angular door edge
Edge selection, only possible corresponding to the edges stated above
Further decors on request

Including retractable bottom seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

leverage protection

2 leverage protection with double bolts, nickel silver

Hinges

VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

≤ 985 mm width: double lock cover class 5 20/65 PC, silver-coloured
> 985 mm width: 3-point locking KfV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, silver-coloured

Lever handle

Without lever handle

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1







Door weight

SK 2: approx. 35.6 kg/m²

SK 3: approx. 40.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 47.9 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3	Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Angled Flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>											
Door width	Included hinge	145	160	205	270	145	160	205	270		
Door set SK2 steel frame											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1252	1258	1282	1297	1315	1321	1344	1375
		1110	VX 160-18	1640	1650	1673	1700	1728	1749	1761	1788
Door set SK3 steel frame											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1512	1518	1542	1557	1606	1612	1635	1666
		1110	VX 160-18	1945	1955	1978	2005	2071	2092	2104	2131
			150	175	205	270	150	175	205	270	
Door set SK2 VarioFix											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1643	1676	1682	1709	1709	1742	1747	1773
		1110	VX 160-18	2029	2049	2066	2106	2118	2138	2161	2197
Door set SK3 VarioFix											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1903	1936	1942	1969	2000	2033	2038	2064
		1110	VX 160-18	2334	2354	2371	2411	2461	2481	2504	2540

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							358	358	50	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2													
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush	d	308	305	120	309	307	120	-	-	-	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush	d	295	295	120	295	295	120	-	-	-	-	-	-
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame VarioFix	a							343	343	35	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush	d	219	216	31	220	218	31	-	-	-	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush	d	206	206	31	206	206	31	-	-	-	-	-	-

3-point locking	≤ 985 mm width				> 985 mm width			
	Steel frame		VarioFix		Steel frame		VarioFix	
	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate	176	176	161	250	Included	Included	Included	Included
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob	627	627	612	701	451	451	451	451
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, automatic	282	282	286	375	106	106	125	125

Accessories								Door set
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled								14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling								231

Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges							Door	Frame	Door set
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side							155	-	155
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm							83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames							Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		
2-part steel frame							On request		
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm								145	
								54	

ProLine HPL

WET Klima 3, RC3, SK3, angular, timber profile frame

Door set system 3



RC3

SK3



Door leaf

with angular door edge
Edge selection, only possible corresponding to the edges stated above
Further decors on request

Including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge, only in surface finish stainless steel-coloured Flush frames from wall thickness 100 mm

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$


2.0

Door weight

approx. 38.4 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 52.3 mm

<div></div> <div>RC 3, K3 SK3</div> <div>Angled</div> <div>Angular or flush door leaves with reveal rebate see Equipment and accessories</div>		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
		Timber profile frame Wall thickness for angular frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm					Timber profile frame Wall thickness for angular frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				
Door width	Included hinge	120	150	220		120	150	220			
		140	160	240	300	140	160	240	300		
			260	260			260	260			
			180	270			180	270			
			200	280	320		200	280	320		
Door set SK3 timber profile frame											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2393	2427	2481	2496	2539	2574	2623	2635	
	1110	VX 160-4-22	2747	2786	2852	2862	2913	2952	3007	3018	

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							265	265	83	-	-	-
Cladding 80/16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	351	351	169	-	-	-
Cladding 100/16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	540	540	358	-	-	-
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle/knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle/knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	59	214	
individual door height up to 2110 mm/door width up to 1110 mm										83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames											59		
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm										One-time	59		
Surcharge on wall thickness 320										Additionally per 10 mm	9		



Door leaf

with angular door edge
Edge selection, only possible corresponding to the edges stated above
Further decors on request

Including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 32/30 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm

- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units

U-value = W/(m²·K)


2.0

Door weight

approx. 38.4 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 52.3 mm

 RC 3, K3 SK3 Angled Angular or flush door leaves with reveal rebate see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			145	160	205	270	330	145	160	205	270	330
Door set SK3 steel frame												
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2150	2156	2180	2195	2250	2268	2274	2297	2328	2373
	1110	VX 160-4-22	2477	2487	2510	2537	2590	2634	2655	2667	2694	2759
			150	175	205	270	330	150	175	205	270	330
Door set SK3 VarioFix												
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2472	2505	2511	2538	2574	2593	2626	2631	2657	2697
	1110	VX 160-4-22	2812	2832	2849	2889	2932	2970	2990	3013	3049	3099

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							182	182	-	-	-	-
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	157	
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	157	
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges									Door	Frame	Door set		
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side									155	-	155		
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm									83	83	166		
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames									On request				
2-part steel frame										145			
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm										54			

ProLine HPL

WET Klima 3, smoke protection, SK2 or SK3, angular, timber profile frame

Door set system 2



SK2

SK3

SW

Door leaf

with angular door edge
Edge selection, only possible corresponding to the edges stated above
Further decors on request

Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge, only in surface finish stainless steel-coloured Flush frames from wall thickness 100 mm

Hinges

VX 7939-160, stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, Silver lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closer

With slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK 3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm					Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm				
		100	150	220			100	150	220		
		120	160	240			120	160	240		
		140	180	260	300		140	180	260	300	
			200	270	320			200	280	320	
		Door width	Included hinge								
SK2											
Door set SK2 timber profile frame											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1695	1729	1783	1798	1810	1845	1894	1906	
	1110	VX 160-18	1942	1981	2047	2057	2063	2102	2157	2168	
SK3											
Door set SK3 timber profile frame											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1761	1795	1849	1864	1883	1918	1967	1979	
	1110	VX 160-18	2053	2092	2158	2168	2188	2227	2282	2293	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							773	-	147	-	-	-
Cladding 80 / 16 mm	a	48	-	48	58	-	58	859	-	233	-	-	-
Cladding 100 / 16 mm	a	153	-	153	184	-	184	1048	-	422	-	-	-
Renovation door set	a	225	-	142	237	-	154	879	-	253	-	-	-
RC2	a	282	-	-	282	-	-	1013	-	147	-	-	-

Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included

Accessories	Door set
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt	248
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled	14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling	231
Stainless steel lock plate with door opener 6 – 24 V AC / DC operating current, adjustable latch	202

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 985 mm	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320		9	

ProLine HPL



SK2

SK3

SW

WET Klima 3, smoke protection, SK2 or SK3, angular, steel frame

Door set system 2

Door leaf

with angular door edge
Edge selection, only possible corresponding to the edges stated above
Further decors on request
Including retractable bottom seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 40/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range - 5 to + 15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

VX 7939-160, stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, Silver lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closer

With slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1







Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK 3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3	Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)					
Angled Angular or flush door leaves with reveal rebate see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>													
Door width	Included hinge		145	160	205	270	330	145	160	205	270	330	
Door set SK2 steel frame													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1501	1507	1531	1546	1601	1588	1594	1617	1648	1693
		1110	VX 160-18	1721	1731	1754	1781	1834	1833	1854	1866	1893	1958
Door set SK3 steel frame													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1567	1573	1597	1612	1667	1661	1667	1690	1721	1766
		1110	VX 160-18	1832	1842	1865	1892	1945	1958	1979	1991	2018	2083
			150	175	205	270	330	150	175	205	270	330	
Door set SK2 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1678	1711	1717	1744	1780	1768	1801	1806	1832	1872
		1110	VX 160-18	1911	1931	1948	1988	2031	2024	2044	2067	2103	2153
Door set SK3 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1744	1777	1783	1810	1846	1841	1874	1879	1905	1945
		1110	VX 160-18	2022	2042	2059	2099	2142	2149	2169	2192	2228	2278

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf								138	-	-	-	-	-
Accessories													Door set
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled													14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling													231
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155	
individual door height up to 2110 mm/ door width up to 1110 mm								Surcharge on next standard size		83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames								Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		On request			
2-part steel frame											145		

ProLine HPL

Fire protection T30, Klima 2, angular, timber profile frame

Door set, solid wall



T30


Door leaf

with angular door edge

Frame

Timber profile frame with angular edge for solid walls, adjustable range –5 / +10 mm

Hinges

Single-leaf up to door width 985 mm, up to door height 2110 mm V4437 WF, nickel-plated.
Door widths > 985 mm, door heights > 2110 mm, double-leaf doors, VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle roundstyle with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263. Double-leaf doors with slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding

Cladding width 60 mm wall edge 23 mm

Door weight

approx. 33.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

approx. 50.0 mm

Surface finishes

Resopal 0.8 mm, price group 2, from the current door collection

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall thickness		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30																
Single-leaf	Door width															
	735	1060	1101	1120	1060	1163	1182	1060	1474	1493	1060	1640	1659	1060	1879	1898
	860	1060	1101	1120	1122	1163	1182	1433	1474	1493	1599	1640	1659	1838	1879	1898
	985	1118	1159	1178	1182	1223	1242	1490	1531	1550	1664	1705	1724	1914	1955	1974
	1110	1353	1394	1413	1420	1461	1480	1605	1646	1665	1793	1834	1853	2060	2101	2120
	1235	1492	1533	1552	1568	1609	1628	1770	1811	1830	1982	2023	2042	2287	2328	2347
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Timber profile frame prepared for partition wall	40	60
Round door (not available)	-	-
Different decors on the two sides (not available)	-	-
Acoustic rating category SK1 32 dB, smoke protection acc. to DIN 18095	73	146
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel	141	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover	37	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	77	-



T30



Door leaf

with angular door edge

Frame

3-part steel frame, disassembled, primed, based on RAL 7035.

Depth 32/30 mm,

Ribbing 9/9 mm, floor recess 30 mm

Hinges

Single-leaf up to door width 985 mm, up to door height 2110 mm V8037 WF, nickel-plated, door widths > 985 mm, door heights > 2110 mm, double-leaf doors, VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape, with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263, double-leaf doors with slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Door weight

approx. 33.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

approx. 50.0 mm

Surface finishes

Resopal 0.8 mm, price group 2, from the current door collection

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall width		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30																
Door width																
Single-leaf	735	1059	1100	1121	1092	1133	1154	1566	1607	1628	1686	1727	1748	1844	1885	1906
	860	1059	1100	1121	1092	1133	1154	1566	1607	1628	1686	1727	1748	1844	1885	1906
	985	1120	1161	1182	1154	1195	1216	1601	1642	1663	1727	1768	1789	1894	1935	1956
	1110	1347	1388	1409	1384	1425	1446	1660	1701	1722	1798	1839	1860	1979	2020	2041
	1235	1447	1488	1509	1489	1530	1551	1781	1822	1843	1941	1982	2003	2149	2190	2211
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Steel frame prepared for partition wall, 3-part disassembled, with grouting lug	104	156
2-part for retrofitting	158	-
Round door (not available)	-	-
Different decors on the two sides (not available)	-	-
Acoustic rating category SK1 32 dB, smoke protection acc. to DIN 18095	73	146
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	97	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	51	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	77	-

ProLine HPL

Fire protection T30, smoke protection, Klima 2, SK2, angular, timber profile frame

Door set, solid wall



T30

SW

SK2



Door leaf

with angular door edge
Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

Timber profile frame with angular edge for solid walls,
adjustable range -5/+10 mm

Hinges

VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel
lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle roundstyle with short
escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured
acc. to DIN 18263. Double-leaf doors with slide rail
door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding

Cladding width 60 mm wall edge 23 mm

Door weight

approx. 38.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

approx. 50.0 mm

Surface finishes

Resopal 0.8 mm, price group 2, from the current door
collection

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall thickness		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30																
Door width																
Single-leaf	735	1416	1457	1476	1416	1531	1550	1470	1821	1840	1470	2025	2044	1470	2315	2334
	860	1416	1457	1476	1490	1531	1550	1780	1821	1840	1984	2025	2044	2274	2315	2334
	985	1483	1524	1543	1559	1600	1619	1847	1888	1907	2063	2104	2123	2366	2407	2426
	1110	1633	1674	1693	1713	1754	1773	1985	2026	2045	2218	2259	2278	2545	2586	2605
	1235	1803	1844	1863	1894	1935	1954	2189	2230	2249	2452	2493	2512	2825	2866	2885
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Timber profile frame prepared for partition wall	40	60
Round door (not available)	-	-
Different decors on the two sides (not available)	-	-
Acoustic rating category SK3 42 dB rebated (door width max. 1110 mm)	222	-
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel	135	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover	51	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	77	-



T30

SW

SK2



Door leaf

with angular door edge
including retractable bottom seal

Frame

3-part steel frame, disassembled, primed, based on RAL 7035.
Depth 32/30 mm,
Ribbing 9/9 mm, floor recess 30 mm

Hinges

VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape, with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263, double-leaf doors with slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Door weight

approx. 38.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

approx. 50.0 mm

Surface finishes

Resopal 0.8 mm, price group 2, from the current door collection

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall width		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30																
Door width																
Single-leaf	735	1393	1434	1455	1438	1479	1500	1913	1954	1975	2071	2112	2133	2281	2322	2343
	860	1393	1434	1455	1438	1479	1500	1913	1954	1975	2071	2112	2133	2281	2322	2343
	985	1463	1504	1525	1510	1551	1572	1959	2000	2021	2125	2166	2187	2346	2387	2408
	1110	1627	1668	1689	1677	1718	1739	2041	2082	2103	2223	2264	2285	2464	2505	2526
	1235	1757	1798	1819	1816	1857	1878	2200	2241	2262	2410	2451	2472	2688	2729	2750
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Steel frame prepared for partition wall, 3-part disassembled, with grouting lug	104	156
2-part for retrofitting	158	-
Round door (not available)	-	-
Different decors on the two sides (not available)	-	-
Acoustic rating category SK3 42 dB rebated (door width max. 1110 mm)	222	-
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	97	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	51	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	77	-

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all timber
and glass doors**

HÖRMANN

Individual doors p. 114

Jack knife doors p. 115

Damp room doors p. 116

Wet room doors p. 117

Chamfered door set + double-action door p. 118

Sliding door SK2 for steel frame p. 119

HUGA Individual

Would you like a special glazing cut-out of your own or a modification of one of our well-known designs?

HUGA Individual offers you the variety of craftsmanship combined with the precision of industrial production.

Within the scope of our technical possibilities, the HUGA Individual programme enables the realisation of variants and designs that deviate from our standard defined via the price list.

In principle, all designs in "HUGA Individual" are checked by HUGA – and, if technically and commercially feasible, approved in writing. A commercial and technical approval of the drawing / order confirmation by you, our customer, is mandatory.

The delivery times can deviate from the standard delivery times, depending on the version; 8 – 10 weeks after order clarification can be expected. For the exact delivery times, please refer to the approved order confirmation.

Individuality has its price – depending on the number of doors and frames you require in "HUGA Individual", we will gladly calculate the costs for development & construction, special materials and individual production. We charge a fixed rate of €95 net for individual drawings and initial set-up.

The following products are still available on request:

Made by  **Schörghuber**
Spezialtüren

- Radiation protection doors
- Bullet-proof doors
- Fire protection T30 and smoke protection ceiling-high
- Fire protection T90

Please get in touch with your usual contacts from the office or field staff as well as the quotation department and tell them your needs.

Door height 1985 | 2110, angular




Core tubular chipboard plate,
3-sided standard rebate,
Guard lock: 1 adjustable top ball catch,
Upper track, horizontal,
3 round recesses, matt stainless steel
Centre door leaf parts connected with 6
round hinges

Hinge: V 0026, nickel-plated

Surface finishes
Duradecor – Collection
White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016
Lacquer Colour Collection (see
surcharges)

Wild Oak | texture,
Wild Oak horizontal | Texture,
French Beech,
Grey Oak | Texture,
Grey Oak horizontal | Texture,
Brushed Salted Oak | Texture,
White Ash,
Light grey,
Dusty Grey,
Brushed Pine | Texture,
Brushed White | Texture,
Brushed White horizontal | Texture,
Alpine Oak | Texture,
Alpine Oak horizontal | Texture,
Northern Oak | Texture,
Northern Oak horizontal | Texture,
Natural Oak | Texture,
Natural Oak horizontal | Texture,
Brushed Larch dark | Texture,
Brushed Larch dark horizontal | Texture,
White Parchment,
White lacquer RAL 9016
Priming film
Timber profile frame: generally vertical decor
pattern

Stainless steel-coloured
Stainless steel-coloured
Stainless steel-coloured
Stainless steel-coloured
Stainless steel-coloured

			
Only angular door leaf			
	Door width	Surface finish	
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	Duradecor	1062
	1110, 1200		-
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016	1242
	1110, 1200		-

Door height 2110	64
Special sizes: width up to 1200 mm, height up to 2200 mm, other special sizes	On request
Round edge version (2 vertical edges, top edge always angular)	158
Double-leaf version 2 x basic price door leaf + surcharge	253
Right-angled glazing cut-out in one leaf part incl. glazing beads profile 28 without glass Minimum frieze width per leaf part: Left, right and top: 120 mm, bottom: 200 mm ²	162
Glazing of 1 glazing cut-out 4 mm clear glass ²	241
Barrier-free version BFT 01 ¹ up to door width 985 mm	513
Barrier-free version BFT 01 ¹ up to door width 1110 mm, 1200 mm	554
Special versions same as flush	On request
Retractable bottom seal, 1 central seal per door leaf part, mutually activating	435
Reinforced central hinge version: 2 concealed "Tectus" hinges instead of round hinges	539
Circular bolt lock, recess prepared for deadlock, foldable key, lock plate included separately	445
Circular bolt lock, recesses with WC locking, lock plate included separately	573
3 recessed handles, round Polished brass or chrome-plated version	No surcharge
Track cover to match Duradecor decor	167

¹ Equipment BFT 01: 1 large recessed handle on closing side | Horizontal bar handle on opening side | Handle height 850 mm | Tubular chipboard inlay

² Glazing cut-out: door width rebated at least 800 mm

Damp Room Door

Door height 1985 | 2110 angular



Door leaf

Door inlay: honeycomb, tubular chipboard spacers, tubular chipboard plate or solid chipboard

Hinges

Nickel-plated, corrosion class 3
Stainless steel
(see included hinge column)

Lock

Class 3, PC 20/55, DIN 18251, stainless steel, stainless steel lock plate

Surface finishes

Duradecor – Collection
HPL collection, further decors on request

Angular Door height 1985 / 2110 mm, angular		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)		Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)
Door width	Included hinge			
Duradecor surface finishes				
Honeycomb or tubular chipboard spacers ¹	610, 735, 860, 985	a	169	183
	1110, 1235	b	299	324
Tubular chipboard plate	610, 735, 860, 985	a	194	211
	1110, 1235	b	334	363
Solid chipboard	610, 735, 860, 985	a	240	257
	1110, 1235	b	393	424
HPL surfaces				
Honeycomb or tubular chipboard spacers	610, 735, 860, 985	a	256	281
	1110, 1235	b	497	546
Tubular chipboard plate	610, 735, 860, 985	a	281	309
	1110, 1235	b	532	585
Solid chipboard	610, 735, 860, 985	a	327	355
	1110, 1235	b	591	646
Door leaf Duradecor, round		Surcharge	26	28
Hinge a = up to door width 985 mm V0020 WF, nickel-plated, corrosion class 3, above door width 985 mm V0026 WF, nickel-plated, corrosion class 3 Hinge b = up to door width 1110 mm V0026 WF, nickel-plated, corrosion class 3, above door width 1110 mm VX 100-18 stainless steel ¹ Spacers only possible with round edge, see surcharge				
Accessories – hinges			Corrosion class 3	Stainless steel
Frame parts for timber profile frame V 4400			2 units each	10
Frame parts for steel frame V 8000			2 units each	10
Frame parts for steel frame V 8100			2 units each	8
Accessories – surcharges				
Lock class 3, WC, 20/55, stainless steel			Per door leaf	42
			Brown, black, white	19
			Silver-coloured	22
			Stainless steel	177
Ventilation grille, plastic, including milling				

Wet Room Door

Door height 1985 | 2110 | climatic class 2, angular



Door leaf with timber material

Climatic class 2, edge: 3-sided concealed plastic edge band RAL 9010 White or RAL 7035 Light grey, stress class 4

Hinges

V 0026 WF, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC 20/65, stainless steel,

Surface finishes

HPL Resopal door collection 0.8 mm, price group 2, from the current collection

Door leaf free of timber

Climatic class 2, edge: to match the surface finish, stress class 4

Hinges

V 0026 WF, stainless steel

Lock

Special wet room lock
BKS0615 PC 20/65, stainless steel

Surface finishes

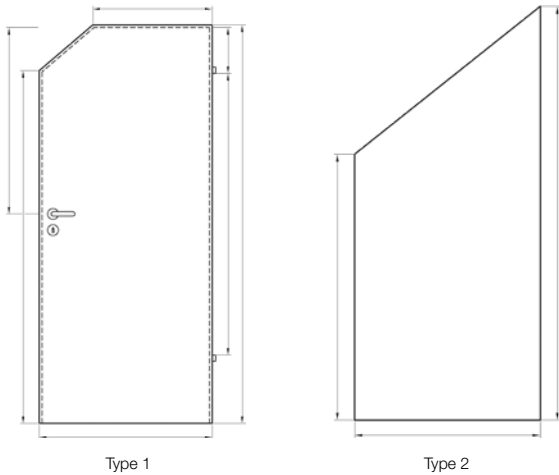
HPL Resopal door collection 0.8 mm, price group 2, from the current collection

Angled Door height 1985 / 2110 mm, angular		With timber material		Free of timber		
		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)	Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)	Included hinge	Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)	Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)
Door width	Included hinge					
610	V0026 WF stainless steel	1128	1142	V0026 WF stainless steel	1538	1578
735	V0026 WF stainless steel	1128	1142	V0026 WF stainless steel	1590	1633
860	V0026 WF stainless steel	1128	1142	V0026 WF stainless steel	1642	1684
985	V0026 WF stainless steel	1164	1179	V0026 WF stainless steel	1739	1788
1110	V0026 WF stainless steel	1232	1243	V0026 WF stainless steel	1838	1891
1235	V0026 WF stainless steel	1324	1341	V0037 WF stainless steel	1980	2083

Accessories – surcharges		With timber material	Free of timber
Frame parts for steel frame V 8000 made of stainless steel	2 units each	66	66
Special wet room lock BKS 0615 20/65, lock class 3, WC 20/65 stainless steel		-	6
Lock class 3, WC, 20/65 stainless steel		8	-
DIN LA with rebate strips in White, Light Grey or Ivory, clear float, single-pane safety glass		-	380
Special LA right-angled with rebate strips in White, Light Grey		-	618
Round glazing stainless steel, diameter 350 mm, clear float, single-pane safety glass		-	760
Round glazing stainless steel, diameter 500 mm, clear float, single-pane safety glass		-	923
Round glazing milling		-	128
Double-leaf doors with counter rebate	2 × door price +	-	822
Ventilation grille bottom milling including additional bolt PU		-	114
Ventilation grille, plastic, including milling	Brown, black, white	-	218
	Stainless steel	-	563

Chamfered door set

Door height 1985 | 2110 angular



Door leaf

Rebated
Core: Composite timber

Frame

Only timber profile frame available

Hinges

V4426 WF, nickel-plated

Lock

Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver, lock plate for double locking nickel silver

Seal

inserted

Door weight

approx. 23.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

approx. 39.5 mm

Surface finishes

Duradecor

Lacquer surface finishes:

White lacquer

Color surfaces:

Anthracyte grey, similar to RAL 7016
Light grey, similar to RAL 7035
Dusty grey similar to RAL 7037
Black similar to RAL 9005
White, similar to RAL 9010
Taupe, similar to RAL 7048

Surface finishes in RAL to choose:

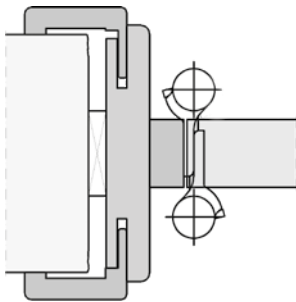
On request. No aluminium or neon colours

Calculation

Door set with solid chipboard	= basic price	
	Surcharge chamfered door set +	767

Double-action door

Door height 1985 | 2110



Door leaf

Core: Tubular chipboard with hinge strips

Double-action door lock

PC 20/55, stainless steel
Lock plate included separately
On-site milling

Hinges

Double-action door hinge no. 36, nickel-plated

Surface finishes

Duradecor

Lacquer surface finishes:

White lacquer

Color surfaces:

Anthracyte grey, similar to RAL 7016
Light grey, similar to RAL 7035
Dusty grey similar to RAL 7037
Black similar to RAL 9005
White, similar to RAL 9010
Taupe, similar to RAL 7048

Surface finishes in RAL to choose:

On request. No aluminium or neon colours

Calculation

		All surface finishes
Special size door leaf, flush	= basic price	
Frame without lock plate and hinges	= basic price	
	Double-action door lock PC 20/55, stainless steel, lock plate included separately, milling on site	149
	Double-action door hinge no. 36, nickel-plated +	250
	Hinge strips (Color Collection and RAL to choose upon arrangement) +	71
	Double-action door lock 20 / 55 nickel-plated	

Sliding door SK2 for steel frame

Sliding door, angular

3 x solid chipboard



Door leaf

4Protect edge guard

Steel frame

See Steel frames section

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

	All surface finishes	
	1985	2110
Sliding door tubular chipboard plate basic price		
Surcharge SK2 +	163	173
fitting up to 80 kg door leaf weight, special sound-absorbing seal with sliding ability, aluminium side profile and retractable bottom seal, supplied separately. (from wall thickness 125 mm, see steel frames) +		
Total price =		

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all
steel loft doors**

HÖRMANN

Standstill / vestibule frame p. 122

Profile frame, ceiling-high p. 124

Transom panels and transom light glazing p. 125

Fascia frame and fascia frame Vario p. 126

Block frame and block frame Vario p. 127

Window frames p. 130

Decorative edge sets and accessories p. 131

Side element / vestibule frames

Frame for door height 1985 mm and 2110 mm

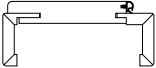


Side element / vestibule frame (price calculation) = basic price side element + double-leaf frame price

Note:

Door and glazing not included in the price

Basic price side element						
	Bottom section height	Door handing on brickwork	Door handing on side element, Standstill in panel width		Door handing on side element, Standstill in panel width	
Profile frame	60 – 100 mm	337	618		1236	
	101 – 600 mm	424	705		1410	
Block frame 1 Solid 65/75 mm	65 mm	528	528		692	
Block frame Vario	60 – 100 mm	337	337		674	
	101 – 600 mm	424	424		848	

Side element / vestibule frames						State handing	
Round		Wall thickness Adjustable range – 5 mm / + 15 mm					
	Frame hold width	80 100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320	Block frame	Block frame Vario
Frame round							
Duradecor	≤ 1953 mm	237	275	314	341	829	882
	1954 – 2453 mm	316	366	418	454	829	1176
White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016	≤ 1953 mm	435	455	491	500		1133
	1954 – 2453 mm	580	606	654	666		1510
Color Collection lacquer	≤ 1953 mm	672	692	728	737		1370
	1954 – 2453 mm	817	843	891	903		1747
Lacquer in RAL to choose (after technical clarification)	≤ 1953 mm	813	833	869	878		1511
	1954 – 2453 mm	958	984	1032	1044		1888
HPL round only in Stainless steel-coloured	≤ 1953 mm	525	584	683	698		939
	1954 – 2453 mm	700	778	910	930		1252

Angular side element / vestibule frames				Surcharge / price reduction €	
	Angled	Lacquer	Surcharge	Frame hold dimension up to 1953	53
				Frame hold dimension 1954 – 2453	70

¹ Maximum block frame overall dimension 2620 × 2620 mm, door height max. 2485 mm,

² For glazing of side elements of solid wood block frames, with glass thicker than 4 mm, the seal must be removed and replaced by double-sided glazing tape.

Side element / vestibule frames for all-glass doors		Surcharge €
Side element / vestibule frame prepared for glass door		41
Small lock plate (only latch hole)		

Side element / vestibule frames, ceiling-high

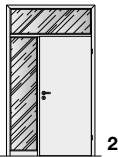
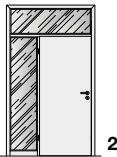
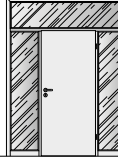
Frame for door height 1985 mm and 2110 mm

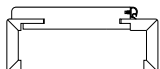
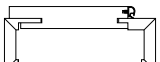


Side element / vestibule frame (price calculation) = basic price side element + double-leaf frame price

Note:

Door and glazing not included in the price

Basic price side element				
		2	2	2
	Bottom section height	Door handing on brickwork	Door handing on side element, Standstill in panel width	Door handing on side element, Standstill in panel width
Profile frame	60 – 100 mm	425	1036	1654
	101 – 600 mm	512	1123	1828
Block frame ¹ Solid 65 / 75 mm	65 mm	456	456	693
Block frame Vario	60 – 100 mm	425	425	762
	101 – 600 mm	512	512	936

Side element / vestibule frames					State handing		
Round		Wall thickness Adjustable range – 5 mm / + 15 mm					
	Frame hold width	80 100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320	Block frame	Block frame Vario
Frame round							
Duradecor	≤ 1953 mm	427	495	565	614	1547	1587
	1954 – 2453 mm	569	659	752	817	1547	2116
White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016	≤ 1953 mm	783	819	884	900		2039
	1954 – 2453 mm	1044	1091	1177	1199		2718
Color Collection lacquer	≤ 1953 mm	1020	1056	1121	1137		2276
	1954 – 2453 mm	1281	1328	1414	1436		3034
Lacquer in RAL to choose (after technical clarification)	≤ 1953 mm	1161	1197	1262	1278		2417
	1954 – 2453 mm	1422	1469	1555	1577		3222
HPL round only in Stainless steel-coloured	≤ 1953 mm	945	1051	1229	1256		1691
	1954 – 2453 mm	1260	1400	1638	1674		2254
Angular side element / vestibule frames					Surcharge / price reduction €		
	Angled	Paint	Surcharge	Frame hold dimension up to 1953		53	
				Frame hold dimension 1954 – 2453		70	

¹ Maximum block frame overall dimension 2620 x 2620 mm, door height max. 2485 mm,

² For glazing of side elements of solid wood block frames, with glass thicker than 4 mm, the seal must be removed and replaced by double-sided glazing tape.

Side element / vestibule frames for all-glass doors		Surcharge €
Side element / vestibule frame prepared for glass door		41
Small lock plate (only latch hole)		

Ceiling-high frame for transom panel / transom light




Frame with round edge for door height 1985 mm and 2110 mm

Frame round edge for transom panel (without horizontal profile)

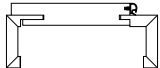
Round edge frame without horizontal profile, ceiling-high frame up to top edge of cladding 2960 mm, 60 mm cladding and 16 mm wall edge; Please state desired outer dimensions of cladding top edge on order!

Notice:
Door and glazing not included in the price

Frame Round		Door width	Top edge cladding up to 2580				Top edge cladding 2581 – 2960			
			Wall width				Wall width			
			80 100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320	80 100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320
Price based on standard profile frame 1985 or 2110, without glass or panel										
Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016	610, 735, 860, 985	257	292	320	356	515	583	641	713	
	1110, 1235	284	329	376	409	569	659	752	817	
Duradecor	610, 735, 860, 985	257	292	320	356	-	-	-	-	
	1110, 1235	284	329	376	409	-	-	-	-	
Ultramatt	610, 735, 860, 985	391	427	473	506	-	-	-	-	
	1110, 1235	398	434	479	515	-	-	-	-	
White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016	610, 735, 860, 985	472	491	515	531	-	-	-	-	
	1110, 1235	522	545	589	599	-	-	-	-	
Color Collection lacquer Anthracite grey, similar to RAL 7016 Light grey, similar to RAL 7035 Dusty grey similar to RAL 7037 Black similar to RAL 9005 Taupe, similar to RAL 7048 White, similar to RAL 9010	610, 735, 860, 985	630	649	673	689	-	-	-	-	
	1110, 1235	680	703	747	757	-	-	-	-	
Lacquer RAL PG 1, PG 2 and PG 3 (after technical clarification)	610, 735, 860, 985	724	743	767	783	-	-	-	-	
	1110, 1235	774	797	841	851	-	-	-	-	
HPL round only in Stainless steel-coloured	610, 735, 860, 985	569	630	727	754	-	-	-	-	
	1110, 1235	630	700	819	837	-	-	-	-	

Ceiling-high frame – angular version

Surcharge / price reduction €

Angled		White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016	Surcharge	47
---------------	---	------------------------------------	-----------	----

Ceiling-high frame including horizontal profile

Surcharge €

Horizontal profile prepared for transom panel / transom light incl. glazing beads	Surcharge	88
---	-----------	----

Accessories

Surcharge €

Retrofit kit for glass door		41
Small lock plate	Surcharge	57

Frame ceiling-high above top edge of cladding 2580 mm

On request

Made by  **Schörghuber**
Spezialtüren

Transom panels / transom light glazings



For frame with round edge for transom panel / transom light

Transom panels (double-leaf with slate surface finish or decor pattern only available in the variant with horizontal profile and in 2 parts)

Transom panel thickness approx. 39.5 mm, transom panel heights (overall transom panel dimension) 350–800 mm (other dimensions on request) in DIN widths
Composite timber core with chipboard
Rebated: 2-/3-sided standard rebate, opposite rebate at bottom, seal in opposite rebate
Flush: 3-sided flush/opposite rebate at bottom, seal in opposite rebate

Please state desired dimensions on order!

Transom panel Round	Door width	610	735	860	985	1110	1235
Duradecor		311	311	311	311	417	417
Ultramatt and Linen		469	469	469	469	682	682
White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016		354	354	354	354	460	460
Color Collection lacquer		456	456	456	456	562	562
Lacquer in RAL to choose (after technical clarification)		555	555	555	555	661	661
HPL angular		372	372	372	372	589	589
Transom panel fixing set for timber profile frame, single-leaf							122
Transom panel fixing set for timber profile frame, double-leaf							147
Transom panel fixing set for steel frame							71

Transom panel height (overall transom panel dimension) higher than 800 mm up to 1500 mm Surcharge 41

Panels – round version	Surcharge / price reduction €
Angular transom panel Duradecor, Concepto (slate only available as angular version)	Surcharge -26
Lacquer	Surcharge -26
Transom panel 47 mm thick	Surcharge 46
2 transom panel holders for steel frames without horizontal profile, nickel-plated, separate	66

Transom lights (glazing for transom light frame)

Single-pane safety glass 4 mm,
Separate glass, fitting on site

Please state desired dimensions on order!

	≤ 0.4 m²	≤ 0.9 m²	≤ 1.1 m²	≤ 2.0 m²
Clear float	25	53	64	130
Satinato	44	100	123	244
Master-Carré	105	165	190	377
Packaging costs 1 – 3 panes, net				15



Fascia frame and fascia frame Vario (Attention: acoustic rating category 3 is not achieved)

Round fascia frame:

MDF, frame face 64 / 75 mm, depth 45 mm, seal fitted, lock plate for double locking, hinge 3400/40 WF silver-coloured.

Fascia frame made of MDF, max. dimensions 2110 x 985 mm, max. door weight 40 kg

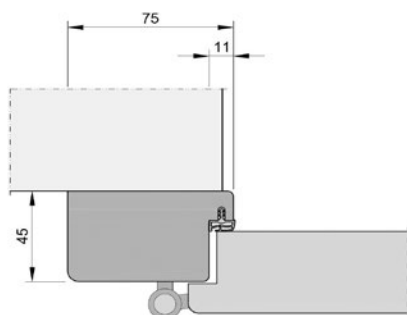
Fascia frame Vario, angular:

Frame face 90 / 105 mm, depth 73 mm, seal included separately, lock plate for double locking, hinge 3400/40 WF silver-coloured.

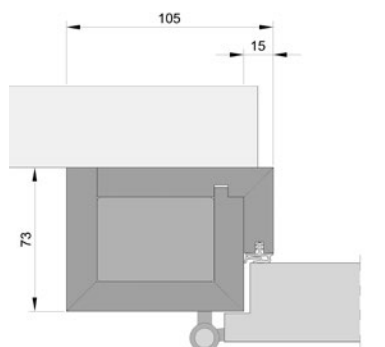
Ceiling-high version: Vario fascia frame up to cladding top edge 2580 mm

Door height	Door width	Fascia frame MDF		Fascia frame Vario	Fascia frame Vario ceiling-high without horizontal profile
		1985	2110	1985, 2110	
Decor matched to Duradecor	610, 735, 860, 985, 1110, 1235	212	247	751	1352
Duradecor ultramatt	610, 735, 860, 985, 1110, 1235	-	-	964	1636
White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016	610, 735, 860, 985, 1110, 1235	-	-	914	1645
Color Collection lacquer	610, 735, 860, 985, 1110, 1235	-	-	1072	1803
Lacquer in RAL to choose (after technical clarification) Taupe, Dusty grey and RAL 9005	610, 735, 860, 985, 1110, 1235	-	-	1166	1897
HPL (Resopal 0.8 mm price group 2)	610, 735, 860, 985, 1110, 1235	-	-	781	1406

Design variations		Fascia frame	Fascia frame Vario
Ceiling-high fascia frame, up to cladding top edge 2620 mm	Surcharge on ceiling-high	-	109
Ceiling-high fascia frame with horizontal profile, incl. glazing beads	Surcharge	-	88
Door height / width deviating from DIN (MDF fascia frame, max. 2110 x 985 mm)		83	83
VX hinge pockets, silver-coloured, 2 x	Surcharge	72	72
Fascia frame prepared for glass door, small stainless steel lock plate for glass doors, without hinges		49	49
Frame parts V4400/40, silver-coloured, 2 x	Surcharge	32	32
Double-leaf fascia frame, frame hold width up to 1953 mm	Basic price plus	-	50 / %
Double-leaf fascia frame, frame hold width 1954 up to 2453 mm	Basic price plus	-	100 / %
Concealed fitting up to ZFH 1981 (only available in a White lacquer decor as an MDF fascia frame)		89	-
Concealed fitting > ZFH 1981 (only available in a White lacquer decor as an MDF fascia frame)		98	-
Flush closing, stainless steel lock plate, VX hinge pocket stainless steel		-	189
Flush closing with magnet catch, stainless steel lock plate, VX hinge pocket stainless steel		-	322
Flush closing, prepared for Basys DX (hinges not included)		-	167
Flush closing with magnet catch, prepared for Basys DX (hinges not included)		-	300
Fascia frame Vario with deviating frame depth (standard 90 / 105 mm) to 105 / 120 mm		-	294



Round fascia frame



Fascia frame Vario, angular



Block frame Vario (Attention: acoustic rating category 3 is not achieved)

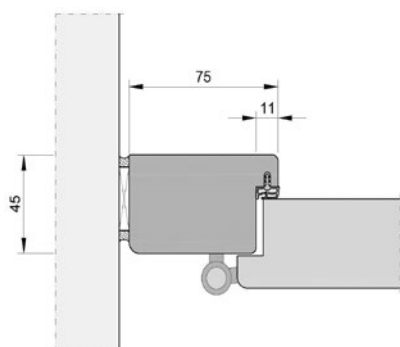
Block frame Vario, angular:

Frame face 45 / 60 mm, depth 100 mm, seal included separately, lock plate for double locking, hinge 3400/40 WF silver-coloured.

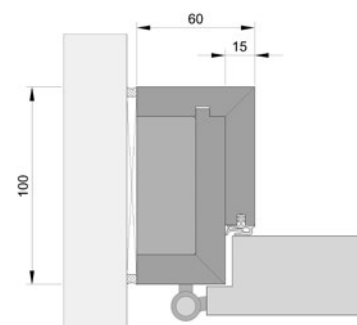
Ceiling-high version: up to top edge of block frame Vario 2580 mm

	Door width	Round fascia frame MDF in block frame fitting		Block frame Vario	Block frame Vario, ceiling-high without horizontal profile
		1985	2110		
Door height		1985	2110	1985, 2110	
Decor matched to Duradecor	610, 735, 860, 985, 1110, 1235	212	247	588	1058
Duradecor ultramatt	610, 735, 860, 985, 1110, 1235	-	-	730	1342
White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016	610, 735, 860, 985, 1110, 1235	-	-	755	1359
Color Collection lacquer	610, 735, 860, 985, 1110, 1235	-	-	913	1517
Lacquer in RAL to choose (after technical clarification) Taupe, Dusty grey and RAL 9005	610, 735, 860, 985, 1110, 1235	-	-	1007	1611
HPL (Resopal 0.8 mm price group 2)	610, 735, 860, 985, 1110, 1235	-	-	626	1127

Design variations	Block frame Vario
Block frame ceiling-high, up to top edge of cladding 2620 mm	Surcharge on ceiling-high
Block frame ceiling-high, horizontal profile prepared for transom panel	Surcharge
Door height / width deviating from DIN (special size)	
Block frame with VX hinge pockets, silver-coloured, 2 x	Surcharge
Block frame prepared for glass door, small stainless steel lock plate for glass doors, without hinges	
Frame parts V4400 / 40, silver-coloured, 2 x	Surcharge
Double-leaf block frame, rebate dimension width up to 1953 mm	Basic price plus
Double-leaf block frame, rebate dimension width 1954 to 2453 mm	Basic price plus
Block frame for plug-and-screw fitting, single-leaf	
Block frame for plug-and-screw fitting, double-leaf	
Block frame without holes for plug-and-screw fitting	No surcharge
Lock plate for 3-point locking, stainless steel	
Flush closing, stainless steel lock plate, DX hinge pocket matt nickel-plated	
Flush closing with magnet catch, stainless steel lock plate, DX hinge pocket matt nickel-plated	
Block frame with deviating profile depth WDI/PA (standard 100 mm) to 101 – 150 mm	
Block frame with deviating frame depth WDI/PA (standard 45 / 60 mm) to 60 / 75 mm	



Fascia frame, round MDF, in block frame fitting



Block frame Vario, angular



Solid block frame (Attention: acoustic rating category 3 is not achieved)

Round block frame:

Frame face 54 / 65 mm, depth 75 mm, seal fitted, lock plate for double locking, hinge 3400/40 WF silver-coloured.

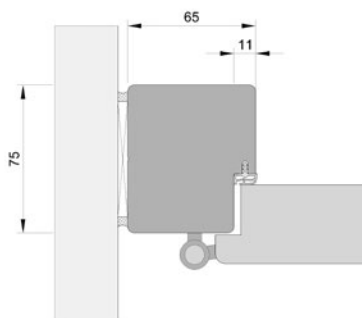
Ceiling-high version: top edge of block frame maximum 2620 mm

Max. dimensions 2110 x 985 mm, max. door weight 40 kg,

	Variant									
						Ceiling-high	Ceiling-high	Ceiling-high	Ceiling-high	Ceiling-high
	Width	Block frame	Block frame Double-leaf	With 1 side element	With 2 side elements	With transom light	With transom light Double-leaf	With transom light, 1 side element	With transom light, 2 side elements	Prepared for transom panel
Decor matched to Duradecor	610, 735, 860, 985, 1110, 1235	570	898	1359	1521	1194	1672	2002	2239	874

Design variations

Design variations	Block frame
Door height / width deviating from DIN (special size)	83
Solid block frame with VX hinge pockets, silver-coloured, 2 x	Surcharge 318
Block frame prepared for glass door, small stainless steel lock plate for glass doors, without hinges	49
Frame parts V4400 / 40, silver-coloured, 2 x	Surcharge 32



Solid round block frame

Good reasons to try Hörmann steel loft doors



Industrial style for living areas and workspaces

**Large glazings with
high-quality steel profiles**

HÖRMANN

Window frames

Overall frame dimension max. 2520 × 2050



Frame

All prices are valid for an overall frame dimension up to 2520 × 1004 mm. The design corresponds with a HUGA profile frame with additional bottom cross piece, incl. glazing beads (glazing beads included separately), without hinge pockets and lock plate. Cladding width 60 mm

Surface finishes

Duradecor 8
Priming film 8
Lacquer 44
Color Collection lacquer 44
Lacquer in RAL to choose 44
HPL 72

Round window frame		Wall thickness adjustable range -5/ + 15 mm			
		80 100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320
Frame hold width	Surface finish				
Single-leaf	≤ 1953 mm	267	303	338	363
	1954 – 2453 mm	397	455	516	559
Single-leaf	≤ 1953 mm	452	470	504	512
	1954 – 2453 mm	739	769	826	839
Single-leaf	≤ 1953 mm	610	628	662	670
	1954 – 2453 mm	897	927	984	997
Single-leaf	≤ 1953 mm	704	722	756	764
	1954 – 2453 mm	991	1021	1078	1091
Single-leaf	≤ 1953 mm	498	548	620	634
	1954 – 2453 mm	847	938	1093	1117
Design variations – surcharges					
Frame type Duradecor, angular					Not available
Frame type lacquer, angular					35

Decorative edge sets

For frame



	Frame width	Frame hold height up to 1981				Frame hold height up to 2106			
		60 mm		80 mm		60 mm		80 mm	
		Angular	Round	Angular	Round	Angular	Round	Angular	Round
Duradecor	≤ 1235 mm	-	72	-	96	-	86	-	110
Duradecor ultramatt	≤ 1235 mm	-	109	-	-	-	124	-	-
White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016	≤ 1235 mm	131	131	155	155	139	139	163	163
Duradecor (incl. extended spring 26 mm, adjustable range changed to 41 mm)	≤ 1235 mm	-	96	-	120	-	110	-	134
Duradecor ultramatt (incl. extended spring 26 mm, adjustable range changed to 41 mm)	≤ 1235 mm	-	133	-	-	-	148	-	-
White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016 (incl. extended spring 26 mm, adjustable range changed to 41 mm)	≤ 1235 mm	155	155	179	179	163	163	187	187
Accessories									
Edge 62 mm with hot-melt adhesive, 10 m									58
First aid kit, White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016									16
Spring expanded by 26 mm (adjustment range to + 41 mm)									24
HUGA doors & frames cleaning product for Duradecor and lacquer surface finishes						Spray bottle 250 ml			15
Touch-up pen									8
Putty for on-site bottom edge sealing									34
Wax putty									2
Timber profile frame seal UPVC 1261-7HW (5.5 m), Black, Light Brown, Anthracite Grey, White, Light Grey, Sand Yellow, Taupe									21
Timber profile frame seal UPVC 1301-7HW (5.5 m), Opaque, White									25

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all
steel loft doors**

HÖRMANN

Standard sizes

Corner frame DIN 18111 for brickwork p. 134

Profile frame DIN 18111 for brickwork p. 135

Profile frame for partition walls p. 136

Knock-down profile frame for partition walls p. 137

Double-shell profile frame for all wall types p. 138

Steel case frame VarioFix for all wall types p. 139

Custom-made

Profile frames for brickwork p. 140

Profile frames with transom light / panels for brickwork p. 144

Profile frames with side element / transom light for brickwork p. 148

Profile frames for partition wall p. 152

Profile frames with transom light / panels for partition walls p. 156

Profile frames with side element / transom light for partition walls p. 158

Double-shell frames for all wall types p. 162

Double-shell frame with transom light / panels for all wall types p. 166

Double-shell frame with side element / transom light for all wall types p. 170

Steel case frame VarioFix for all wall types p. 174

Steel case frame VarioFix with side element / transom light for all wall types p. 176

Sliding door frames in box design for partition walls p. 178

Special frames p. 180

Surface coating p. 181

Seals p. 182

Latch protection plate, consumables, frame parts, hinges p. 183

Frame parts, hinges p. 185

Latch switching contacts, electric strikes, lock plates p. 186

Standard frames

Prices marked with a dot (•) indicate sizes that are available from stock.

€ per unit

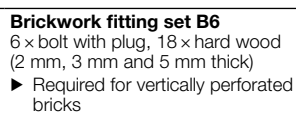


8,70

€

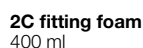


14.80



17.80

► For corner frames, 2 fitting sets are required per standard frame!



22



22

€/ each



8.90



7.20

4,50

- Only combine maintenance-free (WF) frame parts with top hinge parts that are also maintenance-free!

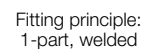
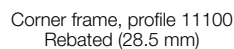
Ready-to-fit, dual handed steel corner frames according to DIN 18111 for rebated door leaves

Material:

- Hot-galvanized sheet steel, material thickness 1.5 mm
- Primed in Light grey, similar to RAL 7035

Standard equipment

- 1-part version, welded
- Lever height 1050 mm
- Marked at 1 m height
- Prepared for 2 hinges V8000 per side
- Up to door leaf weight 70 kg for 3-part hinges (V8000)
- Hinge reinforcement mortar-tight
- Floor recess 30 mm
- Welded nail / plug anchors
- Transport angle



Profile frame DIN 18111 for brickwork

1-part, welded

Standard frames

Laser-welded mitred area *
Dual handed



Ordering sizes (Nominal sizes in mm)		Height	
Width	Wall widths MW	2000	2125
		€ per frame	
625 750 875 1000	80 MW	119 •	122 •
	100 MW	124 •	134 •
	130 MW	134 •	138 •
	145 MW	136 •	145 •
	160 MW	154 •	162 •
	180 MW	158 •	169 •
	205 MW	162 •	174 •
	270 MW	176 •	183 •
	290 MW	199 •	208 •
	330 MW	222 •	233 •

Prices marked with a dot (•) indicate sizes that are available from stock.

As a set with required accessories: €



UPVC seal (standard: Light Grey, length: 5.20 m)

8,70



Quick anchor
(Included separately, 8 pcs)

4,80

Accessories €



Brickwork fitting set C6
6 x self-tapping screws

14,80



Brickwork fitting set B6
6 x bolt with plug,
18 x hard wood (2 mm, 3 mm and
5 mm thick)
► Required for vertically perforated
bricks

17,80

► For brickwork frames, 2 fitting sets are required per standard frame!



Two-component fitting foam
400 ml

22



Touch-up paint
RAL 7035 Light grey
400 ml

22

Frame part (bottom) nickel-plated €/each



V8000 WF Art. no. 8006

8,90

V8000 Art. no. 8004

4,90



V8100 WF Art. no. 8106

7,20

V8100 Art. no. 8104

4,50

► Only combine maintenance-free (WF) frame parts with top hinge parts that are also maintenance-free!

Product description

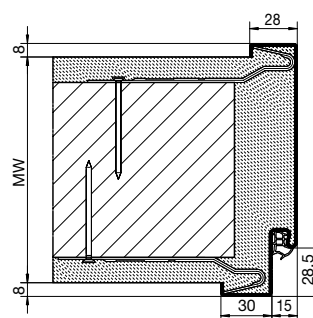
Ready-to-fit, dual handed steel profile frames according to DIN 18111 for rebated door leaves

Material:

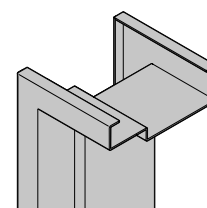
- Hot-galvanized sheet steel, material thickness 1.5 mm
- Primed in Light grey, similar to RAL 7035

Standard equipment

- 1-part version, welded
- Lever height 1050 mm
- Marked at 1 m height
- Prepared for 2 hinges V8000 per side
- Up to door leaf weight 70 kg for 3-part hinges (V8000)
- Hinge reinforcement mortar-tight
- Floor recess 30 mm
- Transport angle



Profile 21100
Rebated (28.5 mm)



Fitting principle:
1-part, welded

Legend:
MW = wall width

Profile frame DIN 18111 for partition walls

1-part, welded

Standard frames

Laser-welded mitred area *

No recess for gypsum boards required

Fitting simultaneously with the wall construction

Dual handed



Ordering sizes (Nominal sizes in mm)		Height	
Width	Wall widths MW	2000	2125
		€ per frame	
625	75 MW	147 •	153 •
750	100 MW	153 •	156 •
875	125 MW	158 •	165 •
1000	150 MW	165 •	174 •

Prices marked with a dot (•) indicate sizes that are available from stock.

As a set with required accessories: € per unit



UPVC seal
(Standard: Light Grey, length: 5.20 m)

8,70

Accessories €



Partition wall fitting set A6
12 x bolt, 18 x hard wood
(2 mm, 3 mm and 5 mm thick)

17,80



Touch-up paint
RAL 7035 Light grey
400 ml

22

Frame part (bottom) nickel-plated € / each



V8000 WF Art. no. 8006

8,90



V8000 Art. no. 8004

4,90



V8100 WF Art. no. 8106

7,20



V8100 Art. no. 8104

4,50

► Only combine maintenance-free (WF) frame parts with top hinge parts that are also maintenance-free!

Product description

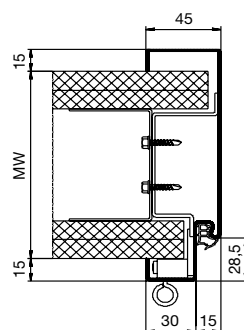
Ready-to-fit, dual handed steel profile frames according to DIN 18111 for rebated door leaves

Material:

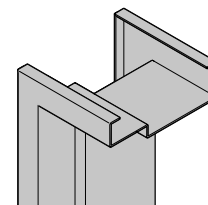
- Hot-galvanized sheet steel, material thickness 1.5 mm
- Primed in Light grey, similar to RAL 7035

Standard equipment

- 1-part version, welded
- Lever height 1050 mm
- Marked at 1 m height
- Prepared for 2 hinges V8000 per side
- Up to door leaf weight 70 kg for 3-part hinges (V8000)
- Frame overlap 15 mm (therefore no recess for gypsum boards required)
- Welded grouting lugs
- Transport angle



Profile frame, profile 21120
Rebated (28.5 mm)



Fitting principle:
1-part, welded

Legend:
MW = wall width

* Subject to production-related changes

Knock-down frame DIN 18111 for partition walls

3-part for retrofitting / screw fixing through frame face

Standard frames

Dual handed



Ordering sizes (Nominal sizes in mm)		Height	
Width	Wall widths MW	2000	2125
		€ per frame	
625	75 MW	252	262
750	100 MW	260	273
875	125 MW	272	280
1000	150 MW	280	290

► Plus UPVC seal, art. no. 315062, colour Light Grey, surcharge €8.70 This standard frame cannot be ordered without a UPVC seal.

Product description

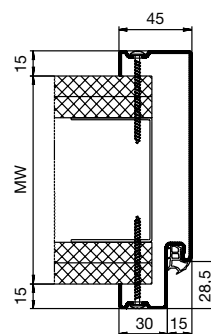
Ready-to-fit, dual handed steel profile frames for rebated door leaves

Material:

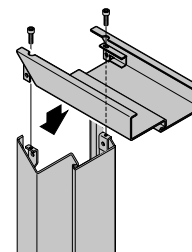
- Hot-galvanized sheet steel, material thickness 1.5 mm
- Primed in Light grey, similar to RAL 7035

Standard equipment

- 3-part version
- Lever height 1050 mm
- Marked at 1 m height
- Prepared for 2 hinges V8000 per side
- 2 frame parts V8100 WF nickel-plated
- Use only maintenance-free (WF) top hinge parts!
- Up to 60 kg door leaf weight
- Frame overlap 15 mm (therefore no recess for gypsum boards required)
- Screws for corner joints
- Recessed drill holes in the frame depth: **screw fixing through frame face**
- Supplied with special screws



Profile 21120
Screw fixing
Rebated (28.5 mm)



Fitting principle:
3-part, screw fixing through
frame face

Legend:

MW = wall width

Double-shell profile frame DIN 18111 for all wall types

For retrofitting

Standard frames



Laser-welded mitred area *

Dual handed

Ordering sizes (Nominal sizes in mm)		Height	
		2000	2125
Width	Wall widths MW	€ per frame	
Prepared for V8000 series hinges			
625 750 875 1000	100 MW	314 •	318 •
	125 MW	318 •	319 •
	150 MW	323 •	332 •
Prepared for VX 3D series hinges			
750 875 1000	100 MW	354	357
	125 MW	357	363
	150 MW	366	373

Prices marked with a dot (•) indicate sizes that are available from stock.

► **Handing must be stated when ordering VX 3D preparation.**

As a set with required accessories: € per unit



UPVC seal
(Standard: Light Grey, length: 5.20 m)

8,70

Accessories €



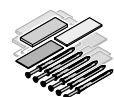
Partition wall fitting set A6
12 × bolt, 18 × hard wood (2 mm, 3 mm and 5 mm thick)

17,80



Brickwork fitting set C6
6 × self-tapping screws

14,80



Brickwork fitting set B6
6 × bolt with plug, 18 × hard wood (2 mm, 3 mm and 5 mm thick)
► Required for vertically perforated bricks

17,80



2C fitting foam
400 ml

22



Touch-up paint
RAL 7035 Light grey
400 ml

22

Frame part (bottom) nickel-plated € / each



V8000 WF Art. no. 8006

8,90

V8000 Art. no. 8004

4,90



V8100 WF Art. no. 8106

7,20

V8100 Art. no. 8104

4,50

► Only combine maintenance-free (WF) frame parts with top hinge parts that are also maintenance-free!

Product description

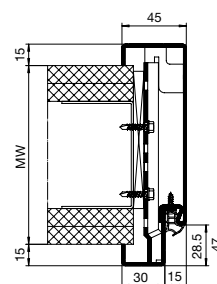
Ready-to-fit, dual handed steel profile frames for rebated door leaves

Material:

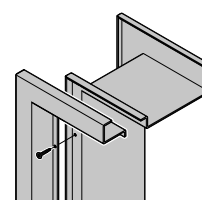
- Hot-galvanized sheet steel, material thickness 1.5 mm
- Primed in Light grey, similar to RAL 7035

Standard equipment

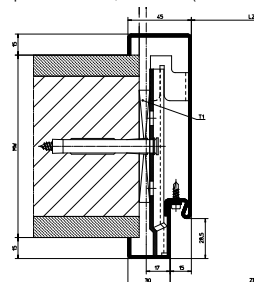
- Double-shell version, welded in the mitred area
- Lever height 1050 mm
- Marked at 1 m height
- Prepared for 2 hinges V 8000 or VX 3D per side
- Up to door leaf weight 70 kg for 3-part hinges (V8000) or 150 kg for VX 3D
- Welded trapezoidal anchors
- Transport angle



Double-shell profile frame, profile 21180
With trapezoidal anchor fastening
in partition wall, rebated (28.5 mm)



Fitting principle:
Double-shell, welded in the
mitred area



Double-shell profile frame, profile 21180
With trapezoidal anchor fastening
in brickwork, rebated (28.5 mm)

Legend:
MW = wall width

Steel case frame VarioFix for all wall types

For retrofitting with wall width adjustment up to 20 mm

Standard frames

Ideal for timber doors

No recess for gypsum boards required

Laser-welded mitred area *



Dual handed





Ordering sizes (Nominal sizes in mm)		Height	
		2000	2125
Width	Wall widths MW	€ per frame	
Powder-coated		RAL 9016	
625 750 875 1000	100 MW	438 •	442 •
	125 MW	442 •	446 •
	150 MW	447 •	452 •
	175 MW	481 •	488 •
	205 MW	486 •	492 •
	270 MW	512 •	518 •
Primed		RAL 7035	
625 750 875 1000	100 MW	284 •	288 •
	125 MW	288 •	292 •
	150 MW	291 •	300 •
	175 MW	323 •	327 •
	205 MW	326 •	334 •
	270 MW	352 •	357 •


Prices marked with a dot (•) indicate sizes that are available from stock.

► **Handing must be stated when ordering a "powder-coated" version.**

As a set with required accessories:		€ per unit
	UPVC seal (standard: White in RAL 9016, length: 5.20 m) ► in powder-coated version	14,60
	UPVC seal (standard: Grey in RAL 7035, length: 5.20 m) ► in primed version	8,70

Frame part (bottom) nickel-plated			€/each
	V8000 WF	Art. no. 8006	8,90
	V8000	Art. no. 8004	4,90
	V8100 WF	Art. no. 8106	7,20
	V8100	Art. no. 8104	4,50

► Only combine maintenance-free (WF) frame parts with top hinge parts that are also maintenance-free!

Hörmann 2C fitting foam			€/each
	Two-component fitting foam	Art. no. 588133	22

Product description

Ready-to-fit, dual handed or right-hand/left-hand hinged steel profile frame for rebated door leaves with decorative rebate and adjustable wall width up to 20 mm (-5/+15 mm) for door leaves up to 50 kg

Material:

- Hot-galvanized sheet steel, material thickness of the rebate shell 1.5 mm
- Optionally:
 - Final powder coating in Traffic white, similar to RAL 9016
 - Primed in Light grey, similar to RAL 7035

Standard equipment

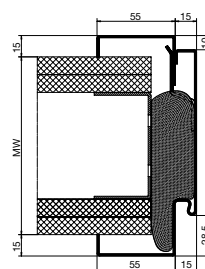
- Double-shell version, welded in the mitred area
- Lever height 1050 mm
- Marked at 1 m height
- Prepared for 2 hinges, series V8000, per side, prepared on one side for powder-coated version
- Up to door leaf weight 70 kg for 3-part hinges (V8000) and 100 % foaming
- Depth 55 mm
- Frame overlap 15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Transport angle
- Instructions for fitting, operating and maintenance

Fitting:

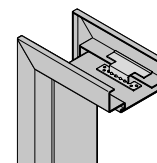
Frame without anchors for fitting with 2C fitting foam

Packaging:

Powder-coated frames packaged separately



Profile 31103
Rebated (28.5 mm)
Fitted same as timber case frames
for internal doors



Fitting principle:
Double-shell, welded in the
mitred area

Legend:
MW = wall width



* Subject to production-related changes

1-part profile frames for brickwork

Material thickness 1.5 mm (standard) and 2.0 mm (optional at a surcharge)

Custom-made – for rebated and flush door leaves

€ per frame in 1.5 mm sheet thickness

Ordering sizes (Nominal sizes in mm)		Height up to		
		2000 	2125 	
Width up to	Wall widths MW	Profile frame		
Single-leaf				
Up to 1000 mm	MW up to 80	200	202	
	100	206	209	
	130	209	216	
	145	217	219	
	160	223	225	
	180	227	240	
	205	247	248	
	240	252	259	
	270	262	279	
	290	286	301	
Up to 1250 mm	330	317	324	
	MW up to 80	206	209	
	100	219	223	
	130	223	224	
	145	224	226	
	160	234	247	
	180	247	250	
	205	257	259	
	240	271	279	
	270	284	286	
Up to 1500 mm	290	301	310	
	330	337	351	
	Double-leaf			
	Up to 1500 mm	MW up to 80	257	263
		100	271	276
		130	276	279
		145	279	284
		160	286	292
		180	301	305
		205	308	310
240		317	324	
270		328	333	
290		352	358	
Up to 2000 mm	330	387	397	
	MW up to 80	286	291	
	100	292	301	
	130	301	302	
	145	302	308	
	160	326	331	
	180	333	345	
	205	347	352	
	240	356	365	
	270	368	377	
Up to 2000 mm	290	389	403	
	330	438	450	

► Ordering sizes in millimetre increments!
Frames are manufactured to the ordering size requested by the customer
Handing must be stated on the order!

Required accessories € per unit



UPVC seal
(Standard: Light Grey, length: 5.20 m)

8,70

Product description

Ready-to-fit, right-hand / left-hand hinged steel profile frames according to DIN 18111 for rebated door leaves

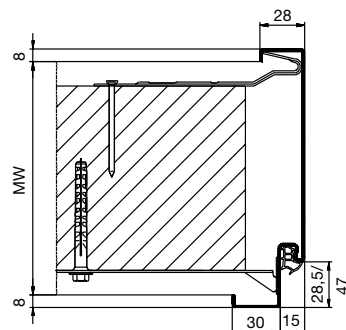
Material:

- Hot-galvanized sheet steel, material thickness 1.5 mm
- Primed in Light grey, similar to RAL 7035

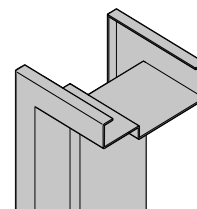
Standard equipment

Profile frame

- 1-part version, welded
- Lever height 1050 mm
- Marked at 1 m height
- Prepared for 2 hinges V8000 per door leaf
- Hinge reinforcement mortar-tight
- Up to door leaf weight 70 kg for 3-part hinges
- Floor recess 30 mm
- Quick anchor
- Transport angle



Profile frame, profile 21100 rebated (28.5 mm) or profile 21600 flush (47 mm)



Fitting principle:
1-part, welded

Legend:

MW = wall width

Accessories

€



Brickwork fitting set C6
6 x self-tapping screws

14,80



Brickwork fitting set B6
6 x bolt with plug, 18 x hard wood (2 mm, 3 mm and 5 mm thick)
► Required for vertically perforated bricks

17,80



Brickwork fitting set D6
6 x screw with plug
► Required for block frames with reveal fitting

16,80



2C fitting foam
400 ml

22



Touch-up paint
RAL 7035 Light grey
400 ml

22

Optional extras for custom-made frames

Profile versions	Surcharge €
Expansion joint frame	251
Double rebate, rebate width 15 mm (where applicable, please note surcharge for extension of frame depth on opposite hinge side and for double rebate horizontal profile!)	61
Double door frame	184
Passage frame	No surcharge
Basic price for profile 21100	
Rebate width 20.0 mm (incl. seal 315067)	42
Rebate depth > 28.5 mm profile frame	No surcharge
► Three-way adjustable hinges recommended	
Frame overlap (ribbing edge plastering profile)	
Up to 15.0 mm	8,20
Up to 20.0 mm	13,00
> 20.0 mm (depending on depth)	on request
Edge recess, recess 10 x 8 mm, on one side or both sides	55
Edge recess, recess up to 25 x 8 mm	62
Special edge recess depth greater than 8 mm up to 15 mm	74
Depth adjustment (cladding width, reveal flange) 15 mm per frame depth	8,20
Depth adjustment only for head rod B45 (B-frame face = 45 mm)	33
3-part, to clamp or screw version	No surcharge
► Without transport angle	
Decorative rebate	80
Block frame E25 (profile 21171 / 21671)	114
Plus fitting bracket for fitting in the frame face	Each 21
Sports hall frame profile 21169 / 21669	372
Corner frame for retrofitting, 1-part without anchor, Profile 11124	Price for wall width up to 80 mm
Add-on frame in front of the wall (profile 006)	114
Plus fitting bracket for fitting in the frame face	Each 21
10 mm, 15 mm or 20 mm radii or rounded	Per frame 124
Round frame profile (radius 20 mm), incl. round lock plate	837
Roundstyle Round frame profile (radius 20 mm) with finger trap protection on the secondary closing edge of the hinge side, incl. 2 hinges VR 120 and round lock plate (for single-leaf doors)	1215
► Max. door leaf weight 100 kg, max. door leaf size BR width 1000 mm	
Plus additional 3rd hinge	189

Latch / bolt equipment	Surcharge €
Lever height deviating from 1050 mm	No surcharge
Closing hole reinforcement in main lock (drop latch adjustment)	29
Flat lock plate made of V2A, Hörmann system	Rebated 28 Flush 31
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Flat lock plate made of V2A, Hörmann system with closing pressure adjustment	Rebated 32 Flush 35
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Flat lock plate made of V2A, Hörmann system, for glass door, only with latch cut-out	Rebated 29
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Plus surcharge for sheet thickness 2.0 mm	Sheet thickness 1.5 mm plus 15 %
Frame prepared for multiple-point locking (3-point)	35
Frame prepared for block lock (additional cut-out up to 60 x 16 mm)	17,60
Frame prepared for electric strike	68
Frame prepared for latch switching contact 878	39
Frame prepared for retrofitting an electric strike (incl. replacement piece 1410 and lock plate)	127

Preparation for hinge systems	Surcharge per unit €
V 8000, per additional base construction	4,40
VS 8900	8,70
VX 3D / VN 120-3D / VN 160-3D	18,70
TECTUS TE 240-3D / TE 340-3D / TE 540-3D	89
Plus depth adjustment required	8,20
Pivota DX 38N-3D / DX 60 / 61-3D / DX 100 / 101-3D / FX2 80-3D rebated	89
Plus depth adjustment required	8,20
3-way adjustable concealed Euro hinge	89

Floor recess	Surcharge €
Without floor recess	No surcharge
Floor recess 31 to 150 mm	per 20 mm 7,60
Concealed fitting of the transport angle (only welded and primed frames)	19,30

Material type	Surcharge €
Surcharge for sheet thickness 2.0 mm	Sheet thickness 1.5 mm plus 15 %
Frame with lead insert in rebate area	
0.5 mm	499
1.0 mm	560
1.5 mm	604
2.0 mm	718
2.5 mm	765
3.0 mm	839
3.5 mm	971
4.0 mm	1087
4.5 mm supplied separately incl. double-sided adhesive	719

Stainless steel frames	Surcharge €
Grain size 240 ground and brushed with a polished finish, fastening elements and hinge reinforcement in stainless steel. Version in V2A (1.4301) or V4A (1.4404)	
V2A	6.2 x (basic price 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm + profile surcharge)
V4A	7.2 x (basic price 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm + profile surcharge)
Standard welding: mitred joint visible on the frame face (welded through on the inside and spot- welded in the reveal)	No surcharge
Premium welding: mitred joint closed (welded through on frame face and reveal), suitable for cleanroom frames	129

Fixing	Surcharge €
Flat steel for fitting in reveal Up to MW 145	Each 21
Flat steel for fitting in reveal Up to MW 330	Each 26
Countersunk hole in the reveal or in the rebate (groove)	Per hole 4,90
Propeller anchor	Each 2,60
Quick anchor	Each 0,60

1-part profile frames for brickwork



Optional extras for custom-made frames

Seals	€ each
UPVC seal, length: 5.20 m	
Black	12,20
White	14,60
EPDM/PP seal, length: 5.20 m	
Light grey, black	26
Optional extras	Surcharge €
Frame prepared for overhead door closer	
(2 riveting nuts, for flush closing doors)	21
(2 riveting nuts, for rebated doors incl. extension of frame depth)	29
Frame reinforced with flat steel for overhead door closer (for individual fitting on site)	24
Frame prepared for concealed door closer ITS 96	137
Frame prepared for security bolts	16,70
Frame prepared for magnetic contact	56
Sealing for cast concrete	11,10
Earthing strap (potential equalisation)	6,50
Frame prepared for electro duct, tray in the door leaf	46
Frame prepared for electro duct, tray in the frame	129

Good reasons to try Hörmann internal doors



48% higher impact resistance

Duradecor surface finish

* compared to tested CPL surfaces from other manufacturers

HÖRMANN


1-part profile frames with transom light / panels for brickwork

Material thickness 1.5 mm (standard) and 2.0 mm (optional at a surcharge)

Custom-made – for rebated and flush door leaves

€ per frame in 1.5 mm sheet thickness					
Ordering sizes (Nominal sizes in mm)		Height up to			
		2500		3000	
Width up to	Wall widths MW	For panel	With horizontal profile	For panel	With horizontal profile
Single-leaf					
Up to 1000 mm	MW up to 80	276	356	301	397
	100	284	366	308	410
	130	285	368	309	411
	145	292	377	317	428
	160	302	387	326	430
	180	308	389	331	435
	205	324	410	347	451
	240	331	421	358	465
	270	352	435	377	478
	290	368	457	407	511
	330	410	495	435	539
Up to 1250 mm	MW up to 80	285	389	308	434
	100	288	403	316	438
	130	301	410	317	445
	145	308	419	326	457
	160	316	428	345	470
	180	323	432	351	475
	205	331	445	358	486
	240	347	457	374	500
	270	365	475	389	521
	290	384	504	421	554
	330	432	539	458	588
Double-leaf					
Up to 1500 mm	MW up to 80	331	465	353	504
	100	337	475	365	513
	130	347	478	368	518
	145	353	486	377	533
	160	365	500	389	545
	180	368	504	397	553
	205	384	518	411	560
	240	397	536	428	576
	270	419	553	438	594
	290	434	576	470	623
	330	477	607	511	658
Up to 2000 mm	MW up to 80	356	620	384	656
	100	365	622	389	664
	130	368	628	395	672
	145	377	629	407	675
	160	410	656	432	689
	180	411	656	435	699
	205	428	672	451	706
	240	435	683	465	724
	270	457	699	478	733
	290	475	722	511	769
	330	533	755	560	803

- Ordering sizes in millimetre increments!
Frames are manufactured to the ordering size requested by the customer
Handing must be stated on the order!

Required accessories	€ per unit
 UPVC seal (Standard: Light Grey, length: 5.20 m)	8,70

Product description

Ready-to-fit, right-hand / left-hand hinged steel profile frames according to DIN 18111 for rebated door leaves

Material:

- Hot-galvanized sheet steel, material thickness 1.5 mm
- Primed in Light grey, similar to RAL 7035

Standard equipment

Profile frame

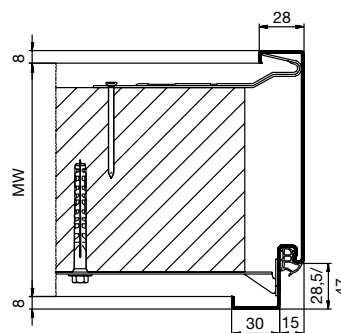
- 1-part version, welded
- Lever height 1050 mm
- Marked at 1 m height
- Prepared for 2 hinges V8000 per door leaf
- Hinge reinforcement mortar-tight
- Up to door leaf weight 70 kg for 3-part hinges
- Floor recess 30 mm
- Quick anchor
- Transport angle

Frame with panel

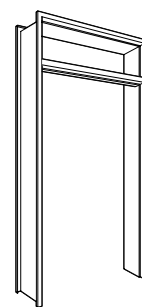
- Additionally with panel bracket, prepared for timber panel on site

Version with aluminium horizontal profile

- With aluminium glazing bead L11



Profile frame, profile 21100 rebated (28.5 mm) or profile 21600 flush (47 mm)







Fitting principle:
1-part, welded

Legend:

MW = wall width

Glass pane for door set	Surcharge €
Laminated safety glass 6 mm with 0.38 mm PVB plastic film	Per m ² 208
Laminated safety glass 8 mm with 0.38 mm PVB plastic film	Per m ² 289
Plus EPDM / PP glazing sealing, standard: black	Per m 8,20
Plus glazing blocks	2 units each 0,40

Accessories

	Brickwork fitting set C6 6 x self-tapping screws	14,80
	Brickwork fitting set B6 6 x bolt with plug, 18 x hard wood (2 mm, 3 mm and 5 mm thick) ► Required for vertically perforated bricks	17,80
	Brickwork fitting set D6 6 x screw with plug ► Required for block frames with reveal fitting	16,80
	2C fitting foam 400 ml	22

Optional extras for custom-made frames

Profile versions	Surcharge €
Expansion joint frame	251
Double rebate, rebate width 15 mm (where applicable, please note surcharge for extension of frame depth on opposite hinge side and for double rebate horizontal profile!)	61
Rebate width 20.0 mm (incl. seal 315067)	42
Rebate depth > 28.5 mm profile frame	No surcharge
► Three-way adjustable hinges recommended	
Frame overlap (ribbing edge plastering profile)	
Up to 15.0 mm	8,20
Up to 20.0 mm	13,00
> 20.0 mm (depending on depth)	on request
Edge recess, recess 10 x 8 mm, on one side or both sides	55
Edge recess, recess up to 25 x 8 mm	62
Special edge recess depth greater than 8 mm up to 15 mm	74
Depth adjustment (cladding width, reveal flange) 15 mm per frame depth	8,20
Depth adjustment only for head rod B45 (B-frame face = 45 mm)	33
3-part, to clamp or screw version	No surcharge
► Without transport angle	
Decorative rebate	80
Block frame E25 (profile 21171 / 21671)	114
Plus fitting bracket for fitting in the rebate	Each 21
Sports hall frame profile 21169 / 21669	372
Corner frame for retrofitting, 1-part without anchor, profile 11124	Price for wall width up to 80 mm
10 mm, 15 mm or 20 mm radii or rounded	Per frame 124
Latch / bolt equipment	Surcharge €
Lever height deviating from 1050 mm	No surcharge
Closing hole reinforcement in main lock (drop latch adjustment)	29
Flat lock plate made of V2A	Rebated 28
Hörmann system	Flush 41
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Flat lock plate made of V2A, Hörmann system with closing pressure adjustment	Rebated 46
	Flush 46
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Flat lock plate made of V2A, Hörmann system, for glass door, only with latch cut-out	Rebated 29
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Plus surcharge for sheet thickness 2.0 mm	Sheet thickness 1.5 mm plus 15 %
Frame prepared for multiple-point locking (3-point)	35
Frame prepared for block lock (additional cut-out up to 60 x 16 mm)	17,60
Frame prepared for electric strike	68
Frame prepared for latch switching contact 878	39
Frame prepared for retrofitting an electric strike (incl. replacement piece 1410 and lock plate)	127
Preparation for hinge systems	Surcharge per unit €
V8000, each additional base construction	4,40
VS 8900	8,70
VX 3D / VN 120-3D / VN 160-3D	18,70
TECTUS TE 240-3D / TE 340-3D / TE 540-3D	89
Plus depth adjustment required	8,20
Pivota DX 38N-3D / DX 60 / 61-3D / DX 100 / 101-3D / FX2 80-3D rebated	89
Plus depth adjustment required	8,20
3-way adjustable concealed Euro hinge	89
Floor recess	Surcharge €
Without floor recess	No surcharge
Floor recess 31 to 150 mm	per 20 mm 7,60
Concealed fitting of the transport angle (only welded and primed frames)	19,30

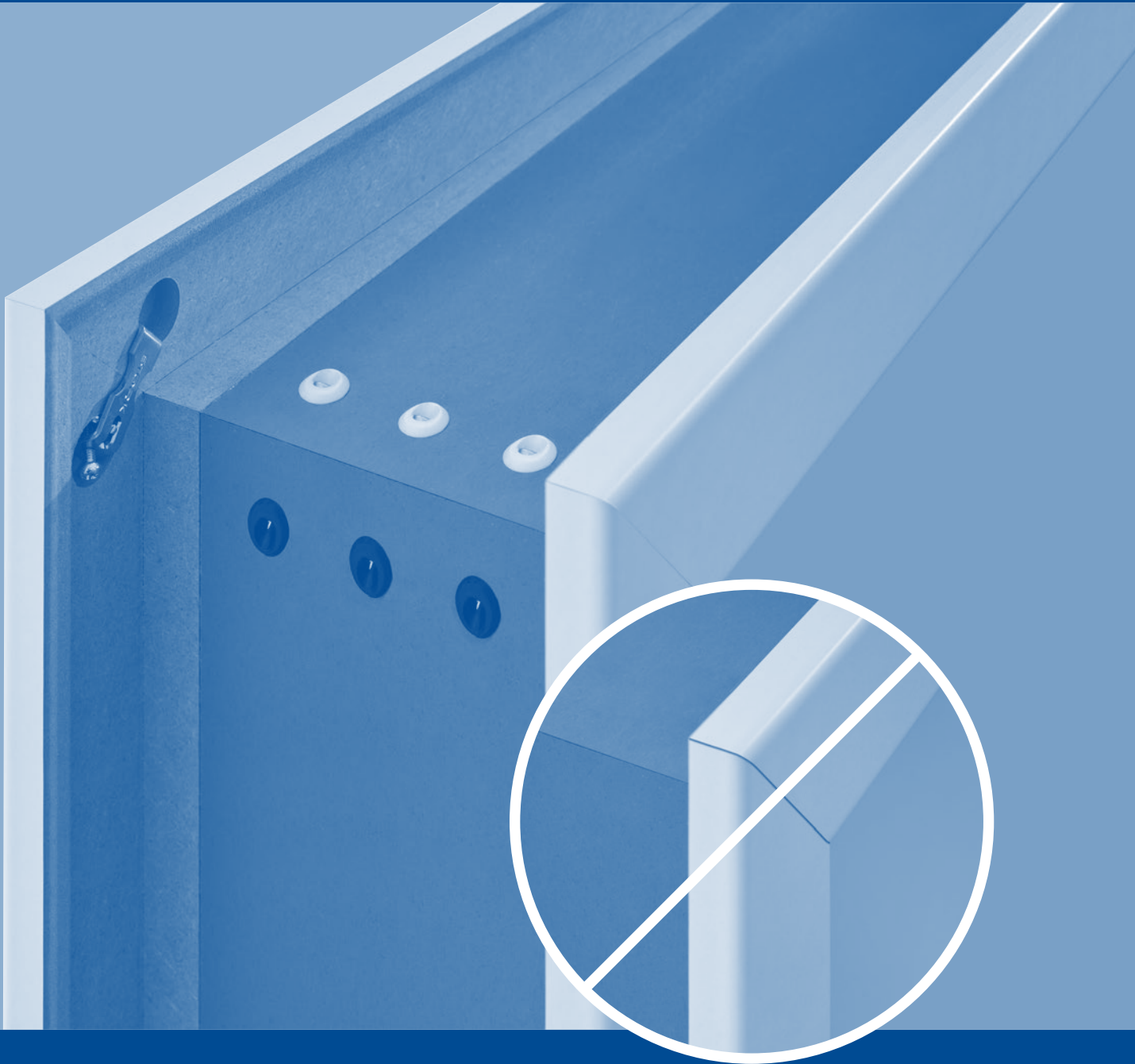
Material type	Surcharge €
Surcharge for sheet thickness 2.0 mm	Sheet thickness 1.5 mm plus 15 %
Frame with lead insert in rebate area	
0.5 mm	499
1.0 mm	560
1.5 mm	604
2.0 mm	718
2.5 mm	765
3.0 mm	839
3.5 mm	971
4.0 mm	1087
4.5 mm supplied separately incl. double-sided adhesive	719
Stainless steel frames	Surcharge €
Grain size 240 ground and brushed with a polished finish, fastening elements and hinge reinforcement in stainless steel.	
Version in V2A (1.4301) or V4A (1.4404)	
V2A	6.2 x (basic price 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm + profile surcharge)
V4A	7.2 x (basic price 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm + profile surcharge)
Standard welding: mitred joint visible on the frame face (welded through on the inside and spot-welded in the reveal)	No surcharge
Premium welding: mitred joint closed (welded through on frame face and reveal), suitable for cleanroom frames	129
Fixing	Surcharge €
Flat steel for fitting in reveal up to wall width 145	Each 21
Flat steel for fitting in reveal up to wall width 330	Each 26
Countersunk hole in the reveal or in the rebate (groove)	Per hole 4,90
Propeller anchor	Each 2,60
Quick anchor	Each 0,60
Seals	€ each
UPVC seal, length: 5.20 m	
Black	12,20
White	14,60
EPDM / PP seal, length: 5.20 m	
Light grey, black	26
Horizontal profile information	Surcharge €
Horizontal profile prepared for panel	No surcharge
Same price as frame with horizontal profile	
Angle bracket for glass transom light without horizontal profile	No surcharge
Same price as frame for panel	
Glazing beads	Surcharge € per m
Steel glazing bead L21	40
Glazing bead L31	18



Optional extras for custom-made frames

Optional extras for frames with horizontal profile only	Surcharge €
Frame prepared for security bolts	16,70
Earthing strap (potential equalisation)	6,50
Frame prepared for electro duct, tray in the door leaf	46
Frame prepared for electro duct, tray in the frame	129
Sealing for cast concrete	11,10
Frame prepared for overhead door closer (2 riveting nuts, for flush closing doors)	21
(2 riveting nuts, for rebated doors incl. extension of frame depth)	29
Frame reinforced with flat steel for overhead door closer (for individual fitting on site)	24
Frame prepared for concealed door closer ITS 96	137
Frame prepared for magnetic contact	56

Good reasons to try Hörmann internal doors



No open mitre joint

Firmly screwed frame corners

HÖRMANN

1-part profile frames with side element / transom light for brickwork

Material thickness 1.5 mm (standard) and 2.0 mm (optional at a surcharge)

Custom-made – for rebated and flush door leaves

€ per frame in 1.5 mm sheet thickness					
Ordering sizes (Nominal sizes in mm)		Height up to			
		2000	2125	2500	3000
Width up to	Wall widths MW	With side element		With side element and transom light	
Up to 1250 mm	MW up to 80	521	546	728	772
	100	533	558	728	772
	130	536	560	743	784
	145	539	571	755	796
	160	553	578	766	808
	180	558	588	769	812
	205	571	599	784	824
	240	578	607	797	842
	270	594	623	812	855
	290	622	657	847	893
	330	656	684	879	924
Up to 1500 mm	MW up to 80	576	600	811	852
	100	588	620	811	852
	130	594	622	825	866
	145	597	623	834	878
	160	605	630	851	885
	180	620	647	852	898
	205	623	657	866	908
	240	630	672	879	919
	270	656	683	898	944
	290	681	713	919	967
	330	706	737	954	1003
Up to 1750 mm	MW up to 80	605	629	866	908
	100	620	647	866	908
	130	622	651	879	918
	145	623	657	885	931
	160	646	675	908	951
	180	656	683	911	957
	205	664	690	930	966
	240	675	706	944	980
	270	689	722	957	1000
	290	722	757	988	1038
	330	748	784	1026	1073
Up to 2000 mm	MW up to 80	629	664	919	961
	100	647	675	919	961
	130	651	682	935	976
	145	656	683	947	980
	160	682	712	966	1007
	180	689	722	976	1020
	205	697	728	988	1028
	240	712	743	998	1046
	270	726	757	1020	1065
	290	763	799	1060	1107
	330	796	825	1090	1137

► Ordering sizes in millimetre increments!
Frames are manufactured to the ordering size requested by the customer
Handing must be stated on the order!

Required accessories



UPVC seal
(Standard: Light Grey, length: 5.20 m)

8,70

Product description

Ready-to-fit, right-hand / left-hand hinged steel profile frames according to DIN 18111 for rebated door leaves

Material:

- Hot-galvanized sheet steel, material thickness 1.5 mm
- Primed in Light grey, similar to RAL 7035

Standard equipment

Profile frame

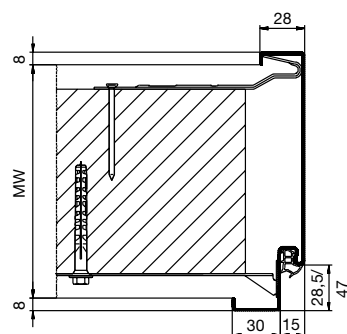
- 1-part version, welded
- Lever height 1050 mm
- Marked at 1 m height
- Prepared for 2 hinges V 8000
- Hinge reinforcement mortar-tight
- Up to door leaf weight 70 kg for 3-part hinges
- Floor recess 30 mm
- Quick anchor
- Transport angle

Version with side element

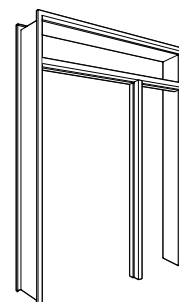
- Additionally with vertically welded steel transom profile 41102 / 41602 and bottom profile with aluminium glazing bead L11

Version with side element and transom light

- Additionally with horizontally / vertically welded steel transom profile 41102 / 41602 and bottom profile with aluminium glazing bead L11



Profile frame, profile 21100 rebated (28.5 mm)
or profile 21600 flush (47 mm)



Fitting principle:
1-part, welded

Legend:

MW = wall width

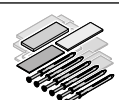
Glass pane for door set	Surcharge €
Laminated safety glass 6 mm with 0.38 mm PVB plastic film	Per m² 208
Laminated safety glass 8 mm with 0.38 mm PVB plastic film	Per m² 289
Plus EPDM / PP glazing sealing, standard: black	Per m 8,20
Plus glazing blocks	2 units each 0,40

Accessories



Brickwork fitting set C6
6 x self-tapping screws

14,80



Brickwork fitting set B6
6 x bolt with plug, 18 x hard wood (2 mm, 3 mm and 5 mm thick)
► Required for vertically perforated bricks

17,80



Brickwork fitting set D6
6 x screw with plug
► Required for block frames with reveal fitting

16,80

Optional extras for custom-made frames

Profile versions	Surcharge €
Expansion joint frame	251
Double rebate, rebate width 15 mm (where applicable, please note surcharge for extension of frame depth on opposite hinge side and for double rebate horizontal profile!)	61
Rebate width 20.0 mm (incl. seal 315067)	42
Rebate depth > 28.5 mm profile frame	No surcharge
► Three-way adjustable hinges recommended	
Frame overlap (ribbing edge plastering profile)	
Up to 15.0 mm	8,20
Up to 20.0 mm	13,00
> 20.0 mm (depending on depth)	on request
Edge recess, recess 10 x 8 mm, on one side or both sides	55
Edge recess, recess up to 25 x 8 mm	62
Special edge recess depth greater than 8 mm up to 15 mm	74
Depth adjustment (cladding width, reveal flange) 15 mm per frame depth	8,20
Depth adjustment only for head rod B45 (B-frame face = 45 mm)	33
3-part, to clamp or screw version	No surcharge
► Without transport angle	
Decorative rebate	80
Block frame E25 (profile 21171 / 21671)	114
Plus fitting bracket for fitting in the rebate	Each 21
Sports hall frame profile 21169 / 21669	372
Corner frame for retrofitting, 1-part without anchor, profile 11124	Price for wall width up to 80 mm
10 mm, 15 mm or 20 mm radii or rounded	Per frame 124
Version with variable rebate depth	207
Latch / bolt equipment	Surcharge €
Lever height deviating from 1050 mm	No surcharge
Closing hole reinforcement in main lock (drop latch adjustment)	29
Flat lock plate made of V2A	Rebated 28
Hörmann system	Flush 41
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Flat lock plate made of V2A, Hörmann system with closing pressure adjustment	Rebated 46
	Flush 46
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Flat lock plate made of V2A, Hörmann system, for glass door, only with latch cut-out	Rebated 29
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Plus surcharge for sheet thickness 2.0 mm	Sheet thickness 1.5 mm plus 15 %
Frame prepared for multiple-point locking (3-point)	35
Frame prepared for block lock (additional cut-out up to 60 x 16 mm)	17,60
Frame prepared for electric strike	68
Frame prepared for latch switching contact 878	39
Frame prepared for retrofitting an electric strike (incl. replacement piece 1410 and lock plate)	127
Preparation for hinge systems	Surcharge per unit €
V8000, each additional base construction	4,40
VS 8900	8,70
VX 3D / VN 120-3D / VN 160-3D	18,70
TECTUS TE 240-3D / TE 340-3D / TE 540-3D	89
Plus depth adjustment required	8,20
Pivota DX 38N-3D / DX 60 / 61-3D / DX 100 / 101-3D / FX2 80-3D rebated	89
Plus depth adjustment required	8,20
3-way adjustable concealed Euro hinge	89

Floor recess	Surcharge €
Without floor recess	No surcharge
Floor recess 31 to 150 mm	per 20 mm 7,60
Concealed fitting of the transport angle (only welded and primed frames)	19,30

Material type	Surcharge €
Surcharge for sheet thickness 2.0 mm	Sheet thickness 1.5 mm plus 15 %
Frame with lead insert in rebate area	
0.5 mm	499
1.0 mm	560
1.5 mm	604
2.0 mm	718
2.5 mm	765
3.0 mm	839
3.5 mm	971
4.0 mm	1087
4.5 mm supplied separately incl. double-sided adhesive	719

Stainless steel frames	Surcharge €
Grain size 240 ground and brushed with a polished finish, fastening elements and hinge reinforcement in stainless steel. Version in V2A (1.4301) or V4A (1.4404)	
V2A	6.2 x (basic price 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm + profile surcharge)
V4A	7.2 x (basic price 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm + profile surcharge)
Standard welding: mitred joint visible on the frame face (welded through on the inside and spot-welded in the reveal)	No surcharge
Premium welding: mitred joint closed (welded through on frame face and reveal), suitable for cleanroom frames	129

Fixing	Surcharge €
Flat steel for fitting in reveal up to wall width 145	Each 21
Flat steel for fitting in reveal up to wall width 330	Each 26
Countersunk hole in the reveal or in the rebate (groove)	Per hole 4,90
Propeller anchor	Each 2,60
Quick anchor	Each 0,60

Seals	€ each
UPVC seal, length: 5.20 m	
Black	12,20
White	14,60
EPDM / PP seal, length: 5.20 m	
Light grey, black	26

Horizontal profile information	Surcharge €
Horizontal profile prepared for panel	No surcharge
Same price as frame with horizontal profile	
Angle bracket for glass transom light without horizontal profile	No surcharge
Same price as frame for panel	

Glazing beads	Surcharge € per m
Steel glazing bead L21	40
Glazing bead L31	18

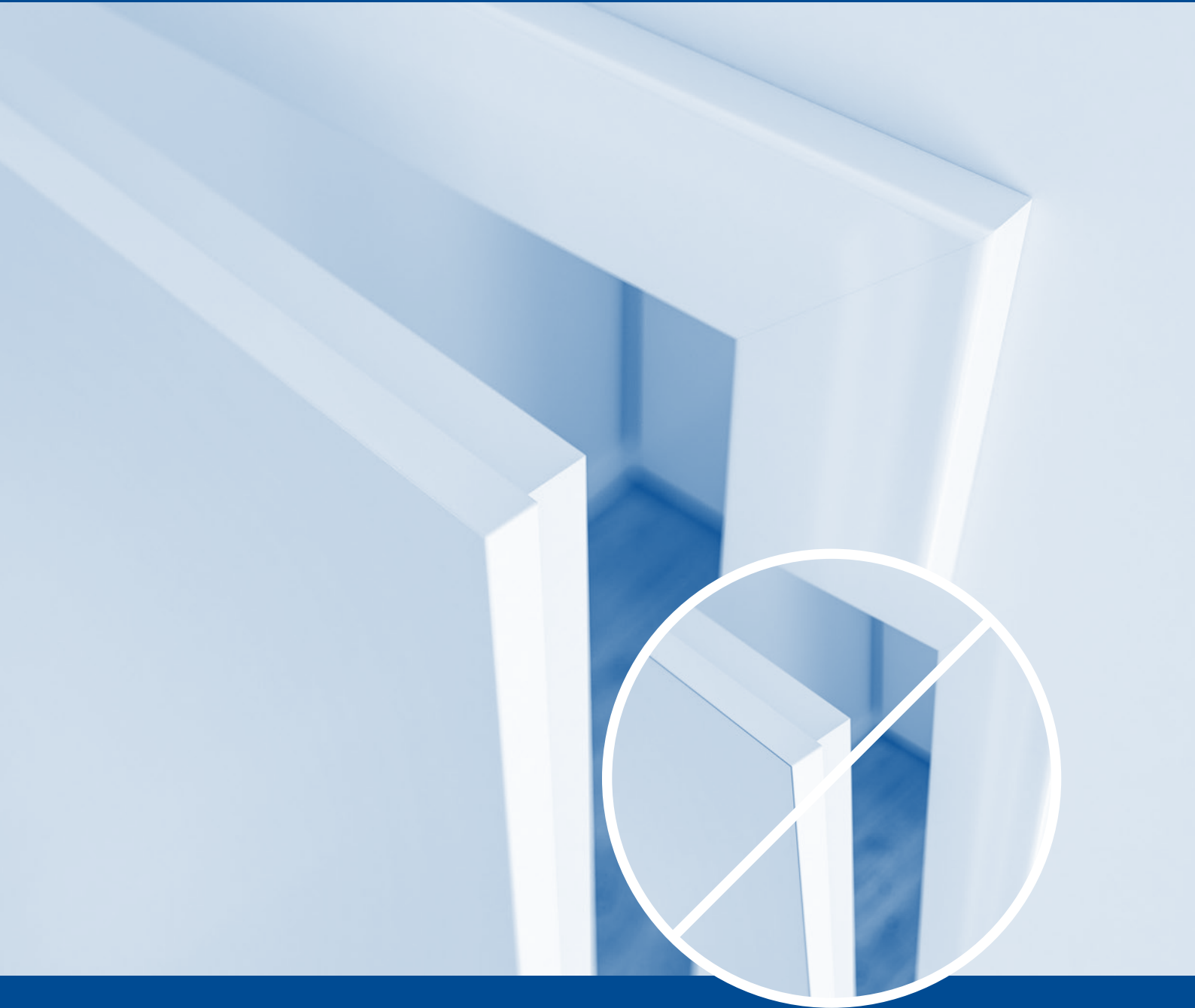


Optional extras for custom-made frames

Optional extras	Surcharge €
Frame prepared for security bolts	16,70
Earthing strap (potential equalisation)	6,50
Frame prepared for electro duct, tray in the door leaf	46
Frame prepared for electro duct, tray in the frame	129
Sealing for cast concrete	11,10

Optional extras	Surcharge €
Frame prepared for overhead door closer (2 riveting nuts, for flush closing doors)	21
(2 riveting nuts, for rebated doors incl. extension of frame depth)	29
Frame reinforced with flat steel for overhead door closer (for individual fitting on site)	24
Frame prepared for concealed door closer ITS 96	137
Frame prepared for magnetic contact	56

Good reasons to try Hörmann internal doors



No unsightly edge

Seamless white door view



* For doors with white Duradecor surface finish

HÖRMANN


1-part profile frames for partition walls



Material thickness 1.5 mm (standard) and 2.0 mm (optional at a surcharge)

Custom-made – for rebated and flush door leaves

€ per frame in 1.5 mm sheet thickness			
Ordering sizes (Nominal sizes in mm)		Height up to	
		2000 	2125 
Width up to	Wall widths MW	Profile frame	
Single-leaf			
Up to 1000 mm	MW up to 75	219	223
	100	226	234
	125	234	240
	150	248	252
	175	284	286
	205	288	294
Up to 1250 mm	MW up to 75	234	240
	100	248	250
	125	250	252
	150	259	263
	175	308	310
	205	316	323
Double-leaf			
Up to 1500 mm	MW up to 75	286	291
	100	299	302
	125	302	308
	150	316	317
	175	353	358
	205	365	372
Up to 2000 mm	MW up to 75	310	316
	100	324	326
	125	326	328
	150	337	340
	175	397	403
	205	410	412

► Ordering sizes in millimetre increments!
Frames are manufactured to the ordering size requested by the customer
Handing must be stated on the order!

Required accessories	€ per unit
 UPVC seal (Standard: Light Grey, length: 5.20 m)	8,70

Accessories	€
 Partition wall fitting set A6 12 × bolt, 18 × hard wood (2 mm, 3 mm and 5 mm thick)	17,80
 Touch-up paint RAL 7035 Light grey 400 ml	22

Product description

Ready-to-fit, right-hand / left-hand hinged steel profile frames according to DIN 18111 for rebated door leaves

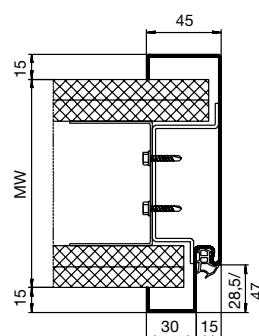
Material:

- Hot-galvanized sheet steel, material thickness 1.5 mm
- Primed in Light grey, similar to RAL 7035

Standard equipment

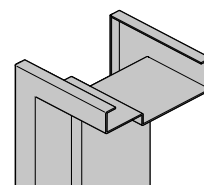
Profile frame

- 1-part version, welded
- Lever height 1050 mm
- Marked at 1 m height
- Prepared for 2 hinges V8000 per door leaf
- Up to door leaf weight 70 kg for 3-part hinges
- Without floor recess
- Welded grouting lugs
- Transport angle



Profile frame, profile 21120 rebated (28.5 mm) or profile 21620 flush (47 mm)

Legend:
MW = wall width



Fitting principle:
1-part, welded

Optional extras for custom-made frames

Profile versions	Surcharge €
Expansion joint frame	251
Double door frame	184
Passage frame	No surcharge
Basic price for profile 21120	
Double rebate, rebate width 15 mm (where applicable, please note surcharge for extension of frame depth on opposite hinge side and for double rebate horizontal profile!)	61
Rebate width 20.0 mm (incl. seal 315067)	42
Rebate depth > 28.5 mm profile frame	No surcharge
► Three-way adjustable hinges recommended	
Frame overlap (ribbing edge plastering profile)	
Up to 20.0 mm	13,00
> 20.0 mm (depending on depth)	on request
Head rod with 8 mm frame overlap (ventilation frame)	29
Edge recess, recess 10 x 8 mm, on one side or both sides	55
Edge recess, recess up to 25 x 8 mm	62
Special edge recess depth greater than 8 mm up to 15 mm	74
Depth adjustment (cladding width, reveal flange)	8,20
15 mm per frame depth	
Wall width over 205 mm	per 25 mm 13,10
3-part, to clamp or screw version	No surcharge
► Without transport angle	
Decorative rebate	80
10 mm, 15 mm or 20 mm radii or rounded	Per frame 124
Round frame profile (radius 20 mm), incl. round lock plate	837
Roundstyle	
Round frame profile (radius 20 mm) with finger trap protection on the secondary closing edge of the hinge side, incl. 2 hinges VR 120 and round lock plate (for single-leaf doors)	1215
► Max. door leaf weight 100 kg, max. door leaf size BR width 1000 mm	
Plus additional 3rd hinge	189

Latch / bolt equipment	Surcharge €
Lever height deviating from 1050 mm	No surcharge
Closing hole reinforcement in main lock (drop latch adjustment)	29
Flat lock plate made of V2A	Rebated 28
Hörmann system	Flush 41
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Flat lock plate made of V2A, Hörmann system with	Rebated 46
closing pressure adjustment	Flush 46
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Flat lock plate made of V2A, Hörmann system, for	Rebated 29
glass door, only with latch cut-out	
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Plus surcharge for sheet thickness 2.0 mm	Sheet thickness 1.5 mm plus 15 %
Frame prepared for multiple-point locking (3-point)	35
Frame prepared for block lock (additional cut-out up to 60 x 16 mm)	17,60
Frame prepared for electric strike	68
Frame prepared for latch switching contact 878	39
Frame prepared for retrofitting an electric strike (incl. replacement piece 1410 and lock plate)	127

Preparation for hinge systems	Surcharge per unit €
V 8000, per additional base construction	4,40
VS 8900	8,70
VX 3D / VN 120-3D / VN 160-3D	18,70
TECTUS TE 240-3D / TE 340-3D / TE 540-3D	89
Plus depth adjustment required	8,20
Pivota DX 38N-3D / DX 60 / 61-3D / DX 100 / 101-3D / FX2 80-3D rebated	89
Plus depth adjustment required	8,20
3-way adjustable concealed Euro hinge	89

Floor recess	Surcharge €
Floor recess up to 30 mm	No surcharge
Floor recess 31 to 150 mm	per 20 mm 7,60
Concealed fitting of the transport angle (only welded and primed frames)	19,30

Material type	Surcharge €
Surcharge for sheet thickness 2.0 mm	Sheet thickness 1.5 mm plus 15 %
Frame with lead insert in rebate area	
0.5 mm	499
1.0 mm	560
1.5 mm	604
2.0 mm	718
2.5 mm	765
3.0 mm	839
3.5 mm	971
4.0 mm	1087
4.5 mm supplied separately incl. double-sided adhesive	719

Stainless steel frames	Surcharge €
Grain size 240 ground and brushed with a polished finish, fastening elements and hinge reinforcement in stainless steel.	
Version in V2A (1.4301) or V4A (1.4404)	
V2A	6.2 x (basic price 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm + profile surcharge)
V4A	7.2 x (basic price 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm + profile surcharge)
Standard welding: mitred joint visible on the frame face (welded through on the inside and spot-welded in the reveal)	No surcharge
Premium welding: mitred joint closed (welded through on frame face and reveal), suitable for cleanroom frames	129

Seals	€ each
UPVC seal, length: 5.20 m	
Black	12,20
White	14,60
EPDM / PP seal, length: 5.20 m	
Light grey, black	26



Optional extras for custom-made frames

Optional extras	Surcharge €
Frame prepared for overhead door closer (2 riveting nuts, for flush closing doors)	21
(2 riveting nuts, for rebated doors incl. extension of frame depth)	29
Frame reinforced with flat steel for overhead door closer (for individual fitting on site)	24
Frame prepared for concealed door closer ITS 96	137
Frame prepared for security bolts	16,70
Frame prepared for magnetic contact	56
Sound-absorbing strips, glued into the reveal on the wall side	10,80
Earthing strap (potential equalisation)	6,50
Frame prepared for electro duct, tray in the door leaf	46
Frame prepared for electro duct, tray in the frame	129

Good reasons to try Hörmann steel loft doors



Industrial style for living areas and workspaces

**Large glazings with
high-quality steel profiles**

HÖRMANN

1-part profile frames with transom light / panels for partition walls

Material thickness 1.5 mm (standard) and 2.0 mm (optional at a surcharge)

Custom-made – for rebated and flush door leaves

€ per frame in 1.5 mm sheet thickness					
Ordering sizes (Nominal sizes in mm)		Height up to			
		2500		3000	
Width up to	Wall widths MW	For panel	With horizontal profile	For panel	With horizontal profile
Single-leaf					
Up to 1000 mm	MW up to 75	308	389	328	434
	100	316	403	337	438
	125	323	410	345	445
	150	333	428	358	465
	175	374	462	407	511
	205	389	475	419	515
Up to 1250 mm	MW up to 75	324	432	347	475
	100	328	438	353	478
	125	333	450	358	486
	150	352	462	377	504
	175	403	511	430	554
	205	419	522	438	563
Double-leaf					
Up to 1500 mm	MW up to 75	372	504	397	549
	100	377	513	410	558
	125	384	521	411	560
	150	403	539	430	578
	175	451	588	477	628
	205	465	599	489	634
Up to 2000 mm	MW up to 75	397	657	428	690
	100	410	664	432	706
	125	411	672	434	712
	150	430	689	452	726
	175	495	733	521	784
	205	504	748	533	785

- Ordering sizes in millimetre increments!
Frames are manufactured to the ordering size requested by the customer
Handing must be stated on the order!

Product description

Ready-to-fit, right-hand / left-hand hinged steel profile frames according to DIN 18111 for rebated door leaves

Material:

- Hot-galvanized sheet steel, material thickness 1.5 mm
- Primed in Light grey, similar to RAL 7035

Standard equipment

Profile frame

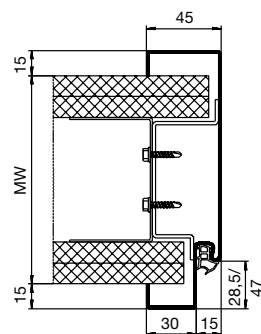
- 1-part version, welded
- Lever height 1050 mm
- Marked at 1 m height
- Prepared for 2 hinges V8000 per door leaf
- Up to door leaf weight 70 kg for 3-part hinges
- Without floor recess
- Welded grouting lugs
- Transport angle

Frame with panel

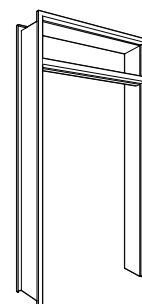
- Additionally with panel bracket, prepared for timber panel on site

Version with aluminium horizontal profile

With aluminium glazing bead L11



Profile frame, profile 21120 rebated (28.5 mm) or profile 21620 flush (47 mm)



Fitting principle:
1-part, welded

Legend:

MW = wall width

Required accessories



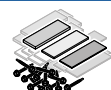
UPVC seal
(Standard: Light Grey, length: 5.20 m)

8,70

Glass pane for door set

	Per m ²	Surcharge €
Laminated safety glass 6 mm with 0.38 mm PVB plastic film		208
Laminated safety glass 8 mm with 0.38 mm PVB plastic film		289
Plus EPDM / PP glazing sealing, standard: black	Per m	8,20
Plus glazing blocks	2 units each	0,40

Accessories



Partition wall fitting set A6
12 x bolt, 18 x hard wood (2 mm, 3 mm and 5 mm thick)

17,80



Touch-up paint
RAL 7035 Light grey
400 ml

22

Optional extras for custom-made frames



Profile versions	Surcharge €
Expansion joint frame	251
Double rebate, rebate width 15 mm (where applicable, please note surcharge for extension of frame depth on opposite hinge side and for double rebate horizontal profile)	61
Rebate width 20.0 mm (incl. seal 315067)	42
Rebate depth > 28.5 mm profile frame ► Three-way adjustable hinges recommended	No surcharge
Frame overlap (ribbing edge plastering profile)	
Up to 20.0 mm	13,00
> 20.0 mm (depending on depth)	on request
Edge recess, recess 10 x 8 mm, on one side or both sides	55
Edge recess, recess up to 25 x 8 mm	62
Special edge recess depth greater than 8 mm up to 15 mm	74
Depth adjustment (cladding width, reveal flange) 15 mm per frame depth	8,20
Wall width over 205 mm per 25 mm	13,10
Depth adjustment only for head rod (B-frame face = 45 mm)	33
3-part, to clamp or screw version ► Without transport angle	No surcharge
Decorative rebate	80
10 mm, 15 mm or 20 mm radii or rounded Per frame	124
Latch/bolt equipment	Surcharge €
Lever height deviating from 1050 mm	No surcharge
Closing hole reinforcement in main lock (drop latch adjustment)	29
Flat lock plate made of V2A Hörmann system	Rebated 28 Flush 41
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Flat lock plate made of V2A, Hörmann system with closing pressure adjustment	Rebated 46 Flush 46
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Flat lock plate made of V2A, Hörmann system, for glass door, only with latch cut-out	Rebated 29
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Plus surcharge for sheet thickness 2.0 mm	Sheet thickness 1.5 mm plus 15 %
Frame prepared for multiple-point locking (3-point)	35
Frame prepared for block lock (additional cut-out up to 60 x 16 mm)	17,60
Frame prepared for electric strike	68
Frame prepared for latch switching contact 878	39
Frame prepared for retrofitting an electric strike (incl. replacement piece 1410 and lock plate)	127
Preparation for hinge systems	Surcharge per unit €
V 8000, per additional base construction	4,40
VS 8900	8,70
VX 3D/VN 120-3D/VN 160-3D	18,70
TECTUS TE 240-3D/TE 340-3D/TE 540-3D	89
Plus depth adjustment required	8,20
Pivota DX 38N-3D/DX 60/61-3D/DX 100/101-3D/FX2 80-3D rebated	89
Plus depth adjustment required	8,20
3-way adjustable concealed Euro hinge	89
Floor recess	Surcharge €
Floor recess up to 30 mm	No surcharge
Floor recess 31 to 150 mm per 20 mm	7,60
Concealed fitting of the transport angle (only welded and primed frames)	19,30

Material type	Surcharge €
Surcharge for sheet thickness 2.0 mm	Sheet thickness 1.5 mm plus 15 %
Frame with lead insert in rebate area	
0.5 mm	499
1.0 mm	560
1.5 mm	604
2.0 mm	718
2.5 mm	765
3.0 mm	839
3.5 mm	971
4.0 mm	1087
4.5 mm supplied separately incl. double-sided adhesive	719
Stainless steel frames	Surcharge €
Grain size 240 ground and brushed with a polished finish, fastening elements and hinge reinforcement in stainless steel. Version in V2A (1.4301) or V4A (1.4404)	
V2A	6.2 x (basic price 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm + profile surcharge)
V4A	7.2 x (basic price 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm + profile surcharge)
Standard welding: mitred joint visible on the frame face (welded through on the inside and spot- welded in the reveal)	No surcharge
Premium welding: mitred joint closed (welded through on frame face and reveal), suitable for cleanroom frames	129
Seals	€ each
UPVC seal, length: 5.20 m	
Black	12,20
White	14,60
EPDM/PP seal, length: 5.20 m	
Light grey, black	26
Horizontal profile information	Surcharge €
Horizontal profile prepared for panel	No surcharge
Same price as frame with horizontal profile	
Angle bracket for glass transom light without horizontal profile	No surcharge
Same price as frame for panel	
Glazing beads	Surcharge € per m
Steel glazing bead L21	40
Glazing bead L31	18
Optional extras	Surcharge €
Frame prepared for security bolts	16,70
Sound-absorbing strips, glued into the reveal on the wall side	10,80
Earthing strap (potential equalisation)	6,50
Frame prepared for electro duct, tray in the door leaf	46
Frame prepared for electro duct, tray in the frame	129
Optional extras for frames with horizontal profile only	Surcharge €
Frame prepared for overhead door closer (2 riveting nuts, for flush closing doors)	21
(2 riveting nuts, for rebated doors incl. extension of frame depth)	29
Frame reinforced with flat steel for overhead door closer (for individual fitting on site)	24
Frame prepared for concealed door closer ITS 96	137
Frame prepared for magnetic contact	56


1-part profile frames with side element / transom light for partition walls

Material thickness 1.5 mm (standard) and 2.0 mm (optional at a surcharge)



Custom-made – for rebated and flush door leaves

€ per frame in 1.5 mm sheet thickness					
Ordering sizes (Nominal sizes in mm)		2000	2125	2500	3000
					
Width up to	Wall widths MW	With side element		With side element and transom light	
Up to 1250 mm	MW up to 75	553	576	769	811
	100	560	588	780	816
	125	561	594	783	822
	150	576	605	803	847
	175	622	651	851	893
	205	627	658	862	907
Up to 1500 mm	MW up to 75	605	629	851	893
	100	622	647	859	899
	125	622	651	862	907
	150	629	664	882	919
	175	675	706	931	976
	205	684	718	950	984
Up to 1750 mm	MW up to 75	630	664	907	950
	100	647	675	911	954
	125	656	682	918	957
	150	664	690	936	978
	175	712	743	994	1038
	205	724	755	1005	1048
Up to 2000 mm	MW up to 75	664	690	957	1000
	100	675	702	966	1005
	125	682	706	976	1010
	150	690	724	988	1030
	175	744	783	1054	1100
	205	759	789	1066	1107

► Ordering sizes in millimetre increments!
Frames are manufactured to the ordering size requested by the customer
Handing must be stated on the order!

Required accessories	€ per unit
 UPVC seal (Standard: Light Grey, length: 5.20 m)	8,70

Glass pane for door set	Surcharge €
Laminated safety glass 6 mm with 0.38 mm PVB plastic film	Per m² 208
Laminated safety glass 8 mm with 0.38 mm PVB plastic film	Per m² 289
Plus EPDM / PP glazing sealing, standard: black	Per m 8,20
Plus glazing blocks	2 units each 0,40

Accessories	€
 Partition wall fitting set A6 12 × bolt, 18 × hard wood (2 mm, 3 mm and 5 mm thick)	17,80
 Touch-up paint RAL 7035 Light grey 400 ml	22

Product description

Ready-to-fit, right-hand / left-hand hinged steel profile frames according to DIN 18111 for rebated door leaves

Material:

- Hot-galvanized sheet steel, material thickness 1.5 mm
- Primed in Light grey, similar to RAL 7035

Standard equipment

Profile frame

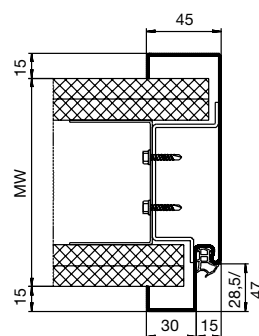
- 1-part version, welded
- Lever height 1050 mm
- Marked at 1 m height
- Prepared for 2 hinges V 8000
- Up to door leaf weight 70 kg for 3-part hinges
- Without floor recess
- Welded grouting lugs
- Transport angle

Version with side element

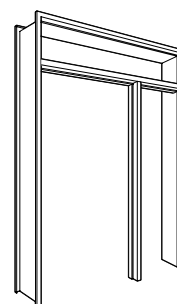
- Additionally with vertically welded steel transom profile 41102 / 41602 and bottom profile with aluminium glazing bead L11

Version with side element and transom light

- Additionally with horizontally / vertically welded steel transom profile 41102 / 41602 and bottom profile with aluminium glazing bead L11



Profile frame, profile 21120 rebated (28.5 mm) or profile 21620 flush (47 mm)



Fitting principle:
1-part, welded

Legend:

MW = wall width

Optional extras for custom-made frames

Profile versions	Surcharge €
Expansion joint frame	251
Double rebate, rebate width 15 mm (where applicable, please note surcharge for extension of frame depth on opposite hinge side and for double rebate horizontal profile!)	61
Rebate width 20.0 mm (incl. seal 315067)	42
Rebate depth > 28.5 mm profile frame	No surcharge
► Three-way adjustable hinges recommended	
Frame overlap (ribbing edge plastering profile)	
Up to 20.0 mm	13,00
> 20.0 mm (depending on depth)	on request
Edge recess, recess 10 x 8 mm, on one side or both sides	55
Edge recess, recess up to 25 x 8 mm	62
Special edge recess depth greater than 8 mm up to 15 mm	74
Depth adjustment (cladding width, reveal flange) 15 mm per frame depth	8,20
Depth adjustment only for head rod, B45 (Frame face B = 45 mm)	33
Wall width over 205 mm per 25 mm	13,10
3-part, to clamp or screw version	No surcharge
► Without transport angle	
Decorative rebate	80
10 mm, 15 mm or 20 mm radii or rounded Per frame	124
Version with variable rebate depth	207

Latch / bolt equipment	Surcharge €
Lever height deviating from 1050 mm	No surcharge
Closing hole reinforcement in main lock (drop latch adjustment)	29
Flat lock plate made of V2A	Rebated 28
Hörmann system	Flush 31
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Flat lock plate made of V2A, Hörmann system with closing pressure adjustment	Rebated 32
	Flush 35
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Flat lock plate made of V2A, Hörmann system, for glass door, only with latch cut-out	Rebated 29
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Plus surcharge for sheet thickness 2.0 mm	Sheet thickness 1.5 mm plus 15 %
Frame prepared for multiple-point locking (3-point)	35
Frame prepared for block lock (additional cut-out up to 60 x 16 mm)	17,60
Frame prepared for electric strike	68
Frame prepared for latch switching contact 878	39
Frame prepared for retrofitting an electric strike (incl. replacement piece 1410 and lock plate)	127

Preparation for hinge systems	Surcharge per unit €
V 8000, per additional base construction	4,40
VS 8900	8,70
VX 3D / VN 120-3D / VN 160-3D	18,70
TECTUS TE 240-3D / TE 340-3D / TE 540-3D	89
Plus depth adjustment required	8,20
Pivota DX 38N-3D / DX 60 / 61-3D / DX 100 / 101-3D / FX2 80-3D rebated	89
Plus depth adjustment required	8,20
3-way adjustable concealed Euro hinge	89

Floor recess	Surcharge €
Floor recess up to 30 mm	No surcharge
Floor recess 31 to 150 mm per 20 mm	7,60
Concealed fitting of the transport angle (only welded and primed frames)	19,30

Material type	Surcharge €
Surcharge for sheet thickness 2.0 mm	Sheet thickness 1.5 mm plus 15 %
Frame with lead insert in rebate area	
0.5 mm	499
1.0 mm	560
1.5 mm	604
2.0 mm	718
2.5 mm	765
3.0 mm	839
3.5 mm	971
4.0 mm	1087
4.5 mm supplied separately incl. double-sided adhesive	719

Stainless steel frames	Surcharge €
Grain size 240 ground and brushed with a polished finish, fastening elements and hinge reinforcement in stainless steel.	
Version in V2A (1.4301) or V4A (1.4404)	
V2A	6.2 x (basic price 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm + profile surcharge)
V4A	7.2 x (basic price 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm + profile surcharge)
Standard welding: mitred joint visible on the frame face (welded through on the inside and spot-welded in the reveal)	No surcharge
Premium welding: mitred joint closed (welded through on frame face and reveal), suitable for cleanroom frames	129

Seals	€ each
UPVC seal, length: 5.20 m	
Black	12,20
White	14,60
EPDM / PP seal, length: 5.20 m	
Light grey, black	26

Horizontal profile information	Surcharge €
Horizontal profile prepared for panel	No surcharge
Same price as frame with horizontal profile	
Angle bracket for glass transom light without horizontal profile	No surcharge
Same price as frame for panel	

Glazing beads	Surcharge € per m
Steel glazing bead L21	40
Glazing bead L31	18

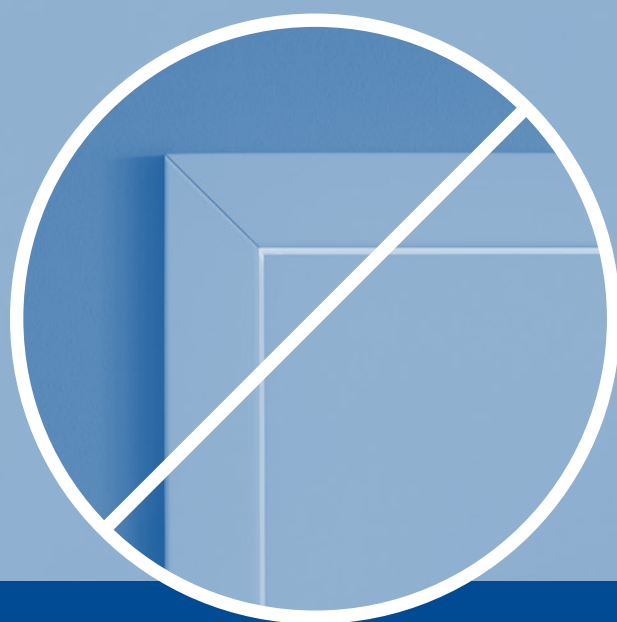


Optional extras for custom-made frames

Optional extras	Surcharge €
Frame prepared for security bolts	16,70
Sound-absorbing strips, glued into the reveal on the wall side	10,80
Earthing strap (potential equalisation)	6,50
Frame prepared for electro duct, tray in the door leaf	46
Frame prepared for electro duct, tray in the frame	129

Optional extras	Surcharge €
Frame prepared for overhead door closer (2 riveting nuts, for flush closing doors)	21
(2 riveting nuts, for rebated doors incl. extension of frame depth)	29
Frame reinforced with flat steel for overhead door closer (for individual fitting on site)	24
Frame prepared for concealed door closer ITS 96	137
Frame prepared for magnetic contact	56

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



No disturbing light from the adjacent room

NEW: Lightproof seal



HÖRMANN

Double-shell profile frame for all wall types

Material thickness 1.5 mm (standard) and 2.0 mm (optional at a surcharge)

Custom-made – for rebated and flush door leaves

€ per frame in 1.5 mm sheet thickness

Ordering sizes (Nominal sizes in mm)		Height up to	
		2000 	2125 
Width up to	Wall widths MW	Double-shell frame	
Single-leaf			
Up to 1000 mm	MW up to 75	358	361
	100	364	368
	125	368	371
	150	371	378
	175	407	411
	205	412	419
	270	439	444
	330	477	484
Up to 1250 mm	MW up to 75	370	374
	100	374	382
	125	382	387
	150	392	396
	175	413	419
	205	434	440
	270	468	478
	330	515	527
Double-leaf			
Up to 1500 mm	MW up to 75	411	415
	100	419	424
	125	424	428
	150	428	436
	175	468	477
	205	478	484
	270	515	525
	330	570	577
Up to 2000 mm	MW up to 75	440	444
	100	446	457
	125	457	460
	150	465	468
	175	515	523
	205	525	528
	270	574	580
	330	632	645

► Ordering sizes in millimetre increments!
Frames are manufactured to the ordering size requested by the customer
Handing must be stated on the order!

NEW also in cardboard packaging

All shown wall widths in primed version up to BRM 1500 × 2125 mm

Required accessories € per unit



UPVC seal
(Standard: Light Grey, length: 5.20 m)

8,70

Product description

Ready-to-fit, right-hand / left-hand hinged steel frames according to DIN 18111

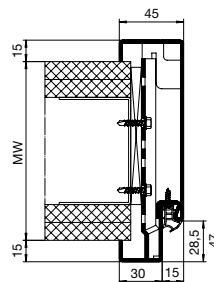
Material:

- Hot-galvanized sheet steel, material thickness 1.5 mm
- Primed in Light grey, similar to RAL 7035

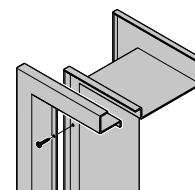
Standard equipment

Profile frame

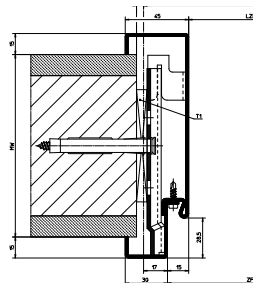
- Double-shell version, welded in the mitred area, alternatively to screw or clamp in cardboard packaging
- Lever height 1050 mm
- Marked at 1 m height
- Prepared for 2 hinges V8000 per door leaf
- Frame overlap 15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Transport angle
- Welded trapezoidal anchors



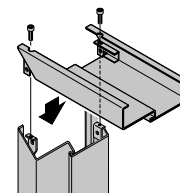
Double-shell profile frame, profile 21180 or 21680
In the partition wall, rebated (28.5 mm) / flush (47 mm)



Fitting principle:
Double-shell, welded in the mitred area



Double-shell profile frame, profile 21180 or 21680
In the brickwork, rebated (28.5 mm) / flush (47 mm)



Alternative fitting principle:
Double shell,
Screwable / clampable, 3-sided
disassembled (to clamp or screw)

Legend:

MW = wall width

Accessories

€



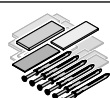
Partition wall fitting set A6
12 × bolt, 18 × hard wood (2 mm, 3 mm and 5 mm thick)

17,80



Brickwork fitting set C6
6 × self-tapping screws

14,80



Brickwork fitting set B6
6 × bolt with plug, 18 × hard wood (2 mm, 3 mm and 5 mm thick)
► Required for vertically perforated bricks

17,80



2C fitting foam
400 ml

22

Optional extras for custom-made frames

Profile versions	Surcharge €
Adjustable wall width (0...+ 15 mm) profile 21168 & 21668	33
Double door frame	184
Passage frame	No surcharge
Basic price for profile 21180	
Double rebate, rebate width 15 mm (where applicable, please note surcharge for extension of frame depth on opposite hinge side and for double rebate horizontal profile!)	61
Rebate width 20.0 mm (incl. seal 315067)	42
Rebate depth > 28.5 mm profile frame	No surcharge
► Three-way adjustable hinges recommended	
Frame overlap (ribbing edge plastering profile)	
Up to 20.0 mm	13,00
> 20.0 mm (depending on depth)	on request
Head rod with 8 mm frame overlap (ventilation frame)	29
► Only possible with backfill below 100 % in the head rod!	
Edge recess, recess 10 x 8 mm, on one side or both sides	55
Edge recess, recess up to 25 x 8 mm	62
Special edge recess depth greater than 8 mm up to 15 mm	74
Depth adjustment (cladding width, reveal flange)	
15 mm per frame depth	8,20
3-part, to clamp or screw version	No surcharge
► Without transport angle	
Decorative rebate	80
Sports hall frame for retrofitting	349
Corner frame for retrofitting, double-shell with trapezoidal anchor, profile 11125	
Price for wall width up to 75 mm	
10 mm, 15 mm or 20 mm radii or rounded	Per frame 124
Round frame profile (radius 20 mm), incl. round lock plate	837
Roundstyle	
Round frame profile (radius 20 mm) with finger trap protection on the secondary closing edge of the hinge side, incl. 2 hinges VR 120 and round lock plate (for single-leaf doors)	1215
► Max. door leaf weight 100 kg, max. door leaf size BR width 1000 mm	
Plus additional 3rd hinge	189
Latch / bolt equipment	Surcharge €
Lever height deviating from 1050 mm	No surcharge
Closing hole reinforcement in main lock (drop latch adjustment)	29
Flat lock plate made of V2A, Hörmann system	Rebated 28 Flush 31
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Flat lock plate made of V2A, Hörmann system with closing pressure adjustment	Rebated 32 Flush 35
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Flat lock plate made of V2A, Hörmann system, for glass door, only with latch cut-out	Rebated 29
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Plus surcharge for sheet thickness 2.0 mm	Sheet thickness 1.5 mm plus 15 %
Frame prepared for multiple-point locking (3-point)	35
Frame prepared for block lock (additional cut-out up to 60 x 16 mm)	17,60
Frame prepared for electric strike	68
Frame prepared for latch switching contact 878	39
Frame prepared for retrofitting an electric strike (incl. replacement piece 1410 and lock plate)	127

Preparation for hinge systems	Surcharge per unit €
V 8000, per additional base construction	4,40
VS 8900	8,70
VX 3D / VN 120-3D / VN 160-3D	18,70
TECTUS TE 240-3D / TE 340-3D / TE 540-3D	89
Plus depth adjustment required	8,20
Pivota DX 38N-3D / DX 60 / 61-3D / DX 100 / 101-3D / FX2 80-3D rebated	89
Plus depth adjustment required	8,20
3-way adjustable concealed Euro hinge	89

Floor recess	Surcharge €
Floor recess up to 30 mm	No surcharge
Floor recess 31 to 150 mm	per 20 mm 7,60
Floor recess only in rebate shell or counter shell	53
Concealed fitting of the transport angle (only welded and primed frames)	19,30

Material type	Surcharge €
Surcharge for sheet thickness 2.0 mm	Sheet thickness 1.5 mm plus 15 %
Frame with lead insert in rebate area	
0.5 mm	499
1.0 mm	560
1.5 mm	604
2.0 mm	718
2.5 mm	765
3.0 mm	839
3.5 mm	971
4.0 mm	1087
4.5 mm supplied separately incl. double-sided adhesive	719

Stainless steel frames	Surcharge €
only in welded version	
Grain size 240 ground and brushed with a polished finish, fastening elements and hinge reinforcement in stainless steel.	
Version in V2A (1.4301) or V4A (1.4404)	
Frames without panel, horizontal profile or side element	
V2A Up to BRM 1250 x 2125 mm	1673
V4A Up to BRM 1250 x 2125 mm	2063
Frames larger than BRM 1250 x 2125 mm or with panel, horizontal profile or side element	
V2A	6.2 x (basic price 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm + profile surcharge)
V4A	7.2 x (basic price 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm + profile surcharge)
Standard welding: mitred joint visible on the frame face (welded through on the inside and spot-welded in the reveal)	No surcharge
Premium welding: mitred joint closed (welded through on frame face and reveal), suitable for cleanroom frames	129

Seals	€ each
UPVC seal, length: 5.20 m	
Black	12,20
White	14,60
EPDM / PP seal, length: 5.20 m	
Light grey, black	26



Optional extras for custom-made frames

Optional extras	Surcharge €
Frame prepared for overhead door closer (2 riveting nuts, for flush closing doors)	21
(2 riveting nuts, for rebated doors incl. extension of frame depth)	29
Frame prepared for concealed door closer ITS 96	137
Frame reinforced with flat steel for overhead door closer (for individual fitting on site)	24
Frame prepared for security bolts	16,70
Frame prepared for magnetic contact	56
Sound-absorbing strips, glued into the reveal on the wall side	10,80
Earthing strap (potential equalisation)	6,50
Frame prepared for electro duct, tray in the door leaf	46
Frame prepared for electro duct, tray in the frame	129

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all timber
and glass doors**

HÖRMANN


Double-shell profile frame with transom light / panels for all wall types

Material thickness 1.5 mm (standard) and 2.0 mm (optional at a surcharge)

Custom-made – for rebated and flush door leaves

€ per frame in 1.5 mm sheet thickness					
Ordering sizes (Nominal sizes in mm)		Height up to			
		2500		3000	
Width up to	Wall widths MW	For panel	With horizontal profile	For panel	With horizontal profile
Single-leaf					
Up to 1000 mm	MW up to 75	508	593	536	635
	100	513	604	542	646
	125	526	614	551	660
	150	538	629	566	683
	175	578	669	616	732
	205	601	689	621	737
	270	634	722	646	764
	330	683	772	701	820
Up to 1250 mm	MW up to 75	530	638	559	690
	100	535	647	565	695
	125	538	655	566	708
	150	559	671	584	719
	175	611	729	640	773
	205	621	744	648	783
	270	662	788	711	846
	330	733	856	777	915
Double-leaf					
Up to 1500 mm	MW up to 75	574	690	608	766
	100	580	709	616	772
	125	593	721	621	778
	150	611	747	636	803
	175	657	795	689	852
	205	670	814	701	857
	270	722	863	766	926
	330	793	935	832	993
Up to 2000 mm	MW up to 75	616	888	643	926
	100	621	889	655	938
	125	626	899	656	940
	150	646	912	670	958
	175	716	974	746	1036
	205	729	987	752	1042
	270	793	1047	832	1123
	330	874	1108	918	1211

► Ordering sizes in millimetre increments!
Frames are manufactured to the ordering size requested by the customer
Handing must be stated on the order!

Required accessories		€ per unit
	UPVC seal (Standard: Light Grey, length: 5.20 m)	8,70
Glass pane for door set		Surcharge €
Laminated safety glass 6 mm with 0.38 mm PVB plastic film	Per m ²	208
Laminated safety glass 8 mm with 0.38 mm PVB plastic film	Per m ²	289
Plus EPDM / PP glazing sealing, standard: black	Per m	8,20
Plus glazing blocks	2 units each	0,40

Product description

Ready-to-fit, right-hand / left-hand hinged steel frames according to DIN 18111

Material:

- Hot-galvanized sheet steel, material thickness 1.5 mm
- Primed in Light grey, similar to RAL 7035

Standard equipment

Profile frame

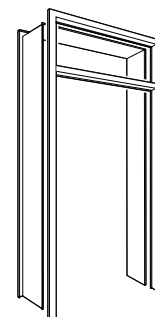
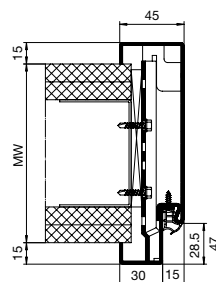
- Double-shell version, welded in the mitred area
- Lever height 1050 mm
- Marked at 1 m height
- Prepared for 2 hinges V8000 per door leaf
- Up to door leaf weight 70 kg for 3-part hinges
- Frame overlap 15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Transport angle
- Welded trapezoidal anchors

Frame with panel:

With fascia bracket, prepared for timber fascia on-site

Version with aluminium horizontal profile

With aluminium glazing bead L11








Double-shell profile frame, profile 21180 or 21680
Rebated (28.5 mm) / flush (47 mm)

Fitting principle:
Double-shell, welded in the mitred area

Legend:

MW = wall width

Accessories		€
	Partition wall fitting set A6 12 x bolt, 18 x hard wood (2 mm, 3 mm and 5 mm thick)	17,80
	Brickwork fitting set C6 6 x self-tapping screws	14,80
	Brickwork fitting set B6 6 x bolt with plug, 18 x hard wood (2 mm, 3 mm and 5 mm thick) ► Required for vertically perforated bricks	17,80
	2C fitting foam 400 ml	22
	Touch-up paint RAL 7035 Light grey 400 ml	22

Optional extras for custom-made frames

Profile versions	Surcharge €
Adjustable wall width (0...+ 15 mm) profile 21168 & 21668	33
Double rebate, rebate width 15 mm (where applicable, please note surcharge for extension of frame depth on opposite hinge side and for double rebate horizontal profile)	61
Rebate width 20.0 mm (incl. seal 315067)	42
Rebate depth > 28.5 mm profile frame	No surcharge
► Three-way adjustable hinges recommended	
Frame overlap (ribbing edge plastering profile)	
Up to 20.0 mm	13,00
> 20.0 mm (depending on depth)	on request
Edge recess, recess 10 x 8 mm, on one side or both sides	55
Edge recess, recess up to 25 x 8 mm	62
Special edge recess depth greater than 8 mm up to 15 mm	74
Depth adjustment (cladding width, reveal flange) 15 mm per frame depth	8,20
3-part, to clamp or screw version	No surcharge
► Without transport angle	
Decorative rebate	80
Corner frame for retrofitting, double-shell with trapezoidal anchor, profile 11125	
Price for wall width up to 75 mm	
10 mm, 15 mm or 20 mm radii or rounded	Per frame 124

Latch / bolt equipment	Surcharge €
Lever height deviating from 1050 mm	No surcharge
Closing hole reinforcement in main lock (drop latch adjustment)	29
Flat lock plate made of V2A, Hörmann system	Rebated 28 Flush 31
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Flat lock plate made of V2A, Hörmann system with closing pressure adjustment	Rebated 32 Flush 35
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Flat lock plate made of V2A, Hörmann system, for glass door, only with latch cut-out	Rebated 29
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Plus surcharge for sheet thickness 2.0 mm	Sheet thickness 1.5 mm plus 15 %
Frame prepared for multiple-point locking (3-point)	35
Frame prepared for block lock (additional cut-out up to 60 x 16 mm)	17,60
Frame prepared for electric strike	68
Frame prepared for latch switching contact 878	39
Frame prepared for retrofitting an electric strike (incl. replacement piece 1410 and lock plate)	127

Hinge systems	Surcharge per unit €
V 8000, per additional base construction	4,40
VS 8900	8,70
VX 3D / VN 120-3D / VN 160-3D	18,70
TECTUS TE 240-3D / TE 340-3D / TE 540-3D	89
Plus depth adjustment required	8,20
Pivota DX 38N-3D / DX 60 / 61-3D / DX 100 / 101-3D / FX2 80-3D rebated	89
Plus depth adjustment required	8,20
3-way adjustable concealed Euro hinge	89

Floor recess	Surcharge €
Floor recess up to 30 mm	No surcharge
Floor recess 31 to 150 mm	per 20 mm 7,60
Floor recess only in rebate shell or counter shell	53
Concealed fitting of the transport angle (only welded and primed frames)	19,30

Material type	Surcharge €
Surcharge for sheet thickness 2.0 mm	Sheet thickness 1.5 mm plus 15 %
Frame with lead insert in rebate area	
0.5 mm	499
1.0 mm	560
1.5 mm	604
2.0 mm	718
2.5 mm	765
3.0 mm	839
3.5 mm	971
4.0 mm	1087
4.5 mm supplied separately incl. double-sided adhesive	719

Stainless steel frames	Surcharge €
Grain size 240 ground and brushed with a polished finish, fastening elements and hinge reinforcement in stainless steel. Version in V2A (1.4301) or V4A (1.4404)	
V2A	6.2 x (basic price 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm + profile surcharge)
V4A	7.2 x (basic price 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm + profile surcharge)
Standard welding: mitred joint visible on the frame face (welded through on the inside and spot-welded in the reveal)	No surcharge
Premium welding: mitred joint closed (welded through on frame face and reveal), suitable for cleanroom frames	129

Seals	€ each
UPVC seal, length: 5.20 m	
Black	12,20
White	14,60
EPDM / PP seal, length: 5.20 m	
Light grey, black	26

Horizontal profile information	Surcharge €
Horizontal profile prepared for panel	No surcharge
Same price as frame with horizontal profile	
Angle bracket for glass transom light without horizontal profile	No surcharge
Same price as frame for panel	

Glazing beads	Surcharge € per m
Steel glazing bead L21	40
Glazing bead L31	18



Optional extras for custom-made frames

Optional extras	Surcharge €
Frame prepared for security bolts	16,70
Sound-absorbing strips, glued into the reveal on the wall side	10,80
Earthing strap (potential equalisation)	6,50
Frame prepared for electro duct, tray in the door leaf	46
Frame prepared for electro duct, tray in the frame	129

Optional extras for frames with horizontal profile only	Surcharge €
Frame prepared for overhead door closer	
(2 riveting nuts, for flush closing doors)	21
(2 riveting nuts, for rebated doors incl. extension of frame depth)	29
Frame reinforced with flat steel for overhead door closer (for individual fitting on site)	24
Frame prepared for concealed door closer ITS 96	137
Frame prepared for magnetic contact	56

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner



**As standard with all
steel loft doors**

HÖRMANN


Double-shell profile frame with side element / transom light for all wall types

Material thickness 1.5 mm (standard) and 2.0 mm (optional at a surcharge)

Custom-made – for rebated and flush door leaves

€ per frame in 1.5 mm sheet thickness					
Ordering sizes (Nominal sizes in mm)		Height up to			
		2000	2125	2500	3000
					
Width up to	Wall widths MW	With side element		With side element and transom light	
Single-leaf					
Up to 1250 mm	MW up to 75	796	821	1026	1069
	100	805	836	1036	1074
	125	806	838	1040	1081
	150	821	855	1061	1107
	175	868	900	1110	1157
	205	873	910	1124	1170
	270	903	938	1150	1195
	330	926	960	1172	1220
Up to 1500 mm	MW up to 75	855	878	1110	1157
	100	868	894	1122	1162
	125	869	900	1124	1170
	150	878	914	1144	1184
	175	926	960	1194	1243
	205	939	971	1216	1254
	270	964	997	1243	1280
	330	988	1020	1266	1305
Up to 1750 mm	MW up to 75	882	912	1170	1216
	100	894	926	1176	1220
	125	909	935	1182	1223
	150	912	941	1202	1245
	175	964	997	1263	1308
	205	977	1009	1274	1320
	270	1005	1036	1300	1347
	330	1029	1061	1323	1368
Up to 2000 mm	MW up to 75	914	941	1223	1267
	100	926	956	1232	1274
	125	935	960	1243	1279
	150	941	977	1256	1302
	175	998	1040	1323	1370
	205	1015	1044	1338	1384
	270	1041	1072	1365	1410
	330	1067	1096	1388	1435

► Ordering sizes in millimetre increments!
Frames are manufactured to the ordering size requested by the customer
Handing must be stated on the order!

Required accessories	€ per unit
 UPVC seal (Standard: Light Grey, length: 5.20 m)	8,70

Glass pane for door set	Surcharge €
Laminated safety glass 6 mm with 0.38 mm PVB plastic film	Per m ² 208
Laminated safety glass 8 mm with 0.38 mm PVB plastic film	Per m ² 289
Plus EPDM / PP glazing sealing, standard: black	Per m 8,20
Plus glazing blocks	2 units each 0,40

Product description

Ready-to-fit, right-hand / left-hand hinged steel frames according to DIN 18111

Material:

- Hot-galvanized sheet steel, material thickness 1.5 mm
- Primed in Light grey, similar to RAL 7035

Standard equipment

Profile frame

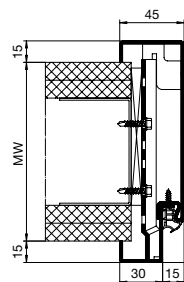
- Double-shell version, welded in the mitred area
- Lever height 1050 mm
- Marked at 1 m height
- Prepared for 2 hinges V 8000
- Up to door leaf weight 70 kg for 3-part hinges
- Frame overlap 15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Transport angle
- Welded trapezoidal anchors

Version with side element

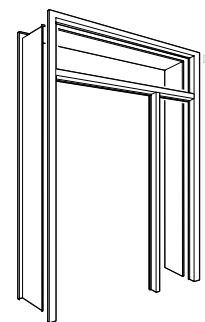
- Additionally with vertically welded steel transom profile 41102 / 41602 and bottom profile with aluminium glazing bead L11

Version with side element and transom light

- Additionally with horizontally / vertically welded steel transom profile 41102 / 41602 and bottom profile with aluminium glazing bead L11








Double-shell profile frame, profile 21180 or 21680
Rebated (28.5 mm) / flush (47 mm)



Fitting principle:
Double-shell, welded in the mitred area

Legend:
MW = wall width

Accessories	€
 Partition wall fitting set A6 12 x bolt, 18 x hard wood (2 mm, 3 mm and 5 mm thick)	17,80
 Brickwork fitting set C6 6 x self-tapping screws	14,80
 Brickwork fitting set B6 6 x bolt with plug, 18 x hard wood (2 mm, 3 mm and 5 mm thick) ► Required for vertically perforated bricks	17,80
 2C fitting foam 400 ml	22
 Touch-up paint RAL 7035 Light grey 400 ml	22

Optional extras for custom-made frames

Profile versions	Surcharge €
Adjustable wall width (0...+ 15 mm) profile 21168 & 21668	33
Double rebate, rebate width 15 mm (where applicable, please note surcharge for extension of frame depth on opposite hinge side and for double rebate horizontal profile!)	61
Rebate width 20.0 mm (incl. seal 315067)	42
Rebate depth > 28.5 mm profile frame ► Three-way adjustable hinges recommended	No surcharge
Frame overlap (ribbing edge plastering profile) Up to 20.0 mm	13,00
> 20.0 mm (depending on depth)	on request
Edge recess, recess 10 x 8 mm, on one side or both sides	55
Edge recess, recess up to 25 x 8 mm	62
Special edge recess depth greater than 8 mm up to 15 mm	74
Depth adjustment (cladding width, reveal flange) 15 mm per frame depth	8,20
3-part, to clamp or screw version ► Without transport angle	No surcharge
Decorative rebate	80
Corner frame for retrofitting, double-shell with trapezoidal anchor, profile 11125	
Price for wall width up to 75 mm	
10 mm, 15 mm or 20 mm radii or rounded	Per frame 124
Version with variable rebate depth	207

Latch / bolt equipment	Surcharge €
Lever height deviating from 1050 mm	No surcharge
Closing hole reinforcement in main lock (drop latch adjustment)	29
Flat lock plate made of V2A, Hörmann system	Rebated 28 Flush 31
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Flat lock plate made of V2A, Hörmann system with closing pressure adjustment	Rebated 32 Flush 35
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Flat lock plate made of V2A, Hörmann system, for glass door, only with latch cut-out	Rebated 29
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Plus surcharge for sheet thickness 2.0 mm	Sheet thickness 1.5 mm plus 15 %
Frame prepared for multiple-point locking (3-point)	35
Frame prepared for block lock (additional cut-out up to 60 x 16 mm)	17,60
Frame prepared for electric strike	68
Frame prepared for latch switching contact 878	39
Frame prepared for retrofitting an electric strike (incl. replacement piece 1410 and lock plate)	127

Preparation for hinge systems	Surcharge per unit €
V 8000, per additional base construction	4,40
VS 8900	8,70
VX 3D / VN 120-3D / VN 160-3D	18,70
TECTUS TE 240-3D / TE 340-3D / TE 540-3D	89
Plus depth adjustment required	8,20
Pivota DX 38N-3D / DX 60 / 61-3D / DX 100 / 101-3D / FX2 80-3D rebated	89
Plus depth adjustment required	8,20
3-way adjustable concealed Euro hinge	89

Floor recess	Surcharge €
Floor recess up to 30 mm	No surcharge
Floor recess 31 to 150 mm	per 20 mm 7,60
Floor recess only in rebate shell or counter shell	53
Concealed fitting of the transport angle (only welded and primed frames)	19,30

Material type	Surcharge €
Surcharge for sheet thickness 2.0 mm	Sheet thickness 1.5 mm plus 15 %
Frame with lead insert in rebate area	
0.5 mm	499
1.0 mm	560
1.5 mm	604
2.0 mm	718
2.5 mm	765
3.0 mm	839
3.5 mm	971
4.0 mm	1087
4.5 mm supplied separately incl. double-sided adhesive	719

Stainless steel frames	Surcharge €
Grain size 240 ground and brushed with a polished finish, fastening elements and hinge reinforcement in stainless steel. Version in V2A (1.4301) or V4A (1.4404)	
V2A	6.2 x (basic price 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm + profile surcharge)
V4A	7.2 x (basic price 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm + profile surcharge)

Standard welding: mitred joint visible on the frame face (welded through on the inside and spot-welded in the reveal)	No surcharge
Premium welding: mitred joint closed (welded through on frame face and reveal), suitable for cleanroom frames	129

Seals	€ each
UPVC seal, length: 5.20 m	
Black	12,20
White	14,60
EPDM / PP seal, length: 5.20 m	
Light grey, black	26

Horizontal profile information	Surcharge €
Horizontal profile prepared for panel	No surcharge
Same price as frame with horizontal profile	
Angle bracket for glass transom light without horizontal profile	No surcharge
Same price as frame for panel	

Glazing beads	Surcharge € per m
Steel glazing bead L21	40
Glazing bead L31	18



Optional extras for custom-made frames

Optional extras	Surcharge €
Frame prepared for security bolts	16,70
Sound-absorbing strips, glued into the reveal on the wall side	10,80
Earthing strap (potential equalisation)	6,50
Frame prepared for electro duct, tray in the door leaf	46
Frame prepared for electro duct, tray in the frame	129

Optional extras for frames with horizontal profile only	Surcharge €
Frame prepared for overhead door closer (2 riveting nuts, for flush closing doors)	21
(2 riveting nuts, for rebated doors incl. extension of frame depth)	29
Frame reinforced with flat steel for overhead door closer (for individual fitting on site)	24
Frame prepared for concealed door closer ITS 96	137
Frame prepared for magnetic contact	56

Good reasons to try Hörmann internal doors



48% higher impact resistance

Duradecor surface finish

* compared to tested CPL surfaces from other manufacturers



HÖRMANN

Steel case frame VarioFix for all wall types

Material thickness 1.5 mm (standard) and 2.0 mm (optional at a surcharge)

Custom-made – for rebated and flush door leaves

€ per frame in 1.5 mm sheet thickness

Ordering sizes (Nominal sizes in mm)		Height up to	
		2000	2125
			
Width up to	Wall widths MW	VarioFix frame	
Single-leaf			
Up to 1000 mm	Up to 100	355	361
	125	361	364
	150	366	371
	175	399	404
	205	405	409
	270	432	435
	330	468	475
Up to 1250 mm	Up to 100	370	374
	125	374	378
	150	386	389
	175	406	409
	205	422	432
	270	463	468
	330	506	518
Double-leaf			
Up to 1500 mm	Up to 100	409	416
	125	416	418
	150	419	428
	175	463	468
	205	468	475
	270	506	514
	330	558	569
Up to 2000 mm	Up to 100	439	449
	125	449	451
	150	459	463
	175	506	513
	205	514	521
	270	561	570
	330	622	631

► Ordering sizes in millimetre increments!
Frames are manufactured to the ordering size requested by the customer
Handing must be stated on the order!

Required accessories

€ per unit



UPVC seal
(Standard: Light Grey, length: 5.20 m)

8,70

Product description

Ready-to-fit, right-hand/left-hand hinged steel profile frames, welded, with decorative rebate and adjustable wall width up to 20 mm (–5/+15 mm)

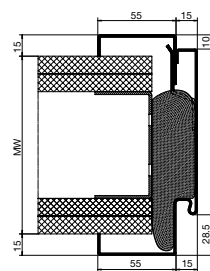
Material:

- Hot-galvanized sheet steel, material thickness of the rebate shell 1.5 mm
- Primed in Light grey, similar to RAL 7035

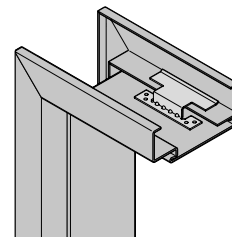
Standard equipment

Steel case frame VarioFix

- Double-shell version, welded in the mitred area, to screw or clamp (optional)
- Lever height 1050 mm
- Marked at 1 m height
- Prepared for 2 hinges V8000 per door leaf, not mortar-tight
- Max. door leaf weight 50 to 70 kg depending on fitting method
- Frame depth 55 mm (standard)
- Frame overlap 15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Transport angle
- 4 clamping plates on each side to support the counter shell
- Instructions for fitting, operating and maintenance



Profile 31103
Rebated (28.5 mm)
Fitted same as timber case frames for internal doors



Fitting principle:
Double-shell, welded in the mitred area

Legend:

MW = wall width

Notes:

Maximum wall width 530 mm

Brickwork walls require a wall width of min. 60 mm for rebated frames and of min. 80 mm for flush frames.

The frame adjustable range is from –5 to +15 mm

Accessories

€



2C fitting foam
400 ml

22

Optional extras for custom-made frames

Profile versions	Surcharge €
Passage frame (profile 71108) Basic price for profile 31103	No surcharge
Double rebate, rebate width 15 mm (where applicable, please note surcharge for extension of frame depth on opposite hinge side and for double rebate horizontal profile!)	61
Rebate depth > 28.5 mm profile frame ► Three-way adjustable hinges recommended	No surcharge
Frame overlap (ribbing edge plastering profile)	
Up to 20.0 mm	13,00
> 20.0 mm (depending on depth)	on request
Head rod with 8 mm frame overlap (ventilation frame)	29
► Only possible with foaming below 100 % in the head rod!	
Depth adjustment (cladding width, reveal flange) 15 mm per frame depth	8,20
3-part, to clamp or screw version ► Without transport angle	No surcharge

Latch / bolt equipment	Surcharge €
Lever height deviating from 1050 mm	No surcharge
Closing hole reinforcement in main lock (drop latch adjustment)	29
Flat lock plate made of V2A Hörmann system	Rebated 28 Flush 31
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Flat lock plate made of V2A, Hörmann system with closing pressure adjustment	Rebated 32 Flush 35
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Flat lock plate made of V2A, Hörmann system, for glass door, only with latch cut-out	Rebated 29
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Plus surcharge for sheet thickness 2.0 mm	Sheet thickness 1.5 mm plus 15 %
Frame prepared for multiple-point locking (3-point)	35
Frame prepared for block lock (additional cut-out up to 60 x 16 mm)	17,60
Frame prepared for electric strike	68
Frame prepared for latch switching contact 878	39
Frame prepared for retrofitting an electric strike (incl. replacement piece 1410 and lock plate)	127

Preparation for hinge systems	Surcharge per unit €
V 8000, per additional base construction	4,40
VS 8900	8,70
VX 3D / VN 120-3D / VN 160-3D	18,70
TECTUS TE 240-3D / TE 340-3D / TE 540-3D	89
Pivota DX 38N-3D / DX 60 / 61-3D / DX 100 / 101-3D / FX2 80-3D rebated	89
3-way adjustable concealed Euro hinge	89

Floor recess	Surcharge €
Floor recess up to 30 mm	No surcharge
Floor recess 31 to 150 mm	per 20 mm 7,60
Floor recess only in rebate shell or counter shell	53
Concealed fitting of the transport angle (only welded and primed frames)	19,30

Material type	Surcharge €
Surcharge for sheet thickness 2.0 mm	Sheet thickness 1.5 mm plus 15 %
Frame with lead insert in rebate area	
0.5 mm	499
1.0 mm	560
1.5 mm	604
2.0 mm	718
2.5 mm	765
3.0 mm	839
3.5 mm	971
4.0 mm	1087
4.5 mm supplied separately incl. double-sided adhesive	719

Stainless steel frames	Surcharge €
Grain size 240 ground and brushed with a polished finish, fastening elements and hinge reinforcement in stainless steel. Version in V2A (1.4301) or V4A (1.4404)	
V2A	6.2 x (basic price 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm + profile surcharge)
V4A	7.2 x (basic price 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm + profile surcharge)
Standard welding: mitred joint visible on the frame face (welded through on the inside and spot-welded in the reveal)	No surcharge
Premium welding: mitred joint closed (welded through on frame face and reveal), suitable for cleanroom frames	129

Fixing	Surcharge €
For door leaves over 51 kg or wider than BRM 1000 mm	
Universal adapter VarioFix flush / rebated	3 units 23
6 countersunk holes in the rebate (around the groove)	29,40
Countersunk hole in the rebate (groove)	per each additional hole 4,90
Fixing accessories VarioFix foam-free	8,50
Partition wall fitting set A6 ► for 3 universal adapters	17,80
Brickwork fitting set B6 ► for 3 universal adapters	17,80
Brickwork fitting set C6 ► for 6 countersunk holes in the rebate or universal adapter	14,80



Seals	€ each
UPVC seal, length: 5.20 m	
Black	12,20
White	14,60
EPDM / PP seal, length: 5.20 m	
Light grey, black	26

Optional extras	Surcharge €
Frame prepared for overhead door closer	
2 riveting nuts	21
Frame reinforced with flat steel for overhead door closer (for individual fitting on site)	24
Frame prepared for concealed door closer ITS 96	137
Frame prepared for security bolts	16,70
Frame prepared for magnetic contact	56
Sound-absorbing strips, glued into the reveal on the wall side	10,80
Earthing strap (potential equalisation)	6,50
Frame prepared for electro duct, tray in the door leaf	46
Frame prepared for electro duct, tray in the frame	129


Steel case frame VarioFix with side element / transom light for all wall types

Material thickness 1.5 mm (standard) and 2.0 mm (optional at a surcharge)

Custom-made – for rebated and flush door leaves

€ per frame in 1.5 mm sheet thickness					
Ordering sizes (Nominal sizes in mm)		2000	2125	2500	3000
					
Width up to	Wall widths MW	With side element		With side element and transom light	
Single-leaf					
Up to 1250 mm	Up to 100	805	836	1036	1074
	125	806	838	1040	1081
	150	821	855	1061	1107
	175	868	900	1110	1157
	205	873	910	1124	1170
	270	903	938	1150	1195
Up to 1500 mm	Up to 100	868	894	1122	1162
	125	869	900	1124	1170
	150	878	914	1144	1184
	175	926	960	1194	1243
	205	939	971	1216	1254
	270	964	997	1243	1280
Up to 1750 mm	Up to 100	894	926	1176	1220
	125	909	935	1182	1223
	150	912	941	1202	1245
	175	964	997	1263	1308
	205	977	1009	1274	1320
	270	1005	1036	1300	1347
Up to 2000 mm	Up to 100	1029	1061	1323	1368
	125	926	956	1232	1274
	150	935	960	1243	1279
	175	941	977	1256	1302
	205	998	1040	1323	1370
	270	1015	1044	1338	1384
Up to 2000 mm	Up to 100	1041	1072	1365	1410
	125	1067	1096	1388	1435

- Ordering sizes in millimetre increments!
Frames are manufactured to the ordering size requested by the customer
Handing must be stated on the order!

Required accessories	€ per unit
 UPVC seal (Standard: Light Grey, length: 5.20 m)	8,70

Glass pane for door set	Surcharge €
Laminated safety glass 6 mm with 0.38 mm PVB plastic film	Per m ² 208
Laminated safety glass 8 mm with 0.38 mm PVB plastic film	Per m ² 289
Plus EPDM / PP glazing sealing, standard: black	Per m 8,20
Plus glazing blocks	2 units each 0,40

Product description

Ready-to-fit, right-hand / left-hand hinged steel profile frames, welded, with decorative rebate and adjustable wall width up to 20 mm (–5 / +15 mm)

Material:

- Hot-galvanized sheet steel, material thickness of the rebate shell 1.5 mm
- Primed in Light grey, similar to RAL 7035

Standard equipment

Steel case frame VarioFix

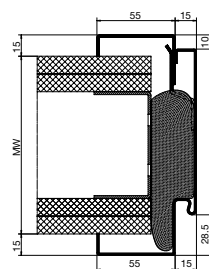
- Double-shell version, welded in the mitred area
- Lever height 1050 mm
- Marked at 1 m height
- Prepared for 2 hinges V8000, not mortar-tight
- Max. door leaf weight 50 to 70 kg depending on fitting method
- Frame depth 55 mm (standard)
- Frame overlap 15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Transport angle
- 4 clamping plates on each side to support the counter shell
- Instructions for fitting, operating and maintenance

Version with side element

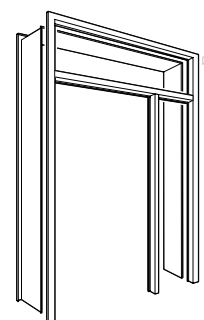
- Additionally with vertically welded steel transom profile 41102 / 41602 and bottom profile with aluminium glazing bead L11

Version with side element and transom light

- Additionally with horizontally / vertically welded steel transom profile 41102 / 41602 and bottom profile with aluminium glazing bead L11



Profile 31103
Rebated (28.5 mm)
Fitted same as timber case frames for internal doors




Fitting principle:
Double-shell, welded in the mitred area

Legend:
MW = wall width

Notes:

Maximum wall width 530 mm.
Brickwork walls require a wall width of min. 60 mm for rebated frames and of min. 80 mm for flush frames.
The frame adjustable range is from –5 to +15 mm.

Accessories	€
 2C fitting foam 400 ml	22

Optional extras for custom-made frames

Profile versions	Surcharge €
Double rebate, rebate width 15 mm (where applicable, please note surcharge for extension of frame depth on opposite hinge side and for double rebate horizontal profile!)	61
Rebate depth > 28.5 mm profile frame	No surcharge
► Three-way adjustable hinges recommended	
Frame overlap (ribbing edge plastering profile)	
Up to 20.0 mm	13,00
> 20.0 mm (depending on depth)	on request
Depth adjustment (cladding width, reveal flange) 15 mm per frame depth	8,20
3-part, to clamp or screw version	No surcharge
► Without transport angle	
Version with variable rebate depth	207

Latch / bolt equipment	Surcharge €
Lever height deviating from 1050 mm	No surcharge
Closing hole reinforcement in main lock (drop latch adjustment)	29
Flat lock plate made of V2A	Rebated 28
Hörmann system	Flush 31
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Flat lock plate made of V2A, Hörmann system	Rebated 32
with closing pressure adjustment	Flush 35
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Flat lock plate made of V2A, Hörmann system, for glass door, only with latch cut-out	Rebated 29
Plus preparation and fitting	44
Plus surcharge for sheet thickness 2.0 mm	Sheet thickness 1.5 mm plus 15 %
Frame prepared for multiple-point locking (3-point)	35
Frame prepared for block lock (additional cut-out up to 60 x 16 mm)	17,60
Frame prepared for electric strike	68
Frame prepared for latch switching contact 878	39
Frame prepared for retrofitting an electric strike (incl. replacement piece 1410 and lock plate)	127

Preparation for hinge systems	Surcharge per unit €
V 8000, per additional base construction	4,40
VS 8900	8,70
VX 3D / VN 120-3D / VN 160-3D	18,70
TECTUS TE 240-3D / TE 340-3D / TE 540-3D	89
Pivota DX 38N-3D / DX 60 / 61-3D / DX 100 / 101-3D / FX2 80-3D rebated	89
3-way adjustable concealed Euro hinge	89

Floor recess	Surcharge €
Floor recess up to 30 mm	No surcharge
Floor recess 31 to 150 mm	per 20 mm 7,60
Floor recess only in rebate shell or counter shell	53
Concealed fitting of the transport angle (only welded and primed frames)	19,30

Material type	Surcharge €
Surcharge for sheet thickness 2.0 mm	Sheet thickness 1.5 mm plus 15 %
Frame with lead insert in rebate area	
0.5 mm	499
1.0 mm	560
1.5 mm	604
2.0 mm	718
2.5 mm	765
3.0 mm	839
3.5 mm	971
4.0 mm	1087
4.5 mm supplied separately incl. double-sided adhesive	719

Stainless steel frames	Surcharge €
Grain size 240 ground and brushed with a polished finish, fastening elements and hinge reinforcement in stainless steel. Version in V2A (1.4301) or V4A (1.4404)	
V2A	6.2 x (basic price 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm + profile surcharge)
V4A	7.2 x (basic price 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm + profile surcharge)
Standard welding: mitred joint visible on the frame face (welded through on the inside and spot-welded in the reveal)	No surcharge
Premium welding: mitred joint closed (welded through on frame face and reveal), suitable for cleanroom frames	129

Fixing	Surcharge €
For door leaves over 51 kg or wider than BRM 1000 mm	
Universal adapter VarioFix flush / rebated	3 units 23
6 countersunk holes in the rebate (around the groove)	29,40
Countersunk hole in the rebate (groove)	per each additional hole 4,90
Fixing accessories VarioFix foam-free	8,50
Partition wall fitting set	17,80
► for 3 universal adapters	
Brickwork fitting set B6	17,80
► for 3 universal adapters	
Brickwork fitting set C6	14,80
► for 6 countersunk holes in the rebate or universal adapter	

Seals	€ each
UPVC seal, length: 5.20 m	
Black	12,20
White	14,60
EPDM / PP seal, length: 5.20 m	
Light grey, black	26

Horizontal profile information	Surcharge €
Horizontal profile prepared for panel	No surcharge
Same price as frame with horizontal profile	
Angle bracket for glass transom light without horizontal profile	No surcharge
Same price as frame for panel	

Glazing beads	Surcharge € per m
Steel glazing bead L21	40
Glazing bead L31	18

Sliding door frames in box design for partition walls

Material thickness 1.5 mm and 2.0 mm

Custom-made – door running within the wall



Fast fitting with box design

€ per frame in 1.5 mm sheet thickness

Ordering sizes (Nominal sizes in mm)		Height		
Width up to	Wall widths MW	2000	2125	2250
Single-leaf				
Up to 1000 mm	100 MW	1254	1259	1267
	125	1258	1262	1272
	150	1267	1274	1282
	175	1272	1277	1286
	205	1280	1283	1291
Up to 1250 mm	100 MW	1264	1267	1278
	125	1266	1272	1282
	150	1278	1282	1290
	175	1282	1286	1294
	205	1288	1291	1305
Double-leaf				
Up to 1500 mm	100 MW	1888	1898	1917
	125	1890	1902	1920
	150	1903	1913	1933
	175	1907	1916	1935
	205	1914	1922	1942
Up to 2000 mm	100 MW	1922	1934	1950
	125	1926	1936	1955
	150	1937	1947	1967
	175	1942	1950	1970
	205	1948	1958	1976

Product description

Ready-to-fit sliding door frame in box design (for simple fitting without additional dry wall construction profiles) for sliding door running within the wall, dual handed, with integrated, open inlet box, for 40–45 mm thick on-site door leaves

- Single-leaf sliding door frames, 1-part, welded
- Double-leaf sliding door frames with screw-on inlet boxes
- From wall width 100 mm for single cladding
- From wall width 125 mm for single or double cladding
- From wall width 150 mm for double cladding

Material:

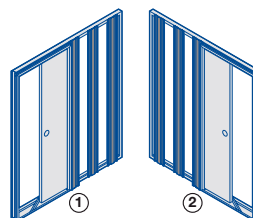
- Hot-galvanized sheet steel
- Primed in Light grey, similar to RAL 7035

Standard equipment

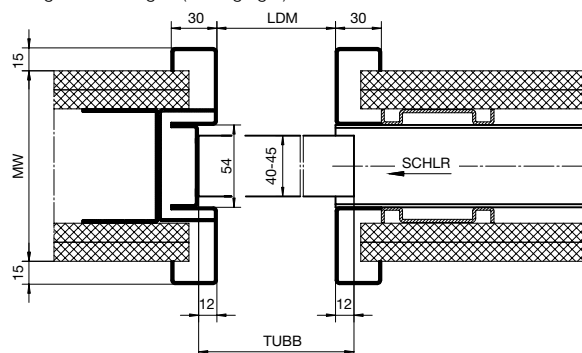
- Sliding door fitting incl. track and rollers up to door leaf weight 80 kg
- Cut-out for lever height 1050 mm, without floor recess
- With welded-on grouting lugs
- Prepared for on-site cladding
- Frame overlap 10 mm
- Drilling screws for single or double cladding
- Instructions for fitting, operating and maintenance

Handing side:

The closing direction indicates the handing (see sketch).



- ① Left-hand hinged (closing left)
- ② Right-hand hinged (closing right)



Sliding door frame, profile 73108

Legend:

LDM = Clear passage dimension

MW = wall width

SCHLR = Closing direction

TUBB = Door leaf width

Accessories



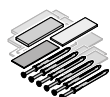
Partition wall fitting set A6
12 x bolt, 18 x hard wood (2 mm, 3 mm and 5 mm thick)

17,80



Brickwork fitting set C6
6 x self-tapping screws

14,80



Brickwork fitting set B6
6 x bolt with plug, 18 x hard wood (2 mm, 3 mm and 5 mm thick)
► Required for vertically perforated bricks

17,80

Optional extras for custom-made frames

Profile versions	Surcharge €
Frame overlap (ribbing edge plastering profile)	
Up to 20.0 mm	13,00
> 20.0 mm (depending on depth)	on request
Edge recess, recess 10 x 8 mm	55
Depth adjustment (cladding width, reveal flange) 15 mm per frame depth	8,20
Wall width over 205 mm per 25 mm	13,10
Sliding door set in box design for partition walls, prepared for on-site, sealed door leaf	
► From wall width 125 mm	835
Including fitting up to door leaf weight 80 kg, special seal with sliding ability, aluminium side profile, slide band, bottom guide and retractable bottom seal, supplied separately.	
Sliding door frame HW-SL (Slimline with a narrow frame depth)	57
Sliding door set in box design for	
brickwork	For single-leaf 270
	For double-leaf 540
TIP-ON for sliding door sets in box design	88

Latch / bolt equipment	Surcharge €
Lever height deviating from 1050 mm	No surcharge

Hinge systems / fitting	Surcharge per unit €
Fitting for timber door leaves up to door leaf weight 135 kg	For single-leaf 131
	For double-leaf 262
Fitting for glass door leaves up to door leaf weight 80 kg	For single-leaf 345
	For double-leaf 690
Lintel damper up to door leaf weight 80 kg for single-leaf sliding door	
Effective on one side, from door leaf width 724 mm	186
Lintel damper up to door leaf weight 80 kg for double-leaf sliding door	
2 x effective on one side, from door leaf width 724 mm	372
Synchronous fitting for double-leaf sliding door	
For timber door leaf, fitting on site	552
For glass door leaf, fitting on site	654
Prepared for automatic operator	For single-leaf 291
	For double-leaf on request
Supplementary set MX up to door leaf weight 80 kg for sliding door frame HW-SL without panel	176

Floor recess	Surcharge €
Floor recess up to 30 mm	No surcharge
Floor recess 31 to 150 mm per 20 mm	7,60
Concealed fitting of the transport angle (only welded and primed frames)	19,30

Material type	Surcharge €
Sheet thickness 2.0 mm	Sheet thickness 1.5 mm plus 5 %
Frame with lead insert	
0.5 mm	499
1.0 mm	560
1.5 mm	604
2.0 mm	718
2.5 mm	765
3.0 mm	839
3.5 mm	971
4.0 mm	1087
4.5 mm supplied separately incl. double-sided adhesive	719
Stainless steel frames	Surcharge €
Version in V2A (1.4301) or V4A (1.4404)	
• Grain size 240 ground and brushed with a polished finish	
• 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm sheet thickness	
• All visible parts in Edelstahl	
• Incl. transport protection	
V2A	6.2 x (basic price 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm + profile surcharge)
V4A	7.2 x (basic price 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm + profile surcharge)
Standard welding: mitred joint visible on the frame face (welded through on the inside and spot-welded in the reveal)	No surcharge
Premium welding: mitred joint closed (welded through on frame face and reveal), suitable for cleanroom frames	129

Fast-track programme for steel frames

Terms and conditions of transport and delivery



Fast-track programme

Your order will be immediately sent to production. Changes or cancellations are not possible!
Details in accordance with the Hörmann order form.

Standard frames:

Delivery in next transport, at the latest within 5 business days for direct delivery

- Corner and profile frames according to DIN 18111
- For brickwork and partition walls
- Welded
- Profile knock-down frames for retrofitting
- Double-shell versions

Custom-made frames:

Production and delivery in approximately 6 business days for direct delivery

- Corner and profile frames in 1-part welded version and in 3-part version to screw or clamp
- Double-shell version without wall width adjustment
- VarioFix
- For rebated and flush door leaves, 40 mm thick
- Hot-galvanized sheet steel, material thickness 1.5 mm and 2.0 mm
- For brickwork and partition walls
- Hinge systems V8000, VS 8900, VN 160-3D, VX 3D
- Wall widths up to 330 mm
- Depths 30–60 mm
- Frame overlaps 8–15 mm
- With transom light: with aluminium horizontal profile or for on-site timber panel
- dimensions:
 - BRB 625–2125 mm
 - BRH 1875–2700 mm

All further custom-made frames:

Production in approx. 15 business days and subsequent delivery

- Similar-to-standard frames in 1-part welded version and in 3-part version to screw or clamp

Shipping charges

	Surcharge €
Flat shipping rate for direct delivery or different delivery address	95
From 20 steel frames or a net value of €1500	Prepaid, no surcharge
Express shipping of single 3-part frames net / frame: Delivery within 24 h within Germany directly to the customer	54
Direct delivery to construction site via truck-mounted forklift (frame packed for forklift unloading)	234

Export packaging, reinforced, IPPC standard (sea freight)

	Surcharge €
Reinforced packaging for frames to screw or clamp (frame packs additionally secured with edge guards)	Net / each 17,60
Reinforced packaging for welded frames (frame packs additionally secured with timber pallets)	Net / each 24

Special frames



Wall width over 330 mm, up to max. 1000 mm: 1-part and double-shell frames for brickwork and all wall types

Surcharge €

MW \ Height	2000	2125	2500	3000
Up to wall width 430	105	106	114	120
Up to wall width 500	180	184	188	199
Up to wall width 600	208	211	219	229
Up to wall width 700	750	752	766	782
Up to wall width 800	851	856	873	900
Up to wall width 900	952	962	978	1011
Up to wall width 1000	1055	1064	1086	1124

Deviating widths and heights (not valid for double-action door frames)

Surcharge €

Frame width BRM 2000–2500 mm, welded version	per 125 mm	3 %
Frame height BRM 3000–3375 mm	per 125 mm	6 %
Frame height BRM 3375–3600 mm	per 125 mm	6 % plus 87
Frame height BRM 3600–4000 mm		on request
Frame height BRM 2125–2500 mm without horizontal profile and without panel	per 125 mm	6 %

Profile versions

Surcharge €

Frame with chamfered head rod (for fitting under roof slopes)	437
Frame with two chamfered head rods	532
Frame with chamfered reveal (on 3 sides)	287
Frame with chamfered reveal (side elements only)	638

Surface coating

Powder coating

Preferred colours, RAL to choose, special colours



Product description

- Powder-coating based on RAL colours.
- Cover coating with a polyester-based powder paint
- Good mechanical properties
- Good corrosion resistance
- UV resistant
- Standard gloss level silk matt (25–45 %)
- Environmentally-friendly product
 - Emission-free (VOC content = 0 g/l)
 - Solvent-free

1-part or double-shell welded frames or 3-part frames to screw or clamp

	Ordering sizes (nominal size)	BR height	Up to 2125 mm			With transom light, horizontal profile and glazing beads Up to 3000 mm			Prepared for panel Up to 3000 mm		
			Preferred colours	RAL to choose	Special colours	Preferred colours	RAL to choose	Special colours	Preferred colours	RAL to choose	Special colours
	BR width up to 1000 mm	Wall width up to 125	202	224	327	288	320	469	228	255	374
		Up to 150	222	249	363	312	348	508	251	279	408
		Up to 270	250	276	404	358	401	585	287	317	466
		Up to 330	278	309	450	402	446	654	317	354	518
		Up to 450	405	449	658	545	607	886	457	506	741
		Up to 570	443	494	721	594	660	965	500	555	811
	BR width from 1001 mm to 2500 mm	Up to 660	480	535	782	641	714	1042	541	601	878
		Up to 125	225	251	367	327	365	532	260	290	426
		Up to 150	250	276	404	356	398	581	288	319	468
		Up to 270	281	312	459	414	461	672	333	370	539
		Up to 330	312	348	508	461	510	745	370	411	600
		Up to 450	448	500	729	618	686	1001	514	571	837
		Up to 570	491	543	793	677	752	1098	563	627	915
		Up to 660	532	591	865	733	815	1191	614	682	995

1-part, double-shell welded door sets or door sets to screw or clamp with side element or transom light and side element

	Ordering sizes (nominal size)	BR height up to	Frame with 1 side element 2125 mm			Frame with 1 side element and transom light 2500 mm			3000 mm		
			Preferred colours	RAL to choose	Special colours	Preferred colours	RAL to choose	Special colours	Preferred colours	RAL to choose	Special colours
	BR width up to 2500 mm	Wall width up to 125	341	379	555	397	440	645	424	470	688
		Up to 150	361	402	586	419	468	684	448	500	728
		Up to 270	395	439	638	461	510	745	494	547	802
		Up to 330	430	477	696	499	554	809	531	591	863
		Up to 450	581	647	942	658	730	1068	695	773	1129
		Up to 570	624	693	1014	706	784	1146	744	826	1206
		Up to 660	666	742	1083	752	837	1222	791	881	1285

Preferred colours, also in the fast-track programme!

- RAL 9016 Traffic white
- RAL 9010 Pure white
- RAL 7016 Anthracite light grey
- RAL 9005 Jet black
- RAL 9006 White aluminium
- RAL 7035 Light grey
- CH 703

RAL to choose

- RAL colours according to the colour chart

Special colours

- Fluorescent colours
- Pearl-effect colours
- NCS colours
- Texture colours only after previous agreement

Notes:

Glazing beads are available with final powder coating at no surcharge.
The transport angle is fitted concealed for final powder coating.

Frame prepared for powder-coating by customer

Concealed fitting of transport angle, welded frame face, without priming

Surcharge €

51

Special versions

Deviating sizes and versions

2-colour coating (only for double-shell frames, basic profile 21180)
Rebate and counter shell painted differently

Surcharge per frame

Surcharge €

on request

208

Frame BRM width > 2500 mm

on request

Frame BRM width > 2300 mm in combination with height > 2500 mm, only as version to screw or clamp

on request

► Prices include standard packaging wrapped in plastic film.

Export packaging, reinforced, IPPC standard (sea freight)

Surcharge €

Reinforced packaging for frames to screw or clamp (frame packs additionally secured with edge guards)

Net / each

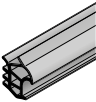
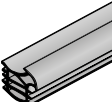
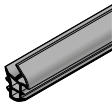
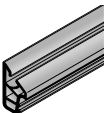
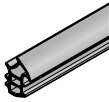
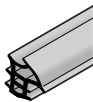
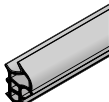
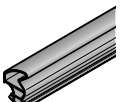
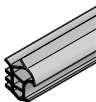

17,60

Reinforced packaging for welded frames (frame packs additionally secured with timber pallets)

Net / each

24



	Colour	Length: (m)	Art. no.	€/each
UPVC seal (standard: Light Grey)				
	Light grey	5,20	315062	8,70
	Black	5,20	315064	12,20
	White	5,20	315066	14,60
UPVC seal for 20 mm rebate width				
	Light grey	4,95	315067	24
EPDM / PP seal, protruding 2 mm (lip seal, acoustic effect, plasticiser-free)				
	Light grey	5,20	315093	26
	Black	5,20	315092	24
UPVC seal for acoustic-rated requirements (acoustic value up to R_w 42 dB laboratory value)				► Three-way adjustable hinges recommended
	Light grey	5,20	315102	30
	Black	5,20	315100	30
	White	5,20	315101	32
UPVC seal for stainless steel frames				
	Light grey	5,20	315070	22
	Black	5,20	315071	24
TPE seal (plasticiser-free)				
	Light grey	5,20	315076	17,10
	Black	5,20	315077	18,50
	White	5,20	315078	18,50
UPVC seal protruding 3 mm				
	Light grey	5,20	315040	24
EPDM / PP seal for sealed sliding door				
	White	5,20	315094	29
	Light grey	5,20	315095	27
	Black	5,20	315096	29
UPVC reclamation seal with flat profile head				
	Light grey	5,20	315103	8,70
	Black	5,20	315104	9,40
	White	5,20	315105	9,40
EPDM / PP glazing sealing for fixed glazing (plasticiser-free)				€ per m
	Light grey	Per m	315098	8,90
	Black	Per m	315097	8,20
	White	Per m	315099	8,90


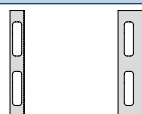
► For replacement deliveries, plus packaging and shipping costs.

Note:

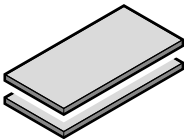

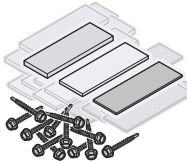
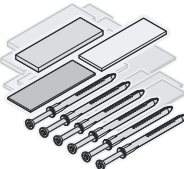
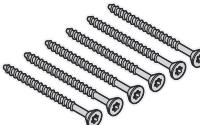
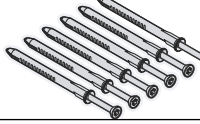

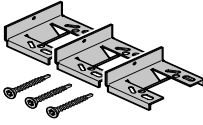
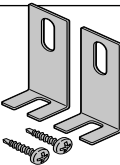
Hörmann recommends using acrylic resin paint or 2-component PUR paint for the final coating of the frame. This is the only way to avoid a potential plasticiser migration in the frame seal.

Catch Protection Plate

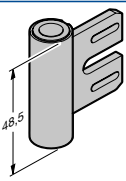
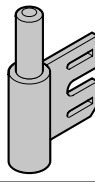
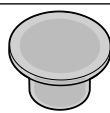
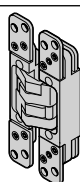
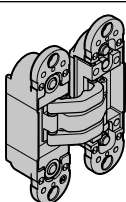


		Handing	Art. no.	€/each
PA6 plastic latch protection plate, clip-on, for retrofitting in frames for flush door leaves				
	Light grey	LH hinged	588098	5,50
		RH hinged	588100	5,50
	Black	LH hinged	588097	5,50
		RH hinged	588099	5,50
Stainless steel latch protection plate, with adhesive strips, for retrofitting				
	Rebated	LH hinged / RH hinged	588122	33
	Flush	LH hinged / RH hinged	588123	33
Fitting device for door frame for partition walls				
	Wall width 100 mm	Partition wall profile 50 mm	588074	33
	Wall width 125 mm	Partition wall profile 75 mm	588075	38
	Wall width 150 mm	Partition wall profile 100 mm	588076	42

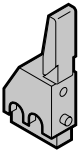
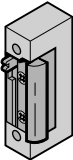
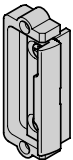


	Designation	Type	Art. no.	€/each
Consumables				
	Sound-absorbing strips (2 per frame)	1000 x 50 mm	588175	2,50
		1000 x 75 mm	588176	2,50
		1000 x 100 mm	588177	5,00
		1000 x 125 mm	588178	5,00
	2C fitting foam	400 ml	588133	22
	Partition wall fitting set A6	12 x drilling screw 5.5 x 38 mm DIN 7504-K 6 x hard wood 100 x 35 x 2 6 x hard wood 100 x 35 x 3 6 x hard wood 100 x 35 x 5	588210	17,80
	Brickwork fitting set B6	6 x countersunk head screws with recessed Torx 6 x plug 10 x 80 mm 6 x hard wood 100 x 35 x 2 6 x hard wood 100 x 35 x 3 6 x hard wood 100 x 35 x 5	588211	17,80
	Brickwork fitting set C6	6 x self-tapping concrete screw Countersunk head with recessed Torx 6.0 x 80 mm	588212	14,80
	Brickwork fitting set D6	6 x countersunk head screw with recessed Torx 6 x plug 10 x 100 mm	588213	16,80
	Touch-up paint	400 ml can, RAL 7035 Light grey	315260	22
	Universal adapter VarioFix (3 units in each case)	Rebated (F1 = 28.5 mm)	6904346	23
		Flush (F1 = 47.0 mm)	6904347	23
	Fixing accessories VarioFix foam-free	2 x screw-on brackets 2 x bolts	6904353	8,50














Frame parts, hinges					
	Frame part for 3-part hinge Recommended for rebated doors		V8000 WF, nickel-plated	8006	8,90
			V8000 WF, V2A	588026	32
V8000, nickel-plated			8004	4,90	
	Frame part for 2-part hinge Recommended for rebated doors		V8100 WF, nickel-plated	8106	7,20
			V8100 WF, V2A	588033	28
			V8100, nickel-plated	8104	4,50
► Only combine maintenance-free (WF) frame parts with top hinge parts that are also maintenance-free!					
	Rebate hole cover Ø 7.5 mm, transparent For V8000 series frame parts		6900124	0,20	
	Hinge Pivota DX 80 ZA Recommended for flush closing doors with frames without face HW-SL	Concealed three-way adjustable reinforced hinge with nickel-plated velour surface finish	588110	157	
	3-way adjustable concealed Euro hinge Recommended for flush doors	Concealed three-way adjustable reinforced hinge Aluminium	588196	61	



	Designation	Handing	Art. no.	€/each
Latch switching contact				
	Latch switching contact effeff 878		588163	137
Electric strikes (12 V)				
		Model		
	With diode	A5000	LH hinged / RH hinged	588218 74
	With mechanical release	A5010	LH hinged / RH hinged	588219 112
	With signalling contact and diode	A5001	LH hinged / RH hinged	588220 83
		17 FAFix	LH hinged / RH hinged	588135 134
	With mechanical release	17 E FAFix	LH hinged / RH hinged	588134 134
	With signalling contact	17 RR FAFix	LH hinged / RH hinged	588136 367
	With diode	1705 FAFix	LH hinged / RH hinged	588137 166
	With signalling contact and diode	1705 RR FAFix	LH hinged / RH hinged	588138 397
		14 FAFix	Right-hand hinged	588143 136
			Left-hand hinged	588185 136
	With mechanical release	14 E FAFix	Right-hand hinged	588144 136
			Left-hand hinged	588186 136
	With signalling contact, adjustable electric strike	14 RRF FAFix	Right-hand hinged	588148 577
			Left-hand hinged	588190 577
	With signalling contact, adjustable electric strike, latch not adjustable	14 RRF Fix	Right-hand hinged	588145 361
			Left-hand hinged	588187 361
	With diode	1405 FAFix	Right-hand hinged	588150 397
			Left-hand hinged	588192 397
	With signalling contact and diode	1405 RR FAFix	Right-hand hinged	588151 397
			Left-hand hinged	588193 397
	With signalling contact and diode, latch not adjustable	1405 RR Fix	Right-hand hinged	588146 302
			Left-hand hinged	588188 302
	With adjustable radius latch	118 FAFix	LH hinged / RH hinged	588139 143
	With adjustable radius latch, suitable for smoke-tight doors	118S FAFix	LH hinged / RH hinged	588111 243
	With signalling contact and suppressor diode, adjustable electric strike, suitable for fire-rated doors	142 USR FAFix	Right-hand hinged	588140 881
			Left-hand hinged	588149 881
	With suppressor diode, adjustable electric strike, suitable for fire-rated doors	142 UF Fix	Right-hand hinged	588141 759
			Left-hand hinged	588183 759
	Replacement part			
	With adjustable latch, for retrofitting an electric strike	1410 FAFix	LH hinged / RH hinged	588152 12,30



	Designation	Type	Art. no.	€/each
Lock plates				
	Rebated flat lock plate with closing pressure adjustment, Hörmann system	V2A, right-hand hinged	6904297	32
		V2A, left-hand hinged	6904296	32
	Rebated flat lock plate, Hörmann system	V2A, LH hinged / RH hinged	6904291	28
	Flush flat lock plate with closing pressure adjustment, Hörmann system	V2A, left-hand hinged	6904302	35
		V2A, right-hand hinged	6904303	35
	Flush flat lock plate, Hörmann system	V2A, LH hinged / RH hinged	6904294	31
	Flush flanged lock plate with closing pressure adjustment, Hörmann system Suitable for frame without face HW-SL	V2A, left-hand hinged	6903729	50
		V2A, right-hand hinged	6903728	50
	Rebated flat lock plate only with latch cut-out, for glass door, Hörmann system Only for frames with material thickness 2.0 mm and rebate depth 30.5 mm	V2A, LH hinged / RH hinged	6892181	29
Lock plates for electronic fitted parts				
	Lock plate effeff 002 Also suitable for latch switching contact 878	Galvanized, LH hinged / RH hinged	588153	36
		V2A, LH hinged / RH hinged	588154	60
	Lock plate effeff 021 Standard: fitted electric strike	Galvanized, LH hinged / RH hinged	588155	13,30
		V2A, LH hinged / RH hinged	588156	33
	Lock plate effeff 106	Galvanized, LH hinged / RH hinged	588157	11,50
		V2A, LH hinged / RH hinged	588158	28
	Lock plate effeff 116 Suitable for escape and security doors	Galvanized RH hinged	588159	36
		Galvanized LH hinged	588194	36
		V2A, right-hand hinged	588160	44
		V2A, left-hand hinged	588195	44
	Lock plate effeff 403	V2A, LH hinged / RH hinged	588161	58

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



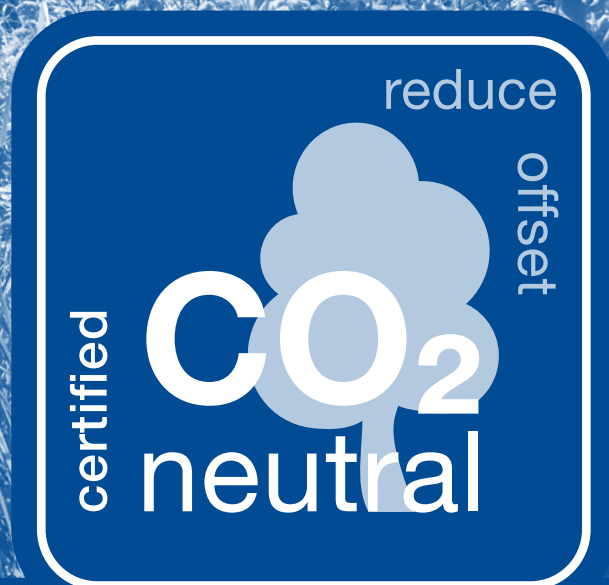
Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all timber
and glass doors**

HÖRMANN

	Page
ProLine Ultramatt, Slate, Linen	191
Stripe Duradecor	222
Groove lacquer	241
Steel Duradecor	267
Steel lacquer	289
Steel Concepto	311
Plain Duradecor	329
Plain lacquer	351
Plain Concepto	373
Rail 1 + 2 Duradecor	395
Rail 1 + 2 lacquer	401
Rail 1 + 2 Concepto	407
Pure Duradecor	413
Pure lacquer	421










Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all
steel loft doors**

HÖRMANN

		Standard door p. 192			
<hr/>					
		Sliding door p. 194			
<hr/>					
		Sliding door SlideCompact p. 196			
<hr/>					
		WET system 1 p. 198			
<hr/>					
			WET system 2 p. 200		
<hr/>					
			WET system 3 p. 208		
<hr/>					
				Smoke protection p. 210	
<hr/>					
					Fire protection T30 and smoke protection p. 216

Possible surface finishes:

Anthracite grey Linen, similar to RAL 7016
 Light grey Linen, similar to RAL 7035
 Dusty grey Linen, similar to RAL 7037
 Taupe Linen, similar to RAL 7048
 White Linen, similar to RAL 9016

Anthracite grey Slate, similar to RAL 7016
 Light grey Slate, similar to RAL 7035
 Dusty grey Slate, similar to RAL 7037
 Taupe Slate, similar to RAL 7048
 White Slate, similar to RAL 9016

Ultramatt Anthracite grey, similar to RAL 7016
 Ultramatt Light grey, similar to RAL 7035
 Ultramatt Dusty grey, similar to RAL 7037
 Ultramatt Taupe, similar to RAL 7048
 Ultramatt White, similar to RAL 9016

Timber profile frames only available in Ultramatt and with round edge

ProLine Ultramatt, Linen, Slate

Standard door, angular

Door set, tubular chipboard plate



Door leaf

with angular door edge, optionally with round edge as Ultramatt and Linen or flush door edge, see Equipment and accessories;
4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Frame

With round edge

Hinges

Hinge colour nickel-plated

- Hinge up to door width 985 mm: V3420 WF, 2-part
- Hinge from door width 986 mm: V4426 WF, 3-part
- Hinge for door height > 2235 mm: VX 160-18

Lock

Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver, lock plate silver-coloured

Cladding width








60 mm


Door weight

approx. 17.3 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

<div></div> <div>Angular</div>			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)						Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm					Door leaf without frame 	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 
			80 100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320	80 100 120 140		150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320		
Door width	Included hinge												
Door set													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V3420 WF	527	547	573	591	310	594	620	654	673	346
		1110, 1235	V4426 WF	756	776	801	821	535	849	874	909	931	596
Double- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V3420 WF	1270	1300	1337	1367	938	1342	1372	1409	1439	1010
		1110, 1235	V4426 WF	1830	1870	1920	1960	1388	1952	1992	2042	2082	1510
Frame													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V3400 WF	217	237	263	281		248	274	308	327	
		1110, 1235	V3400 WF	221	241	266	286		253	278	313	335	
Double- leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	V3400 WF	332	362	399	429		332	362	399	429	
		Rebate dimension ≤ 2453	V3400 WF	442	482	532	572		442	482	532	572	

Door set													
Single-leaf		Silver	610, 735, 860, 985	694	714	740	758	414	761	787	821	840	
		Black	610, 735, 860, 985	712	732	758	776	432	779	805	839	858	
Frame													
Single-leaf		ProLine	610, 735, 860, 985	280	300	326	344		311	337	371	390	

Surcharges for euro lever handle (prices apply only in combination with a door leaf)												
incl. fastening holes without drilling for keyhole										Matt stainless steel	Black, matt	
Euro lever handle round rose escutcheon										Each	24	30
Euro lever handle round FastLock										Each	44	50
Euro lever handle angular rose escutcheon										Each	61	75
Euro lever handle angular FastLock										Each	102	116

Door version – surcharges Double-leaf doors = double surcharge	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
			Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
			610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf		a							336	336	83	795	783	165
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf		a							589	589	83	1665	1641	247
Ultramatt / Linen round door leaf	T3	a	26	26	-	29	29	-	365	365	83	824	812	165
Door leaf flush, round frame, single-leaf		d	350	331	189	350	331	189	686	667	272	965	953	272
Door leaf flush, round frame, double-leaf		d	458	420	136	458	420	136	1047	1009	219	1845	1821	301
Solid chipboard	T3	c	24	173	-	24	175	-	360	511	83	800	797	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK1	T6	c	105	254	-	105	256	-	441	592	83	881	878	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK1, DIN LA, clear float	T6	c	337	486	-	337	488	-	673	824	83	1113	1110	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK2	T6	c	211	357	-	224	370	-	560	706	83	1000	992	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK3	T6	f	475	505	82	503	540	82	839	876	165	1118	1162	165
Eco climatic class 2	T7	c	108	-	-	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eco climatic class 2 SK2	T7	c	188	-	-	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cladding 60 / 23 mm		a	10	10	10	10	10	10	346	347	93	805	793	175
Cladding 80 / 16 mm		a	48	48	48	58	58	58	422	423	169	881	869	251
Cladding 100 / 16 mm		a	153	153	153	184	184	184	611	612	358	1070	1058	440
Renovation door set		a	225	225	142	237	237	154	442	442	189	901	889	271

Hinge a = same as price matrix, above door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge c** = up to door width 985 mm V4426 WF, above door width 985 mm VX 160-18, above door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge d** = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg, possible from wall thickness 100 mm

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different Slate, Ultramatt or Linen decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320		9	
Passage frame		60	

ProLine Ultramatt, Linen, Slate

Sliding door, angular

Tubular chipboard plate | Solid chipboard



Door leaf

4Protect edge guard

Lock

Without lock

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

Frame

With round edge. As standard with track or optionally without track.

Frame type C including inlet seal and brush

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width

60 mm, wall edge 16 mm

Door weight

Tubular chipboard plate approx. 17.3 kg/m²

Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²

Sliding door leaf, flush-fitting		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)		Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)	
		Core		Core	
Type	Door width	Tubular chipboard plate	Solid chipboard	Tubular chipboard plate	Solid chipboard
Door leaf					
Single-leaf	B	610, 735, 860, 985	401	406	437
		1110, 1235	607	619	668
	C	610, 735, 860, 985	401	406	437
		1110, 1235	607	619	668
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	377	382	413
		1110, 1235	583	595	644
Double-leaf	A	610, 735, 860, 985	854	864	926
		1110, 1235	1266	1290	1388
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	806	816	878
		1110, 1235	1218	1242	1340

Frame			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm			
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension		80	150	220		80	150	220	
			100	160	240		100	160	240	
			120	180	260	300	120	180	260	300
			140	200	270	320	140	200	270	320
Frame										
Single-leaf	In front of the wall (type B)	610, 735, 860, 985	687	707	733	751	718	744	778	797
		1110, 1235	730	750	776	794	761	787	821	840
			748	768	793	813	780	805	840	862
	In front of the wall (type C)	610, 735, 860, 985	957	977	1003	1021	988	1014	1048	1067
		1110, 1235	997	1017	1043	1061	1028	1054	1088	1107
			1015	1035	1060	1080	1047	1072	1107	1129
Double-leaf	without track Within the wall *	610, 735, 860, 985	666	686	712	730	697	723	757	776
		1110, 1235	670	690	715	735	702	727	762	784
	In front of the wall (type A)	Rebate dimension ≤ 1703	1214	1244	1281	1311	1214	1244	1281	1311
		1704 - 1953	1410	1450	1500	1540	1410	1450	1500	1540
		1954 - 2203	1438	1478	1528	1568	1438	1478	1528	1568
	without track Within the wall *	2204 - 2453	1438	1478	1528	1568	1438	1478	1528	1568
		≤ 1953	781	811	848	878	781	811	848	878
		1954 - 2453	891	931	981	1021	891	931	981	1021

* From wall thickness 140 mm

Door version – surcharges	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							336	336	83	615	622	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							589	589	83	1147	1161	83

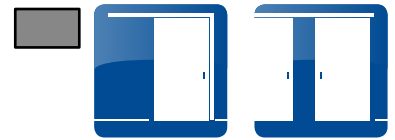
Complete set of sliding door tracks for timber doors running within the wall	For door width		
	610 – 649	650 – 859	860 – 1235
Track incl. 2 × catch stopper, 2 × carrier, 2 × flange, bottom guide, fixing material	105	110	136
Surcharges for sliding door accessories for timber doors running in front of the wall		One-sided	On both sides
		Min. 650	Min. 830
Damping for door leaf weight up to max. 80 kg		99	198

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different ProLine Slate, Ultramatt or Linen decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 610 up to 860 mm	83	83	166
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 861 up to 880 mm	83	40	123
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 881 up to 1235 mm	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time	59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm	9	

ProLine Ultramatt, Linen, Slate

Sliding door Slide Compact + Corvara, angular

Tubular chipboard plate | Solid chipboard



Type of fitting
Wall or ceiling fitting

Door leaf
4Protect edge guard

Frame
With round edge
For fitting in front of the frame with wall spacing profile

Sliding door groove
22 x 8 mm

Lock
Without lock

Recessed handle
Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width
60 mm

Door weight
Tubular chipboard plate approx. 17.3 kg/m²
Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²

Door thickness
Approx. 39.5 mm

Single-leaf door width – 26 mm = nominal size (Frame width 610 mm = TUB 651 mm with frame = TUB 685 mm without frame) (Frame width 735 mm = TUB 776 mm with frame = TUB 810 mm without frame) (Frame width 860 mm = TUB 901 mm with frame = TUB 935 mm without frame) (Frame width 985 mm = TUB 1026 mm with frame = TUB 1060 mm without frame) (Frame width 1110 mm = TUB 1151 mm with frame = TUB 1185 mm without frame)		Door leaf height 2031 mm (BR height 2000 mm)		Door leaf height 2156 mm (BR height 2125 mm)	
Double-leaf door width Nominal size width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (without frame) Frame hold width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (with frame)		Core		Core	
Door width		RSP	VSP	RSP	VSP
Door leaf without rail					
Single-leaf	≤ 985	496	501	666	671
	986 – 1200	727	741	897	911
Double-leaf	≤ 985 (with central division)	961	971	1384	1394
	986 – 1200 (with central division)	1423	1451	1846	1874

Sliding door fitting	Slide Compact with Safeclose				Corvara Only composite timber doors possible, incl. end stopper and fixing set	
		EV 1 or stainless steel-coloured	White 9016	Black matt		Black matt
	For door width Per leaf	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma recessed handle Black matt, separate	For door width Per leaf	Combi angular bar handle combination, length 400 mm
Single-leaf	750 – 1000	542	639	711	720 – 900	442
	1001 – 1200	596	702	774	940 – 1110	487
Double-leaf	750 – 1000	1314	1491	1692	Door height = clear passage height + 26 mm Door width = clear passage width + 40 mm	
	1001 – 1200	1419	1597	1828		

Passage frame Only for use with Slide Compact including profile for fitting in front of the frame		Frame height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Frame height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
Single-leaf door width – 26 mm = nominal size (door width 901 = BR width 875) (door width 1026 = BR width 1000) (door width 1151 = BR width 1125) – 16 mm = wall opening – 60 mm = frame hold dimension		Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm				Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm			
Double-leaf rebate dimension + 57 mm = wall opening + 56 mm = sum of both leaves									
For door width		80	150	220		80	150	220	
		100	160	240		100	160	240	
		120	180	260	300	120	180	260	300
		140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320
Passage frame without rail									
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	381	401	427	445	412	438	472	491
	1110	399	419	444	464	431	456	491	513
Double-leaf	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	600	630	667	697	600	630	667	697
	1954 – 2246	738	778	828	868	738	778	828	868

Door version – surcharges	Door height 2031 (BR 2000)			Door height 2156 (BR 2125)			Door height 2157 – 2235 (Price based on BR 2125)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on BR 2125)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							83	83	83	615	622	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							83	83	83	1147	1161	83

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different ProLine Slate, Ultramatt or Linen decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm		83	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320		9	

ProLine Ultramatt, Linen, Slate

WET Klima 3, SK1, angular

Door set system 1



SK1



Door leaf

with angular door edge, optionally with round edge as Ultramatt and Linen or flush door edge, see Equipment and accessories;
4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

Frame with round edge

Hinges

V4426 WF, nickel-plated, 3-part

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$






2.4

Door weight

SK1: approx. 31.7 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 41.0 mm

<div></div> <div>K3, SK1</div> <div>Angular</div>			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame 
Door width	Included hinge	80	150	220		80		150	220			
		100	160	260		100		160	260			
		120	180	270	300	120		180	270	300		
		140	200	280	320	140		200	280	320		
SK1												
Door set SK1												
Single- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	730	750	776	794	513	826	852	886	905	578
	1110, 1235		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frame for SK1												
Single- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V3400 WF	217	237	263	281		248	274	308	327	
	1110, 1235		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	

Please note the surcharge for retrofit kit S in combination with V4426 WF hinge

Door version – surcharges	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111–2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236–2485 (Price based on 2110)		
			Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
			610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door leaf height > 2110		a							-	-	-	-	-	-
Ultramatt / Linen round door leaf		a	100	-	-	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Door leaf flush, round frame, single-leaf		d	445	-	189	446	-	189	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cladding 60 / 23 mm		a	10	-	10	10	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cladding 70 / 23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer		a	34	-	34	34	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cladding 80 / 16 mm		a	48	-	48	58	-	58	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cladding 100 / 16 mm		a	153	-	153	184	-	184	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renovation door set		a	225	-	142	237	-	154	-	-	-	-	-	-
In combination with fascia frames or block frames on request														
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg, from wall thickness 100 mm, ³ reduction for angular version already included														
Accessories														Door set
Stainless steel lock plate, 1-turn, duty category S														5
Adjustable lock plate, silver-coloured (lock plate with 4 mm adjustment range, included separately)														30
Retrofit kit for duty category S (adjustable break-in-resistant lock plate Decora 28)														107
3-point locking KfV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt														248
3-point locking BKS Secury 20 / 65 PC automatic incl. lock plate														381
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled														14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling														231
Stainless steel lock plate with door opener 6 – 24 V AC / DC operating current, adjustable latch														202
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges												Door	Frame	Door set
Different Slate, Ultramatt or Linen decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side												155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 985 mm												83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames													59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm													59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320													9	

ProLine Ultramatt, Linen, Slate

WET Klima 3, SK2 and SK3, angular, timber profile frame

Door set system 2

Door leaf

with angular door edge, optionally with round edge as Ultramatt and Linen or flush door edge, see Equipment and accessories;

4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

Frame with round edge

Hinges

- SK2, hinge up to door width 985 mm: V 4426 WF, nickel-plated, 3-part
- SK2, hinge from door width 986 mm: VX 160-18, stainless steel
- SK2, hinge from door height 2236 mm: VX 160-18, stainless steel
- SK3, hinge: VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1


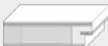


Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

<div> K3, SK2</div>			<div> K3, SK3</div>			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
Angular	Door width	Included hinge	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	
			100	150	220			100	150	220			
			120	160	240			120	160	240			
			140	180	260			140	180	260			
			140	200	270	300		140	200	270	300		
SK2													
Door set SK2													
Single- leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	817	837	863	881	600	917	943	977	996	669	
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1192	1212	1237	1257	889	1318	1343	1378	1400	983	
Frame for SK2													
Single- leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	V3400 WF	217	237	263	281		248	274	308	327		
	1110, 1235	VX support	303	323	348	368		335	360	395	417		
SK3													
Door set SK3													
Single- leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1101	1121	1147	1165	802	1208	1234	1268	1287	878	
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1360	1380	1405	1425	1057	1500	1525	1560	1582	1165	
Frame for SK3													
Single- leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	299	319	345	363		330	356	390	409		
	1110, 1235	VX support	303	323	348	368		335	360	395	417		

Please note the surcharge for retrofit kit S in combination with V4426 WF hinge

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges				Door	Frame	Door set
Different Slate, Ultramatt or Linen decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side				155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm				83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames					59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 - 480 mm					59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320					9	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf								336	336	83	-	-	-
Ultramatt / Linen round door leaf		100	100	-	112	112	-	448	448	83	-	-	-
Cladding 60 / 23 mm		10	10	10	10	10	10	346	346	93	-	-	-
Cladding 80 / 16 mm		48	48	48	58	58	58	422	422	169	-	-	-
Cladding 100 / 16 mm		153	153	153	184	184	184	611	611	358	-	-	-
Renovation door set		225	225	142	237	237	154	442	442	189	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2													
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	255	260	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush		456	292	189	457	270	189	793	630	272	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation (not in combination with RC 2)		-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	-61	263	83	-	-	-
Smoke protection on request													
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush		282	282	107	282	282	107	618	618	190	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg													
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	132
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	132
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157

ProLine Ultramatt, Linen, Slate

WET Klima 3, SK2 and SK3, angular, steel frame

Door set system 2



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

with angular door edge, optionally with round edge as Ultramatt and Linen or flush door edge, see Equipment and accessories;
4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Including retractable bottom seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

- VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)













SK2: 2.2
SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²
SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)					
								Door leaf without frame					Door leaf without frame
Door width		Included hinge	145	160	205	270		145	160	205	270		
Door set SK2 steel frame													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	963	969	993	1008	679	1034	1040	1063	1094	748
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1180	1190	1213	1240	889	1276	1297	1309	1336	983
Steel frame for SK2													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	284	290	314	329		286	292	315	346	
		1110, 1235	VX support	291	301	324	351		293	314	326	353	
Door set SK3 steel frame													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1086	1092	1116	1131	802	1164	1170	1193	1224	878
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1348	1358	1381	1408	1057	1458	1479	1491	1518	1165
Steel frame for SK3													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	284	290	314	329		286	292	315	346	
		1110, 1235	VX support	291	301	324	351		293	314	326	353	
			150	175	205	270		150	175	205	270		
Door set SK2 VarioFix													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1140	1173	1179	1206	679	1214	1247	1252	1278	748
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1370	1390	1407	1447	889	1467	1487	1510	1546	983
VarioFix steel frame for SK2													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	461	494	500	527		466	499	504	530	
		1110, 1235	VX support	481	501	518	558		484	504	527	563	
Door set SK3 VarioFix													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1263	1296	1302	1329	802	1344	1377	1382	1408	878
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1538	1558	1575	1615	1057	1649	1669	1692	1728	1165
VarioFix steel frame for SK3													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	461	494	500	527		466	499	504	530	
		1110, 1235	VX support	481	501	518	558		484	504	527	563	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							336	336	83	-	-	-
Ultramatt / Linen round door leaf	a	100	100	-	112	112	-	448	448	83	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 steel frame													
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation	a	-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	255	260	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated	d	308	305	120	309	283	120	645	643	203	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation	a	-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	260	263	83	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 steel frame													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated	d	295	295	120	295	295	120	631	704	203	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 without acoustic insulation, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated	a	-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	255	260	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush	d	308	305	120	309	283	120	645	643	203	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation	a	-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	260	263	83	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated	d	295	295	120	295	295	120	631	631	203	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg													
Accessories													Door set
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled													14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling													231
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155	
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm										83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										on request			
2-part steel frame											145		
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm											54		

ProLine Ultramatt, Linen, Slate

WET Klima 3, RC2, SK2 and SK3, angular, timber profile frame

Door set system 2

Door leaf

with angular door edge, optionally with round edge as Ultramatt and Linen or flush door edge, see Equipment and accessories;

4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

Frame with round edge

Fuses

with 3-part hinges:
2 × rebate space limiters

with VX hinges:
2 × leverage protection with double bolts, nickel silver

Hinges

2637 / 2650 WF, nickel silver
VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

≤ 985 mm width: double lock cover class 5 20 / 65 PC, silver-coloured
> 985 mm width: 3-point locking
KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, silver-coloured

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2
SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²
SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm



SK2

SK3



		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm					Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				
		100	150	220			100	150	220		
		120	160	240			120	160	240		
		140	180	260	300		140	180	260	300	
		140	200	270	320		140	200	270	320	
				280					280		
SK2											
Door set with SK2 with 3-part hinges											
Single-leaf	860, 985	2637 / 2650 WF	1159	1179	1205	1223	1259	1285	1319	1338	
Door set SK2 with VX hinges											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1373	1393	1419	1437	1473	1499	1533	1552	
	1110	VX 160-18	1760	1780	1805	1825	1886	1911	1946	1968	
SK3											
Door set SK3 with VX hinges											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1633	1653	1679	1697	1764	1790	1824	1843	
	1110	VX 160-18	2065	2085	2110	2130	2229	2254	2289	2311	

Please note the surcharge for retrofit kit S in combination with V4426 WF hinge

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different Slate, Ultramatt or Linen decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320		9	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110 VX) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/ 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110 VX)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							518	518	139	-	-	-
Ultramatt / Linen round door leaf	a	100	100	-	112	112	-	630	630	139	-	-	-
Cladding 60 / 23 mm	a	10	10	10	10	10	10	528	528	149	-	-	-
Cladding 70 / 23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34	34	34	552	552	173	-	-	-
Cladding 80 / 16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	604	604	225	-	-	-
Cladding 100 / 16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	793	793	414	-	-	-
Renovation door set	a	225	225	142	237	237	154	624	624	245	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2 with VX hinges													
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush	d	262	248	74	263	250	74	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smoke protection on request													
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3 with VX hinges													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush	d	249	238	74	249	238	74	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg													
3-point locking								≤ 985 mm width		> 985 mm width			
								Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush		
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/ 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate								182	171	Included	Included		
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/ 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob								422	411	240	240		
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/ 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, automatic								315	296	125	131		
Accessories													Door set
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled													14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling													231
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel													Each 132
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel													Each 132
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel													Each 157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel													Each 157
With combi-protection lever / knob handle set round, stainless steel													
Apart													Each 164
Dee													Each 153
Basica 3													Each 138
Nala													Each 181
Basica 2													Each 138
Luba													Each 138
Linea													Each 138
Combi-protection lever / knob handle set angled, stainless steel													

ProLine Ultramatt, Linen, Slate

WET Klima 3, RC2, SK2 and SK3, angular, steel frame

Door set system 2



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

with angular door edge, optionally with round edge as Ultramatt and Linen or flush door edge, see Equipment and accessories;
4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Including retractable bottom seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

- VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

≤ 985 mm width: double lock cover class 5 20/65 PC, silver-coloured
> 985 mm width: 3-point locking
KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, silver-coloured

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1


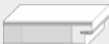




Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
Angular											
Door width		Included hinge		145	160	205	270	145	160	205	270
Door set SK2 steel frame											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1323	1329	1353	1368	1394	1400	1423	1454
		1110	VX 160-18	1707	1717	1740	1767	1803	1824	1836	1863
Door set SK3 steel frame											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1583	1589	1613	1628	1685	1691	1714	1745
		1110	VX 160-18	2012	2022	2045	2072	2146	2167	2179	2206
				150	175	205	270	150	175	205	270
Door set SK2 VarioFix											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1714	1747	1753	1780	1788	1821	1826	1852
		1110	VX 160-18	2096	2116	2133	2173	2193	2213	2236	2272
Door set SK3 VarioFix											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1974	2007	2013	2040	2079	2112	2117	2143
		1110	VX 160-18	2401	2421	2438	2478	2536	2556	2579	2615

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							429	429	50	-	-	-
Ultramatt / Linen round door leaf	a	100	100	-	112	112	-	541	541	50	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2													
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush	d	308	305	120	309	307	120	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smoke protection on request													
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush	d	295	295	120	295	295	120	-	-	-	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush	d	219	216	31	220	218	31	-	-	-	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush	d	206	206	31	206	206	31	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg													
3-point locking	≤ 985 mm width				> 985 mm width								
	Steel frame		VarioFix		Steel frame		VarioFix						
	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush					
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate	176	176	161	250	Included	Included	Included	Included					
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob	627	627	612	701	451	451	451	451					
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, automatic	282	282	286	375	106	106	125	125					
Accessories								Door set					
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled								14					
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling								231					
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges								Door	Frame	Door set			
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side								155	-	155			
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm								Surcharge on next standard size					
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames								83			83	166	
2-part steel frame								on request					
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm								145					
								54					

ProLine Ultramatt, Linen, Slate

WET Klima 3, RC3, SK3, angular, timber profile frame

Door set system 3



RC3

SK3



Door leaf

with angular door edge, optionally with round edge as Ultramatt and Linen or flush door edge, see Equipment and accessories;
4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Frame

With round edge

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$


2.0

Door weight

approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 51.5 mm

 RC 3, K3 SK3 Angular		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
		Timber profile frame Wall thicknesses Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm					Timber profile frame Wall thicknesses Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm				
Door width	Included hinge	120	150	160	180	200	220	240	260	270	300
		140	200	240	260	280	320	300	320	300	320
Door set SK3 timber profile frame											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2365	2385	2411	2429	2520	2546	2580	2599	
	1110	VX 160-4-22	2685	2705	2730	2750	2880	2905	2940	2962	

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							336	336	83	-	-	-
Door leaf, round	a	100	100	-	112	112	-	448	448	83	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm	a	10	10	10	10	10	10	346	346	93	-	-	-
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34	34	34	370	370	117	-	-	-
Cladding 80/16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	422	422	169	-	-	-
Cladding 100/16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	611	611	358	-	-	-
Steel	a	264	264	-	264	264	-	600	600	83	-	-	-
Plain	a	412	412	-	412	412	-	748	748	83	-	-	-
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges											Door	Frame	Door set
Different Slate, Ultramatt or Linen decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side											155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 800 – 1110 mm											83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames												59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm												59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320												9	
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157

ProLine Ultramatt, Linen, Slate

WET Klima 3, RC3, SK3, angular, steel frame

Door set system 3



RC3

SK3



Door leaf

With an angular door edge, optionally with round edge as Ultramatt and Linen or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*; 4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$


2.0

Door weight

approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 51.5 mm

 RC 3, K3 SK3 Angular			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			145	160	205	270	330	145	160	205	270	330
Door set SK3 steel frame												
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2221	2227	2251	2266	2321	2347	2353	2376	2407	2452
	1110	VX 160-4-22	2544	2554	2577	2604	2657	2709	2730	2742	2769	2834
			150	175	205	270	330	150	175	205	270	330
Door set SK3 VarioFix												
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2543	2576	2582	2609	2645	2672	2705	2710	2736	2776
	1110	VX 160-4-22	2879	2899	2916	2956	2999	3045	3065	3088	3124	3174

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)					
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge			
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235				
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							253	253	-	-	-	-			
Door leaf, round	a	100	100	-	112	112	-	365	365	-	-	-	-			
Steel	a	264	264	-	264	264	-	517	517	-	-	-	-			
Plain	a	412	412	-	412	412	-	665	665	-	-	-	-			
Lever handle surcharges																
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	157				
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	157				
Accessories													Door set			
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled													14			
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling													231			
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges											Door	Frame	Door set			
Different Ultramatt decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side											155	-	155			
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 800 – 1100 mm											Surcharge on next standard size			83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames											Surcharge on next standard wall thickness			on request		
2-part steel frame												145				
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm												54				

ProLine Ultramatt, Linen, Slate



SK2

SK3

SW

WET Klima 3, smoke protection, SK2 or SK3, angular, timber profile frame

Door set system 2

Door leaf

with angular door edge, optionally with round edge as Ultramatt and Linen or flush door edge, see Equipment and accessories:

4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

Frame with round edge

Hinges

Hinges
VX 7939-160, stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver,
Silver lock plate

Lever handle

Level handle
Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape
with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closer

Overhead door closer
With slide rail door closer,
silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

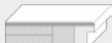



SK2: 2.2
SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²
SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Door thickness
Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm					Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				
Door width		Included hinge		100	150	220		100	150	220			
				120	160	240		120	160	240			
				140	180	260	300	140	180	260	300		
				160	200	270		160	200	270			
				180	220	280	320	180	220	280	320		
SK2													
Door set SK2 timber profile frame													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1667	1687	1713	1731	1791	1817	1851	1870		
		1110	VX 160-18	1880	1900	1925	1945	2030	2055	2090	2112		
SK3													
Door set SK3 timber profile frame													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1733	1753	1779	1797	1864	1890	1924	1943		
		1110	VX 160-18	1991	2011	2036	2056	2155	2180	2215	2237		

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							836	-	139	-	-	-
Cladding 60 / 23 mm	a	10	-	10	10	-	10	846	-	149	-	-	-
Cladding 70 / 23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	-	34	34	-	34	870	-	173	-	-	-
Cladding 80 / 16 mm	a	48	-	48	58	-	58	922	-	225	-	-	-
Cladding 100 / 16 mm	a	153	-	153	184	-	184	1111	-	414	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70 / 16 mm Duradecor White lacquer	a	24	-	24	29	-	29	879	-	182	-	-	-
Renovation door set	a	225	-	142	237	-	154	942	-	245	-	-	-
RC2	a	282	-	-	282	-	-	1076	-	139	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included													
Accessories													Door set
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt													248
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled													14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling													231
Stainless steel lock plate with door opener 6 – 24 V AC / DC operating current, adjustable latch													202
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges											Door	Frame	Door set
Different Ultramatt decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side											155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 985 mm											83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames												59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm												59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320												9	

ProLine Ultramatt, Linen, Slate

WET Klima 3, smoke protection, SK2 or SK3, angular, steel frame

Door set system 2

Door leaf

with angular door edge, optionally with round edge as Ultramatt and Linen or flush door edge, see Equipment and accessories;

4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Including retractable bottom seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 40/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

VX 7939-160, stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, Silver lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closer

With slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1







Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

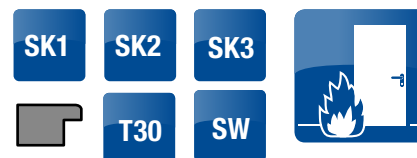
 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Angular													
Door width		Included hinge		145	160	205	270	330	145	160	205	270	330
Door set SK2 steel frame													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1572	1578	1602	1617	1672	1667	1673	1696	1727	1772
		1110	VX 160-18	1788	1798	1821	1848	1901	1908	1929	1941	1968	2033
Door set SK3 steel frame													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1638	1644	1668	1683	1738	1740	1746	1769	1800	1845
		1110	VX 160-18	1899	1909	1932	1959	2012	2033	2054	2066	2093	2158
				150	175	205	270	330	150	175	205	270	330
Door set SK2 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1749	1782	1788	1815	1851	1847	1880	1885	1911	1951
		1110	VX 160-18	1978	1998	2015	2055	2098	2099	2119	2142	2178	2228
Door set SK3 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1815	1848	1854	1881	1917	1920	1953	1958	1984	2024
		1110	VX 160-18	2089	2109	2126	2166	2209	2224	2244	2267	2303	2353

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							336	336	83	-	-	-
Ultramatt / Linen round door leaf	a	100	100	-	112	112	-	448	448	83	-	-	-
Accessories													Door set
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled													14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling													231
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
Different Ultramatt decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155	
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm										83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										on request			
2-part steel frame											145		
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm											54		

ProLine Ultramatt, Linen, Slate

Fire protection T30, Klima 2, Klima 2 SK2, angular,
HUGA timber profile frame

Door set, solid wall



Door leaf

Schörghuber door leaf, with angular door edge

Frame

HUGA timber profile frame with round edge for solid walls, adjustable range – 5 / + 15 mm.

Hinges

VLX 7939-160, stainless steel
SK3: VLX 7939-160 FD, stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver,
Silver lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape
with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding

Cladding width 60 mm, wall edge 16 mm

Door weight

SK1: approx. 33.0 kg/m²
SK2: approx. 38.0 kg/m²
SK3: approx. 41.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

	Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
	Timber profile frame Wall thicknesses Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Timber profile frame Wall thicknesses Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm			
Angular	120	150	180	220	120	150	180	220
Door width	140	160	180	240	140	160	180	240
	200	260	270	300	200	260	270	300
	280	320			280	320		
Door set with timber profile frame								
735	1106	1126	1152	1170	1163	1189	1223	1242
860	1106	1126	1152	1170	1163	1189	1223	1242
985	1128	1148	1174	1192	1184	1210	1244	1263
1110	1296	1316	1342	1360	1370	1396	1430	1449
T30-1, smoke protection, SK1								
735	1191	1211	1237	1255	1248	1274	1308	1327
860	1191	1211	1237	1255	1248	1274	1308	1327
985	1213	1233	1259	1277	1269	1295	1329	1348
1110	1381	1401	1427	1445	1455	1481	1515	1534
T30-1, smoke protection, SK2								
735	1914	1934	1960	1978	1999	2025	2059	2078
860	1914	1934	1960	1978	1999	2025	2059	2078
985	1960	1980	2006	2024	2047	2073	2107	2126
1110	2173	2193	2219	2237	2651	2677	2711	2730
T30-1, smoke protection, SK3								
735	2052	2072	2098	2116	2137	2163	2197	2216
860	2052	2072	2098	2116	2137	2163	2197	2216
985	2098	2118	2144	2162	2185	2211	2245	2264
1110	2311	2331	2357	2375	2789	2815	2849	2868

Door version – surcharges	Door height 1985			Door height 2110		
	Door width 610 735 860 985	1110	Included frame surcharge	Door width 610 735 860 985	1110	Included frame surcharge
Round door (not available)						
Cladding 60/23 mm	a	11	11	11	11	11
Cladding 80/16 mm	a	52	52	52	62	62
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation	a	145	145	-	145	145

3-point locking from 1959 mm height	Rebated
3-point locking KfV AS 2372 K007 20/65, PC bolt lock, stainless steel	301

Lock plate surcharge	
Stainless steel lock plate with door opener 6–24 V AC/DC FT500	480
Stainless steel lock plate with door opener 6–24 V AC/DC FT501 with signalling contact	585

Accessories	Door set
Wide-angle spyhole	32
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling	231

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different Duradecor decors on the two sides (not available)			
Individual door height 1860 mm up to 2150 mm / door width up to 1110 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	83
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness	59	59
Deviating wall thickness > 320–480 mm	One-time	59	59
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm	9	9

ProLine Ultramatt, Linen, Slate

Fire protection T30, Klima 2, angular, timber profile frame

Door set, solid wall



T30



Door leaf

with angular door edge

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge for solid walls, adjustable range -5/+10 mm.

Hinges

Single-leaf up to door width 985 mm and up to door height 2110 mm V 4437 WF, nickel-plated; Door widths > 985 mm or door heights > 2110 mm and double-leaf doors, VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle roundstyle with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263. Double-leaf doors with slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding

Cladding width 60 mm
Wall edge 23 mm

Door weight

approx. 33.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Single-leaf	Wall thickness	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
	735	1390	1431	1450	1450	1491	1510	1836	1877	1896	2049	2090	2109	2280	2321	2340
	860	1390	1431	1450	1450	1491	1510	1836	1877	1896	2049	2090	2109	2280	2321	2340
	985	1437	1478	1497	1501	1542	1561	1891	1932	1951	2111	2152	2171	2355	2396	2415
	1110	1711	1752	1771	1774	1815	1834	1949	1990	2009	2133	2174	2193	2392	2433	2452
	1235	1932	1973	1992	2003	2044	2063	2194	2235	2254	2402	2443	2462	2699	2740	2759
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Timber profile frame prepared for partition wall	40	60
Round door (not available)	-	-
Different decors on the two sides (not available)	-	-
Acoustic rating category SK1 32 dB, smoke protection acc. to DIN 18095	73	146
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel	135	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover	51	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	87	-

ProLine Ultramatt, Linen, Slate

Fire protection T30, Klima 2, angular, steel frame

Door set, solid wall



T30



Door leaf

with angular door edge

Frame

Steel frame 3-part, disassembled, primed
Similar to RAL 7035; depth 32/30 mm
Frame overlap 9/9 mm,
Floor recess 30 mm

Hinges

Single-leaf up to door width 985 mm and up to door height 2110 mm V8037 WF, nickel-plated; door widths > 985 mm or door heights > 2110 mm and double-leaf doors, VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape, with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263, double-leaf doors with slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Door weight

approx. 33.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall width		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Single-leaf	735	1074	1115	1136	1116	1157	1178	1554	1595	1616	1821	1862	1883	1979	2020	2041
	860	1074	1115	1136	1116	1157	1178	1554	1595	1616	1821	1862	1883	1979	2020	2041
	985	1114	1155	1176	1154	1195	1216	1589	1630	1651	1862	1903	1924	2029	2070	2091
	1110	1515	1556	1577	1551	1592	1613	1795	1836	1857	1933	1974	1995	2114	2155	2176
	1235	1614	1655	1676	1657	1698	1719	1916	1957	1978	2075	2116	2137	2284	2325	2346
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Steel frame prepared for partition wall, 3-part disassembled, with grouting lug	104	156
2-part for retrofitting	158	-
Round door (not available)	-	-
Different decors on the two sides (not available)	-	-
Acoustic rating category SK1 32 dB, smoke protection acc. to DIN 18095	73	146
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	97	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	51	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	87	-

ProLine Ultramatt, Linen, Slate

Fire protection T30, smoke protection, Klima 2, SK2,
angular, timber profile frame

Door set, solid wall



T30

SW

SK2



Door leaf

with angular door edge
including retractable bottom seal

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge for solid walls,
adjustable range -5/+10 mm.

Hinges

VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel
lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle roundstyle with short
escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured
acc. to DIN 18263. Double-leaf doors with slide rail
door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding

Cladding width 60 mm
Wall edge 23 mm

Door weight

approx. 38.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall thickness		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Single-leaf	735	1746	1787	1806	1818	1859	1878	2183	2224	2243	2434	2475	2494	2717	2758	2777
	860	1746	1787	1806	1818	1859	1878	2183	2224	2243	2434	2475	2494	2717	2758	2777
	985	1803	1844	1863	1878	1919	1938	2249	2290	2309	2510	2551	2570	2807	2848	2867
	1110	1991	2032	2051	2068	2109	2128	2329	2370	2389	2558	2599	2618	2877	2918	2937
	1235	2243	2284	2303	2330	2371	2390	2613	2654	2673	2872	2913	2932	3238	3279	3298
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Timber profile frame prepared for partition wall	40	60
Round door (not available)	-	-
Different decors on the two sides (not available)	-	-
Acoustic rating category SK3 42 dB rebated (door width max. 1110 mm)	222	-
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel	135	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover	51	-
RC 2 security lever/knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	87	-

ProLine Ultramatt, Linen, Slate

Fire protection T30, smoke protection, Klima 2, SK2, angular, steel frame

Door set, solid wall



T30

SW

SK2



Door leaf

with angular door edge
Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

3-part steel frame, disassembled, primed, based on RAL 7035.
Depth 32/30 mm,
Frame overlap 9/9 mm,
Floor recess 30 mm

Hinges

VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape, with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263, double-leaf doors with slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Door weight

approx. 38.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall width		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Single-leaf	735	1408	1449	1470	1462	1503	1524	1900	1941	1962	2206	2247	2268	2416	2457	2478
	860	1408	1449	1470	1462	1503	1524	1900	1941	1962	2206	2247	2268	2416	2457	2478
	985	1457	1498	1519	1510	1551	1572	1946	1987	2008	2260	2301	2322	2481	2522	2543
	1110	1795	1836	1857	1845	1886	1907	2175	2216	2237	2358	2399	2420	2598	2639	2660
	1235	1925	1966	1987	1984	2025	2046	2335	2376	2397	2544	2585	2606	2823	2864	2885
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Steel frame prepared for partition wall, 3-part disassembled, with grouting lug	104	156
2-part for retrofitting	158	-
Round door (not available)	-	-
Different decors on the two sides (not available)	-	-
Acoustic rating category SK3 42 dB rebated (door width max. 1110 mm)	222	-
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	97	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	51	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	87	-













Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all timber
and glass doors**

HÖRMANN

	Standard door p. 222
	Sliding door p. 224
	Sliding door SlideCompact p. 226
 	WET system 1 p. 228
  	WET system 2 p. 230
   	WET system 3 p. 238

Possible surface finishes

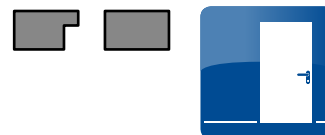
Door leaf: Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016
Duradecor Dusty grey

Frame: Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016
Duradecor Dusty grey

DesignLine Stripe

Standard door, angular

Door set, tubular chipboard plate



Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*
4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Frame

With round edge

Hinges

Hinge colour nickel-plated
V3420 WF, 2-part

Lock

Class 1 deadlock, nickel silver
Silver lock plate

Cladding width



60 mm

Door weight

approx. 17.3 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame
Door width	Included hinge	80	150	220			80	150	220		
		100	160	240			100	160	240		
		120	180	260			120	180	260		
		140	200	270	300		140	200	270	300	
				280	320				280	320	

Door set

Single-leaf	Door width	Included hinge	374	393	409	429	231	420	442	462	485	248
	610, 735, 860, 985	V3420 WF										
Frame												
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	V3420 WF	143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237	

Door leaf, flush, euro hinge concealed 3-way

with angular door edge
Max. dimensions 2110 × 985 × 41 mm
Max. door weight 60 kg
Min. wall thickness 100 mm

Frame

With round edge

Hinges


Euro hinge concealed 3-way, silver or black

Lock

Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver, lock plate silver-coloured

Lock plate

SB64 silver-coloured

Door set – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	Silver	541	560	576	596	335	587	609	629	652	352
		610, 735, 860, 985	Black	559	578	594	614	353	605	627	647	670	370
Frame													
Duradecor White lacquer decor													
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985			206	225	241	261		235	257	277	300	

Surcharges for euro lever handle (prices apply only in combination with a door leaf)

incl. fastening holes without drilling for keyhole		Matt stainless steel	Black, matt
Euro lever handle round rose escutcheon	Each	24	30
Euro lever handle round FastLock	Each	44	50
Euro lever handle angular rose escutcheon	Each	61	75
Euro lever handle angular FastLock	Each	102	116

Door version – surcharges	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110		
			Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
			610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Cladding 60 / 23 mm		a	10	-	10	10	-	10
Cladding 70 / 23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer		a	34	-	34	34	-	34
Cladding 80 / 16 mm		a	48	-	48	58	-	58
Cladding 100 / 16 mm		a	153	-	153	184	-	184
Flush-closing single-leaf		d	350	-	189	350	-	189
Solid chipboard	T3	c	24	-	-	24	-	-
WIT acoustic insulation SK1		c	105	-	-	105	-	-
WIT acoustic insulation SK1, DIN LA, clear float	T5	c	337	-	-	337	-	-

Hinge a = same as price matrix, **hinge c** = up to door width 985 mm V4426 WF, above door width 985 mm VX 160-18, **hinge d** = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg, possible from wall thickness 100 mm

Door heights above 2110 mm not available

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	Not available		
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 985 mm	No special sizes		
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness	59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time	59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm	9	
Passage frame	Standard frame price plus surcharge	60	

DesignLine Stripe Duradecor White Lacquer

Sliding door, angular

Tubular chipboard plate



Door leaf

Flush, 4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Frame

With round edge. As standard with track or optionally without track. Frame type C including inlet seal and brush

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width

60 mm, wall edge 16 mm








Door weight



Tubular chipboard plate approx. 17.3 kg/m²

Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

 Sliding door leaf, flush-fitting			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)		
			Core			Core		
Type	Door width		 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard	 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard
Door leaf								
Single- leaf	B	610, 735, 860, 985	-	322	327	-	339	344
	C	610, 735, 860, 985	-	322	327	-	339	344
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	298	303	-	315	320

Frame Running in front of the wall: with Helm track Running within the wall: without track				Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm			
				80	150	220		80	150	220	
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension	100	160	240		100 <td>160</td> <td>240</td> <td></td>	160	240			
		120	180	270	300	120 <td>180</td> <td>270</td> <td>300</td>	180	270	300		
		140	200	280	320	140 <td>200</td> <td>280</td> <td>320</td>	200	280	320		
		Frame									
		Single- leaf		In front of the wall (type B)	610, 735, 860, 985	613	632	648	668	642	664
				656	675	691	711	685	707	727	750
	In front of the wall (type C)		610, 735, 860, 985	883	902	918	938	912	934	954	977
				923	942	958	978	952	974	994	1017
	without track Within the wall *		610, 735, 860, 985	592	611	627	647	621	643	663	686

* From wall thickness 140 mm

Surcharges for glazing cut-outs

Glazing bead Profile 28		Incl. core solid chipboard without glass		Including core solid chipboard With single-pane safety glass 4 mm clear float glass Fitted incl. glazing tape	Including core solid chipboard With single-pane safety glass 4 mm Satinato Fitted incl. glazing tape	Including core solid chipboard With single-pane safety glass 4 mm clear float glass Fitted incl. glazing tape	Including core solid chipboard With single-pane safety glass 4 mm Satinato Fitted incl. glazing tape
Up to door height	Door width	LA 24	LA 26	LA 24	LA 24	LA 26	LA 26
≤ 1985	≤ 860	82	82	222	241	250	297
	≤ 985	82	82	222	241	261	320
≤ 2110	≤ 860	83	83	251	298	251	298
	≤ 985	83	83	251	298	262	321

Complete set of sliding door tracks for timber doors running within the wall	For door width		
	610 – 649	650 – 859	860 – 1235
Track incl. 2 × catch stopper, 2 × carrier, 2 × flange, bottom guide, fixing material	105	110	136
Surcharges for sliding door accessories for timber doors running in front of the wall		One-sided Min. 650	On both sides Min. 830
Damping for door leaf weight up to max. 80 kg		99	198
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	Not available		
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 985 mm	No special sizes		
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness	59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time	59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm	9	

DesignLine Stripe Duradecor White Lacquer

Sliding door Slide Compact + Corvara, angular

Tubular chipboard plate



Door leaf

Flush, 4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Frame

With round edge
For fitting in front of the frame with wall spacing profile

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width

60 mm

Door weight



Tubular chipboard plate approx. 17.3 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm








Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Single-leaf door width – 26 mm = nominal size		Door leaf height 2031 mm (BR height 2000 mm)	
(Frame width 735 mm = TUB 776 mm with frame = TUB 810 mm without frame) (Frame width 860 mm = TUB 901 mm with frame = TUB 935 mm without frame)		Core	Core
Door width		 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard
Door leaf without rail			
Single-leaf	≤ 985	398	403
	986 – 1200	-	-

Sliding door fitting	Slide Compact with Safeclose				Corvara Only composite timber doors possible, incl. end stopper and fixing set	
		EV 1 or stainless steel-coloured	White 9016	Black matt		Black matt
	For door width Per leaf	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma recessed handle Black matt, separate	For door width Per leaf	Combi angular bar handle combination, length 400 mm
Single-leaf	750 – 1000	542	639	711	720 – 900	442
	1001 – 1200	596	702	774	940 – 1110	487
					Door height = clear passage height + 26 mm Door width = clear passage width + 40 mm	

Passage frame Only for use with Slide Compact including profile for fitting in front of the frame		Frame height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Frame height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
		Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm				Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm			
		80	150	220		80	150	220	
		100	160	240		100	160	240	
		120	180	260	300	120	180	260	300
		140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320
Passage frame without rail									
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	307	326	342	362	336	358	378	401
	1110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Surcharges for glazing cut-outs							
Glazing bead Profile 28		Incl. core solid chipboard without glass		Including core solid chipboard With single-pane safety glass 4 mm clear float glass Fitted incl. glazing tape	Including core solid chipboard With single-pane safety glass 4 mm Satinato Fitted incl. glazing tape	Including core solid chipboard With single-pane safety glass 4 mm clear float glass Fitted incl. glazing tape	Including core solid chipboard With single-pane safety glass 4 mm Satinato Fitted incl. glazing tape
							
Up to door height	Door width	LA 24	LA 26	LA 24	LA 24	LA 26	LA 26
2031	≤ 985	83	83	223	242	260	330
	≤ 1110	-	-	-	-	-	-

Door heights only available up to 2110 mm

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges				Door	Frame	Door set
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side				Not available		
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 985 mm				No special sizes		
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames				Surcharge on next standard wall thickness	59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm				One-time	59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320				Additionally per 10 mm	9	

DesignLine Stripe Duradecor White Lacquer

WET Klima 3, SK1, angular

Door set system 1



Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*
4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

With round edge

Hinges

V4426 WF, nickel silver, 3-part

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)





2.4

Door weight

SK1: approx. 31.7 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 41.0 mm

		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)					
		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	
Angular Round door leaves not available; for flush door leaves, see <i>Equipment and accessories (from wall thickness 100 mm: Flush version possible)</i>	Door width	Included hinge	80	150	220		300	80	150	220		300
			100	160	240	100		160	240			
			120	180	260	120		180	260			
			140	200	270	140		200	270			
			140	200	280	320		140	200	280	320	
SK1												
Door set SK1												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	585	604	620	640	442	660	682	702	725	488
Frame for SK1												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237	

Please note the surcharge for retrofit kit S in combination with V4426 WF hinge

Door version – surcharges	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110		
			Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
			up to 985	1110 1235		up to 985	1110 1235	
Door leaf height > 2110								
Door leaf flush, round frame, single-leaf		d	445	-	189	446	-	189
Cladding 60 / 23 mm		a	10	-	10	10	-	10
Cladding 70 / 23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer		a	34	-	34	34	-	34
Cladding 80 / 16 mm		a	48	-	48	58	-	58
Cladding 100 / 16 mm		a	153	-	153	184	-	184
MDF fascia frame		a	337	-	-	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg from wall thickness 100 mm								

Round door leaves and door heights above 2110 mm not available

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges				Door	Frame	Door set
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side				Not available		
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 985 mm				No special sizes		
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames				Surcharge on next standard wall thickness	59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm				One-time	59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320				Additionally per 10 mm	9	

DesignLine Stripe Duradecor White Lacquer

WET Klima 3, SK2 and SK3, angular, timber profile frame

Door set system 2



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*
4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

With round edge

Hinges

- SK2, hinge up to door width 985 mm:
V 4426 WF, nickel-plated, 3-part
- SK2, hinge from door height 2236 mm:
VX 160-18, stainless steel
- SK3, hinge: VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)

SK2: 2.2









SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²
SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Angular Round door leaves not available; for flush door leaves, see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>		Included hinge		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm			Door leaf without frame 	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm			Door leaf without frame 		
				100	150	220		100	150	220			
				120	160	240		120	160	240			
				140	180	270		140	180	270			
				140	200	280		320	140	200		280	320
SK2													
Door set SK2													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	664	683	699	719	521	743	765	785	808	571
Frame for SK2													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V3400	143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237	
SK3													
Door set SK3													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	948	967	983	1003	723	1034	1056	1076	1099	780
Frame for SK3													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	225	244	260	280		254	276	296	319	

Please note the surcharge for retrofit kit S in combination with V4426 WF hinge

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	Not available			
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm	No special sizes			
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		up to 985	1110 1235		up to 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							
Cladding 60/23 mm		-	-	10	-	-	10
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer		-	-	34	-	-	34
Cladding 80/16 mm		-	-	48	-	-	58
Cladding 100/16 mm		-	-	153	-	-	184
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2							
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-80	-	-	-81	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush		456	-	189	457	-	189
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-75	-	-	-76	-	-
MDF fascia frame		337	-	-	343	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3							
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush		282	-	107	282	-	107
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg							
Round door leaves and door heights above 2110 mm not available							
Lever handle surcharges							
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel						Each	132
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel						Each	132
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel						Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel						Each	157

DesignLine Stripe Duradecor White Lacquer

WET Klima 3, SK2 and SK3, angular, steel frame

Door set system 2



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*
4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Including retractable bottom seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

- VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)


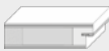










SK2: 2.2
SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²
SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3	Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)					
Angular Round door leaves not available; for flush door leaves, see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>		Included hinge					Door leaf without frame					Door leaf without frame	
			145	160	205	270		145	160	205	270		
Door width													
Door set SK2 steel frame													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	884	890	914	929	600	936	942	965	996	650
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Steel frame for SK2													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	284	290	314	329		286	292	315	346	
		1110, 1235	VX support	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Door set SK3 steel frame													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1007	1013	1037	1052	723	1066	1072	1095	1126	780
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Steel frame for SK3													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	284	290	314	329		286	292	315	346	
		1110, 1235	VX support	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
				150	175	205	270		150	175	205	270	
Door set SK2 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1061	1094	1100	1127	600	1116	1149	1154	1180	650
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VarioFix steel frame for SK2													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	461	494	500	527		466	499	504	530	
		1110, 1235	VX support	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Door set SK3 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1184	1217	1223	1250	723	1246	1279	1284	1310	780
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VarioFix steel frame for SK3													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	461	494	500	527		466	499	504	530	
		1110, 1235	VX support	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		up to 985	1110 1235			up to 985	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 steel frame							
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-80	-	-	-81	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated		308	120	120	189	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-75	-	-	-76	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 steel frame							
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated		295	120	120	295	120	120
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 VarioFix							
WET Klima 3 without acoustic insulation, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated		-80	-	-	-81	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated		308	120	120	309	120	120
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-75	-	-	-76	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 VarioFix							
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated		295	120	120	295	120	120
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg							
Round door leaves and door heights above 2110 mm not available							
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges					Door	Frame	Door set
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side					Not available		
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 985 mm					No special sizes		
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames					Surcharge on next standard wall thickness	on request	

DesignLine Stripe Duradecor White Lacquer

WET Klima 3, RC2, SK2 and SK3, angular, timber profile frame

Door set system 2



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*
4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

With round edge

Fuses

with 3-part hinges:
2 × rebate space limiters

with VX hinges:

2 × leverage protection with double bolts, nickel silver

Hinges

2637 / 2650 WF, nickel silver
VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Double lock cover class 5 20 / 65 PC, Silver-coloured

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²
SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm					Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				
		100	150	220			100	150	220		
		120	160	240			120	160	240		
		140	180	260	300		140	180	270	300	
			200	280	320			200	280	320	
SK2											
Door set with SK2 with 3-part hinges											
Single-leaf	860, 985	2637 / 2650 WF	1006	1025	1041	1061	1085	1107	1127	1150	
Door set SK2											
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1220	1239	1255	1275	1299	1321	1341	1364	
SK3											
Door set SK3											
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1480	1499	1515	1535	1590	1612	1632	1655	

Please note the surcharge for retrofit kit S in combination with V4426 WF hinge

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges						Door	Frame	Door set
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side						Not available		
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 985 mm						No special sizes		
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames						Surcharge on next standard wall thickness	59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm						One-time	59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320						Additionally per 10 mm	9	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985		Door height 2110	
		Door width Up to 985	Included frame surcharge	Door width up to 985	Included frame surcharge
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf					
Cladding 60/23 mm		10	10	10	10
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer		34	34	34	34
Cladding 80/16 mm		48	48	58	58
Cladding 100/16 mm		153	153	184	184
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 with VX hinges					
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-80	-	-81	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush		456	189	457	189
MDF fascia frame		23	-	29	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 with VX hinges					
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush		282	107	282	107
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg					
Round door leaves and door heights above 2110 mm not available					
3-point locking				Rebated	Flush
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate				182	171
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob				422	411
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, automatic				315	296
Accessories					Door set
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled					14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling					231
Lever handle surcharges					
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle/knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel					Each 132
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle/knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel					Each 132
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle/knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel					Each 157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle/knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel					Each 157
With combi-protection lever / knob handle set round, stainless steel					
Apart					Each 164
Dee					Each 153
Basica 3					Each 138
Nala					Each 181
Basica 2					Each 138
Luba					Each 138
Linea					Each 138
Combi-protection lever / knob handle set angled, stainless steel					

DesignLine Stripe Duradecor White Lacquer

WET Klima 3, RC2, SK2 and SK3, angular, steel frame

Door set system 2



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*
4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Including retractable bottom seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

leverage protection

2 leverage protection with double bolts, nickel silver

Hinges

VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Double lock cover class 5 20/65 PC, Silver-coloured

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1




Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
Angular Round door leaves not available; for flush door leaves, see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>		Included hinge									
Door width				145	160	205	270	145	160	205	270
Door set SK2 steel frame											
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1244	1250	1274	1289	1296	1302	1325	1356
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Door set SK3 steel frame											
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1504	1510	1534	1549	1587	1593	1616	1647
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				150	175	205	270	150	175	205	270
Door set SK2 VarioFix											
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1635	1668	1674	1701	1690	1723	1728	1754
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Door set SK3 VarioFix											
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1895	1928	1934	1961	1981	2014	2019	2045
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985		Door height 2110	
		Door width up to 985	Included frame surcharge	Door width up to 985	Included frame surcharge
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf					
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 steel frame					
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-80	-	-81	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated		308	120	309	120
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 steel frame					
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated		295	120	295	120
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 VarioFix					
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-80	-	-81	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated		308	120	309	120
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 VarioFix					
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated		295	120	295	120
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg					
Round door leaves and door heights above 2110 mm not available					
3-point locking	Steel frame		VarioFix		
	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	
3-point locking KfV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate	176	176	161	250	
3-point locking KfV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob	627	627	612	701	
3-point locking KfV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, automatic	282	282	286	375	
Accessories					Door set
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled					14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling					231
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges			Door	Frame	Door set
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side			Not available		
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 985 mm			No special sizes		
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames			Surcharge on next standard wall thickness	on request	

DesignLine Stripe Duradecor White Lacquer

WET Klima 3, RC3, SK3, angular, timber profile frame

Door set system 3



RC3

SK3



Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*.
4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge.
VarioFix with 2x leverage protection

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units

Door weight

approx. 42.0 kg/m²

Door thickness


Approx. 51.5 mm

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)

2.0

<div></div> <div>RC 3, K3 SK3</div> <div>Angular</div>		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
		Timber profile frame Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm					Timber profile frame Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm			
Door width	Included hinge		150	220				150	220	
		120	160	240	300		120	160	240	300
		140	180	270	320		140	180	270	320
Door set SK3 timber profile frame										
Single-leaf	<div></div> 860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2212	2231	2247	2267	2346	2368	2388	2411
	<div></div> 1110	VX 160-4-22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985		Door height 2110		
		Door width	Included frame surcharge	Door width	Included frame surcharge	
		610 735 860 985		610 735 860 985		
Cladding 60/23 mm	a	10	10	10	10	
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34	
Cladding 80/16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	
Cladding 100/16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer	a	24	24	24	29	
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges				Door	Frame	Door set
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side			Not available			
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 800 – 985 mm			No special sizes			
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames			Surcharge on next standard wall thickness			59
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm			One-time			59
Surcharge on wall thickness 320			Additionally per 10 mm			9
Lever handle surcharges						
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel					Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel					Each	157

DesignLine Stripe Duradecor White Lacquer

WET Klima 3, RC3, SK3, angular, steel frame

Door set system 3



RC3

SK3



Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*.
4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC stainless steel

Leverage protection

2 units

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

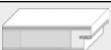


2.0

Door weight

approx. 42.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 51.5 mm

 RC 3, K3 SK3 Angular			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Door width		Included hinge	145	160	205	270	330	145	160	205	270	330
Door set SK3 steel frame												
Single- leaf	 860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2159	2165	2189	2204	2259	2266	2272	2295	2326	2371
	1110	VX 160-4-22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			150	175	205	270	330	150	175	205	270	330
Door set SK3 VarioFix												
Single- leaf	 860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2455	2488	2494	2521	2557	2565	2598	2603	2629	2669
	1110	VX 160-4-22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Equipment and accessories

Lever handle surcharges		
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each	157




















Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all
steel loft doors**

HÖRMANN

		Standard door p. 242			
<hr/>					
		Sliding door p. 244			
<hr/>					
		Sliding door SlideCompact p. 246			
<hr/>					
			WET system 2 p. 248		
<hr/>					
				WET system 3 p. 256	
<hr/>					
				Smoke protection p. 258	
<hr/>					
					Fire protection T30 and smoke protection p. 262

Possible lacquer surface finishes:

Door leaf: White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016

Frame: optionally Duradecor White lacquer or White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016

Possible surface finishes Color Collection:

(surcharges see Equipment and accessories)
(price based on door set price White lacquer)

Anthracite grey, similar to RAL 7016

Light grey, similar to RAL 7035,

Dusty grey similar to RAL 7035

Black similar to RAL 9005

Taupe, similar to RAL 7048

White, similar to RAL 9010

Possible RAL surfaces to choose:

(surcharges see Equipment and accessories)
(price based on door set price White lacquer)

Price group 1

213 lacquers from the RAL K5 ClassicLine chart
(except for price group 2 and 3)

Price group 2

Pearl beige, RAL 1035

Pearl gold, RAL 1036

Pearl orange RAL 2013

Pearl ruby red, RAL 3032

Pearl pink, RAL 3033

Pearl violet, RAL 4011

Pearl blackberry, RAL 4012

Pearl gentian blue, RAL 5025

Pearl night blue, RAL 5026

Pearl green, RAL 6035

Pearl opal green, RAL 6036

Pearl mouse grey, RAL 7048

Pearl copper, RAL 8029

Pearl light grey, RAL 9022

Pearl dark grey, RAL 9023

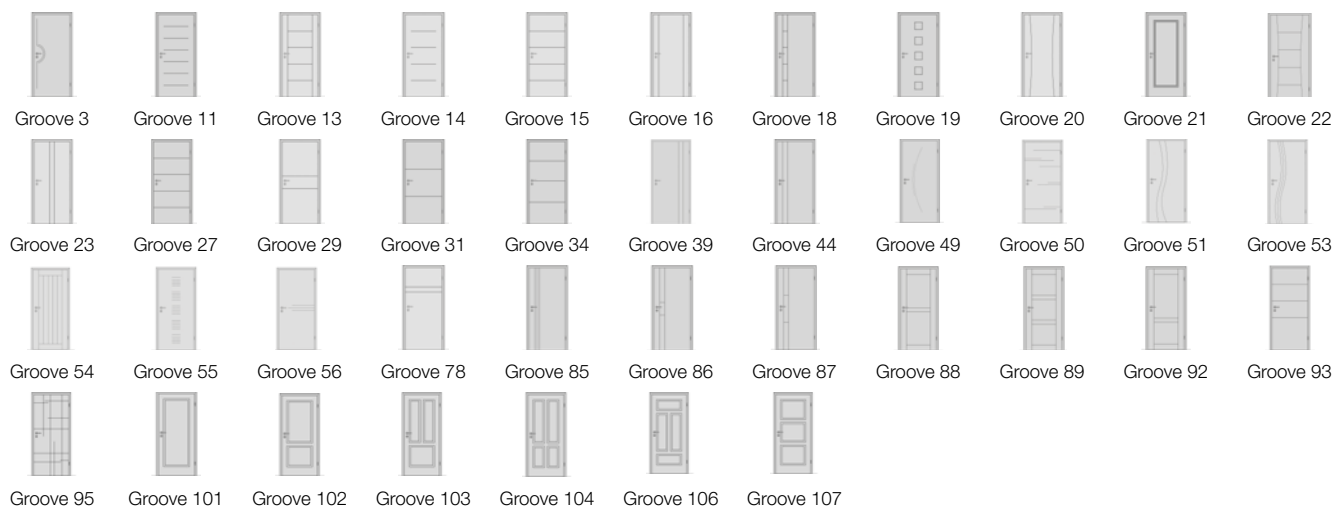
Price group 3

White aluminium, RAL 9006

Grey aluminium, RAL 9007

For doors with a different height and horizontal groove milling, the milling can also be positioned at a different height.

If groove milling is required at the same height, special milling is required according to technical clarification.



DesignLine Groove lacquer

Standard door, round

Door set, tubular chipboard plate



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally with angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*.
Door leaf with milled and lacquered, recessed grooves

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Hinges

Hinge colour nickel-plated
• Hinge up to door width 985 mm: V3420 WF, 2-part
• Hinge from door width 986 mm: V4426 WF, 3-part

Lock

Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver, lock plate silver-coloured

Cladding width

60 mm

Door weight

approx. 17.3 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm



Round

Angular or flush door leaves see *Equipment and accessories* (from wall thickness of 100 mm: flush version possible)

Door width

Included hinge

Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)

Wall thickness for round frame
Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm

80	150	220	
100	160	240	
120	180	260	
140	200	270	300
		280	320

Door leaf without frame



Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)

Wall thickness for round frame
Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm

80	150	220	
100	160	240	
120	180	260	
140	200	270	300
		280	320

Door leaf without frame



Door set – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016

Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V3420 WF	458	477	493	513	315	510	532	552	575	338
		1110, 1235	V4426 WF	591	616	642	660	433	652	680	707	726	468
Double-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V3420 WF	1185	1223	1262	1289	948	1231	1269	1308	1335	994
		1110, 1235	V4426 WF	1500	1550	1602	1638	1184	1570	1620	1672	1708	1254

Frame

Duradecor White lacquer

Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237	
		1110, 1235	158	183	209	227		184	212	239	258	
Double-leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	237	275	314	341		237	275	314	341	
		Rebate dimension ≤ 2453	316	366	418	454		316	366	418	454	

White lacquer

Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	262	273	286	295		277	286	306	311	
		1110, 1235	290	303	327	333		301	315	341	347	
Double-leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	435	455	491	500		435	455	491	500	
		Rebate dimension ≤ 2453	580	606	654	666		580	606	654	666	

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges

Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side	The more expensive lacquer +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm	Surcharge on next standard size (door set price)	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	
Passage frame	Standard frame price plus surcharge		60	



Door version – surcharges Double-leaf doors = double surcharge	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
			Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
			610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf		a							221	221	83	565	553	165
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf		a							359	359	83	1205	1181	247
Door set, angular door lacquer, angular frame ³ , rebated		a	9	9	35	6	6	35	227	227	118	571	559	200
Door set, angular door lacquer, round frame, rebated		a	-26	-26	-	-29	-29	-	192	192	83	536	524	165
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))		a	260	260	158	260	260	158	481	481	241	825	813	323
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection		a	293	293	178	293	293	178	514	514	261	858	846	343
RAL to choose price group 1		a	453	453	252	453	453	252	674	674	335	1018	1006	417
RAL to choose price group 2		a	682	682	379	682	682	379	903	903	462	1247	1235	544
RAL to choose price group 3		a	908	908	505	908	908	505	1129	1129	588	1473	1461	670
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, single-leaf	T4	d	324	305	189	321	302	189	542	523	272	706	694	272
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, double-leaf	T4	d	406	368	136	400	362	136	759	721	219	1327	1303	301
Solid chipboard	T4	c	24	173	-	24	175	-	245	396	83	570	567	165
Cladding 60/23 mm		a	10	10	10	10	10	10	231	231	93	575	563	175
Cladding 80/16 mm		a	48	48	48	58	58	58	307	307	169	651	639	251
Cladding 100/16 mm		a	153	153	153	184	184	184	496	496	358	840	828	440
Renovation door set		a	225	225	142	237	237	154	327	327	189	671	659	271

Hinge a = same as price matrix, above door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge c** = up to door width 985 mm V4426 WF, above door width 985 mm VX 160-18, above door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge d** = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg, possible from wall thickness 100 mm, **hinge f** = VX 160-18
²Reduction for angular version already included, ³frame lacquer (price basis)

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side	The more expensive lacquer +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm	Surcharge on next standard size (door set price)	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	
Passage frame	Standard frame price plus surcharge		60	

DesignLine Groove lacquer

Sliding door, angular

Tubular chipboard plate | Solid chipboard



Door leaf

Flush, with milled and lacquered recessed grooves

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and accessories*, as standard with track or optionally without track from wall thickness 140 mm. Frame type C including inlet seal and brush

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width

60 mm, wall edge 16 mm










Door weight

Tubular chipboard plate approx. 17.3 kg/m²




Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm




 Sliding door leaf, flush-fitting		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
		Core			Core			
Type	Door width	 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard	 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard	
Door leaf								
Single-leaf 	B	610, 735, 860, 985	-	359	364	-	376	381
		1110, 1235	-	458	470	-	487	501
	C	610, 735, 860, 985	-	359	364	-	376	381
		1110, 1235	-	458	470	-	487	501
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	335	340	-	352	357
		1110, 1235	-	434	446	-	463	477
Double-leaf 	A	610, 735, 860, 985	-	770	780	-	804	814
		1110, 1235	-	968	992	-	1026	1054
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	722	732	-	756	766
		1110, 1235	-	920	944	-	978	1006

Frame		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm			
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension	80	150	240		80	150	240	
		100	160	260		100	160	260	
		120	180	270	300	120	180	270	300
		140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320


Frame Duradecor White lacquer											
Single-leaf		In front of the wall (type B)	610, 735, 860, 985	613	632	648	668	642	664	684	707
				656	675	691	711	685	707	727	750
			1110, 1235	685	710	736	754	711	739	766	785
		In front of the wall (type C)	610, 735, 860, 985	883	902	918	938	912	934	954	977
				923	942	958	978	952	974	994	1017
			1110, 1235	952	977	1003	1021	978	1006	1033	1052
without track	Within the wall *	610, 735, 860, 985	592	611	627	647	621	643	663	686	
		1110, 1235	607	632	658	676	633	661	688	707	
Double-leaf		In front of the wall (type A)	Rebate dimension ≤ 1703	1119	1157	1196	1223	1119	1157	1196	1223
			1704 – 1953	1284	1334	1386	1422	1284	1334	1386	1422
			1954 – 2203	1312	1362	1414	1450	1312	1362	1414	1450
			2204 – 2453	1312	1362	1414	1450	1312	1362	1414	1450
	without track	Within the wall *	≤ 1953	686	724	763	790	686	724	763	790
			1954 – 2453	765	815	867	903	765	815	867	903

* From wall thickness 140 mm

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges				Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side				155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 610 up to 860 mm				83	83	166
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 861 up to 880 mm				83	40	123
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 881 up to 1235 mm				83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames					59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm					59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320					9	

Frame Running in front of the wall: with Helm track Running within the wall: without track			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm				
			80	150	220		80	150	220		
			100	160	240		100	160	240		
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension	120	180	270	300	120	180	270	300		
		140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320		
Frame lacquer											
Single- leaf		In front of the wall (type B)	610, 735, 860, 985	732	743	756	765	747	756	776	781
				775	786	799	808	790	799	819	824
			1110, 1235	817	830	854	860	828	842	868	874
		In front of the wall (type C)	610, 735, 860, 985	1002	1013	1026	1035	1017	1026	1046	1051
				1042	1053	1066	1075	1057	1066	1086	1091
			1110, 1235	1084	1097	1121	1127	1095	1109	1135	1141
	without track	Within the wall *	610, 735, 860, 985	711	722	735	744	726	735	755	760
			1110, 1235	739	752	776	782	750	764	790	796
	Double- leaf		In front of the wall (type A)	Rebate dimension ≤ 1703	1317	1337	1373	1382	1317	1337	1373
1704 – 1953				1548	1574	1622	1634	1548	1574	1622	1634
1954 – 2203				1576	1602	1650	1662	1576	1602	1650	1662
2204 – 2453				1576	1602	1650	1662	1576	1602	1650	1662
without track		Within the wall *	≤ 1953	884	904	940	949	884	904	940	949
			1954 – 2453	1029	1055	1103	1115	1029	1055	1103	1115

* From wall thickness 140 mm

Surcharges for glazing cut-outs			Incl. solid chipboard core, fitted incl. glazing tape						
Glazing bead Profile 28	Up to door height	Door width	without glass		With single-pane safety glass 4 mm clear float glass		With single-pane safety glass 4 mm Satinato	For Sigm 15 With single-pane safety glass 4 mm clear float glass	With single-pane safety glass 4 mm clear float glass
			LA 24	LA 26	LA 24	For Groove 15 LA 26 with GS332	LA 24	For Groove 15 LA 26 with GS332	For Groove 50 LA 8 with GS067
	≤ 1985	≤ 860	a	119	119	259	501	278	501 ¹
		≤ 985	a	119	119	259	501	278	501 ¹
		≤ 1235	f	126	126	266	723	285	723 ¹
	≤ 2110	≤ 860	a	125	125	293	507	340	507
		≤ 985	a	125	125	293	722	340	722
		≤ 1235	f	134	134	302	731	349	731
	≤ 2235	≤ 860	a	125	125	293	507	340	507
		≤ 985	a	125	125	293	722	340	722
		≤ 1235	f	134	134	302	731	349	731
	≤ 2485	≤ 860	f	125	125	293	507	340	507 ²
		≤ 985	f	125	125	293	722	340	722 ²
		≤ 1235	f	134	134	302	731	349	731 ²

¹ Door height 1923.6 – 1966.9 not possible, ² door height 2247.1 – 2290.4 not possible, door height 2405.1 – 2485 not possible

Door version – surcharges	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							221	221	83	385	392	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							359	359	83	687	701	83
Angular frame (only in lacquer)	35	35	35	35	35	35	256	256	118	420	427	118
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	260	260	158	260	260	158	481	481	241	645	652	241
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	293	293	178	293	293	178	349	349	96	513	520	96
RAL to choose price group 1	453	453	252	453	453	252	674	674	335	838	845	335
RAL to choose price group 2	682	682	379	682	682	379	903	903	462	1067	1074	462
RAL to choose price group 3	908	908	505	908	908	505	1129	1129	588	1293	1300	588

DesignLine Groove lacquer

Sliding door Slide Compact + Corvara, angular

Tubular chipboard plate | Solid chipboard



Type of fitting

Wall or ceiling fitting

Door leaf

Flush, with milled and lacquered recessed grooves

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Door version*, for fitting in front of the frame with wall spacing profile

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width











60 mm

Door weight

Tubular chipboard plate approx. 17.3 kg/m²
Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²









Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

Single-leaf door width – 26 mm = nominal size (door width 901 = BR width 875) (door width 1026 = BR width 1000) (door width 1151 = BR width 1125) – 60 mm = clear passage dimension (without frame) Double-leaf door width – 56 mm = clear passage dimension (without frame)		Door leaf height 2031 mm (BR height 2000 mm)		Door leaf height 2156 mm (BR height 2125 mm)						
		Core		Core						
										
Door width		RSP	VSP	RSP	VSP					
Door leaf without rail										
Single-leaf		≤ 985	459	464	514	519				
		986 – 1200	570	584	625	639				
Double-leaf		≤ 985 (with central division)	887	897	1080	1090				
		986 – 1200 (with central division)	1197	1225	1390	1418				
Passage frame Only for use with Slide Compact including profile for fitting in front of the frame		Frame height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)		Frame height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)						
		Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm		Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm						
Single-leaf door width – 26 mm = nominal size (door width 901 = BR width 875) (door width 1026 = BR width 1000) (door width 1151 = BR width 1125) – 16 mm = wall opening – 60 mm = frame hold dimension Double-leaf rebate dimension + 57 mm = wall opening + 56 mm = sum of both leaves										
For door width		80	150	240	80	150	240			
		100	160	260	100	160	260			
		120	180	270	120	180	270	300		
		140	200	280	140	200	280	320		
Passage frame without rail										
Duradecor White lacquer										
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	307	326	342	362	336	358	378	401
		1110	336	361	387	405	362	390	417	436
Double-leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	505	543	582	609	505	543	582	609
		1954 – 2246	612	662	714	750	612	662	714	750
White lacquer										
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	426	437	450	459	441	450	470	475
		1110	468	481	505	511	479	493	519	525
Double-leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	703	723	759	768	703	723	759	768
		1954 – 2246	876	902	950	962	876	902	950	962

Sliding door fitting	Slide Compact with Safeclose				Corvara Only composite timber doors possible, incl. end stopper and fixing set	
		EV 1 or stainless steel-coloured	White 9016	Black matt		Black matt
	For door width Per leaf	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma recessed handle Black matt, separate	For door width Per leaf	Combi angular bar handle combination, length 400 mm
Single-leaf	750 – 1000	542	639	711	720 – 900	442
	1001 – 1200	596	702	774	940 – 1110	487
Double- leaf	750 – 1000	1314	1491	1692	Door height = clear passage height + 26 mm Door width = clear passage width + 40 mm	
	1001 – 1200	1419	1597	1828		

Door version – surcharges	Door height 2031 (BR 2000)			Door height 2156 (BR 2125)			Door height 2157 – 2235 (Price based on BR 2125)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on BR 2125)		
	Door width 610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	Door width 610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	Door width 610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	Door width 610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf ¹							83	83	83	247	254	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf ¹							83	83	83	411	425	83
Angular frame (only in lacquer)	35	35	35	35	35	35	118	118	118	282	289	118
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	260	260	158	260	260	158	343	343	241	507	514	241
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	293	293	178	293	293	178	376	376	261	540	547	261
RAL to choose price group 1	453	453	252	453	453	252	536	536	335	700	707	335
RAL to choose price group 2	682	682	379	682	682	379	765	765	462	929	936	462
RAL to choose price group 3	908	908	505	908	908	505	991	991	588	1155	1162	588

Surcharges for glazing cut-outs					Incl. solid chipboard core, fitted incl. glazing tape				
Glazing bead Profile 28		Hinge	without glass		With single-pane safety glass 4 mm clear float glass		With single-pane safety glass 4 mm Satinato	For Sigm 15 With single-pane safety glass 4 mm clear float glass	With single-pane safety glass 4 mm clear float glass
									
Up to door height	Door width		LA 24	LA 26	LA 24	For Groove 15 LA 26 with GS332	LA 24	For Groove 15 LA 26 with GS332	For Groove 50 LA 8 with GS067
≤ 2031	≤ 901	a	125	125	265	516	284	516	516 ¹
	≤ 1026	a	134	134	274	516	293	516	516 ¹
	≤ 1200	f	134	134	274	731	293	731	731 ¹
≤ 2156	≤ 901	a	125	125	293	516	340	516	516
	≤ 1026	a	134	134	302	731	349	731	731
	≤ 1200	f	134	134	302	731	349	731	731
≤ 2281	≤ 901	a	125	125	293	507	340	507	507
	≤ 1026	a	134	134	302	722	349	722	722
	≤ 1200	f	134	134	302	731	349	731	731
≤ 2485	≤ 901	f	125	125	293	507	340	507	507 ²
	≤ 1026	f	134	134	302	722	349	722	722 ²
	≤ 1200	f	134	134	302	731	349	731	731 ²

¹ Door height 1923.6 – 1966.9 not possible, ² door height 2247.1 – 2290.4 not possible, door height 2405.1 – 2485 not possible

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side	The more expensive lacquer +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm			83	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	

Door set system 2

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Door leaf with milled and lacquered, recessed grooves

Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Hinges

- SK2, hinge up to door width 985 mm: V 4426 WF, nickel-plated, 3-part
- SK2, hinge from door width 986 mm: VX 160-18, stainless steel
- SK2, hinge from door height 2236 mm: VX 160-18, stainless steel
- SK3, hinge: VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1











Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3 SK2		 K3 SK3	Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)					
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>		Door width	Included hinge	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 
				100	150	220	300		100	150	220	300	
				120	160	260							
				140	200	280	320						
SK2													
Door set SK2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016													
Single- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	801	820	836	856	658	892	914	934	957	720	
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1080	1105	1131	1149	840	1180	1208	1235	1254	914	
Frame for SK2													
Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016													
Single- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V3400 WF	143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237		
	1110, 1235	VX support	240	265	291	309		266	294	321	340		
White lacquer													
Single- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V3400 WF	262	273	286	295		277	286	306	311		
	1110, 1235	VX support	372	385	409	415		383	397	423	429		
SK3													
Door set SK3 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016													
Single- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1085	1104	1120	1140	860	1183	1205	1225	1248	929	
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1248	1273	1299	1317	1008	1362	1390	1417	1436	1096	
Frame for SK3													
Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016													
Single- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	225	244	260	280		254	276	296	319		
	1110, 1235	VX support	240	265	291	309		266	294	321	340		
White lacquer													
Single- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	344	355	368	377		359	368	388	393		
	1110, 1235	VX support	372	385	409	415		383	397	423	429		
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges								Door	Frame	Door set			
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side								The more expensive lacquer +	155	59	214		
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm								Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166		
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames								Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59			
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm								One-time		59			
Surcharge on wall thickness 320								Additionally per 10 mm		9			

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf								221	221	83	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, angular frame ³ , rebated		-65	-65	35	-77	-77	35	144	144	118	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, round frame, rebated		-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	109	109	83	-	-	-
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))		260	260	158	260	260	158	481	481	241	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection		293	293	178	293	293	178	514	514	261	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 1		453	453	252	453	453	252	674	674	335	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 2		682	682	379	682	682	379	903	903	462	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 3		908	908	505	908	908	505	1129	1129	588	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm		10	10	10	10	10	10	239	239	101	-	-	-
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer		34	34	34	34	34	34	282	282	144	-	-	-
Cladding 80/16 mm		48	48	48	58	58	58	307	307	169	-	-	-
Cladding 100/16 mm		153	153	153	184	184	184	496	496	358	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer or lacquer		24	24	24	29	29	29	264	264	126	-	-	-
Renovation door set		225	225	142	237	237	154	327	327	189	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2													
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	140	145	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf ² , angular frame ³		391	227	224	380	193	224	601	438	307	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf ² , round frame		356	192	189	345	158	189	566	403	272	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	145	148	83	-	-	-
MDF fascia frame		337	-	-	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, angular door leaf ² , angular frame ³		217	217	142	205	205	142	426	426	225	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, angular door leaf ² , round frame		182	182	107	170	170	107	391	391	190	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)													


SK2
SK3

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Door leaf with milled and lacquered, recessed grooves

Including retractable bottom seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

- VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)













SK2: 2.2
SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²
SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3 SK2			 K3 SK3			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>								 Door leaf without frame					 Door leaf without frame
Door width			Included hinge	145	160	205	270		145	160	205	270	
Door set SK2 steel frame													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1021	1027	1051	1066	737	1085	1091	1114	1145	799
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1131	1141	1164	1191	840	1207	1228	1240	1267	914
Steel frame for SK2													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	284	290	314	329		286	292	315	346	
		1110, 1235	VX support	291	301	324	351		293	314	326	353	
Door set SK3 steel frame													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1144	1150	1174	1189	860	1215	1221	1244	1275	929
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1299	1309	1332	1359	1008	1389	1410	1422	1449	1096
Steel frame for SK3													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	284	290	314	329		286	292	315	346	
		1110, 1235	VX support	291	301	324	351		293	314	326	353	
				150	175	205	270		150	175	205	270	
Door set SK2 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1198	1231	1237	1264	737	1265	1298	1303	1329	799
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1321	1341	1358	1398	840	1398	1418	1441	1477	914
VarioFix steel frame for SK2													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	461	494	500	527		466	499	504	530	
		1110, 1235	VX support	481	501	518	558		484	504	527	563	
Door set SK3 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1321	1354	1360	1387	860	1395	1428	1433	1459	929
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1489	1509	1526	1566	1008	1580	1600	1623	1659	1096
VarioFix steel frame for SK3													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	461	494	500	527		466	499	504	530	
		1110, 1235	VX support	481	501	518	558		484	504	527	563	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf								221	221	83	-	-	-
Angular door leaf		-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	109	109	83	-	-	-
Door leaf Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))		102	102	-	102	102	-	323	323	83	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection		115	115	-	115	115	-	336	336	83	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 1		201	201	-	201	201	-	422	422	83	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 2		303	303	-	303	303	-	524	524	83	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 3		403	403	-	403	403	-	624	624	83	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 steel frame													
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	140	145	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated, angular door leaf ²		208	205	120	197	171	120	418	416	203	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	145	148	83	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 steel frame													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated, angular door leaf ²		195	195	120	183	183	120	404	477	203	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	140	145	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated, angular door leaf ²		208	205	120	197	171	120	418	416	203	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	145	148	83	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated, angular door leaf ²		195	195	120	183	183	120	404	404	203	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)													
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
Different lacquers on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155	
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm										Surcharge on next standard size			
										83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										Surcharge on next standard wall thickness			
2-part steel frame										on request			
										145			
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm										54			

DesignLine Groove lacquer

WET Klima 3, RC2, SK2 and SK3, round, timber profile frame

Door set system 2

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Door leaf with milled and lacquered, recessed grooves

Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Fuses

with 3-part hinges:
2 × rebate space limiters

with VX hinges:
2 × leverage protection with double bolts, nickel silver

Hinges

2637 / 2650 WF, nickel silver
VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

≤ 985 mm width: double lock cover class 5 20/65 PC, silver-coloured
> 985 mm width: 3-point locking
KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, silver-coloured

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm					Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				
Door width	Included hinge	100	150	220	300	320	100	150	220	300	320
		120	160	240			120	160	240		
		140	180	260			140	180	260		
		140	200	270			140	200	270		

SK2

Door set SK2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016 with 3-part hinges

Single-leaf	860, 985	2637 / 2650 WF	1143	1162	1178	1198	1234	1256	1276	1299
-------------	----------	----------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Door set SK2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016 with VX hinges

Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1357	1376	1392	1412	1448	1470	1490	1513
	1110	VX 160-18	1648	1673	1699	1717	1748	1776	1803	1822

Door set SK2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame White lacquer with 3-part hinges

Single-leaf	860, 985	2637 / 2650 WF	1262	1273	1286	1295	1324	1335	1348	1357
-------------	----------	----------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Door set SK2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame White lacquer with VX hinges

Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1476	1487	1500	1509	1553	1562	1582	1587
	1110	VX 160-18	1780	1793	1817	1823	1865	1879	1905	1911

SK3

Door set SK3 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016 with VX hinges

Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1617	1636	1652	1672	1739	1761	1781	1804
	1110	VX 160-18	1953	1978	2004	2022	2091	2119	2146	2165

Door set SK3 – door leaf White lacquer, frame White lacquer with VX hinges

Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1736	1747	1760	1769	1844	1853	1873	1878
	1110	VX 160-18	2085	2098	2122	2128	2208	2222	2248	2254

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side	The more expensive lacquer +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110 VX) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110 VX)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		860 985	1110 1235		860 985	1110 1235		860 985	1110 1235		860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							403	403	139	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, angular frame ³ , rebated	a	-65	-65	35	-77	-77	35	326	326	174	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, round frame, rebated	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	291	291	139	-	-	-
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	a	260	260	158	260	260	158	663	663	297	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	a	293	293	178	293	293	178	696	696	317	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 1	a	453	453	252	453	453	252	856	856	391	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 2	a	682	682	379	682	682	379	1085	1085	518			
RAL to choose price group 3	a	908	908	505	908	908	505	1311	1311	644			
Cladding 60 / 23 mm	a	10	10	10	10	10	10	413	413	149	-	-	-
Cladding 70 / 23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34	34	34	437	437	173	-	-	-
Cladding 80 / 16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	489	489	225	-	-	-
Cladding 100 / 16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	678	678	414	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70 / 16 mm Duradecor White lacquer or lacquer	a	24	24	24	29	29	29	446	446	182	-	-	-
Renovation door set	a	225	225	142	237	237	154	509	509	245	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2 with VX hinges													
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf ²	d	162	148	74	151	138	74	542	539	202	-	-	-
MDF fascia frame	d	23	-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3 with VX hinges													
WET Klima 3 SK3, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	149	138	74	137	126	74	529	529	202	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)													
3-point locking									≤ 985 mm width		> 985 mm width		
									Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate									182	171	Included	Included	
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob									422	411	240	240	
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, automatic									315	296	125	131	
Accessories													Door set
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled													14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling													231
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	132
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	132
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
With combi-protection lever / knob handle set round, stainless steel													
Apart												Each	164
Dee												Each	153
Basica 3												Each	138
Nala												Each	181
Basica 2												Each	138
Luba												Each	138
Linea												Each	138
Combi-protection lever / knob handle set angled, stainless steel													

DesignLine Groove lacquer

WET Klima 3, RC2, SK2 and SK3, round, steel frame

Door set system 2



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Door leaf with milled and lacquered, recessed grooves

Including retractable bottom seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

leverage protection

2 leverage protection with double bolts, nickel silver

Hinges

VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

≤ 985 mm width: double lock cover class 5 20/65 PC, silver-coloured
> 985 mm width: 3-point locking
KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, silver-coloured

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1

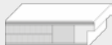
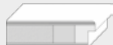
Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
			145	160	205	270	145	160	205	270
 K3 SK2  K3 SK3										
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>										
Door width	Included hinge		145	160	205	270	145	160	205	270
Door set SK2 steel frame										
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1381	1387	1411	1426	1445	1451	1474	1505
	1110	VX 160-18	1658	1668	1691	1718	1734	1755	1767	1794
Door set SK3 steel frame										
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1641	1647	1671	1686	1736	1742	1765	1796
	1110	VX 160-18	1963	1973	1996	2023	2077	2098	2110	2137
			150	175	205	270	150	175	205	270
Door set SK2 VarioFix										
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1772	1805	1811	1838	1839	1872	1877	1903
	1110	VX 160-18	2047	2067	2084	2124	2124	2144	2167	2203
Door set SK3 VarioFix										
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	2032	2065	2071	2098	2130	2163	2168	2194
	1110	VX 160-18	2352	2372	2389	2429	2467	2487	2510	2546

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge
		860 985	1110 1235		860 985	1110 1235		860 985	1110 1235		860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							314	314	50	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	202	202	50	-	-	-
Door leaf Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	a	102	102	-	102	102	-	416	416	50			
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	a	115	115	-	115	115	-	429	429	50			
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 1	a	201	201	-	201	201	-	515	515	50			
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 2	a	303	303	-	303	303	-	617	617	50			
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 3	a	403	403	-	403	403	-	717	717	50			
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2													
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf²	d	208	205	120	197	195	120	511	509	170	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3													
WET Klima 3 SK3, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	195	195	120	183	183	120	497	497	170	-	-	-
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame VarioFix	a							299	299	35	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	187	187	35	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf²	d	208	205	120	197	195	120	496	494	155	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 SK3, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	195	195	120	183	183	120	482	482	155	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)													
3-point locking	≤ 985 mm width				> 985 mm width								
	Steel frame		VarioFix		Steel frame		VarioFix						
	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate	176	176	161	250	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob	627	627	612	701	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, automatic	282	282	286	375	106	106	125	125	125	125	125	125	
Accessories												Door set	
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled												14	
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling												231	
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
Different lacquers on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155	
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm										83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										on request			
2-part steel frame											145		
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm											54		

DesignLine Groove lacquer

WET Klima 3, RC3, SK3, round, timber profile frame

Door set system 3



RC3

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Door leaf with milled and lacquered, recessed grooves

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

2.0

Door weight

approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 51.5 mm

RC 3, K3 SK3			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
Round			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm			
Door width	Included hinge		120	150	220	300	120	150	220	300
			140	160	240		140	160	240	
				180	260			180	260	
				200	270			200	270	
					280	320			280	320
Door set SK3 timber profile frame – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016										
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2349	2368	2384	2404	2495	2517	2537	2560
	1110	VX 160-4-22	2573	2598	2624	2642	2742	2770	2797	2816
Door set SK3 timber profile frame – door leaf White lacquer, frame White lacquer										
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2468	2479	2492	2501	2600	2609	2629	2634
	1110	VX 160-4-22	2705	2718	2742	2748	2859	2873	2899	2905

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							221	221	83	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, angular frame ³ , rebated	a	-65	-65	35	-77	-77	35	144	144	118	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, round frame, rebated	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	109	109	83	-	-	-
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	a	260	260	158	260	260	158	481	481	241	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 1	a	453	453	252	453	453	252	674	674	335	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 2	a	682	682	379	682	682	379	903	903	462	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 3	a	908	908	505	908	908	505	1129	1129	588	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm	a	10	10	10	10	10	10	231	231	93	-	-	-
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34	34	34	255	255	117	-	-	-
Cladding 80/16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	307	307	169	-	-	-
Cladding 100/16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	496	496	358	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer or lacquer	a	24	24	24	29	29	29	264	264	126	-	-	-
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges											Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side											The more expensive lacquer +		
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 800 – 1110 mm											155	59	214
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames											Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm											One-time		
Surcharge on wall thickness 320											Additionally per 10 mm		
												59	
												9	
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Door leaf with milled and lacquered, recessed grooves

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units




U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$
2.0

Door weight

approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 51.5 mm

<div></div> <div>RC 3, K3 SK3</div>			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)					
Door width		Included hinge	145	160	205	270	330	145	160	205	270	330	
Door set SK3 steel frame													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2279	2285	2309	2324	2379	2398	2404	2427	2458	2503
		1110	VX 160-4-22	2495	2505	2528	2555	2608	2640	2661	2673	2700	2765
			150	175	205	270	330	150	175	205	270	330	
Door set SK3 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2601	2634	2640	2667	2703	2723	2756	2761	2787	2827
		1110	VX 160-4-22	2830	2850	2867	2907	2950	2976	2996	3019	3055	3105

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							138	138	-	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	26	26	-	-	-	-
Door leaf Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	a	102	102	-	102	102	-	240	240	-	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 1	a	201	201	-	201	201	-	339	339	-	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 2	a	303	303	-	303	303	-	441	441	-	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 3	a	403	403	-	403	403	-	541	541	-	-	-	-

Lever handle surcharges

Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each	157

Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	155	-	155
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 800 – 1110 mm	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	on request		
2-part steel frame		145	
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm		54	

DesignLine Groove lacquer

WET Klima 3, smoke protection, SK2 or SK3, round, timber profile frame

Door set system 2

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Hinges

VX 7939-160, stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, Silver lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closer

With slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1







Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Round Angular or round door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				
					100	150	220		100	150	220	
					120	160	240		120	160	240	
					140	180	260	300	140	180	260	300
Door width		Included hinge	120	180	270	300	120	180	270	300		
			140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320		
Door set SK2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016												
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1651	1670	1686	1706	1766	1788	1808	1831	
		1110	VX 160-18	1768	1793	1819	1837	1892	1920	1947	1966	
Door set SK2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame White lacquer												
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1770	1781	1794	1803	1871	1880	1900	1905	
		1110	VX 160-18	1900	1913	1937	1943	2009	2023	2049	2055	
Door set SK3 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016												
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1717	1736	1752	1772	1839	1861	1881	1904	
		1110	VX 160-18	1879	1904	1930	1948	2017	2045	2072	2091	
Door set SK3 – door leaf White lacquer, frame White lacquer												
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1836	1847	1860	1869	1944	1953	1973	1978	
		1110	VX 160-18	2011	2024	2048	2054	2134	2148	2174	2180	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf								729	-	147	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-	-	-112	-	-	617	-	147	-	-	-
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	a	260	-	158	260	-	158	989	-	305	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	a	293	-	178	293	-	178	1022	-	325	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 1	a	453	-	252	453	-	252	1182	-	399	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 2	a	682	-	379	682	-	379	1411	-	526	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 3	a	908	-	505	908	-	505	1637	-	652	-	-	-
Cladding 60 / 23 mm	a	10	-	10	10	-	10	739	-	157	-	-	-
Cladding 70 / 23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	-	34	34	-	34	763	-	181	-	-	-
Cladding 80 / 16 mm	a	48	-	48	58	-	58	815	-	233	-	-	-
Cladding 100 / 16 mm	a	153	-	153	184	-	184	1004	-	422	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70 / 16 mm Duradecor White lacquer or lacquer	a	24	-	24	29	-	29	772	-	190	-	-	-
Renovation door set	a	225	-	142	237	-	154	835	-	253	-	-	-

Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included

Accessories	Door set
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt	248
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled	14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling	231
Stainless steel lock plate with door opener 6 – 24 V AC / DC operating current, adjustable latch	202

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different Ultramatt decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 985 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness	59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time	59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm	9	

DesignLine Groove lacquer

WET Klima 3, smoke protection, SK2 or SK3,
round, steel frame

Door set system 2

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Including retractable bottom seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 40/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

VX 7939-160, stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver,
Silver lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape
with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closer

With slide rail door closer,
silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1



Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3	Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>												
Door width	Included hinge	145	160	205	270	330	145	160	205	270	330	
Door set SK2 steel frame												
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1630	1636	1660	1675	1730	1718	1724	1747	1778	1823
	1110	VX 160-18	1739	1749	1772	1799	1852	1839	1860	1872	1899	1964
Door set SK3 steel frame												
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1696	1702	1726	1741	1796	1791	1797	1820	1851	1896
	1110	VX 160-18	1850	1860	1883	1910	1963	1964	1985	1997	2024	2089
			150	175	205	270	330	150	175	205	270	330
Door set SK2 VarioFix												
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1807	1840	1846	1873	1909	1898	1931	1936	1962	2002
	1110	VX 160-18	1929	1949	1966	2006	2049	2030	2050	2073	2109	2159
Door set SK3 VarioFix												
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1873	1906	1912	1939	1975	1971	2004	2009	2035	2075
	1110	VX 160-18	2040	2060	2077	2117	2160	2155	2175	2198	2234	2284

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)				
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge		
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110			
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							138	-	-	-	-	-		
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-	-	-112	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-		
Door leaf Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	a	102	-	-	102	-	-	240	-	-	-	-	-		
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	a	115	-	-	115	-	-	253	-	-	-	-	-		
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 1	a	201	-	-	201	-	-	339	-	-	-	-	-		
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 2	a	303	-	-	303	-	-	441	-	-	-	-	-		
Accessories												Door set			
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled												14			
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling												231			
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set			
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side										155	-	155			
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 985 mm										Surcharge on next standard size			83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										Surcharge on next standard wall thickness			on request		
2-part steel frame											145				

DesignLine Groove lacquer

Fire protection T30, Klima 2, round, timber profile frame

Door set, solid wall



T30



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*. Door leaf with milled and lacquered, recessed grooves

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge

Hinges

Single-leaf up to door width 985 mm, up to door height 2110 mm V4437 WF, nickel-plated. Door widths > 985 mm, door heights > 2110 mm, double-leaf doors, VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape, with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263, double-leaf doors with slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding

Cladding width 60 mm wall edge 23 mm

Door weight

approx. 33.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall thickness		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016																
Single-leaf	Door width															
	735	2631	2672	2691	2691	2732	2751	2906	2947	2966	3200	3241	3260	3435	3476	3495
	860	2631	2672	2691	2691	2732	2751	2906	2947	2966	3200	3241	3260	3435	3476	3495
	985	2678	2719	2738	2740	2781	2800	2961	3002	3021	3262	3303	3322	3509	3550	3569
	1110	2852	2893	2912	2917	2958	2977	3047	3088	3107	3362	3403	3422	3630	3671	3690
	1235	2987	3028	3047	3060	3101	3120	3208	3249	3268	3547	3588	3607	3850	3891	3910
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Timber profile frame prepared for partition wall	40	60
Angular door	-76	-152
Exclusive frame, White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, up to frame hold dimension height 2233 mm	474	617
Exclusive frame, White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, frame hold dimension height 2234 mm to 2483 mm	522	679
Angular frame, White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, up to frame hold dimension height 2233 mm	285	462
Angular frame, White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, frame hold dimension height 2234 mm to 2483 mm	333	524
Acoustic rating category SK1 32 dB, smoke protection acc. to DIN 18095	73	146
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel	135	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover	51	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	87	-

DesignLine Groove lacquer

Fire protection T30, Klima 2, round, steel frame

Door set, solid wall



T30



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular door edge, see **Equipment and accessories**. Door leaf with milled and lacquered, recessed grooves

Frame

3-part steel frame, disassembled, primed, based on RAL 7035.
Frame depth 32 / 30 mm
Frame overlap 9 / 9 mm,
Floor recess 30 mm

Hinges

Single-leaf up to door width 985 mm, up to door height 2110 mm V8037 WF, nickel-plated, door widths > 985 mm, door heights > 2110 mm, double-leaf doors, VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape, with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263, double-leaf doors with slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Door weight

approx. 33.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Groove DesignLine variants see Groove standard door

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall width		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30																
Door width																
Single-leaf	735	2311	2352	2373	2346	2387	2408	2535	2576	2597	2780	2821	2842	2952	2993	3014
	860	2311	2352	2373	2346	2387	2408	2535	2576	2597	2780	2821	2842	2952	2993	3014
	985	2345	2386	2407	2384	2425	2446	2569	2610	2631	2820	2861	2882	3000	3041	3062
	1110	2518	2559	2580	2561	2602	2623	2671	2712	2733	2937	2978	2999	3139	3180	3201
	1235	2615	2656	2677	2663	2704	2725	2789	2830	2851	3075	3116	3137	3306	3347	3368
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Steel frame prepared for partition wall, 3-part disassembled, with grouting lug	104	156
2-part for retrofitting	158	-
Angular door	-76	-152
Frame White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, up to frame hold dimension height 2233 mm	474	617
Acoustic rating category SK1 32 dB, smoke protection acc. to DIN 18095	73	146
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20 / 65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	97	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20 / 65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	51	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	87	-

DesignLine Groove lacquer

Fire protection T30, smoke protection,
Klima 2, SK2, round, timber profile frame



T30

SW

SK2



Door set, solid wall

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular door edge, see **Equipment and accessories**. Door leaf with milled and lacquered, recessed grooves
Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge

Hinges

VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape, with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263, double-leaf doors with slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding

Cladding width 60 mm wall edge 23 mm

Door weight

approx. 38.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall thickness		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016																
Door width																
Single-leaf	735	2987	3028	3047	3058	3099	3118	3253	3294	3313	3585	3626	3645	3872	3913	3932
	860	2987	3028	3047	3058	3099	3118	3253	3294	3313	3585	3626	3645	3872	3913	3932
	985	3043	3084	3103	3118	3159	3178	3318	3359	3378	3660	3701	3720	3961	4002	4021
	1110	3132	3173	3192	3210	3251	3270	3427	3468	3487	3787	3828	3847	4115	4156	4175
	1235	3298	3339	3358	3387	3428	3447	3626	3667	3686	4017	4058	4077	4389	4430	4449
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Timber profile frame prepared for partition wall	40	60
Angular door	-76	-152
Exclusive frame, White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, up to frame hold dimension height 2233 mm	663	772
Exclusive frame, White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, frame hold dimension height 2234 mm to 2483 mm	711	834
Angular frame, White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, up to frame hold dimension height 2233 mm	474	617
Angular frame, White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, frame hold dimension height 2234 mm to 2483 mm	522	679
Acoustic rating category SK3 42 dB rebated (door width max. 1110 mm)	222	-
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel	135	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover	51	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	87	-

DesignLine Groove lacquer

Fire protection T30, smoke protection,
Klima 2, SK2, round, steel frame

Door set, solid wall



T30

SW

SK2



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular door edge, see **Equipment and accessories**. Door leaf with milled and lacquered, recessed grooves
Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

3-part steel frame, disassembled, primed, based on RAL 7035.
Depth 32 / 30 mm,
Frame overlap 9 / 9 mm,
Floor recess 30 mm

Hinges

VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape, with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263, double-leaf doors with slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Door weight

approx. 38.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Groove DesignLine variants see Groove standard door

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall width		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30																
Door width																
Single-leaf	735	2640	2681	2702	2687	2728	2749	2876	2917	2938	3159	3200	3221	3380	3421	3442
	860	2640	2681	2702	2687	2728	2749	2876	2917	2938	3159	3200	3221	3380	3421	3442
	985	2683	2724	2745	2734	2775	2796	2920	2961	2982	3211	3252	3273	3443	3484	3505
	1110	2793	2834	2855	2849	2890	2911	3045	3086	3107	3354	3395	3416	3615	3656	3677
	1235	2919	2960	2981	2984	3025	3046	3200	3241	3262	3536	3577	3598	3833	3874	3895
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Steel frame prepared for partition wall, 3-part disassembled, with grouting lug	104	156
2-part for retrofitting	158	-
Angular door	-76	-152
Frame White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, up to frame hold dimension height 2233 mm	474	617
Acoustic rating category SK3 42 dB rebated (door width max. 1110 mm)	222	-
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20 / 65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	97	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20 / 65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	51	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	87	-



















Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all timber
and glass doors**

HÖRMANN

		Standard door p. 268			
<hr/>					
		Sliding door p. 270			
<hr/>					
		Sliding door SlideCompact p. 272			
<hr/>					
			WET system 2 p. 274		
<hr/>					
			WET system 3 p. 282		
<hr/>					
			Fire protection p. 284		
<hr/>					
					Fire protection T30 and smoke protection p. 286

Possible surface finishes

Wild Oak | texture,
Wild Oak horizontal | Texture,
French Beech,
Grey Oak | Texture,
Grey Oak horizontal | Texture,
Brushed Salted Oak | Texture,
White Ash,
Light grey,
Dusty grey,
Brushed Pine | Texture,
Brushed White | Texture,
Brushed White horizontal | Texture,
Alpine Oak | Texture,
Alpine Oak horizontal | Texture,
Northern Oak | Texture,
Northern Oak horizontal | Texture,
Natural Oak | Texture,
Natural Oak horizontal | Texture,
Brushed Larch dark | Texture,
Brushed Larch dark horizontal | Texture,
White Parchment,
White lacquer RAL 9016,
Priming film

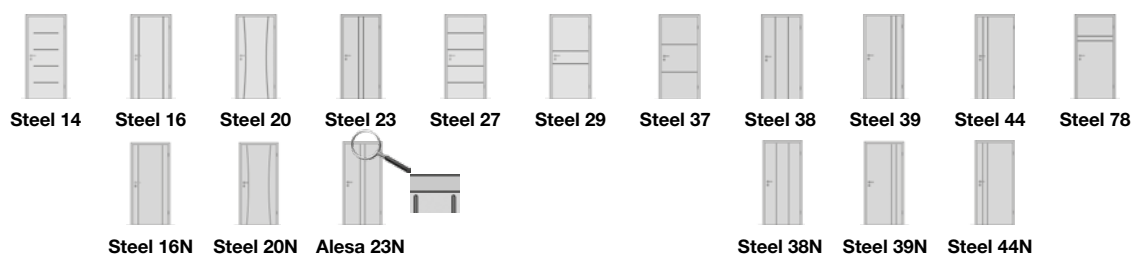
Timber profile frame: generally vertical decor pattern

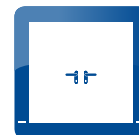
4Protect edges possible

White lacquer RAL 9016,
Anthracite RAL 7016,
Light grey RAL 7035,
Dusty grey RAL 7037,
Taupe smooth RAL 7048,
Black RAL 9005

Available edges

Anthracite grey, smooth,
Canadian Maple,
French Beech,
Light grey smooth,
Acacia,
Walnut,
Spanish Oak,
Grey Oak,
White Oak,
Raw Oak,
Brushed Salted Oak,
Brushed Pine,
Taupe smooth,
Priming film





Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Frame

With round edge

Hinges

Hinge colour nickel-plated

- Hinge up to door width 985 mm: V3420 WF, 2-part
- Hinge from door width 986 mm: V4426 WF, 3-part
- Hinge for door height > 2235 mm: VX 160-18

Lock

Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver, lock plate silver-coloured

Cladding width








60 mm

Door weight

approx. 17.3 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

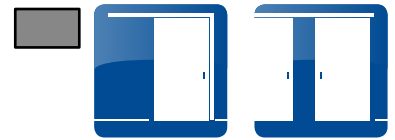
 Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories (from wall thickness of 100 mm: flush version possible)</i>			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 
			80 100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280			80 100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280		
Door width	Included hinge											
Door set												
Single- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V3420 WF	606	625	641	661	463	658	680	700	723	486
	1110, 1235	V4426 WF	739	764	790	808	581	800	828	855	874	616
Double- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V3420 WF	1481	1519	1558	1585	1244	1527	1565	1604	1631	1290
	1110, 1235	V4426 WF	1796	1846	1898	1934	1480	1866	1916	1968	2004	1550
Frame												
Single- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237	
	1110, 1235		158	183	209	227		184	212	239	258	
Double- leaf 	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953		237	275	314	341		237	275	314	341	
	Rebate dimension ≤ 2453		316	366	418	454		316	366	418	454	

Door version – surcharges Double-leaf doors = double surcharge	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
			Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
			610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf		a							178	178	83	479	467	165
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf		a							273	273	83	1033	1009	247
Rebated door leaf, angular		a	-26	-26	-	-29	-29	-	149	149	83	450	446	165
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, single-leaf		d	324	305	189	321	302	189	499	480	272	620	608	272
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, double-leaf		d	406	368	136	400	362	136	673	635	219	1155	1131	301
Solid chipboard	T3	c	24	173	-	24	175	-	202	353	83	484	481	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK1	T6	c	105	254	-	105	256	-	283	434	83	565	562	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK2	T6	c	211	357	-	224	370	-	402	548	83	684	676	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK3	T6	f	549	579	82	586	623	82	764	801	165	885	929	165
Eco climatic class 2	T7	c	87	-	-	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eco climatic class 2 SK2	T7	c	167	-	-	168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm		a	10	10	10	10	10	10	188	189	93	489	477	175
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer		a	34	34	34	34	34	34	212	213	117	513	501	199
Cladding 80/16 mm		a	48	48	48	58	58	58	264	265	169	565	553	251
Cladding 100/16 mm		a	153	153	153	184	184	184	453	454	358	754	742	440
Renovation door set		a	225	225	142	237	237	154	442	442	189	901	889	271

Hinge a = same as price matrix, above door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge c** = up to door width 985 mm V4426 WF, above door width 985 mm VX 160-18, above door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge d** = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg, possible from wall thickness 100 mm, **hinge f** = VX 160-18

² Reduction for angular version already included

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different Duradecor decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side Only one side possible for DesignLine	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm Surcharge on next standard size (door set price)	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320 Additionally per 10 mm		9	
Passage frame Standard frame price plus surcharge		60	



Door leaf

Flush, 4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Frame

With round edge. As standard with track or optionally without track. Frame type C including inlet seal and brush

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width










60 mm, wall edge 16 mm

Door weight

Tubular chipboard plate approx. 17.3 kg/m²
Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

 Sliding door leaf, flush-fitting		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
		 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard	 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard		
Type	Door width								
Door leaf									
Single- leaf		B	610, 735, 860, 985	-	528	533	-	548	553
			1110, 1235	-	627	639	-	659	673
	C	610, 735, 860, 985	-	528	533	-	548	553	
		1110, 1235	-	627	639	-	659	673	
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	504	509	-	524	529	
		1110, 1235	-	603	615	-	635	649	
Double- leaf		A	610, 735, 860, 985	-	1108	1118	-	1148	1158
			1110, 1235	-	1306	1330	-	1370	1398
		Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	1060	1070	-	1100	1110
			1110, 1235	-	1258	1282	-	1322	1350

Frame Running in front of the wall: with Helm track Running within the wall: without track			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm			
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension		80	150	220		80	150	220	
			100	160	240		100	160	240	
			120	180	260	300	120	180	260	300
			140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320
Frame										
Single- leaf	In front of the wall (type B)	610, 735, 860, 985	613	632	648	668	642	664	684	707
		1110, 1235	656	675	691	711	685	707	727	750
			685	710	736	754	711	739	766	785
	In front of the wall (type C)	610, 735, 860, 985	883	902	918	938	912	934	954	977
		1110, 1235	923	942	958	978	952	974	994	1017
			952	977	1003	1021	978	1006	1033	1052
Double- leaf	without track Within the wall *	610, 735, 860, 985	592	611	627	647	621	643	663	686
		1110, 1235	607	632	658	676	633	661	688	707
	In front of the wall (type A)	Rebate dimension ≤ 1703	1119	1157	1196	1223	1119	1157	1196	1223
		1704 - 1953	1284	1334	1386	1422	1284	1334	1386	1422
		1954 - 2203	1419	1473	1529	1567	1419	1473	1529	1567
	without track Within the wall *	2204 - 2453	1312	1362	1414	1450	1312	1362	1414	1450
		≤ 1953	686	724	763	790	686	724	763	790
		1954 - 2453	765	815	867	903	765	815	867	903

* From wall thickness 140 mm

Door version – surcharges	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							178	178	83	299	306	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							273	273	83	515	529	83

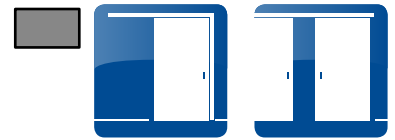
Complete set of sliding door tracks for timber doors running within the wall	For door width		
	610 – 649	650 – 859	860 – 1235
Track incl. 2 × catch stopper, 2 × carrier, 2 × flange, bottom guide, fixing material	105	110	136
Surcharges for sliding door accessories for timber doors running in front of the wall		One-sided Min. 650	On both sides Min. 830
Damping for door leaf weight up to max. 80 kg		99	198

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different Duradecor decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 610 up to 860 mm	83	83	166
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 861 up to 880 mm	83	40	123
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 881 up to 1235 mm	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time	59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm	9	

DesignLine Steel Duradecor

Sliding door Slide Compact + Corvara, angular

Tubular chipboard plate | Solid chipboard



Type of fitting

Wall or ceiling fitting

Door leaf

Flush, 4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Frame

With round edge

For fitting in front of the frame with wall spacing profile

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width

60 mm

Door weight

Tubular chipboard plate approx. 17.3 kg/m²

Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

Single-leaf door width		Door leaf height 2031 mm (BR height 2000 mm)	Door leaf height 2156 mm (BR height 2125 mm)	
- 26 mm = nominal size (Frame width 610 mm = TUB 651 mm with frame = TUB 685 mm without frame) (Frame width 735 mm = TUB 776 mm with frame = TUB 810 mm without frame) (Frame width 860 mm = TUB 901 mm with frame = TUB 935 mm without frame) (Frame width 985 mm = TUB 1026 mm with frame = TUB 1060 mm without frame) (Frame width 1110 mm = TUB 1151 mm with frame = TUB 1185 mm without frame)		Core		Core
Double-leaf door width		RSP	VSP	RSP
Nominal size width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (without frame) Frame hold width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (with frame)				
Door width		RSP	VSP	RSP
Door leaf without rail				
Single-leaf	≤ 985	607	612	619
	986 – 1200	718	732	744
Double-leaf	≤ 985 (with central division)	1266	1276	1290
	986 – 1200 (with central division)	1488	1516	1540

Sliding door fitting		Slide Compact with Safeclose			Corvara Only composite timber doors possible, incl. end stopper and fixing set	
		EV 1 or stainless steel-coloured	White 9016	Black matt	For door width Per leaf	Black matt
		With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma recessed handle Black matt, separate	For door width Per leaf	Combi angular bar handle combination, length 400 mm
Single-leaf	750 – 1000	542	639	711	720 – 900	442
	1001 – 1200	596	702	774	940 – 1110	487
Double-leaf	750 – 1000	1314	1491	1692	Door height = clear passage height + 26 mm Door width = clear passage width + 40 mm	
	1001 – 1200	1419	1597	1828		

Passage frame		Frame height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Frame height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
Only for use with Slide Compact including profile for fitting in front of the frame		Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm				Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm			
Single-leaf door width									
- 26 mm = nominal size (door width 901 = BR width 875) (door width 1026 = BR width 1000) (door width 1151 = BR width 1125)									
- 16 mm = wall opening - 60 mm = frame hold dimension									
Double-leaf rebate dimension									
+ 57 mm = wall opening + 56 mm = sum of both leaves									
For door width		80	150	220		80	150	220	
		100	160	240		100	160	240	
		120	180	260	300	120	180	260	300
		140	200	270	320	140	200	270	320
Passage frame without rail									
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	307	326	342	362	336	358	378	401
	1110	336	361	387	405	362	390	417	436
Double-leaf	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	505	543	582	609	505	543	582	609
	1954 – 2246	612	662	714	750	612	662	714	750

Door version – surcharges	Door height 2031 (BR 2000)			Door height 2156 (BR 2125)			Door height 2157 – 2235 (Price based on BR 2125)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on BR 2125)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							83	83	83	299	306	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							83	83	83	515	529	83

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different Duradecor decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side Only one side possible for DesignLine	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm Surcharge on next standard size (door set price)		83	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm Surcharge on wall thickness 320		59	
		9	



SK2

SK3



Door set system 2

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*
4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Frame

With round edge

Hinges

- SK2, hinge up to door width 985 mm: V 4426 WF, nickel-plated, 3-part
- SK2, hinge from door width 986 mm: VX 160-18, stainless steel
- SK2, hinge from door height 2236 mm: VX 160-18, stainless steel
- SK3, hinge: VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)









SK2: 2.2
SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²
SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Door width		Included hinge	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	
			100	150	220			100	150	220			
			120	160	240			120	160	240			
			140	180	260	300		140	180	260	300		
				200	270	320			200	270	320		
				280					280				
SK2													
Door set SK2													
Single- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	949	968	984	1004	806	1040	1062	1082	1105	868	
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1228	1253	1279	1297	988	1328	1356	1383	1402	1062	
Frame for SK2													
Single- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237		
	1110, 1235	VX support	240	265	291	309		266	294	321	340		
SK3													
Door set SK3													
Single- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1233	1252	1268	1288	1008	1331	1353	1373	1396	1077	
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1396	1421	1447	1465	1156	1510	1538	1565	1584	1244	
Frame for SK3													
Single- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	225	244	260	280		254	276	296	319		
	1110, 1235	VX support	240	265	291	309		266	294	321	340		
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	132	
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	132	
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	157	
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	157	
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges									Door	Frame	Door set		
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side						The more expensive decor +			155	59	214		
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm						Surcharge on next standard size (door set price)			83	83	166		
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames						Surcharge on next standard wall thickness				59			
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm						One-time				59			
Surcharge on wall thickness 320						Additionally per 10 mm				9			

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111–2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236–2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf								178	178	83	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	66	66	83	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm	a	10	10	10	10	10	10	188	188	93	-	-	-
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34	34	34	212	212	117	-	-	-
Cladding 80/16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	264	264	169	-	-	-
Cladding 100/16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	453	453	358	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer	a	24	24	24	29	29	29	221	221	126	-	-	-
Renovation door set	a	225	225	142	237	237	154	284	284	189	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2													
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation	a	-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	97	102	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	356	192	189	345	182	189	523	360	272	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation (not in combination with RC 2)	a	-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	102	105	83	-	-	-
MDF fascia frame	a	337	-	-	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3													
WET Klima 3 SK3, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	182	182	107	170	170	107	348	348	190	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included													



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*
4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

- VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)













SK2: 2.2
SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²
SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3	Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
							Door leaf without frame 					Door leaf without frame 
Door width		Included hinge	145	160	205	270		145	160	205	270	
Door set SK2 steel frame												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1169	1175	1199	1214	885	1233	1239	1262	1293	947
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1279	1289	1312	1339	988	1355	1376	1388	1415	1062
Steel frame for SK2												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	284	290	314	329		286	292	315	346	
	1110, 1235	VX support	291	301	324	351		293	314	326	353	
Door set SK3 steel frame												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1292	1298	1322	1337	1008	1363	1369	1392	1423	1077
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1447	1457	1480	1507	1156	1537	1558	1570	1597	1244
Steel frame for SK3												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	284	290	314	329		286	292	315	346	
	1110, 1235	VX support	291	301	324	351		293	314	326	353	
			150	175	205	270		150	175	205	270	
Door set SK2 VarioFix												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1346	1379	1385	1412	885	1413	1446	1451	1477	947
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1469	1489	1506	1546	988	1546	1566	1589	1625	1062
VarioFix steel frame for SK2												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	461	494	500	527		466	499	504	530	
	1110, 1235	VX support	481	501	518	558		484	504	527	563	
Door set SK3 VarioFix												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1469	1502	1508	1535	1008	1543	1576	1581	1607	1077
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1637	1657	1674	1714	1156	1728	1748	1771	1807	1244
VarioFix steel frame for SK3												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	461	494	500	527		466	499	504	530	
	1110, 1235	VX support	481	501	518	558		484	504	527	563	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)				
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge		
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235			
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							178	178	83	-	-	-		
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	66	66	83	-	-	-		
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 steel frame															
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation	a	-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	97	102	83	-	-	-		
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush ²	d	208	205	120	197	171	120	375	373	203	-	-	-		
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation (not in combination with RC 2)	a	-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	102	105	83	-	-	-		
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 steel frame															
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush ²	d	195	195	120	183	183	120	361	434	203	-	-	-		
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 VarioFix															
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation	a	-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	97	102	83	-	-	-		
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush ²	d	208	205	120	197	171	120	375	373	203	-	-	-		
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation (not in combination with RC 2)	a	-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	102	105	83	-	-	-		
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 VarioFix															
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush ²	d	195	195	120	183	183	120	361	361	203	-	-	-		
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included															
Accessories													Door set		
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled													14		
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling													231		
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set			
Different Ultramatt decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155			
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm										Surcharge on next standard size			83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										Surcharge on next standard wall thickness			on request		
2-part steel frame											145				
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm											54				

Door set system 2

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*
4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Frame

With round edge

Fuses

with 3-part hinges:
2 × rebate space limiters

with VX hinges:

2 × leverage protection with double bolts, nickel silver

Hinges

2637 / 2650 WF, nickel silver

VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

≤ 985 mm width: double lock cover class 5 20/65 PC, silver-coloured

> 985 mm width: 3-point locking

KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, silver-coloured

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm					Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				
		100	150	220			100	150	220		
		120	160	240			120	160	240		
		140	180	260	300		140	180	260	300	
		140	200	270	320		140	200	270	320	
				280					280		
SK2											
Door set with SK2 with 3-part hinges											
Single-leaf	860, 985	2637 / 2650 WF	1291	1310	1326	1346	1382	1404	1424	1447	
Door set SK2											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1505	1524	1540	1560	1596	1618	1638	1661	
	1110	VX 160-18	1796	1821	1847	1865	1896	1924	1951	1970	
SK3											
Door set SK3											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1765	1784	1800	1820	1887	1909	1929	1952	
	1110	VX 160-18	2101	2126	2152	2170	2239	2267	2294	2313	
Lever handle surcharges											
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel										Each	132
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel										Each	132
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel										Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel										Each	157
With combi-protection lever / knob handle set round, stainless steel											
Apart										Each	164
Dee										Each	153
Basica 3										Each	138
Nala										Each	181
Basica 2										Each	138
Luba										Each	138
Linea										Each	138
Combi-protection lever / knob handle set angled, stainless steel											
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges							Door	Frame	Door set		
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side							155	59	214		
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm							83	83	166		
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames								59			
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm								59			
Surcharge on wall thickness 320								9			

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110 VX) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110 VX)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		860 985	1110 1235		860 985	1110 1235		860 985	1110 1235		860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							360	360	139	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	248	248	139	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm	a	10	10	10	10	10	10	370	370	149	-	-	-
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34	34	34	394	394	173	-	-	-
Cladding 80/16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	446	446	225	-	-	-
Cladding 100/16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	635	635	414	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer	a	24	24	24	29	29	29	403	403	182	-	-	-
Renovation door set	a	225	225	142	237	237	154	466	466	245	-	-	-
Solid fascia frame	a	23	-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2 with VX hinges													
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf ²	d	162	159	74	150	147	74	499	496	202	-	-	-
Solid fascia frame	a	23	-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3 with VX hinges													
WET Klima 3 SK3, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	149	149	74	137	137	74	486	486	202	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included													
3-point locking								≤ 985 mm width		> 985 mm width			
								Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush		
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate								182	171	Included	Included		
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob								422	411	240	240		
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, automatic								315	296	125	131		
Accessories												Door set	
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled												14	
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling												231	



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*
4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

leverage protection

2 leverage protection with double bolts, nickel silver

Hinges

VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

≤ 985 mm width: double lock cover class 5 20/65 PC, silver-coloured
> 985 mm width: 3-point locking
KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, silver-coloured

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1







Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3	Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>											
Door width	Included hinge		145	160	205	270	145	160	205	270	
Door set SK2 steel frame											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1529	1535	1559	1574	1593	1599	1622	1653
		1110	VX 160-18	1806	1816	1839	1866	1882	1903	1915	1942
Door set SK3 steel frame											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1789	1795	1819	1834	1884	1890	1913	1944
		1110	VX 160-18	2111	2121	2144	2171	2225	2246	2258	2285
			150	175	205	270	150	175	205	270	
Door set SK2 VarioFix											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1920	1953	1959	1986	1987	2020	2025	2051
		1110	VX 160-18	2195	2215	2232	2272	2272	2292	2315	2351
Door set SK3 VarioFix											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	2180	2213	2219	2246	2278	2311	2316	2342
		1110	VX 160-18	2500	2520	2537	2577	2615	2635	2658	2694

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)				
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge		
		860 985	1110 1235		860 985	1110 1235		860 985	1110 1235		860 985	1110 1235			
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							271	271	50	-	-	-		
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	159	159	50	-	-	-		
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2															
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf ²	d	208	205	120	197	195	120	468	466	170	-	-	-		
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3															
WET Klima 3 SK3, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	195	205	120	183	183	120	454	454	170	-	-	-		
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame VarioFix	a							256	256	35	-	-	-		
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	144	144	35	-	-	-		
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2 VarioFix															
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf ²	d	208	205	120	197	195	120	453	451	155	-	-	-		
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3 VarioFix															
WET Klima 3 SK3, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	195	195	120	183	183	120	439	439	155	-	-	-		
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included															
3-point locking	≤ 985 mm width				> 985 mm width										
	Steel frame		VarioFix		Steel frame		VarioFix								
	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush							
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate	176	176	161	250	Included	Included	Included	Included							
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob	627	627	612	701	451	451	451	451							
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, automatic	282	282	286	375	106	106	125	125							
Accessories													Door set		
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled													14		
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling													231		
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set			
Different Ultramatt decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155			
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm										Surcharge on next standard size			83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										Surcharge on next standard wall thickness			on request		
2-part steel frame													145		
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm													54		



RC3

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally flush door edge, see **Equipment and accessories**. 4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge
VarioFix with 2x leverage protection

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

2.0

Door weight

approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 51.5 mm

Round	RC 3, K3 SK3	Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
		Timber profile frame Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm					Timber profile frame Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm				
Door width	Included hinge	120	150	220			120	150	220		
		140	160	240	300		140	160	240	300	
			180	260				180	260		
			200	270	320			200	270	320	
				280					280		
Door set SK3 timber profile frame											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2497	2516	2532	2552	2643	2665	2685	2708	
	1110	VX 160-4-22	2721	2746	2772	2790	2890	2918	2945	2964	

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							178	178	83	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	66	66	83	-	-	-
Cladding 60/ 23 mm	a	10	10	10	10	10	10	188	188	93	-	-	-
Cladding 70/ 23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34	34	34	212	212	117	-	-	-
Cladding 80/ 16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	264	264	169	-	-	-
Cladding 100/ 16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	453	453	358	-	-	-
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges											Door	Frame	Door set
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side							The more expensive decor +	155	59	214			
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 800 – 1110 mm							Surcharge on next standard size (door set price)	83	83	166			
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames							Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59				
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm							One-time		59				
Surcharge on wall thickness 320							Additionally per 10 mm		9				
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157



RC3

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally flush door edge, see **Equipment and accessories**. 4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$




2.0

Door weight

approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 51.5 mm

 RC 3, K3 SK3			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)					
Round													
Door width		Included hinge	145	160	205	270	330	145	160	205	270	330	
Door set SK3 steel frame													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2427	2433	2457	2472	2527	2546	2552	2575	2606	2651
		1110	VX 160-4-22	2643	2653	2676	2703	2756	2788	2809	2821	2848	2913
			150	175	205	270	330	150	175	205	270	330	
Door set SK3 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2749	2782	2788	2815	2851	2871	2904	2909	2935	2975
		1110	VX 160-4-22	2978	2998	3015	3055	3098	3124	3144	3167	3203	3253

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							95	95	-	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	-17	-17	-	-	-	-
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
Different Ultramatt decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155	
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 800 to 1110 mm										83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										on request			
2-part steel frame											145		
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm											54		



T30



Door leaf

with angular door edge

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge

Hinges

Single-leaf up to door width 985 mm, up to door height 2110 mm V4437 WF, nickel-plated, door widths > 985 mm, door heights > 2110 mm, double-leaf doors, VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape, with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263, double-leaf doors with slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding

Cladding width 60 mm wall edge 23 mm

Door weight

approx. 33.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall thickness		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30																
Single-leaf	Door width															
	735	1578	1619	1638	1638	1679	1698	1892	1933	1952	2105	2146	2165	2336	2377	2396
	860	1578	1619	1638	1638	1679	1698	1892	1933	1952	2105	2146	2165	2336	2377	2396
	985	1625	1666	1685	1689	1730	1749	1947	1988	2007	2167	2208	2227	2411	2452	2471
	1110	1747	1788	1807	1810	1851	1870	1985	2026	2045	2169	2210	2229	2428	2469	2488
	1235	1968	2009	2028	2039	2080	2099	2230	2271	2290	2438	2479	2498	2735	2776	2795
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Timber profile frame prepared for partition wall	40	40
Round door (not available)	-	-
Different decors on the two sides (not available)	-	-
Acoustic rating category SK1 32 dB, smoke protection acc. to DIN 18095	73	73
Climatic class 3	141	141
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel	135	450
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover	51	366
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	87	87



T30



Door leaf

with angular door edge

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Frame

3-part steel frame, disassembled, primed, based on RAL 7035.

Depth 32/30 mm,

Frame overlap 9/9 mm,

Floor recess 30 mm

Hinges

Single-leaf up to door width 985 mm, up to door height 2110 mm V8037 WF, nickel-plated, door widths > 985 mm, door heights > 2110 mm, double-leaf doors, VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape, with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263, double-leaf doors with slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Door weight

approx. 33.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Steel DesignLine variants see Steel standard door

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall width		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30																
Single-leaf	Door width															
	735	1404	1445	1466	1446	1487	1508	1752	1793	1814	2019	2060	2081	2177	2218	2239
	860	1404	1445	1466	1446	1487	1508	1752	1793	1814	2019	2060	2081	2177	2218	2239
	985	1444	1485	1506	1484	1525	1546	1787	1828	1849	2060	2101	2122	2227	2268	2289
	1110	1713	1754	1775	1749	1790	1811	1993	2034	2055	2131	2172	2193	2312	2353	2374
	1235	1812	1853	1874	1855	1896	1917	2114	2155	2176	2273	2314	2335	2482	2523	2544
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Steel frame prepared for partition wall, 3-part disassembled, with grouting lug	104	156
2-part for retrofitting	158	-
Round door (not available)	-	-
Different decors on the two sides (not available)	-	-
Acoustic rating category SK1 32 dB, smoke protection acc. to DIN 18095	73	146
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	97	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	51	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	87	-



T30

SW

SK2



Door leaf

with angular door edge
Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge

Hinges

VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape, with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263, double-leaf doors with slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding

Cladding width 60 mm wall edge 23 mm

Door weight

approx. 38.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall thickness		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30																
Single-leaf	Door width															
	735	1934	1975	1994	2006	2047	2066	2239	2280	2299	2490	2531	2550	2773	2814	2833
	860	1934	1975	1994	2006	2047	2066	2239	2280	2299	2490	2531	2550	2773	2814	2833
	985	1991	2032	2051	2066	2107	2126	2305	2346	2365	2566	2607	2626	2863	2904	2923
	1110	2027	2068	2087	2104	2145	2164	2365	2406	2425	2594	2635	2654	2913	2954	2973
	1235	2279	2320	2339	2366	2407	2426	2649	2690	2709	2908	2949	2968	3274	3315	3334
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Timber profile frame prepared for partition wall	40	60
Round door (not available)	-	-
Different decors on the two sides (not available)	-	-
Acoustic rating category SK3 42 dB rebated (door width max. 1110 mm)	222	-
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel	135	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover	51	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	87	-



T30

SW

SK2



Door leaf

with angular door edge
Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments
with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Frame

3-part steel frame, disassembled, primed, based
on RAL 7035.
Depth 32/30 mm,
Frame overlap 9/9 mm,
Floor recess 30 mm

Hinges

VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel
lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape, with short
escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured
acc. to DIN 18263, double-leaf doors with slide rail
door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Door weight

approx. 38.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall width		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30																
Single- leaf	Door width															
	735	1738	1779	1800	1792	1833	1854	2098	2139	2160	2404	2445	2466	2614	2655	2676
	860	1738	1779	1800	1792	1833	1854	2098	2139	2160	2404	2445	2466	2614	2655	2676
	985	1787	1828	1849	1840	1881	1902	2144	2185	2206	2458	2499	2520	2679	2720	2741
	1110	1993	2034	2055	2043	2084	2105	2373	2414	2435	2556	2597	2618	2796	2837	2858
	1235	2123	2164	2185	2182	2223	2244	2533	2574	2595	2742	2783	2804	3021	3062	3083
Double- leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Steel frame prepared for partition wall, 3-part disassembled, with grouting lug	104	156
2-part for retrofitting	158	-
Round door (not available)	-	-
Different decors on the two sides (not available)	-	-
Acoustic rating category SK3 42 dB rebated (door width max. 1110 mm)	222	-
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	97	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	51	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	87	-




















Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all
steel loft doors**

HÖRMANN

		Standard door p. 290			
<hr/>					
		Sliding door p. 292			
<hr/>					
		Sliding door SlideCompact p. 294			
<hr/>					
		 I-III	WET system 2 p. 296		
<hr/>					
		 I-III	WET system 3 p. 304		
<hr/>					
			 I-III	Fire protection p. 306	
<hr/>					
				 I-III	Fire protection T30 and smoke protection p. 308

Possible lacquer surface finishes:

Door leaf: White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016

Frame: Duradecor White lacquer or White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016

Possible surface finishes Color Collection:

(surcharges see Equipment and accessories)
(price based on door set price White lacquer)

Anthracite grey, similar to RAL 7016

Light grey, similar to RAL 7035

Dusty grey similar to RAL 7035

Black similar to RAL 9005

Taupe similar to RAL 7048

White, similar to RAL 9010

Possible RAL surfaces to choose:

(surcharges see Equipment and accessories)
(price based on door set price White lacquer)

Price group 1

213 lacquers from the RAL K5 ClassicLine chart
(except for price group 2 and 3)

Price group 2

Pearl beige, RAL 1035

Pearl gold, RAL 1036

Pearl orange RAL 2013

Pearl ruby red, RAL 3032

Pearl pink, RAL 3033

Pearl violet, RAL 4011

Pearl blackberry, RAL 4012

Pearl gentian blue, RAL 5025

Pearl night blue, RAL 5026

Pearl green, RAL 6035

Pearl opal green, RAL 6036

Pearl mouse grey, RAL 7048

Pearl copper, RAL 8029

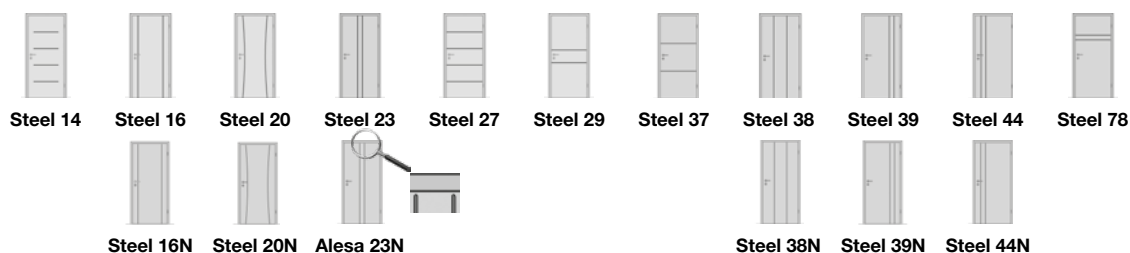
Pearl light grey, RAL 9022

Pearl dark grey, RAL 9023

Price group 3

White aluminium, RAL 9006

Grey aluminium, RAL 9007



DesignLine Steel Lacquer

Standard door, round

Door set, tubular chipboard plate



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Hinges

Hinge colour nickel-plated

- Hinge up to door width 985 mm: V3420 WF, 2-part
- Hinge from door width 986 mm: V4426 WF, 3-part
- Hinge for door height > 2235 mm: VX 160-18

Lock

Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver, lock plate silver-coloured

Cladding width

60 mm

Door weight

approx. 17.3 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm



Round

Angular or flush door leaves see *Equipment and accessories* (from wall thickness of 100 mm: flush version possible)

Door width

Included hinge

Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)

Wall thickness for round frame
Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm

80	150	220	
100	160	240	
120	180	260	
140	200	270	300
		280	320

Door leaf
without
frame



Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)

Wall thickness for round frame
Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm

80	150	220	
100	160	240	
120	180	260	
140	200	270	300
		280	320

Door leaf
without
frame



Door set – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016

Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V3420 WF	649	668	684	704	506	701	723	743	766	529
		1110, 1235	V4426 WF	782	807	833	851	624	843	871	898	917	659
Double- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V3420 WF	1567	1605	1644	1671	1330	1613	1651	1690	1717	1376
		1110, 1235	V4426 WF	1882	1932	1984	2020	1566	1952	2002	2054	2090	1636

Frame

Duradecor White lacquer decor

Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237	
		1110, 1235	158	183	209	227		184	212	239	258	
Double- leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	237	275	314	341		237	275	314	341	
		Rebate dimension ≤ 2453	316	366	418	454		316	366	418	454	

White lacquer

Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	262	273	286	295		277	286	306	311	
		1110, 1235	290	303	327	333		301	315	341	347	
Double- leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	435	455	491	500		435	455	491	500	
		Rebate dimension ≤ 2453	580	606	654	666		580	606	654	666	

Door version – surcharges Double-leaf doors = double surcharge	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
			Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
			610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf		a							221	221	83	565	553	165
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf		a							359	359	83	1205	1181	247
Door set, angular door lacquer, angular frame ³ , rebated		a	9	9	35	6	6	35	227	227	118	571	559	200
Door set, angular door lacquer, round frame, rebated		a	-26	-26	-	-29	-29	-	192	192	83	536	524	165
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))		a	260	260	158	260	260	158	481	481	241	825	813	323
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection		a	293	293	178	293	293	178	514	514	261	858	846	343
RAL to choose price group 1		a	453	453	252	453	453	252	674	674	335	1018	1006	417
RAL to choose price group 2		a	682	682	379	682	682	379	903	903	462	1247	1235	544
RAL to choose price group 3		a	908	908	505	908	908	505	1129	1129	588	1473	1461	670
Flush door leaf, angular ² , angular frame ³ , single-leaf	T4	d	359	340	224	356	337	224	577	558	307	741	729	307
Flush door leaf, angular ² , angular frame ³ , double-leaf	T4	d	476	438	206	435	397	171	794	756	254	1362	1338	336
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, single-leaf	T4	d	324	305	189	321	302	189	542	523	272	706	694	272
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, double-leaf	T4	d	406	368	136	400	362	136	759	721	219	1327	1303	301
Solid chipboard	T4	c	24	173	-	24	175	-	245	396	83	570	567	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK1	T6	c	105	254	-	105	256	-	326	477	83	651	648	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK1, DIN LA, clear float	T6	c	337	486	-	337	488	-	558	709	83	883	880	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK2	T6	c	211	357	-	224	370	-	445	591	83	770	762	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK3	T6	f	528	558	82	562	599	82	783	820	165	947	991	165
Eco climatic class 2	T7	c	87	-	-	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eco climatic class 2 SK2	T7	c	167	-	-	168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm		a	10	10	10	10	10	10	231	231	93	575	563	175
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer		a	34	34	34	34	34	34	255	255	117	599	587	199
Cladding 80/16 mm		a	48	48	48	58	58	58	307	307	169	651	639	251
Cladding 100/16 mm		a	153	153	153	184	184	184	496	496	358	840	828	440
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer or lacquer		a	24	24	24	29	29	29	264	264	126	608	596	208
Renovation door set		a	225	225	142	237	237	154	442	442	189	901	889	271

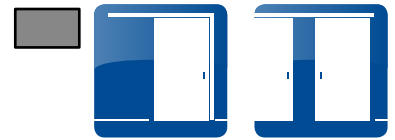
Hinge a = same as price matrix, above door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge c** = up to door width 985 mm V4426 WF, above door width 985 mm VX 160-18, above door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge d** = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg, possible from wall thickness 100 mm, **hinge f** = VX 160-18
² Reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side	The more expensive lacquer +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm	Surcharge on next standard size (door set price)	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	
Passage frame	Standard frame price plus surcharge		60	

DesignLine Steel lacquer

Sliding door, angular

Tubular chipboard plate | Solid chipboard



Door leaf

Flush

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and accessories*, as standard with track or optionally without track from wall thickness 140 mm. Frame type C including inlet seal and brush

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width










60 mm, wall edge 16 mm

Door weight

Tubular chipboard plate approx. 17.3 kg/m²
Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²





Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

 Sliding door leaf, flush-fitting		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
		Core			Core			
		 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard	 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard	
Type	Door width							
Door leaf								
Single-leaf 	B	610, 735, 860, 985	-	571	576	-	591	596
		1110, 1235	-	670	682	-	702	716
	C	610, 735, 860, 985	-	571	576	-	591	596
		1110, 1235	-	670	682	-	702	716
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	547	552	-	567	572
		1110, 1235	-	646	658	-	678	692
Double-leaf 	A	610, 735, 860, 985	-	909	919	-	946	956
		1110, 1235	-	1107	1131	-	1168	1196
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	861	871	-	898	908
		1110, 1235	-	1059	1083	-	1120	1148

			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
Frame			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm			
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension		80	150	220		80	150	220	
Single-leaf	In front of the wall (type B)	610, 735, 860, 985	100	160	240		100	160	240	
		1110, 1235	120	180	260	300	120	180	260	300
			140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320
	In front of the wall (type C)	610, 735, 860, 985								
		1110, 1235								
Double-leaf	without track	Within the wall *								
	In front of the wall (type A)	Rebate dimension ≤ 1703								
		1704 - 1953								
		1954 - 2203								
	without track	2204 - 2453								
		≤ 1953								

* From wall thickness 140 mm

Frame Running in front of the wall: with Helm track Running within the wall: without track			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm			
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension		80	150	220		80	150	220	
			100	160	240		100	160	240	
			120	180	260	300	120	180	260	300
			140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320
Frame lacquer										
 Single-leaf	 In front of the wall (type B)	610, 735, 860,	732	743	756	765	747	756	776	781
		985	775	786	799	808	790	799	819	824
		1110, 1235	817	830	854	860	828	842	868	874
	 In front of the wall (type C)	610, 735, 860,	1002	1013	1026	1035	1017	1026	1046	1051
		985	1042	1053	1066	1075	1057	1066	1086	1091
		1110, 1235	1084	1097	1121	1127	1095	1109	1135	1141
 Double-leaf	without track Within the wall *	610, 735, 860, 985	711	722	735	744	726	735	755	760
		1110, 1235	739	752	776	782	750	764	790	796
		Rebate dimension ≤ 1703	1317	1337	1373	1382	1317	1337	1373	1382
		1704 – 1953	1548	1574	1622	1634	1548	1574	1622	1634
	without track Within the wall *	1954 – 2203	1576	1602	1650	1662	1576	1602	1650	1662
		2204 – 2453	1576	1602	1650	1662	1576	1602	1650	1662
	without track Within the wall *	≤ 1953	884	904	940	949	884	904	940	949
		1954 – 2453	1029	1055	1103	1115	1029	1055	1103	1115

* From wall thickness 140 mm

Door version – surcharges	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
	Door width 610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	Door width 610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	Door width 610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	Door width 610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							221	221	83	385	392	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							359	359	83	687	701	83
Angular frame (only in lacquer)	35	35	35	35	35	35	256	256	118	420	427	118
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	260	260	158	260	260	158	481	481	241	645	652	241
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	293	293	178	293	293	178	349	349	96	513	520	96
RAL to choose price group 1	453	453	252	453	453	252	674	674	335	838	845	335
RAL to choose price group 2	682	682	379	682	682	379	903	903	462	1067	1074	462
RAL to choose price group 3	908	908	505	908	908	505	1129	1129	588	1293	1300	588

Complete set of sliding door tracks for timber doors running within the wall	For door width		
	610 – 649	650 – 859	860 – 1235
Track incl. 2 × catch stopper, 2 × carrier, 2 × flange, bottom guide, fixing material	105	110	136
Surcharges for sliding door accessories for timber doors running in front of the wall		One-sided Min. 650	On both sides Min. 830
Damping for door leaf weight up to max. 80 kg		99	198

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges				Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side				155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 610 up to 860 mm				Surcharge on next standard size	83	83
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 861 up to 880 mm				Surcharge on next standard size	83	40
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 881 up to 1235 mm				Surcharge on next standard size	83	83
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames				Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm				One-time		59
Surcharge on wall thickness 320				Additionally per 10 mm		9



Type of fitting

Wall or ceiling fitting

Door leaf

Flush

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see **Door version**, for fitting in front of the frame with wall spacing profile

Sliding door groove

22 × 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width











60 mm

Door weight

Tubular chipboard plate approx. 17.3 kg/m²
Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

Single-leaf door width – 26 mm = nominal size (Frame width 610 mm = TUB 651 mm with frame = TUB 685 mm without frame) (Frame width 735 mm = TUB 776 mm with frame = TUB 810 mm without frame) (Frame width 860 mm = TUB 901 mm with frame = TUB 935 mm without frame) (Frame width 985 mm = TUB 1026 mm with frame = TUB 1060 mm without frame) (Frame width 1110 mm = TUB 1151 mm with frame = TUB 1185 mm without frame) Double-leaf door width Nominal size width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (without frame) Frame hold width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (with frame)						Door leaf height 2031 mm (BR height 2000 mm)		Door leaf height 2156 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
						Core		Core			
											
Door width						RSP	VSP	RSP	VSP		
Door leaf without rail											
Single-leaf		≤ 985					650	655	705	710	
		986 – 1200					761	775	816	830	
Double-leaf		≤ 985 (with central division)					1269	1279	1462	1472	
		986 – 1200 (with central division)					1491	1519	1684	1712	
Passage frame Only for use with Slide Compact including profile for fitting in front of the frame			Frame height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Frame height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Single-leaf door width – 26 mm = nominal size (door width 901 = BR width 875) (door width 1026 = BR width 1000) (door width 1151 = BR width 1125) – 16 mm = wall opening – 60 mm = frame hold dimension Double-leaf rebate dimension + 57 mm = wall opening + 56 mm = sum of both leaves For door width			Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm				Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm				
			80	150	240		80	150	240		
			100	160	260		100	160	260		
			120	180	270	300	120	180	270	300	
			140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320	
Passage frame without rail											
Duradecor White lacquer decor											
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	307	326	342	362	336	358	378	401	
		1110	336	361	387	405	362	390	417	436	
Double-leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	505	543	582	609	505	543	582	609	
		1954 – 2246	612	662	714	750	612	662	714	750	
White lacquer											
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	426	437	450	459	441	450	470	475	
		1110	468	481	505	511	479	493	519	525	
Double-leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	703	723	759	768	703	723	759	768	
		1954 – 2246	876	902	950	962	876	902	950	962	

Sliding door fitting	Slide Compact with Safeclose				Corvara Only composite timber doors possible, incl. end stopper and fixing set	
		EV 1 or stainless steel-coloured	White 9016	Black matt		Black matt
	For door width Per leaf	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma recessed handle Black matt, separate	For door width Per leaf	Combi angular bar handle combination, length 400 mm
Single-leaf	750 – 1000	542	639	711	720 – 900	442
	1001 – 1200	596	702	774	940 – 1110	487
					Door height = clear passage height + 26 mm Door width = clear passage width + 40 mm	
Double-leaf	750 – 1000	1314	1491	1692		
	1001 – 1200	1419	1597	1828		

Door version – surcharges	Door height 2031 (BR 2000)			Door height 2156 (BR 2125)			Door height 2157 – 2235 (Price based on BR 2125)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on BR 2125)		
	Door width 610 735 860 985	1110	Included frame surcharge	Door width 610 735 860 985	1110	Included frame surcharge	Door width 610 735 860 985	1110	Included frame surcharge	Door width 610 735 860 985	1110	Included frame surcharge
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf ¹							83	83	83	247	254	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf ¹							83	83	83	411	425	83
Angular frame (only in lacquer)	35	35	35	35	35	35	118	118	118	282	289	118
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	260	260	158	260	260	158	343	343	241	507	514	241
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	293	293	178	293	293	178	376	376	261	540	547	261
RAL to choose price group 1	453	453	252	453	453	252	536	536	335	700	707	335
RAL to choose price group 2	682	682	379	682	682	379	765	765	462	929	936	462
RAL to choose price group 3	908	908	505	908	908	505	991	991	588	1155	1162	588

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges			Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side	The more expensive lacquer +		155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm				83	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness			59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time			59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm			9	

Door set system 2

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Hinges

- SK2, hinge up to door width 985 mm: V 4426 WF, nickel-plated, 3-part
- SK2, hinge from door width 986 mm: VX 160-18, stainless steel
- SK2, hinge from door height 2236 mm: VX 160-18, stainless steel
- SK3, hinge: VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)						Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)					
		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame	
Door width	Included hinge	100	150	220				100	150	220			
		120	160	240				120	160	240			
		140	180	260	300			140	180	260	300		
			200	280	320				200	280	320		
SK2													
Door set SK2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016													
Single- leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	992	1011	1027	1047	849	1083	1105	1125	1148	911	
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1271	1296	1322	1340	1031	1371	1399	1426	1445	1105	
Frame for SK2													
Duradecor White lacquer decor													
Single- leaf	610, 735, 860, 985		143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237		
	1110, 1235	VX support	240	265	291	309		266	294	321	340		
White lacquer													
Single- leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	V3400 WF	262	273	286	295		277	286	306	311		
	1110, 1235	VX support	372	385	409	415		383	397	423	429		
SK3													
Door set SK3 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016													
Single- leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1276	1295	1311	1331	1051	1374	1396	1416	1439	1120	
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1439	1464	1490	1508	1199	1553	1581	1608	1627	1287	
Frame for SK3													
Duradecor White lacquer decor													
Single- leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	225	244	260	280		254	276	296	319		
	1110, 1235	VX support	240	265	291	309		266	294	321	340		
White lacquer													
Single- leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	344	355	368	377		359	368	388	393		
	1110, 1235	VX support	372	385	409	415		383	397	423	429		
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges								Door	Frame	Door set			
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side								The more expensive lacquer +	155	59	214		
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm								Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166		
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames								Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59			
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm								One-time		59			
Surcharge on wall thickness 320								Additionally per 10 mm		9			

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111–2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236–2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf								221	221	83	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, angular frame ³ , rebated		-65	-65	35	-77	-77	35	144	144	118	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, round frame, rebated		-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	109	109	83	-	-	-
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))		260	260	158	260	260	158	481	481	241	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection		293	293	178	293	293	178	514	514	261	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 1		453	453	252	453	453	252	674	674	335	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 2		682	682	379	682	682	379	903	903	462	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 3		908	908	505	908	908	505	1129	1129	588	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm		10	10	10	10	10	10	239	239	101	-	-	-
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer		34	34	34	34	34	34	282	282	144	-	-	-
Cladding 80/16 mm		48	48	48	58	58	58	307	307	169	-	-	-
Cladding 100/16 mm		153	153	153	184	184	184	496	496	358	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer or lacquer		24	24	24	29	29	29	264	264	126	-	-	-
Renovation door set		225	225	142	237	237	154	327	327	189	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2													
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	140	145	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf ² , angular frame ³		391	227	224	380	193	224	601	438	307	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf ² , round frame		356	192	189	345	158	189	566	403	272	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	145	148	83	-	-	-
MDF fascia frame		337	-	-	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, angular door leaf ² , angular frame ³		217	217	142	205	205	142	426	426	225	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, angular door leaf ² , round frame		182	182	107	170	170	107	391	391	190	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)													



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

- VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1













Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2			 K3, SK3			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>							 Door leaf without frame					 Door leaf without frame	
			145	160	205	270		145	160	205	270		
Door width			Included hinge										
Door set SK2 steel frame													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1212	1218	1242	1257	928	1276	1282	1305	1336	990
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1322	1332	1355	1382	1031	1398	1419	1431	1458	1105
Steel frame for SK2													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	284	290	314	329		286	292	315	346	
		1110, 1235	VX support	291	301	324	351		293	314	326	353	
Door set SK3 steel frame													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1335	1341	1365	1380	1051	1406	1412	1435	1466	1120
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1490	1500	1523	1550	1199	1580	1601	1613	1640	1287
Steel frame for SK3													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	284	290	314	329		286	292	315	346	
		1110, 1235	VX support	291	301	324	351		293	314	326	353	
				150	175	205	270		150	175	205	270	
Door set SK2 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1389	1422	1428	1455	928	1456	1489	1494	1520	990
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1512	1532	1549	1589	1031	1589	1609	1632	1668	1105
VarioFix steel frame for SK2													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	461	494	500	527		466	499	504	530	
		1110, 1235	VX support	481	501	518	558		484	504	527	563	
Door set SK3 – VarioFix													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1512	1545	1551	1578	1051	1586	1619	1624	1650	1120
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1680	1700	1717	1757	1199	1771	1791	1814	1850	1287
VarioFix steel frame for SK3													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	461	494	500	527		466	499	504	530	
		1110, 1235	VX support	481	501	518	558		484	504	527	563	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf								221	221	83	-	-	-
Angular door leaf		-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	109	109	83	-	-	-
Door leaf Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))		102	102	-	102	102	-	323	323	83	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection		115	115	-	115	115	-	336	336	83	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 1		201	201	-	201	201	-	422	422	83	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 2		303	303	-	303	303	-	524	524	83	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 3		403	403	-	403	403	-	624	624	83	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 steel frame													
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	140	145	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated, angular door leaf ²		208	205	120	197	171	120	418	416	203	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	145	148	83	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 steel frame													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated, angular door leaf ²		195	195	120	183	183	120	404	477	203	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	140	145	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated, angular door leaf ²		208	205	120	197	171	120	418	416	203	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	145	148	83	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated, angular door leaf ²		195	195	120	183	183	120	404	404	203	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)													
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
Different lacquers on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155	
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm										83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										on request			
2-part steel frame											145		
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm											54		

DesignLine Steel Lacquer

WET Klima 3, RC2, SK2 and SK3, round, timber profile frame

Door set system 2

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Fuses

with 3-part hinges:
2 × rebate space limiters

with VX hinges:
2 × leverage protection with double bolts, nickel silver

Hinges

2637 / 2650 WF, nickel silver
VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

≤ 985 mm width: double lock cover class 5 20 / 65 PC, silver-coloured
> 985 mm width: 3-point locking
KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, silver-coloured

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)

SK2: 2.2
SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²
SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm					Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				
		100	150	220			100	150	220		
		120	160	240			120	160	240		
		140	180	260			140	180	260		
			200	270	300			200	270	300	
				280	320			280	320		
SK2											
Door set SK2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016 with 3-part hinges											
Single-leaf	860, 985	2637 / 2650 WF	1334	1353	1369	1389	1425	1447	1467	1490	
Door set SK2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016 with VX hinges											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1548	1567	1583	1603	1639	1661	1681	1704	
	1110	VX 160-18	1839	1864	1890	1908	1939	1967	1994	2013	
Door set SK2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame White lacquer with 3-part hinges											
Single-leaf	860, 985	2637 / 2650 WF	1453	1464	1477	1486	1515	1526	1539	1548	
Door set SK2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame White lacquer with VX hinges											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1667	1678	1691	1700	1744	1753	1773	1778	
	1110	VX 160-18	1971	1984	2008	2014	2056	2070	2096	2102	
SK3											
Door set SK3 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016 with VX hinges											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1808	1827	1843	1863	1930	1952	1972	1995	
	1110	VX 160-18	2144	2169	2195	2213	2282	2310	2337	2356	
Door set SK3 – door leaf White lacquer, frame White lacquer with VX hinges											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1927	1938	1951	1960	2035	2044	2064	2069	
	1110	VX 160-18	2276	2289	2313	2319	2399	2413	2439	2445	
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges							Door	Frame	Door set		
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side							The more expensive lacquer +	155	59	214	
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm							Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames							Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59		
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm							One-time		59		
Surcharge on wall thickness 320							Additionally per 10 mm		9		

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110 VX) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110 VX)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							403	403	139	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, angular frame ³ , rebated	a	-65	-65	35	-77	-77	35	326	326	174	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, round frame, rebated	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	291	291	139	-	-	-
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	a	260	260	158	260	260	158	663	663	297	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	a	293	293	178	293	293	178	696	696	317	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 1	a	453	453	252	453	453	252	856	856	391	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 2	a	682	682	379	682	682	379	1085	1085	518			
RAL to choose price group 3	a	908	908	505	908	908	505	1311	1311	644			
Cladding 60/23 mm	a	10	10	10	10	10	10	413	413	149	-	-	-
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34	34	34	437	437	173	-	-	-
Cladding 80/16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	489	489	225	-	-	-
Cladding 100/16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	678	678	414	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer or lacquer	a	24	24	24	29	29	29	446	446	182	-	-	-
Renovation door set	a	225	225	142	237	237	154	509	509	245	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2 with VX hinges													
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf²	d	162	148	74	151	138	74	542	539	202	-	-	-
MDF fascia frame	d	23	-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3 with VX hinges													
WET Klima 3 SK3, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	149	138	74	137	126	74	529	529	202	-	-	-
3-point locking								≤ 985 mm width		> 985 mm width			
								Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush		
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate								182	171	Included	Included		
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob								422	411	240	240		
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, automatic								315	296	125	131		
Accessories													Door set
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled													14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling													231
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle/knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	132
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle/knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	132
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle/knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle/knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
With combi-protection lever / knob handle set round, stainless steel													
Apart												Each	164
Dee												Each	153
Basica 3												Each	138
Nala												Each	181
Basica 2												Each	138
Luba												Each	138
Linea												Each	138
Combi-protection lever / knob handle set angled, stainless steel													



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

leverage protection

2 leverage protection with double bolts, nickel silver

Hinges

VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

≤ 985 mm width: double lock cover class 5 20/65 PC, silver-coloured
> 985 mm width: 3-point locking
KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, silver-coloured

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1



Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
			145	160	205	270	145	160	205	270
 K3, SK2  K3, SK3										
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>										
	Door width	Included hinge								
Door set SK2 steel frame										
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1572	1578	1602	1617	1636	1642	1665	1696
	1110	VX 160-18	1849	1859	1882	1909	1925	1946	1958	1985
Door set SK3 steel frame										
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1832	1838	1862	1877	1927	1933	1956	1987
	1110	VX 160-18	2154	2164	2187	2214	2268	2289	2301	2328
			150	175	205	270	150	175	205	270
Door set SK2 VarioFix										
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1963	1996	2002	2029	2030	2063	2068	2094
	1110	VX 160-18	2238	2258	2275	2315	2315	2335	2358	2394
Door set SK3 – VarioFix										
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	2223	2256	2262	2289	2321	2354	2359	2385
	1110	VX 160-18	2543	2563	2580	2620	2658	2678	2701	2737

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							314	314	50	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	202	202	50	-	-	-
Door leaf Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	a	102	102	-	102	102	-	416	416	50			
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	a	115	115	-	115	115	-	429	429	50			
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 1	a	201	201	-	201	201	-	515	515	50			
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 2	a	303	303	-	303	303	-	617	617	50			
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 3	a	403	403	-	403	403	-	717	717	50			
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2													
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf²	d	208	205	120	197	195	120	511	509	170	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3													
WET Klima 3 SK3, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	195	195	120	183	183	120	497	497	170	-	-	-
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame VarioFix	a							299	299	35	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	187	187	35	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf²	d	208	205	120	197	195	120	496	494	155	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 SK3, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	195	195	120	183	183	120	482	482	155	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)													
3-point locking				≤ 985 mm width				> 985 mm width					
				Steel frame		VarioFix		Steel frame		VarioFix			
				Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate				176	176	161	250	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob				627	627	612	701	451	451	451	451	451	451
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, automatic				282	282	286	375	106	106	125	125	125	125
Accessories												Door set	
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled												14	
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling												231	
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
Different lacquers on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155	
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm										Surcharge on next standard size			
										83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										Surcharge on next standard wall thickness			
										on request			
2-part steel frame											145		
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm											54		



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and accessories*
VarioFix with 2x leverage protection

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)


2.0

Door weight

approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 51.5 mm

 RC 3, K3 SK3 Round		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm					Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				
Door width	Included hinge	120	150	220	300		120	150	220	300	
		140	160	240	320		140	160	240	320	
			180	260				180	260		
			200	280				200	280		

Door set SK3 timber profile frame – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016											
Single-leaf	860, 985 1110	VX 160-4-22	2540	2559	2575	2595	2686	2708	2728	2751	
	1110	VX 160-4-22	2764	2789	2815	2833	2933	2961	2988	3007	

Door set SK3 timber profile frame – door leaf White lacquer, timber frame White lacquer											
Single-leaf	860, 985 1110	VX 160-4-22	2659	2670	2683	2692	2791	2800	2820	2825	
	1110	VX 160-4-22	2896	2909	2933	2939	3050	3064	3090	3096	

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width			Door width			Door width			Door width		
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							221	221	83	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, angular frame ³ , rebated	a	-65	-65	35	-77	-77	35	144	144	118	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, round frame, rebated	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	109	109	83	-	-	-
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	a	260	260	158	260	260	158	481	481	241	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	a	293	293	178	293	293	178	514	514	261	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 1	a	453	453	252	453	453	252	674	674	335	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 2	a	682	682	379	682	682	379	903	903	462	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 3	a	908	908	505	908	908	505	1129	1129	588	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm	a	10	10	10	10	10	10	231	231	93	-	-	-
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34	34	34	255	255	117	-	-	-
Cladding 80/16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	307	307	169	-	-	-
Cladding 100/16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	496	496	358	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer or lacquer	a	24	24	24	29	29	29	264	264	126	-	-	-

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side					The more expensive lacquer +					155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 800 to 1110 mm					Surcharge on next standard size					83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames					Surcharge on next standard wall thickness						59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm					One-time						59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320					Additionally per 10 mm						9	



RC3

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units


U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$
2.0

Door weight

approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 51.5 mm

 RC 3, K3 SK3 Round			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			145	160	205	270	330	145	160	205	270	330
Door set SK3 steel frame												
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2470	2476	2500	2515	2570	2589	2595	2618	2649	2694
	1110	VX 160-4-22	2686	2696	2719	2746	2799	2831	2852	2864	2891	2956
			150	175	205	270	330	150	175	205	270	330
Door set SK3 VarioFix												
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2792	2825	2831	2858	2894	2914	2947	2952	2978	3018
	1110	VX 160-4-22	3021	3041	3058	3098	3141	3167	3187	3210	3246	3296

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							138	138	-	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	26	26	-	-	-	-
Door leaf Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	a	102	102	-	102	102	-	240	240	-	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	a	115	115	-	115	115	-	253	253	-	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 1	a	201	201	-	201	201	-	339	339	-	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 2	a	303	303	-	303	303	-	441	441	-	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 3	a	403	403	-	403	403	-	541	541	-	-	-	-

Lever handle surcharges

Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each	157

Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	155	-	155
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 800 to 1110 mm	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	on request		
2-part steel frame		145	
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm		54	



T30



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge

Hinges

Single-leaf up to door width 985 mm, up to door height 2110 mm V4437 WF, nickel-plated, door widths > 985 mm, door heights > 2110 mm, double-leaf doors, VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape, with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263, double-leaf doors with slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding width

Cladding width 60 mm wall edge 23 mm

Door weight

approx. 33.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall thickness		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016																
Single-leaf	Door width															
	735	2843	2884	2903	2903	2944	2963	3118	3159	3178	3412	3453	3472	3647	3688	3707
	860	2843	2884	2903	2903	2944	2963	3118	3159	3178	3412	3453	3472	3647	3688	3707
	985	2890	2931	2950	2952	2993	3012	3173	3214	3233	3474	3515	3534	3721	3762	3781
	1110	3064	3105	3124	3129	3170	3189	3259	3300	3319	3574	3615	3634	3842	3883	3902
	1235	3199	3240	3259	3272	3313	3332	3420	3461	3480	3759	3800	3819	4062	4103	4122
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Timber profile frame prepared for partition wall	40	60
Angular door	-76	-152
Exclusive frame, White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, up to frame hold dimension height 2233 mm	474	617
Exclusive frame, White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, frame hold dimension height 2234 mm to 2483 mm	522	679
Angular frame, White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, up to frame hold dimension height 2233 mm	285	462
Angular frame, White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, frame hold dimension height 2234 mm to 2483 mm	333	524
Acoustic rating category SK1 32 dB, smoke protection acc. to DIN 18095	73	146
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel	135	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover	51	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	87	-



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Frame

3-part steel frame, disassembled, primed, based on RAL 7035.
Depth 32 / 30 mm,
Frame overlap 9 / 9 mm,
Floor recess 30 mm

Hinges

Single-leaf up to door width 985 mm, up to door height 2110 mm V8037 WF, nickel-plated, door widths > 985 mm, door heights > 2110 mm, double-leaf doors, VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape, with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263, double-leaf doors with slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Door weight

approx. 33.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall width		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30																
Door width																
Single-leaf	735	2523	2564	2585	2558	2599	2620	2747	2788	2809	2992	3033	3054	3164	3205	3226
	860	2523	2564	2585	2558	2599	2620	2747	2788	2809	2992	3033	3054	3164	3205	3226
	985	2557	2598	2619	2596	2637	2658	2781	2822	2843	3032	3073	3094	3212	3253	3274
	1110	2730	2771	2792	2773	2814	2835	2883	2924	2945	3149	3190	3211	3351	3392	3413
	1235	2827	2868	2889	2875	2916	2937	3001	3042	3063	3287	3328	3349	3518	3559	3580
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Steel frame prepared for partition wall, 3-part disassembled, with grouting lug	104	156
2-part for retrofitting	158	-
Angular door	-76	-152
Frame White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, up to frame hold dimension height 2233 mm	474	617
Acoustic rating category SK1 32 dB, smoke protection acc. to DIN 18095	73	146
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	97	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	51	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	87	-

DesignLine Steel Lacquer

Fire protection T30, smoke protection, Klima 2, SK2,
round, timber profile frame

Door set, solid wall

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*
Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge

Hinges

VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape, with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263, double-leaf doors with slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding width

Cladding width 60 mm wall edge 23 mm

Door weight

approx. 38.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall thickness		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016																
Door width																
Single-leaf	735	3199	3240	3259	3270	3311	3330	3465	3506	3525	3797	3838	3857	4084	4125	4144
	860	3199	3240	3259	3270	3311	3330	3465	3506	3525	3797	3838	3857	4084	4125	4144
	985	3255	3296	3315	3330	3371	3390	3530	3571	3590	3872	3913	3932	4173	4214	4233
	1110	3344	3385	3404	3422	3463	3482	3639	3680	3699	3999	4040	4059	4327	4368	4387
	1235	3510	3551	3570	3599	3640	3659	3838	3879	3898	4229	4270	4289	4601	4642	4661
Double-leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Timber profile frame prepared for partition wall	40	60
Angular door	-76	-152
Exclusive frame, White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, up to frame hold dimension height 2233 mm	663	772
Exclusive frame, White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, frame hold dimension height 2234 mm to 2483 mm	711	834
Angular frame, White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, up to frame hold dimension height 2233 mm	474	617
Angular frame, White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, frame hold dimension height 2234 mm to 2483 mm	522	679
Acoustic rating category SK3 42 dB rebated (door width max. 1110 mm)	222	-
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel	135	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover	51	-
RC 2 security lever / knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	87	-

DesignLine Steel lacquer

Fire protection T30, smoke protection, Klima 2, SK2,
round, steel frame

Door set, solid wall



T30

SW

SK2



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular door edge,
see *Equipment and Accessories*
Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with
a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Frame

3-part steel frame, disassembled, primed, based on
RAL 7035.
Depth 32/30 mm,
Frame overlap 9/9 mm,
Floor recess 30 mm

Hinges

VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, stainless steel
lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape, with short
escutcheon, black

Overhead door closers

Single-leaf doors with scissors closer, silver-coloured
acc. to DIN 18263, double-leaf doors with slide rail
door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Door weight

approx. 38.0 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 50.0 mm

Door leaf height		1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			2235 mm (BR height 2250 mm)			2360 mm (BR height 2375 mm)			2485 mm (BR height 2500 mm)		
Wall width		145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270	145	205	270
Door set T30																
Single- leaf	Door width															
	735	2852	2893	2914	2899	2940	2961	3088	3129	3150	3371	3412	3433	3592	3633	3654
	860	2852	2893	2914	2899	2940	2961	3088	3129	3150	3371	3412	3433	3592	3633	3654
	985	2895	2936	2957	2946	2987	3008	3132	3173	3194	3423	3464	3485	3655	3696	3717
	1110	3005	3046	3067	3061	3102	3123	3257	3298	3319	3566	3607	3628	3827	3868	3889
	1235	3131	3172	3193	3196	3237	3258	3412	3453	3474	3748	3789	3810	4045	4086	4107
Double- leaf	735															
	860															
	985				On request											
	1110															
	1235															

Surcharges

(Other versions on request)	T30	
	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Steel frame prepared for partition wall, 3-part disassembled, with grouting lug	104	156
2-part for retrofitting	158	-
Angular door	-76	-152
Frame White lacquer similar to RAL 9016, up to frame hold dimension height 2233 mm	474	617
Acoustic rating category SK3 42 dB rebated (door width max. 1110 mm)	222	-
Climatic class 3	141	282
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627 up to door width 985 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Hinge VLX 7939-160, matt stainless steel Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	97	-
Break-in-resistant RC 2 acc. to DIN EN 1627, door width 986 mm to 1235 mm (Door height maximum 2235 mm) Lock class 5 20/65 with clamp spindle 9 mm, without anti-panic function, stainless steel lock cover Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm	51	-
RC 2 security lever/knob handle set without pull-off protection (knob fixed on one side) Aluminium F1-anodised with long escutcheon	87	-











Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all timber
and glass doors**

HÖRMANN

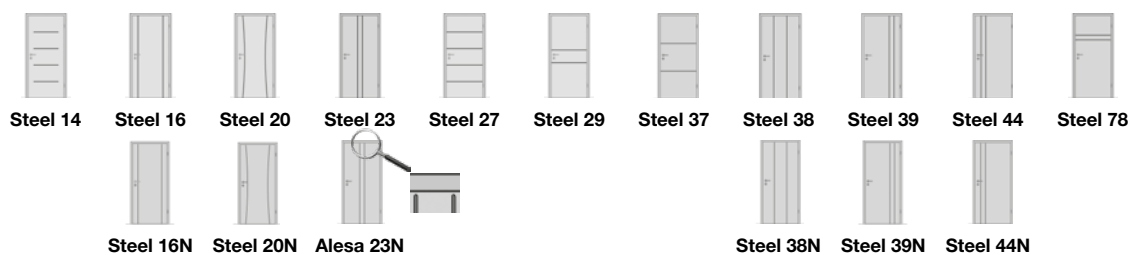
		Standard door p. 312	
		Sliding door p. 314	
		Sliding door SlideCompact p. 316	
			WET system 2 p. 318
			WET system 3 p. 326

Possible surface finishes:

Anthracite grey Linen, similar to RAL 7016
 Dusty grey Linen, similar to RAL 7037
 Taupe Linen, similar to RAL 7048
 White lacquer Linen, similar to RAL 9016

Ultramatt Anthracite grey, similar to RAL 7016
 Ultramatt Light grey, similar to RAL 7035
 Ultramatt Dusty grey, similar to RAL 7037
 Ultramatt Taupe, similar to RAL 7048
 Ultramatt White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016

Timber profile frames only available in Ultramatt and with round edge





Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally round or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Frame

With round edge

Hinges

Hinge colour nickel-plated

- Hinge up to door width 985 mm: V3420 WF, 2-part
- Hinge from door width 986 mm: V4426 WF, 3-part
- Hinge for door height > 2235 mm: VX 160-18

Lock

Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver, lock plate silver-coloured

Cladding width








60 mm

Door weight

approx. 17.3 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

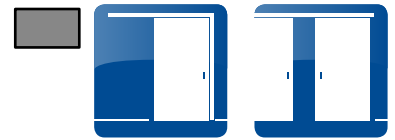
 Angular Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories (from wall thickness of 100 mm: flush version possible)</i>			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)					
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	
Door width	Included hinge		80	150	220			80	150	220			
			100	160	240		100	160	240				
			120	180	260	300	120	180	260	300			
			140	200	270	320	140	200	270	320			
					280				280				
Door set													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V3420 WF	812	832	858	876	595	882	908	942	961	634
		1110, 1235	V4426 WF	1041	1061	1086	1106	820	1137	1162	1197	1219	884
Double- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V3420 WF	1840	1870	1907	1937	1508	1918	1948	1985	2015	1586
		1110, 1235	V4426 WF	2400	2440	2490	2530	1958	2528	2568	2618	2658	2086
Frame													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985		217	237	263	281		248	274	308	327	
		1110, 1235		221	241	266	286		253	278	313	335	
Double- leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953		332	362	399	429		332	362	399	429	
		Rebate dimension ≤ 2453		442	482	532	572		442	482	532	572	

Door version – surcharges Double-leaf doors = double surcharge	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
			Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
			610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf		a							336	336	83	795	783	165
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf		a							589	589	83	1665	1641	247
Door leaf, rebated, round		a	26	26	-	29	29	-	365	365	83	824	820	165
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, single-leaf		d	350	331	189	350	331	189	686	667	272	965	953	272
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, double-leaf		d	458	420	136	458	420	136	1047	1009	219	1845	1821	301
Solid chipboard	T3	c	24	173	-	24	175	-	360	511	83	800	797	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK1	T6	c	105	254	-	105	256	-	441	592	83	881	878	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK2	T6	c	211	357	-	224	370	-	560	706	83	1000	992	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK3	T6	f	475	505	82	503	540	82	839	876	165	1118	1162	165
Eco climatic class 2	T7	c	108	-	-	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eco climatic class 2 SK2	T7	c	188	-	-	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cladding 60 / 23 mm		a	10	10	10	10	10	10	346	347	93	805	793	175
Cladding 70 / 23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer		a	34	34	34	34	34	34	370	371	117	829	817	199
Cladding 80 / 16 mm		a	48	48	48	58	58	58	422	423	169	881	869	251
Cladding 100 / 16 mm		a	153	153	153	184	184	184	611	612	358	1070	1058	440
Renovation door set		a	225	225	142	237	237	154	442	442	189	901	889	271

Hinge a = same as price matrix, above door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge c** = up to door width 985 mm V4426 WF, above door width 985 mm VX 160-18, above door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge d** = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg, possible from wall thickness 100 mm, **hinge f** = VX 160-18

² Reduction for angular version already included

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different Ultramatt decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	The more expensive decor +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	
Passage frame	Standard frame price plus surcharge		60	



Door leaf

Flush, 4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Frame

With round edge. As standard with track or optionally without track. Frame type C including inlet seal and brush

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width

60 mm, wall edge 16 mm








Door weight




Tubular chipboard plate approx. 17.3 kg/m²

Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

 Sliding door leaf, flush-fitting		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
		Core			Core			
Type	Door width	 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard	 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard	
Door leaf								
Single- leaf	B	610, 735, 860, 985	-	686	691	-	725	730
		1110, 1235	-	892	904	-	956	970
	C	610, 735, 860, 985	-	686	691	-	725	730
		1110, 1235	-	892	904	-	956	970
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	662	667	-	701	706
		1110, 1235	-	868	880	-	932	946
Double- leaf	A	610, 735, 860, 985	-	1139	1149	-	1214	1224
		1110, 1235	-	1551	1575	-	1676	1704
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	1091	1101	-	1166	1176
		1110, 1235	-	1503	1527	-	1628	1656

Frame Running in front of the wall: with Helm track Running within the wall: without track			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension		80	150	220		80	150	220		
			100	160	240		100	160	240		
			120	180	270	300	120	180	270	300	
			140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320	
Frame											
Single- leaf		In front of the wall (type B)	610, 735, 860,	687	707	733	751	718	744	778	797
			985	730	750	776	794	761	787	821	840
			1110, 1235	748	768	793	813	780	805	840	862
		In front of the wall (type C)	610, 735, 860,	957	977	1003	1021	988	1014	1048	1067
			985	997	1017	1043	1061	1028	1054	1088	1107
			1110, 1235	1015	1035	1060	1080	1047	1072	1107	1129
without track	Within the wall *	610, 735, 860, 985	666	686	712	730	697	723	757	776	
		1110, 1235	670	690	715	735	702	727	762	784	
Double- leaf		In front of the wall (type A)	Rebate dimension ≤ 1703	1214	1244	1281	1311	1214	1244	1281	1311
			1704 – 1953	1410	1450	1500	1540	1410	1450	1500	1540
			1954 – 2203	1438	1478	1528	1568	1438	1478	1528	1568
			2204 – 2453	1438	1478	1528	1568	1438	1478	1528	1568
	without track	Within the wall *	≤ 1953	781	811	848	878	781	811	848	878
			1954 – 2453	891	931	981	1021	891	931	981	1021

* From wall thickness 140 mm

Door version – surcharges	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							336	336	83	615	622	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							589	589	83	1147	1161	83

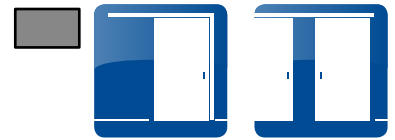
Complete set of sliding door tracks for timber doors running within the wall	For door width		
	610 – 649	650 – 859	860 – 1235
Track incl. 2 × catch stopper, 2 × carrier, 2 × flange, bottom guide, fixing material	105	110	136
Surcharges for sliding door accessories for timber doors running in front of the wall		One-sided Min. 650	On both sides Min. 830
Damping for door leaf weight up to max. 80 kg		99	198

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different Slate, Ultramatt or Linen decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 610 up to 860 mm	83	83	166
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 861 up to 880 mm	83	40	123
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 881 up to 1235 mm	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time	59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm	9	

DesignLine Steel Concepto

Sliding door Slide Compact + Corvara, angular

Tubular chipboard plate | Solid chipboard



Type of fitting

Wall or ceiling fitting

Door leaf

Flush, 4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Frame

With round edge

For fitting in front of the frame with wall spacing profile

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width

60 mm

Door weight

Tubular chipboard plate approx. 17.3 kg/m²
Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

Single-leaf door width – 26 mm = nominal size (Frame width 610 mm = TUB 651 mm with frame = TUB 685 mm without frame) (Frame width 735 mm = TUB 776 mm with frame = TUB 810 mm without frame) (Frame width 860 mm = TUB 901 mm with frame = TUB 935 mm without frame) (Frame width 985 mm = TUB 1026 mm with frame = TUB 1060 mm without frame) (Frame width 1110 mm = TUB 1151 mm with frame = TUB 1185 mm without frame)		Door leaf height 2031 mm (BR height 2000 mm)		Door leaf height 2156 mm (BR height 2125 mm)	
		Core		Core	
Double-leaf door width Nominal size width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (without frame) Frame hold width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (with frame)		RSP	VSP	RSP	VSP
Door width					
Door leaf without rail					
Single-leaf		≤ 985	784	789	954
		986 – 1200	1015	1029	1185
Double-leaf		≤ 985 (with central division)	1620	1630	1960
		986 – 1200 (with central division)	2082	2110	2422

Sliding door fitting	Slide Compact with Safeclose				Corvara Only composite timber doors possible, incl. end stopper and fixing set	
		EV 1 or stainless steel-coloured	White 9016	Black matt		Black matt
	For door width Per leaf	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma recessed handle Black matt, separate	For door width Per leaf	Combi angular bar handle combination, length 400 mm
Single-leaf	750 – 1000	542	639	711	720 – 900	442
	1001 – 1200	596	702	774	940 – 1110	487
Double-leaf	750 – 1000	1314	1491	1692	Door height = clear passage height + 26 mm Door width = clear passage width + 40 mm	
	1001 – 1200	1419	1597	1828		

Passage frame Only for use with Slide Compact including profile for fitting in front of the frame		Frame height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Frame height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
		Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm				Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm			
Single-leaf door width – 26 mm = nominal size (door width 901 = BR width 875) (door width 1026 = BR width 1000) (door width 1151 = BR width 1125) – 16 mm = wall opening – 60 mm = frame hold dimension									
Double-leaf rebate dimension + 57 mm = wall opening + 56 mm = sum of both leaves									
For door width		80	150	220		80	150	220	
		100	160	240		100	160	240	
		120	180	270	300	120	180	270	300
		140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320
Passage frame without rail									
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	381	401	427	445	412	438	472
		1110	399	419	444	464	431	456	491
Double-leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	600	630	667	697	600	630	667
		1954 – 2246	738	778	828	868	738	778	828

Door version – surcharges	Door height 2031 (BR 2000)			Door height 2156 (BR 2125)			Door height 2157 – 2235 (Price based on BR 2125)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on BR 2125)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							83	83	83	615	622	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							83	83	83	1147	1161	83

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different Ultramatt decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	The more expensive decor +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm	Surcharge on next standard size		83	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	



SK2

SK3



Door set system 2

Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally round or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*
4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Frame

With round edge

Hinges

- SK2, hinge up to door width 985 mm: V 4426 WF, nickel-plated, 3-part
- SK2, hinge from door width 986 mm: VX 160-18, stainless steel
- SK2, hinge from door height 2236 mm: VX 160-18, stainless steel
- SK3, hinge: VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$











SK2: 2.2
SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²
SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
 Angular Round or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>		 Included hinge		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm			 Door leaf without frame	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm				 Door leaf without frame	
				100	150	220		100	150	220			
				120	160	240		120	160	240			
				140	180	270		140	180	270			
				140	200	280		300	200	280	300		
Door width													
SK2													
Door set SK2													
 Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	1081	1101	1127	1145	864	1181	1207	1241	1260	933	
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1456	1476	1501	1521	1153	1582	1607	1642	1664	1247	
Frame for SK2													
 Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985		217	237	263	281		248	274	308	327		
	1110, 1235	VX support	303	323	348	368		335	360	395	417		
SK3													
Door set SK3													
 Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1365	1385	1411	1429	1066	1472	1498	1532	1551	1142	
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1624	1644	1669	1689	1321	1764	1789	1824	1846	1429	
Frame for SK3													
 Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	299	319	345	363		330	356	390	409		
	1110, 1235	VX support	303	323	348	368		335	360	395	417		

Please note the surcharge for retrofit kit S in combination with V4426 WF hinge

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different Ultramatt decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	The more expensive decor +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111–2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236–2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf								336	336	83	-	-	-
Concepto Ultramatt / Concepto Linen round door leaf		100	100	-	112	112	-	448	448	83	-	-	-
Cladding 60 / 23 mm		10	10	10	10	10	10	346	346	93	-	-	-
Cladding 70 / 23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer		34	34	34	34	34	34	370	370	117	-	-	-
Cladding 80 / 16 mm		48	48	48	58	58	58	422	422	169	-	-	-
Cladding 100 / 16 mm		153	153	153	184	184	184	611	611	358	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70 / 16 mm Duradecor White lacquer		24	24	24	29	29	29	379	379	126	-	-	-
Renovation door set		225	225	142	237	237	154	442	442	189	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2													
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	255	260	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush		456	292	189	457	270	189	793	630	272	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation (not in combination with RC 2)		-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	-61	263	83	-	-	-
In combination with fascia frames or block frames on request													
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush		282	282	107	282	282	107	618	618	190	-	-	-
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	132	
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	132	
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	157	
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	157	



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally round or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*
4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

- VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)


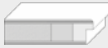










SK2: 2.2
SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²
SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Angular Round or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>		Included hinge					Door leaf without frame 					Door leaf without frame 
			145	160	205	270		145	160	205	270	
Door set SK2 steel frame												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1227	1233	1257	1272	943	1298	1304	1327	1358	1012
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1444	1454	1477	1504	1153	1540	1561	1573	1600	1247
Steel frame for SK2												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	284	290	314	329		286	292	315	346	
	1110, 1235	VX support	291	301	324	351		293	314	326	353	
Door set SK3 steel frame												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1350	1356	1380	1395	1066	1428	1434	1457	1488	1142
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1612	1622	1645	1672	1321	1722	1743	1755	1782	1429
Steel frame for SK3												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	284	290	314	329		286	292	315	346	
	1110, 1235	VX support	291	301	324	351		293	314	326	353	
			150	175	205	270		150	175	205	270	
Door set SK2 VarioFix												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1404	1437	1443	1470	943	1478	1511	1516	1542	1012
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1634	1654	1671	1711	1153	1731	1751	1774	1810	1247
VarioFix steel frame for SK2												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	461	494	500	527		466	499	504	530	
	1110, 1235	VX support	481	501	518	558		484	504	527	563	
Door set SK3 VarioFix												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1527	1560	1566	1593	1066	1608	1641	1646	1672	1142
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1802	1822	1839	1879	1321	1913	1933	1956	1992	1429
VarioFix steel frame for SK3												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	461	494	500	527		466	499	504	530	
	1110, 1235	VX support	481	501	518	558		484	504	527	563	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)				
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge		
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235			
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							336	336	83	-	-	-		
Concepto Ultramatt / Concepto Linen round door leaf	a	100	100	-	112	112	-	448	448	83	-	-	-		
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 steel frame															
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation	a	-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	255	260	83	-	-	-		
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated	d	308	305	120	309	283	120	645	643	203	-	-	-		
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation	a	-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	260	263	83	-	-	-		
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 steel frame															
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated	d	295	295	120	295	295	120	631	704	203	-	-	-		
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 VarioFix															
WET Klima 3 without acoustic insulation, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated	a	-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	255	260	83	-	-	-		
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush	d	308	305	120	309	283	120	645	643	203	-	-	-		
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation	a	-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	260	263	83	-	-	-		
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 VarioFix															
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated	d	295	295	120	295	295	120	631	631	203	-	-	-		
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included															
Accessories												Door set			
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled												14			
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling												231			
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set			
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155			
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm										Surcharge on next standard size			83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										Surcharge on next standard wall thickness			on request		
2-part steel frame													145		
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm													54		

Door set system 2

Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally round or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*
4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Frame

With round edge

Fuses

with 3-part hinges:
2 × rebate space limiters

with VX hinges:
2 × leverage protection with double bolts, nickel silver

Hinges

2637 / 2650 WF, nickel silver
VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

≤ 985 mm width: double lock cover class 5 20 / 65 PC, silver-coloured
> 985 mm width: 3-point locking
KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, silver-coloured

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)

SK2: 2.2
SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²
SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm					Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				
		100	150	220			100	150	220		
		120	160	240			120	160	240		
		140	180	260			140	180	260		
			270	270	300			270	270	300	
			200	280	320			200	280	320	
SK2											
Door set with SK2 with 3-part hinges											
Single-leaf	860, 985	2637 / 2650 WF	1423	1443	1469	1487	1523	1549	1583	1602	
Door set SK2 with VX hinges											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1637	1657	1683	1701	1737	1763	1797	1816	
	1110	VX 160-18	2024	2044	2069	2089	2150	2175	2210	2232	
SK3											
Door set SK3 with VX hinges											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1897	1917	1943	1961	2028	2054	2088	2107	
	1110	VX 160-18	2329	2349	2374	2394	2493	2518	2553	2575	

Please note the surcharge for retrofit kit S in combination with V4426 WF hinge

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different Ultramatt decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	The more expensive decor +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110 VX) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110 VX)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							518	518	139	-	-	-
Concepto Ultramatt / Concepto Linen round door leaf	a	100	100	-	112	112	-	630	630	139	-	-	-
Cladding 60 / 23 mm	a	10	10	10	10	10	10	528	528	149	-	-	-
Cladding 70 / 23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34	34	34	552	552	173	-	-	-
Cladding 80 / 16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	604	604	225	-	-	-
Cladding 100 / 16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	793	793	414	-	-	-
Renovation door set	a	225	225	142	237	237	154	624	624	245	-	-	-
Surcharge for Steel													
Surcharge for Plain	a	412	412	-	412	412	-	930	930	139	-	-	-
In combination with fascia frames or block frames on request													
Smoke protection on request													
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included													
3-point locking								≤ 985 mm width		> 985 mm width			
								Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush		
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate								182	171	Included	Included		
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob								422	411	240	240		
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, automatic								315	296	125	131		
Accessories												Door set	
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled												14	
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling												231	
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	132
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	132
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
With combi-protection lever / knob handle set round, stainless steel													
Apart												Each	164
Dee												Each	153
Basica 3												Each	138
Nala												Each	181
Basica 2												Each	138
Luba												Each	138
Linea												Each	138
Combi-protection lever / knob handle set angled, stainless steel													



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally round or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*
4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

leverage protection

2 leverage protection with double bolts, nickel silver

Hinges

VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

≤ 985 mm width: double lock cover class 5 20/65 PC, silver-coloured
> 985 mm width: 3-point locking
KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, silver-coloured

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1



Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
			145	160	205	270	145	160	205	270
 K3, SK2 Angular Round or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>										
 K3, SK3										
Door width	Included hinge		145	160	205	270	145	160	205	270
Door set SK2 steel frame										
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1587	1593	1617	1632	1658	1664	1687	1718
	1110	VX 160-18	1971	1981	2004	2031	2067	2088	2100	2127
Door set SK3 steel frame										
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1847	1853	1877	1892	1949	1955	1978	2009
	1110	VX 160-18	2276	2286	2309	2336	2410	2431	2443	2470
			150	175	205	270	150	175	205	270
Door set SK2 VarioFix										
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1978	2011	2017	2044	2052	2085	2090	2116
	1110	VX 160-18	2360	2380	2397	2437	2457	2477	2500	2536
Door set SK3 VarioFix										
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	2238	2271	2277	2304	2343	2376	2381	2407
	1110	VX 160-18	2665	2685	2702	2742	2800	2820	2843	2879

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width			Door width			Door width			Door width		
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included Frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included Frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included Frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included Frame surcharge
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							429	429	50	-	-	-
Concepto Ultramatt / Concepto Linen round door leaf	a	100	100	-	112	112	-	541	541	50	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2													
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush	d	308	305	120	309	307	120	-	-	-	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush	d	295	295	120	295	295	120	-	-	-	-	-	-
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame VarioFix	a							79	-41	35	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush	d	219	216	31	220	218	31	-	-	-	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush	d	206	206	31	206	206	31	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included													
3-point locking	≤ 985 mm width								> 985 mm width				
	Steel frame				VarioFix				Steel frame		VarioFix		
	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Flush
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate	176	176	161	250	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob	627	627	612	701	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, automatic	282	282	286	375	106	106	125	125					
Accessories													Door set
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled													14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling													231
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155	
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm										83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										Surcharge on next standard wall thickness			
2-part steel frame										on request			
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm										145			
										54			



Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally round or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*
4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Frame

With round edge.

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)

2.0

Door weight

approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 51.5 mm

Angular	RC 3, K3 SK3	Door width	Included hinge	Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
				Timber profile frame Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm				Timber profile frame Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm			
				120	150	220		120	150	220	
				140	160	240		140	160	240	
					180	260			180	260	
					200	270	300		200	270	300
						280	320			280	320
Door set SK3 timber profile frame											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-4-22		2629	2649	2675	2693	2784	2810	2844	2863
	1110	VX 160-4-22		2949	2969	2994	3014	3144	3169	3204	3226

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							336	336	83	-	-	-
Door leaf, round	a	100	100	-	112	112	-	448	448	83	-	-	-
Cladding 60/ 23 mm	a	10	10	10	10	10	10	346	346	93	-	-	-
Cladding 70/ 23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34	34	34	370	370	117	-	-	-
Cladding 80/ 16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	422	422	169	-	-	-
Cladding 100/ 16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	611	611	358	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70/ 16 mm Duradecor White lacquer	a	24	24	24	29	29	29	379	379	126	-	-	-
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges											Door	Frame	Door set
Different Ultramatt decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side								The more expensive decor +			155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 800 – 1110 mm								Surcharge on next standard size			83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames								Surcharge on next standard wall thickness				59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm								One-time				59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320								Additionally per 10 mm				9	
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	157	
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	157	



Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally round or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*
4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with surface-mounted embellishments with a stainless steel look, width 10 mm

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)


2.0

Door weight

approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 51.5 mm

 RC 3, K3 SK3 Angular			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Door width	Included hinge		145	160	205	270	330	145	160	205	270	330
Door set SK3 steel frame												
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2485	2491	2515	2530	2585	2611	2617	2640	2671	2716
	1110	VX 160-4-22	2808	2818	2841	2868	2921	2973	2994	3006	3033	3098
			150	175	205	270	330	150	175	205	270	330
Door set SK3 VarioFix												
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2807	2840	2846	2873	2909	2936	2969	2974	3000	3040
	1110	VX 160-4-22	3143	3163	3180	3220	3263	3309	3329	3352	3388	3438

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							253	253	-	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	100	100	-	112	112	-	365	365	-	-	-	-

Lever handle surcharges

Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each	157

Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different Ultramatt decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	155	-	155
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 800 – 1110 mm	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames		60	
2-part steel frame		145	
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm		54	

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all
steel loft doors**

HÖRMANN



Standard door p. 330



Sliding door p. 332



Sliding door SlideCompact p. 334



WET system 2 p. 336



WET system 3 p. 344



Smoke protection p. 346

Possible surface finishes

Wild Oak | texture,
Wild Oak horizontal | Texture,
French Beech,
Grey Oak | Texture,
Grey Oak horizontal | Texture,
Brushed Salted Oak | Texture,
White Ash,
Light grey,
Dusty grey,
Brushed Pine | Texture,
Brushed White | Texture,
Brushed White horizontal | Texture,
Alpine Oak | Texture,
Alpine Oak horizontal | Texture,
Northern Oak | Texture,
Northern Oak horizontal | Texture,
Natural Oak | Texture,
Natural Oak horizontal | Texture,
Brushed Larch dark | Texture,
Brushed Larch dark horizontal | Texture,
White Parchment,
White lacquer RAL 9016,
Priming film

Timber profile frame: generally vertical decor pattern

4Protect edges possible

White lacquer RAL 9016,
Anthracite RAL 7016,
Light grey RAL 7035,
Dusty grey RAL 7037,
Taupe smooth RAL 7048,
Black RAL 9005

Available edges

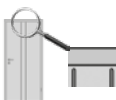
Anthracite grey, smooth,
Canadian Maple,
French Beech,
Light grey smooth,
Acacia,
Walnut,
Spanish Oak,
Grey Oak texture,
White Oak,
Raw Oak,
Brushed Salted Oak,
Brushed Pine,
Taupe smooth,
Priming film



Plain 14-07



Plain 23-07



Accura 23-07N



Plain 27-07



Plain 29-07



Plain 37-07

DesignLine Plain Duradecor

Standard door, round

Door set, tubular chipboard plate



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Frame

With round edge

Hinges

Hinge colour nickel-plated

- Hinge up to door width 985 mm: V3420 WF, 2-part
- Hinge from door width 986 mm: V4426 WF, 3-part
- Hinge for door height > 2235 mm: VX 160-18

Lock

Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver, lock plate silver-coloured

Cladding width















60 mm

Door weight

approx. 17.3 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

 Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories (from wall thickness of 100 mm: flush version possible)</i>			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)						Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)					
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm					Door leaf without frame	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm					Door leaf without frame
Door width	Included hinge		80 100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320		80 100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320			
Door set														
 Single- leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	V3420 WF	754	773	789	809	611	806	828	848	871	634		
	1110, 1235	V4426 WF	887	912	938	956	729	948	976	1003	1022	764		
 Double- leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	V3420 WF	1777	1815	1854	1881	1540	1823	1861	1900	1927	1586		
	1110, 1235	V4426 WF	2092	2142	2194	2230	1776	2162	2212	2264	2300	1846		
Frame														
 Single- leaf	610, 735, 860, 985		143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237			
	1110, 1235		158	183	209	227		184	212	239	258			
 Double- leaf	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953		237	275	314	341		237	275	314	341			
	Rebate dimension ≤ 2453		316	366	418	454		316	366	418	454			
Surcharges for glazing cut-outs														
Glazing bead Profile 0 		Hinge	without glass		Incl. solid chipboard core, fitted incl. glazing tape									
			 LA 24	 LA 26	With single-pane safety glass 4 mm clear float glass	 LA 24	 LA 26 with GS332	 LA 24	 LA 26 with GS332					
Up to door height	Door width													
≤ 1985	≤ 860	a	31	31	171	413	190	413						
	≤ 985	a	31	31	171	413	190	413						
	≤ 1235	f	117	117	257	714	276	714						
≤ 2110	≤ 860	a	34	34	202	416	249	416						
	≤ 985	a	34	34	202	631	249	631						
	≤ 1235	f	122	122	290	719	337	719						
≤ 2235	≤ 860	a	34	34	202	416	249	416						
	≤ 985	a	34	34	202	631	249	631						
	≤ 1235	f	122	122	290	719	337	719						
≤ 2485	≤ 860	f	34	34	202	416	249	416						
	≤ 985	f	34	34	202	631	249	631						
	≤ 1235	f	43	43	211	640	258	640						

¹ rebated: door height 1923.6 – 1966.9 not possible, ² door height 2247.1 – 2290.4 not possible, door height 2405.1 – 2485 not possible

¹ flush: door height 1910.6 – 1953.9 not possible, ² door height 2234.1 – 2277.4 not possible, door height 2392.1 – 2472 not possible

¹ rebated: door height 1923.6 – 1966.9 not possible, ² door height 2247.1 – 2290.4 not possible, door height 2405.1 – 2485 not possible
¹ flush: door height 1910.6 – 1953.9 not possible, ² door height 2234.1 – 2277.4 not possible, door height 2392.1 – 2472 not possible

Door version – surcharges Double-leaf doors = double surcharge	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111–2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236–2485 (Price based on 2110)		
			Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
			610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf		a							178	178	83	479	467	165
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf		a							273	273	83	1033	1009	247
Angular door leaf		a	-26	-26	-	-29	-29	-	149	149	83	450	446	165
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, single-leaf	T4	d	324	305	189	321	302	189	499	480	272	620	608	272
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, double-leaf	T4	d	406	368	136	400	362	136	673	730	219	1155	1131	301
Solid chipboard	T3	c	24	173	-	24	175	-	202	353	83	484	481	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK1	T6	c	105	254	-	105	256	-	283	434	83	565	562	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK2	T6	c	211	357	-	224	370	-	402	548	83	684	676	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK3	T6	f	549	579	82	586	623	82	764	801	165	885	929	165
Eco climatic class 2	T7	c	87	-	-	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eco climatic class 2 SK2	T7	c	167	-	-	168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm		a	10	10	10	10	10	10	188	189	93	489	477	175
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer		a	34	34	34	34	34	34	212	213	117	513	501	199
Cladding 80/16 mm		a	48	48	48	58	58	58	264	265	169	565	553	251
Cladding 100/16 mm		a	153	153	153	184	184	184	453	454	358	754	742	440
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer		a	24	24	24	29	29	29	221	221	126	522	510	208
Renovation door set		a	225	225	142	237	237	154	442	442	189	901	889	271

Hinge a = same as price matrix, above door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge c** = up to door width 985 mm V4426 WF, above door width 985 mm VX 160-18, above door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge d** = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg, possible from wall thickness 100 mm, **hinge f** = VX 160-18

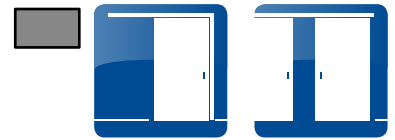
² Reduction for angular version already included

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different Duradecor decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320–480 mm		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320		9	
Passage frame		60	

DesignLine Plain Duradecor

Sliding door, angular

Tubular chipboard plate | Solid chipboard



Door leaf

Flush, 4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Frame

With round edge. As standard with track or optionally without track. Frame type C including inlet seal and brush

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width










60 mm, wall edge 16 mm

Door weight

Tubular chipboard plate approx. 17.3 kg/m²
Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²

Door thickness








Approx. 39.5 mm

 Sliding door leaf, flush-fitting			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)		
			 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard	 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard
Type	Door width							
Door leaf								
Single-leaf 	B	610, 735, 860, 985	-	676	681	-	696	701
		1110, 1235	-	775	787	-	807	821
	C	610, 735, 860, 985	-	676	681	-	696	701
		1110, 1235	-	775	787	-	807	821
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	652	657	-	672	677
		1110, 1235	-	751	763	-	783	797
Double-leaf 	A	610, 735, 860, 985	-	1404	1414	-	1444	1454
		1110, 1235	-	1602	1626	-	1666	1694
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	1356	1366	-	1396	1406
		1110, 1235	-	1554	1578	-	1618	1646

Frame			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm			
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension		80	150	220		80	150	220	
			100	160	240		100	160	240	
			120	180	260	300	120	180	260	300
			140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320
Frame										
Single-leaf	In front of the wall (type B)	610, 735, 860, 985	613	632	648	668	642	664	684	707
			656	675	691	711	685	707	727	750
		1110, 1235	685	710	736	754	711	739	766	785
	In front of the wall (type C)	610, 735, 860, 985	883	902	918	938	912	934	954	977
			923	942	958	978	952	974	994	1017
		1110, 1235	952	977	1003	1021	978	1006	1033	1052
Double-leaf	without track Within the wall *	610, 735, 860, 985	592	611	627	647	621	643	663	686
			607	632	658	676	633	661	688	707
		1110, 1235	607	632	658	676	633	661	688	707
	In front of the wall (type A)	Rebate dimension ≤ 1703	1119	1157	1196	1223	1119	1157	1196	1223
		1704 - 1953	1284	1334	1386	1422	1284	1334	1386	1422
		1954 - 2203	1312	1362	1414	1450	1312	1362	1414	1450
	without track Within the wall *	2204 - 2453	1312	1362	1414	1450	1312	1362	1414	1450
		≤ 1953	686	724	763	790	686	724	763	790
		1954 - 2453	765	815	867	903	765	815	867	903

* From wall thickness 140 mm

Door version – surcharges	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							178	178	83	299	306	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							273	273	83	515	529	83

Surcharges for glazing cut-outs					Incl. solid chipboard core, fitted incl. glazing tape			
Glazing bead Profile 28		Hinge	without glass		With single-pane safety glass 4 mm clear float glass		With single-pane safety glass 4 mm Satinato	
								
Up to door height	Door width		LA 24	LA 26	LA 24	LA 26 with GS332	LA 24	LA 26 with GS332
≤ 1985	≤ 860	a	82	82	222	464	241	464
	≤ 985	a	82	82	222	464	241	464
	≤ 1235	f	89	89	229	686	248	686
≤ 2110	≤ 860	a	83	83	251	465	298	465
	≤ 985	a	83	83	251	680	298	680
	≤ 1235	f	92	92	260	689	307	689
≤ 2235	≤ 860	a	83	83	251	465	298	465
	≤ 985	a	83	83	251	680	298	680
	≤ 1235	f	92	92	260	689	307	689
≤ 2485	≤ 860	f	83	83	251	465	298	465
	≤ 985	f	83	83	251	680	298	680
	≤ 1235	f	92	92	260	689	307	689

¹ Door height 1923.6 – 1966.9 not possible, ² door height 2247.1 – 2290.4 not possible, door height 2405.1 – 2485 not possible

Complete set of sliding door tracks for timber doors running within the wall		For door width		
		610 – 649	650 – 859	860 – 1235
Track incl. 2 × catch stopper, 2 × carrier, 2 × flange, bottom guide, fixing material		105	110	136
Surcharges for sliding door accessories for timber doors running in front of the wall			One-sided Min. 650	On both sides Min. 830
Damping for door leaf weight up to max. 80 kg			99	198
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different Duradecor decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side		155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 610 up to 860 mm		Surcharge on next standard size	83	166
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 861 up to 880 mm		Surcharge on next standard size	40	123
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 881 up to 1235 mm		Surcharge on next standard size	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames		Surcharge on next standard wall thickness	59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm		One-time	59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320		Additionally per 10 mm	9	

DesignLine Plain Duradecor

Sliding door Slide Compact + Corvara, angular

Tubular chipboard plate | Solid chipboard



Type of fitting

Wall or ceiling fitting

Door leaf

Flush, 4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Frame

With round edge

For fitting in front of the frame with wall spacing profile

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width

60 mm

Door weight

Tubular chipboard plate approx. 17.3 kg/m²
Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²

Door thickness








Approx. 39.5 mm

Single-leaf door width		Door leaf height 2031 mm (BR height 2000 mm)	Door leaf height 2156 mm (BR height 2125 mm)
- 26 mm = nominal size (Frame width 610 mm = TUB 651 mm with frame = TUB 685 mm without frame) (Frame width 735 mm = TUB 776 mm with frame = TUB 810 mm without frame) (Frame width 860 mm = TUB 901 mm with frame = TUB 935 mm without frame) (Frame width 985 mm = TUB 1026 mm with frame = TUB 1060 mm without frame) (Frame width 1110 mm = TUB 1151 mm with frame = TUB 1185 mm without frame)		Core	Core
Double-leaf door width		RSP	VSP
Nominal size width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (without frame) Frame hold width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (with frame)		RSP	VSP
Door width		RSP	VSP
Door leaf without rail			
Single-leaf	≤ 985	755	760
	986 – 1200	866	880
Double-leaf	≤ 985 (with central division)	1562	1572
	986 – 1200 (with central division)	1784	1812

Sliding door fitting	Slide Compact with Safeclose				Corvara Only composite timber doors possible, incl. end stopper and fixing set	
		EV 1 or stainless steel-coloured	White 9016	Black matt		Black matt
	For door width Per leaf	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma recessed handle Black matt, separate	For door width Per leaf	Combi angular bar handle combination, length 400 mm
Single-leaf	750 – 1000	542	639	711	720 – 900	442
	1001 – 1200	596	702	774	940 – 1110	487
Double-leaf	750 – 1000	1314	1491	1692	Door height = clear passage height + 26 mm Door width = clear passage width + 40 mm	
	1001 – 1200	1419	1597	1828		

Passage frame		Frame height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Frame height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
Only for use with Slide Compact including profile for fitting in front of the frame		Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm				Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm			
Single-leaf door width									
- 26 mm = nominal size (door width 901 = BR width 875) (door width 1026 = BR width 1000) (door width 1151 = BR width 1125)									
- 16 mm = wall opening - 60 mm = frame hold dimension									
Double-leaf rebate dimension									
+ 57 mm = wall opening + 56 mm = sum of both leaves									
For door width		80	150	220		80	150	220	
		100	160	240		100	160	240	
		120	180	260	300	120	180	260	300
		140	200	270	320	140	200	280	320
Passage frame without rail									
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	307	326	342	362	336	358	378	401
	1110	336	361	387	405	362	390	417	436
Double-leaf	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	505	543	582	609	505	543	582	609
	1954 – 2246	612	662	714	750	612	662	714	750

Door version – surcharges	Door height 2031 (BR 2000)			Door height 2156 (BR 2125)			Door height 2157 – 2235 (Price based on BR 2125)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on BR 2125)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							83	83	83	204	211	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							83	83	83	325	339	83

Surcharges for glazing cut-outs		Incl. solid chipboard core, fitted incl. glazing tape							
Glazing bead Profile 28		Hinge	without glass		With single-pane safety glass 4 mm clear float glass		With single-pane safety glass 4 mm Satinato		
									
Up to door height	Door width		LA 24	LA 26	LA 24	LA 26 with GS332	LA 24	LA 26 with GS332	
≤ 2031	≤ 901	a	83	83	223	465	242	465	
	≤ 1026	a	92	92	232	474	251	474	
	≤ 1200	f	92	92	232	689	251	689	
≤ 2156	≤ 901	a	83	83	251	465	298	465	
	≤ 1026	a	92	92	260	689	307	689	
	≤ 1200	f	92	92	260	689	307	689	
≤ 2281	≤ 901	a	83	83	251	465	298	465	
	≤ 1026	a	92	92	260	680	307	680	
	≤ 1200	f	92	92	260	689	307	689	
≤ 2485	≤ 901	f	83	83	251	465	298	465	
	≤ 1026	f	92	92	260	680	307	680	
	≤ 1200	f	92	92	260	689	307	689	

¹ Door height 1923.6 – 1966.9 not possible, ² door height 2247.1 – 2290.4 not possible, door height 2405.1 – 2485 not possible

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges				Door	Frame	Door set
Different Duradecor decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side				155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm					83	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames					59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm				One-time	59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320				Additionally per 10 mm	9	

DesignLine Plain Duradecor

WET Klima 3, SK2 and SK3, round, timber profile frame

Door set system 2

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Frame

With round edge

Hinges

- SK2, hinge up to door width 985 mm: V 4426 WF, nickel-plated, 3-part
- SK2, hinge from door width 986 mm: VX 160-18, stainless steel
- SK2, hinge from door height 2236 mm: VX 160-18, stainless steel
- SK3, hinge: VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$









SK2: 2.2
SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²
SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3	Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 
			100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320		100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320	
Door width			Included hinge									
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>												
SK2												
Door set SK2												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	1097	1116	1132	1152	954	1188	1210	1230	1253	1016
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1376	1401	1427	1445	1136	1476	1504	1531	1550	1210
Frame for SK2												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V3400 WF	143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237	
	1110, 1235	VX support	240	265	291	309		266	294	321	340	
SK3												
Door set SK3												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1381	1400	1416	1436	1156	1479	1501	1521	1544	1225
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1544	1569	1595	1613	1304	1658	1686	1713	1732	1392
Frame for SK3												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	225	244	260	280		254	276	296	319	
	1110, 1235	VX support	240	265	291	309		266	294	321	340	

Please note the surcharge for retrofit kit S in combination with V4426 WF hinge

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	The more expensive decor +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 - 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf								178	178	83	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	66	66	83	-	-	-
Cladding 60 / 23 mm	a	10	10	10	10	10	10	188	188	93	-	-	-
Cladding 70 / 23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34	34	34	212	212	117	-	-	-
Cladding 80 / 16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	264	264	169	-	-	-
Cladding 100 / 16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	453	453	358	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70 / 16 mm Duradecor White lacquer	a	24	24	24	29	29	29	221	221	126	-	-	-
Renovation door set	a	225	225	142	237	237	154	284	284	189	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2													
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation	a	-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	97	102	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	356	192	189	345	182	189	523	360	272	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation (not in combination with RC 2)	a	-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	102	105	83	-	-	-
MDF fascia frame	a	337	-	-	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3													
WET Klima 3 SK3, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	182	182	107	170	170	107	348	348	190	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included													
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	132	
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	132	
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	157	
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	157	



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

- VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)













SK2: 2.2
SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²
SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>		Included hinge	145	160	205	270	Door leaf without frame	145	160	205	270	Door leaf without frame	
													
Door set SK2 steel frame													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1317	1323	1347	1362	1033	1381	1387	1410	1441	1095
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1427	1437	1460	1487	1136	1503	1524	1536	1563	1210
Steel frame for SK2													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	284	290	314	329		286	292	315	346	
		1110, 1235	VX support	291	301	324	351		293	314	326	353	
Door set SK3 steel frame													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1440	1446	1470	1485	1156	1511	1517	1540	1571	1225
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1595	1605	1628	1655	1304	1685	1706	1718	1745	1392
Steel frame for SK3													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	284	290	314	329		286	292	315	346	
		1110, 1235	VX support	291	301	324	351		293	314	326	353	
				150	175	205	270		150	175	205	270	
Door set SK2 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1494	1527	1533	1560	1033	1561	1594	1599	1625	1095
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1617	1637	1654	1694	1136	1694	1714	1737	1773	1210
VarioFix steel frame for SK2													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	461	494	500	527		466	499	504	530	
		1110, 1235	VX support	481	501	518	558		484	504	527	563	
Door set SK3 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1617	1650	1656	1683	1156	1691	1724	1729	1755	1225
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1785	1805	1822	1862	1304	1876	1896	1919	1955	1392
VarioFix steel frame for SK3													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	461	494	500	527		466	499	504	530	
		1110, 1235	VX support	481	501	518	558		484	504	527	563	

Door version – surcharges	Basis	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							178	178	83	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	66	66	83	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 steel frame													
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation	a	-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	97	102	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush ²	d	208	205	120	197	171	120	375	373	203	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation (not in combination with RC 2)	a	-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	102	105	83	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 steel frame													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush ²	d	195	195	120	183	183	120	361	434	203	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation	a	-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	97	102	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush ²	d	208	205	120	197	171	120	375	373	203	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation (not in combination with RC 2)	a	-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	102	105	83	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush ²	d	195	195	120	183	183	120	361	361	203	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included													
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
Different Ultramatt decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155	
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm										Surcharge on next standard size			
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										83	83	166	
2-part steel frame										on request			
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm										145			
										54			

DesignLine Plain Duradecor

WET Klima 3, RC2, SK2 and SK3, round, timber profile frame

Door set system 2

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Frame

With round edge

Fuses

with 3-part hinges:
2 × rebate space limiters

with VX hinges:
2 × leverage protection with double bolts, nickel silver

Hinges

2637 / 2650 WF, nickel silver
VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

≤ 985 mm width: double lock cover class 5 20 / 65 PC, silver-coloured
> 985 mm width: 3-point locking
KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, silver-coloured

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)

SK2: 2.2
SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²
SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm



SK2

SK3



		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm					Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				
		100	150	220			100	150	220		
		120	160	240			120	160	240		
		140	180	260	300		140	180	260	300	
		140	200	270	320		140	200	270	320	
				280					280		
SK2											
Door set with SK2 with 3-part hinges											
Single-leaf	860, 985	2637 / 2650 WF	1439	1458	1474	1494	1530	1552	1572	1595	
Door set SK2 with VX hinges											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1653	1672	1688	1708	1744	1766	1786	1809	
	1110	VX 160-18	1944	1969	1995	2013	2044	2072	2099	2118	
SK3											
Door set SK3 with VX hinges											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1913	1932	1948	1968	2035	2057	2077	2100	
	1110	VX 160-18	2249	2274	2300	2318	2387	2415	2442	2461	

Please note the surcharge for retrofit kit S in combination with V4426 WF hinge

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	The more expensive decor +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110 VX) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110 VX)								
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge						
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235							
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							360	360	139	-	-	-						
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	248	248	139	-	-	-						
Cladding 60 / 23 mm	a	10	10	10	10	10	10	370	370	149	-	-	-						
Cladding 70 / 23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34	34	34	394	394	173	-	-	-						
Cladding 80 / 16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	446	446	225	-	-	-						
Cladding 100 / 16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	635	635	414	-	-	-						
Cladding Carolina 70 / 16 mm Duradecor White lacquer	a	24	24	24	29	29	29	403	403	182	-	-	-						
Renovation door set	a	225	225	142	237	237	154	466	466	245	-	-	-						
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2 with VX hinges																			
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf²	d	162	159	74	150	147	74	499	496	202	-	-	-						
Solid fascia frame	a	23	-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3 with VX hinges																			
WET Klima 3 SK3, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	149	149	74	137	137	74	486	486	202	-	-	-						
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)																			
3-point locking								≤ 985 mm width		Rebated		Flush		> 985 mm width		Rebated		Flush	
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate								182		171		Included		Included					
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob								422		411		240		240					
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, automatic								315		296		125		131					
Accessories														Door set					
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled														14					
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling														231					
Lever handle surcharges																			
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel														Each		132			
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel														Each		132			
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel														Each		157			
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel														Each		157			
With combi-protection lever / knob handle set round, stainless steel																			
Apart														Each		164			
Dee														Each		153			
Basica 3														Each		138			
Nala														Each		181			
Basica 2														Each		138			
Luba														Each		138			
Linea														Each		138			
Combi-protection lever / knob handle set angled, stainless steel																			



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

leverage protection

2 leverage protection with double bolts, nickel silver

Hinges

VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

≤ 985 mm width: double lock cover class 5 20/65 PC, silver-coloured
> 985 mm width: 3-point locking
KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, silver-coloured

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1







Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3	Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>											
Door width	Included hinge	145	160	205	270	145	160	205	270		
Door set SK2 steel frame											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1677	1683	1707	1722	1741	1747	1770	1801
		1110	VX 160-18	1954	1964	1987	2014	2030	2051	2063	2090
Door set SK3 steel frame											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1937	1943	1967	1982	2032	2038	2061	2092
		1110	VX 160-18	2259	2269	2292	2319	2373	2394	2406	2433
			150	175	205	270	150	175	205	270	
Door set SK2 VarioFix											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	2068	2101	2107	2134	2135	2168	2173	2199
		1110	VX 160-18	2343	2363	2380	2420	2420	2440	2463	2499
Door set SK3 VarioFix											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	2328	2361	2367	2394	2426	2459	2464	2490
		1110	VX 160-18	2648	2668	2685	2725	2763	2783	2806	2842

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)				
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge		
		610	1110		610	1110		610	1110		610	1110			
		735	1235		735	1235		735	1235		735	1235			
		860			860			860			860			860	
		985			985			985			985			985	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							271	271	50	-	-	-		
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	159	159	50	-	-	-		
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2															
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf ²	d	208	205	120	197	195	120	468	466	170	-	-	-		
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3															
WET Klima 3 SK3, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	195	205	120	183	183	120	454	454	170	-	-	-		
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame VarioFix															
Angular door leaf															
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2 VarioFix															
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf ²	d	208	205	120	197	195	120	453	451	155	-	-	-		
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3 VarioFix															
WET Klima 3 SK3, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	195	195	120	183	183	120	439	439	155	-	-	-		
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included															
3-point locking	≤ 985 mm width				> 985 mm width										
	Steel frame		VarioFix		Steel frame		VarioFix								
	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush							
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate	176	176	161	250	Included	Included	Included	Included							
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob	627	627	612	701	451	451	451	451							
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, automatic	282	282	286	375	106	106	125	125							
Accessories													Door set		
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled													14		
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling													231		
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set			
Different Ultramatt decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155			
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm										Surcharge on next standard size			83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										Surcharge on next standard wall thickness			on request		
2-part steel frame											145				
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm											54				



RC3

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally flush door edge, see **Equipment and accessories**. Including retractable bottom seal, 4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surfaces

including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)



2.0

Door weight

approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 51.5 mm

<div></div> <div>RC 3, K3 SK3</div> <div>Round</div>		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
		Timber profile frame Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm					Timber profile frame Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				
Door width	Included hinge	120	150	220	300	120	150	220	300		
		140	160	240		140	160	240			
			180	260			180	260			
			200	280	320		200	280	320		
Door set SK3 timber profile frame											
Single-leaf	<div></div>	860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2645	2664	2680	2700	2791	2813	2833	2856
		1110	VX 160-4-22	2869	2894	2920	2938	3038	3066	3093	3112

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							178	178	83	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	66	66	83	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm	a	10	10	10	10	10	10	188	188	93	-	-	-
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34	34	34	212	212	117	-	-	-
Cladding 80/16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	264	264	169	-	-	-
Cladding 100/16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	453	453	358	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer	a	24	24	24	29	29	29	221	221	126	-	-	-

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	The more expensive decor +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 800 – 1110 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	
Lever handle surcharges				
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel			Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel			Each	157



RC3

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally flush door edge, see **Equipment and accessories**. Including retractable bottom seal, 4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surfaces

including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$


2.0

Door weight

approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 51.5 mm

 RC 3, K3 SK3 Round			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			145	160	205	270	330	145	160	205	270	330
Door set SK3 steel frame												
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2575	2581	2605	2620	2675	2694	2700	2723	2754	2799
	1110	VX 160-4-22	2791	2801	2824	2851	2904	2936	2957	2969	2996	3061
			150	175	205	270	330	150	175	205	270	330
Door set SK3 VarioFix												
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2897	2930	2936	2963	2999	3019	3052	3057	3083	3123
	1110	VX 160-4-22	3126	3146	3163	3203	3246	3272	3292	3315	3351	3401

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							95	95	-	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	-17	-17	-	-	-	-

Lever handle surcharges

Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each	157

Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different Ultramatt decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	155	-	155
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 800 – 1110 mm	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	on request		
2-part steel frame		145	
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm		54	

DesignLine Plain Duradecor

WET Klima 3, smoke protection, SK2 or SK3, round, timber profile frame

Door set system 2

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

4Protect edge protector for all doors in angular or flush version in the surfaces: Ash, White, Light grey similar to RAL 7035, Hygge Light grey, similar to RAL 7035, White Parchment, White lacquer decor and Brushed white

Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

With round edge

Hinges

VX 7939-160, stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, Silver lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closer

With slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1

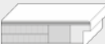
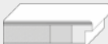


Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm					Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm				
Door width		Included hinge	100	150	220			100	150	220			
			120	160	240			120	160	240			
			140	180	260			140	180	260			
				270	270	300				270	270	300	
				280	280	320				280	280	320	
SK2													
Door set SK2 timber profile frame													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1947	1966	1982	2002	2062	2084	2104	2127		
		1110	VX 160-18	2064	2089	2115	2133	2188	2216	2243	2262		
SK3													
Door set SK3 timber profile frame													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	2013	2032	2048	2068	2135	2157	2177	2200		
		1110	VX 160-18	2175	2200	2226	2244	2313	2341	2368	2387		

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf								686	-	147	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-	-	-112	-	-	574	-	147	-	-	-
Cladding 60 / 23 mm	a	10	-	10	10	-	10	696	-	157	-	-	-
Cladding 70 / 23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	-	34	34	-	34	720	-	181	-	-	-
Cladding 80 / 16 mm	a	48	-	48	58	-	58	772	-	233	-	-	-
Cladding 100 / 16 mm	a	153	-	153	184	-	184	961	-	422	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70 / 16 mm Duradecor White lacquer	a	24	-	24	29	-	29	729	-	190	-	-	-
Renovation door set	a	225	-	142	237	-	154	792	-	253	-	-	-
RC2	a	282	-	-	282	-	-	926	-	147	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included													
Accessories													Door set
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt													248
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled													14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling													231
Stainless steel lock plate with door opener 6 – 24 V AC / DC operating current, adjustable latch													202
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges													
Different Ultramatt decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side								Door		Frame		Door set	
								155		59		214	
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 985 mm								83		83		166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										59			
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm										59			
Surcharge on wall thickness 320										9			

DesignLine Plain Duradecor

WET Klima 3, smoke protection, SK2 or SK3, round, steel frame

Door set system 2

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

4Protect edge protector for all doors in angular or flush version in the surfaces: Ash, White, Light grey similar to RAL 7035, Hygge Light grey, similar to RAL 7035, White Parchment, White lacquer decor and Brushed white

Including retractable bottom seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 40/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

VX 7939-160, stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, Silver lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closer

With slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1







Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3	Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)					
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>													
Door width		Included hinge	145	160	205	270	330	145	160	205	270	330	
Door set SK2 steel frame													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1926	1932	1956	1971	2026	2014	2020	2043	2074	2119
		1110	VX 160-18	2035	2045	2068	2095	2148	2135	2156	2168	2195	2260
Door set SK3 steel frame													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1992	1998	2022	2037	2092	2087	2093	2116	2147	2192
		1110	VX 160-18	2146	2156	2179	2206	2259	2260	2281	2293	2320	2385
			150	175	205	270	330	150	175	205	270	330	
Door set SK2 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	2103	2136	2142	2169	2205	2194	2227	2232	2258	2298
		1110	VX 160-18	2225	2245	2262	2302	2345	2326	2346	2369	2405	2455
Door set SK3 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	2169	2202	2208	2235	2271	2267	2300	2305	2331	2371
		1110	VX 160-18	2336	2356	2373	2413	2456	2451	2471	2494	2530	2580

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)				
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge		
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110			
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							178	178	83	-	-	-		
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	66	66	83	-	-	-		
Accessories													Door set		
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled													14		
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling													231		
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set			
Different Ultramatt decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155			
Individual door height up to 2110 mm/ door width up to 1110 mm										Surcharge on next standard size			83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										Surcharge on next standard wall thickness			on request		
2-part steel frame											145				

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all timber
and glass doors**

HÖRMANN



Standard door p. 352



Sliding door p. 354



Sliding door SlideCompact p. 356



WET system 2 p. 358



WET System 3 p. 366



Smoke protection p. 368

Possible lacquer surface finishes:

Door leaf: White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016

Frame: Duradecor White lacquer or

White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016

Possible surface finishes Color Collection:

(surcharges see Equipment and accessories)

(price based on door set price White lacquer)

Anthracite grey, similar to RAL 7016

Light grey, similar to RAL 7035,

Dusty grey similar to RAL 7035

Black similar to RAL 9005

Taupe similar to RAL 7048

White, similar to RAL 9010

Possible RAL surfaces to choose:

(surcharges see Equipment and accessories)

(price based on door set price White lacquer)

Price group 1

213 lacquers from the RAL K5 ClassicLine chart
(except for price group 2 and 3)

Price group 2

Pearl beige, RAL 1035

Pearl gold, RAL 1036

Pearl orange RAL 2013

Pearl ruby red, RAL 3032

Pearl pink, RAL 3033

Pearl violet, RAL 4011

Pearl blackberry, RAL 4012

Pearl gentian blue, RAL 5025

Pearl night blue, RAL 5026

Pearl green, RAL 6035

Pearl opal green, RAL 6036

Pearl mouse grey, RAL 7048

Pearl copper, RAL 8029

Pearl light grey, RAL 9022

Pearl dark grey, RAL 9023

Price group 3

White aluminium, RAL 9006

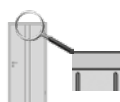
Grey aluminium, RAL 9007



Plain 14-07



Plain 23-07



Accura 23-07N



Plain 27-07



Plain 29-07



Plain 37-07

DesignLine Plain lacquer

Standard door, round

Door set, tubular chipboard plate



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Hinges

Hinge colour nickel-plated

- Hinge up to door width 985 mm: V3420 WF, 2-part
- Hinge from door width 986 mm: V4426 WF, 3-part
- Hinge for door height > 2235 mm: VX 160-18

Lock

Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver, lock plate silver-coloured

Cladding width










60 mm

Door weight

approx. 17.3 kg/m²








Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

 Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories (from wall thickness of 100 mm: flush version possible)</i>			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 
Door width	Included hinge	80 100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320	80 100 120 140		150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320		
Door set – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V3420 WF	797	816	832	852	654	849	871	891	914	677
	1110, 1235	V4426 WF	930	955	981	999	772	991	1019	1046	1065	807
Double-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V3420 WF	1863	1901	1940	1967	1626	1909	1947	1986	2013	1672
	1110, 1235	V4426 WF	2178	2228	2280	2316	1862	2248	2298	2350	2386	1932
Frame												
Duradecor White lacquer decor												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237	
	1110, 1235		158	183	209	227		184	212	239	258	
Double-leaf 	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953		237	275	314	341		237	275	314	341	
	Rebate dimension ≤ 2453		316	366	418	454		316	366	418	454	
White lacquer												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		262	273	286	295		277	286	306	311	
	1110, 1235		290	303	327	333		301	315	341	347	
Double-leaf 	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953		435	455	491	500		435	455	491	500	
	Rebate dimension ≤ 2453		580	606	654	666		580	606	654	666	
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges									Door	Frame	Door set	
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side									The more expensive lacquer +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm									Surcharge on next standard size (door set price)	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames									Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm									One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320									Additionally per 10 mm		9	
Passage frame									Standard frame price plus surcharge		60	

Door version – surcharges Double-leaf doors = double surcharge	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
			Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
			610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf		a							221	221	83	565	553	165
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf		a							359	359	83	1205	1181	247
Door set, angular door lacquer, angular frame ³ , rebated		a	9	9	35	6	6	35	227	227	118	571	559	200
Door set, angular door lacquer, round frame, rebated		a	-26	-26	-	-29	-29	-	192	192	83	536	524	165
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))		a	260	260	158	260	260	158	481	481	241	825	813	323
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection		a	293	293	178	293	293	178	514	514	261	858	846	343
RAL to choose price group 1		a	453	453	252	453	453	252	674	674	335	1018	1006	417
RAL to choose price group 2		a	682	682	379	682	682	379	903	903	462	1247	1235	544
RAL to choose price group 3		a	908	908	505	908	908	505	1129	1129	588	1473	1461	670
Flush door leaf, angular ² , angular frame ³ , single-leaf	T4	d	359	340	224	356	337	224	577	558	307	741	729	307
Flush door leaf, angular ² , angular frame ³ , double-leaf	T4	d	476	438	206	435	397	171	794	756	254	1362	1338	336
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, single-leaf	T4	d	324	305	189	321	302	189	542	523	272	706	694	272
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, double-leaf	T4	d	406	368	136	400	362	136	759	721	219	1327	1303	301
Solid chipboard		c	24	173	-	24	175	-	245	396	83	570	567	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK1	T6	c	105	254	-	105	256	-	326	477	83	651	648	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK1, DIN LA, clear float	T6	c	337	486	-	337	488	-	558	709	83	883	880	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK2	T6	c	211	357	-	224	370	-	445	591	83	770	762	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK3	T6	f	528	558	82	562	599	82	783	820	165	947	991	165
Eco climatic class 2	T7	c	87	-	-	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eco climatic class 2 SK2	T7	c	167	-	-	168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm		a	10	10	10	10	10	10	231	231	93	575	563	175
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer		a	34	34	34	34	34	34	255	255	117	599	587	199
Cladding 80/16 mm		a	48	48	48	58	58	58	307	307	169	651	639	251
Cladding 100/16 mm		a	153	153	153	184	184	184	496	496	358	840	828	440
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer or lacquer		a	24	24	24	29	29	29	264	264	126	608	596	208
Renovation door set		a	225	225	142	237	237	154	327	327	189	671	659	271

Hinge a = same as price matrix, above door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge c** = up to door width 985 mm V4426 WF, above door width 985 mm VX 160-18, above door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge d** = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg, possible from wall thickness 100 mm, **hinge f** = VX 160-18
² Reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)

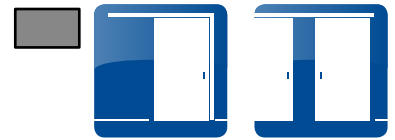
Surcharges for glazing cut-outs					Incl. solid chipboard core, fitted incl. glazing tape				
Glazing bead Profile 0			Hinge	without glass		With single-pane safety glass 4 mm clear float glass		With single-pane safety glass 4 mm Satinato	
									
Up to door height	Door width		LA 24	LA 26	LA 24	LA 26 with GS332	LA 24	LA 26 with GS332	
≤ 1985	≤ 860	a	68	68	208	450	227	450	
	≤ 985	a	68	68	208	450	227	450	
	≤ 1235	f	154	154	294	751	313	751	
≤ 2110	≤ 860	a	76	76	244	458	291	458	
	≤ 985	a	76	76	244	673	291	673	
	≤ 1235	f	164	164	332	761	379	761	
≤ 2235	≤ 860	a	76	76	244	435	291	435	
	≤ 985	a	76	76	244	435	291	435	
	≤ 1235	f	164	164	332	523	379	523	
≤ 2485	≤ 860	f	76	76	244	435	291	435	
	≤ 985	f	76	76	244	435	291	435	
	≤ 1235	f	85	85	253	436	300	436	

¹ rebated: door height 1923.6 – 1966.9 not possible, ² door height 2247.1 – 2290.4 not possible, door height 2405.1 – 2485 not possible
¹ flush: door height 1910.6 – 1953.9 not possible, ² door height 2234.1 – 2277.4 not possible, door height 2392.1 – 2472 not possible

DesignLine Plain lacquer

Sliding door, angular

Tubular chipboard plate | Solid chipboard



Door leaf
Flush

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Frame

With round edge. As standard with track or optionally without track.

Frame type C including inlet seal and brush

Sliding door groove
22 x 8 mm

Lock
Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width









60 mm, wall edge 16 mm




Door weight

Tubular chipboard plate approx. 17.3 kg/m²
Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²

Door thickness




Approx. 39.5 mm

Sliding door leaf, flush-fitting		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
		Core			Core				
		 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard	 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard		
Type	Door width								
Door leaf									
Single-leaf		B	610, 735, 860, 985	-	719	724	-	739	744
			1110, 1235	-	818	830	-	850	864
	C	610, 735, 860, 985	-	719	724	-	739	744	
		1110, 1235	-	818	830	-	850	864	
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	695	700	-	715	720	
		1110, 1235	-	794	806	-	826	840	
Double-leaf		A	610, 735, 860, 985	-	1057	1067	-	1094	1104
			1110, 1235	-	1255	1279	-	1316	1344
		Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	1009	1019	-	1046	1056
			1110, 1235	-	1207	1231	-	1268	1296

Frame Running in front of the wall: with Helm track Running within the wall: without track			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				
			80	150	220		80	150	220		
			100	160	240		100	160	240		
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension	120	180	270	300	120	180	270	300		
		140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320		
Frame Duradecor White lacquer											
Single- leaf		In front of the wall (type B)	610, 735, 860,	613	632	648	668	642	664	684	707
			985	656	675	691	711	685	707	727	750
			1110, 1235	685	710	736	754	711	739	766	785
		In front of the wall (type C)	610, 735, 860,	883	902	918	938	912	934	954	977
			985	923	942	958	978	952	974	994	1017
			1110, 1235	952	977	1003	1021	978	1006	1033	1052
	without track	Within the wall *	610, 735, 860, 985	592	611	627	647	621	643	663	686
			1110, 1235	607	632	658	676	633	661	688	707
	Double- leaf		In front of the wall (type A)	Rebate dimension ≤ 1703	1119	1157	1196	1223	1119	1157	1196
1704 – 1953				1284	1334	1386	1422	1284	1334	1386	1422
1954 – 2203				1312	1362	1414	1450	1312	1362	1414	1450
2204 – 2453				1312	1362	1414	1450	1312	1362	1414	1450
≤ 1953				686	724	763	790	686	724	763	790
without track		Within the wall *	1954 – 2453	765	815	867	903	765	815	867	903

* From wall thickness 140 mm

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 610 up to 860 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	166
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 861 up to 880 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	123
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 881 up to 1235 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness	59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time	59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm	9	

Frame Running in front of the wall: with Helm track Running within the wall: without track			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				
			80	150	220		80	150	220		
			100	160	260		100	160	260		
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension	120	180	270	300	120	180	270	300		
		140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320		
Frame lacquer											
Single- leaf		In front of the wall (type B)	610, 735, 860, 985	732	743	756	765	747	756	776	781
			1110, 1235	775	786	799	808	790	799	819	824
				817	830	854	860	828	842	868	874
		In front of the wall (type C)	610, 735, 860, 985	1002	1013	1026	1035	1017	1026	1046	1051
				1042	1053	1066	1075	1057	1066	1086	1091
			1110, 1235	1084	1097	1121	1127	1095	1109	1135	1141
without track	Within the wall *	610, 735, 860, 985 1110, 1235	711	722	735	744	726	735	755	760	
Double- leaf		In front of the wall (type A)	Rebate dimension ≤ 1703	1317	1337	1373	1382	1317	1337	1373	1382
			1704 – 1953	1548	1574	1622	1634	1548	1574	1622	1634
			1954 – 2203	1576	1602	1650	1662	1576	1602	1650	1662
			2204 – 2453	1576	1602	1650	1662	1576	1602	1650	1662
			≤ 1953	884	904	940	949	884	904	940	949
	without track	Within the wall *	1954 – 2453	1029	1055	1103	1115	1029	1055	1103	1115

* From wall thickness 140 mm

Door version – surcharges	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
	Door width			Door width			Door width			Door width		
	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							221	221	83	385	392	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							359	359	83	687	701	83
Angular frame (only in lacquer)	35	35	35	35	35	35	256	256	118	420	427	118
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	260	260	158	260	260	158	481	481	241	645	652	241
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	293	293	178	293	293	178	349	349	96	513	520	96
RAL to choose price group 1	453	453	252	453	453	252	674	674	335	838	845	335
RAL to choose price group 2	682	682	379	682	682	379	903	903	462	1067	1074	462
RAL to choose price group 3	908	908	505	908	908	505	1129	1129	588	1293	1300	588

Surcharges for glazing cut-outs

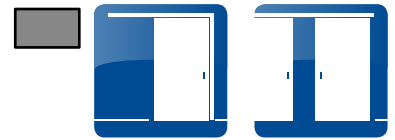
Glazing bead Profile 28			without glass		Incl. solid chipboard core, fitted incl. glazing tape		With single-pane safety glass 4 mm clear float glass		With single-pane safety glass 4 mm Satinato	
			LA 24	LA 26	LA 24	LA 26 with GS332	LA 24	LA 26 with GS332	LA 24	LA 26 with GS332
Up to door height	Door width	Hinge								
≤ 1985	≤ 860	a	119	119	259	501	278	501		
	≤ 985	a	119	119	259	501	278	501		
	≤ 1235	f	126	126	266	723	285	723		
≤ 2110	≤ 860	a	125	125	293	507	340	507		
	≤ 985	a	125	125	293	722	340	722		
	≤ 1235	f	134	134	302	731	349	731		
≤ 2235	≤ 860	a	125	125	293	507	340	507		
	≤ 985	a	125	125	293	722	340	722		
	≤ 1235	f	134	134	302	731	349	731		
≤ 2485	≤ 860	f	125	125	293	507	340	507		
	≤ 985	f	125	125	293	722	340	722		
	≤ 1235	f	134	134	302	731	349	731		

¹ Door height 1923.6 – 1966.9 not possible, ² door height 2247.1 – 2290.4 not possible, door height 2405.1 – 2485 not possible

DesignLine Plain lacquer

Sliding door Slide Compact + Corvara, angular

Tubular chipboard plate | Solid chipboard



Type of fitting
Wall or ceiling fitting

Door leaf
Flush

Pilaster strip
Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Frame
With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Door version*, for fitting in front of the frame with wall spacing profile

Sliding door groove
22 x 8 mm







Lock
Without lock

Recessed handle
Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width
60 mm








Door weight
Tubular chipboard plate approx. 17.3 kg/m²
Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²

Door thickness
Approx. 39.5 mm

Single-leaf door width – 26 mm = nominal size (Frame width 610 mm = TUB 651 mm with frame = TUB 685 mm without frame) (Frame width 735 mm = TUB 776 mm with frame = TUB 810 mm without frame) (Frame width 860 mm = TUB 901 mm with frame = TUB 935 mm without frame) (Frame width 985 mm = TUB 1026 mm with frame = TUB 1060 mm without frame) (Frame width 1110 mm = TUB 1151 mm with frame = TUB 1185 mm without frame)		Door leaf height 2031 mm (BR height 2000 mm)		Door leaf height 2156 mm (BR height 2125 mm)							
		Core		Core							
Double-leaf door width Nominal size width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (without frame) Frame hold width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (with frame)		RSP	VSP	RSP	VSP						
Door width											
Door leaf without rail											
Single-leaf		≤ 985	798	803	853	858					
		986 – 1200	909	923	964	978					
Double-leaf		≤ 985 (with central division)	1565	1575	1758	1768					
		986 – 1200 (with central division)	1787	1815	1980	2008					
Passage frame Only for use with Slide Compact including profile for fitting in front of the frame		Frame height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Frame height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)					
		Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm				Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm					
Single-leaf door width – 26 mm = nominal size (door width 901 = BR width 875) (door width 1026 = BR width 1000) (door width 1151 = BR width 1125) – 16 mm = wall opening – 60 mm = frame hold dimension											
Double-leaf rebate dimension + 57 mm = wall opening + 56 mm = sum of both leaves											
For door width											
Passage frame without rail											
Duradecor White lacquer decor											
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	307	326	342	362	336	358	378	401	
		1110	336	361	387	405	362	390	417	436	
Double-leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	505	543	582	609	505	543	582	609	
		1954 – 2246	612	662	714	750	612	662	714	750	
White lacquer											
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	426	437	450	459	441	450	470	475	
		1110	468	481	505	511	479	493	519	525	
Double-leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	703	723	759	768	703	723	759	768	
		1954 – 2246	876	902	950	962	876	902	950	962	

Sliding door fitting	Slide Compact with Safeclose				Corvara Only composite timber doors possible, incl. end stopper and fixing set	
		EV 1 or stainless steel-coloured	White 9016	Black matt		Black matt
	For door width Per leaf	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma recessed handle Black matt, separate	For door width Per leaf	Combi angular bar handle combination, length 400 mm
Single-leaf	750 – 1000	542	639	711	720 – 900	442
	1001 – 1200	596	702	774	940 – 1110	487
Double-leaf	750 – 1000	1314	1491	1692	Door height = clear passage height + 26 mm Door width = clear passage width + 40 mm	
	1001 – 1200	1419	1597	1828		

Door version – surcharges	Door height 2031 (BR 2000)			Door height 2156 (BR 2125)			Door height 2157 – 2235 (Price based on BR 2125)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on BR 2125)		
	610 735 860 985	Door width 1110	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	Door width 1110	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	Door width 1110	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	Door width 1110	Included frame surcharge
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf ¹							83	83	83	247	254	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf ¹							83	83	83	411	425	83
Angular frame (only in lacquer)	35	35	35	35	35	35	118	118	118	282	289	118
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	260	260	158	260	260	158	343	343	241	507	514	241
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	293	293	178	293	293	178	376	376	261	540	547	261
RAL to choose price group 1	453	453	252	453	453	252	536	536	335	700	707	335
RAL to choose price group 2	682	682	379	682	682	379	765	765	462	929	936	462
RAL to choose price group 3	908	908	505	908	908	505	991	991	588	1155	1162	588

Surcharges for glazing cut-outs			Incl. solid chipboard core, fitted incl. glazing tape					
Glazing bead Profile 28		Hinge	without glass		With single-pane safety glass 4 mm clear float glass		With single-pane safety glass 4 mm Satinato	
								
Up to door height	Door width		LA 24	LA 26	LA 24	LA 26 with GS332	LA 24	LA 26 with GS332
≤ 2031	≤ 901	a	125	125	265	507	284	507
	≤ 1026	a	134	134	274	516	293	516
	≤ 1200	f	134	134	274	731	293	731
≤ 2156	≤ 901	a	125	125	293	507	340	507
	≤ 1026	a	134	134	302	731	349	731
	≤ 1200	f	134	134	302	731	349	731
≤ 2281	≤ 901	a	125	125	293	507	340	507
	≤ 1026	a	134	134	302	722	349	722
	≤ 1200	f	134	134	302	731	349	731
≤ 2485	≤ 901	f	125	125	293	507	340	507
	≤ 1026	f	134	134	302	722	349	722
	≤ 1200	f	134	134	302	731	349	731

¹ Door height 1923.6 – 1966.9 not possible, ² door height 2247.1 – 2290.4 not possible, door height 2405.1 – 2485 not possible

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side	The more expensive lacquer +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm			83	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	

DesignLine Plain lacquer

WET Klima 3, SK2 and SK3, round, timber profile frame

Door set system 2



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Hinges

- SK2, hinge up to door width 985 mm: V 4426 WF, nickel-plated, 3-part
- SK2, hinge from door width 986 mm: VX 160-18, stainless steel
- SK2, hinge from door height 2236 mm: VX 160-18, stainless steel
- SK3, hinge: VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1











Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame
Door width		Included hinge	100	150	220				100	150	220		
			120	160	240		120		160	240			
			140	180	260	300	140		180	260	300		
				200	270	320			200	270	320		
Door set SK2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	1140	1159	1175	1195	997	1231	1253	1273	1296	1059
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1419	1444	1470	1488	1179	1519	1547	1574	1593	1253
Frame for SK2													
Duradecor White lacquer decor													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V3400 WF	143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237	
		1110, 1235	VX support	240	265	291	309		266	294	321	340	
White lacquer													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V3400 WF	262	273	286	295		277	286	306	311	
		1110, 1235	VX support	372	385	409	415		383	397	423	429	
Door set SK3 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1424	1443	1459	1479	1199	1522	1544	1564	1587	1268
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1587	1612	1638	1656	1347	1701	1729	1756	1775	1435
Frame for SK3													
Duradecor White lacquer decor													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	225	244	260	280		254	276	296	319	
		1110, 1235	VX support	240	265	291	309		266	294	321	340	
White lacquer													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	344	355	368	377		359	368	388	393	
		1110, 1235	VX support	372	385	409	415		383	397	423	429	
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side								The more expensive lacquer +		155	59	214	
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm								Surcharge on next standard size		83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames								Surcharge on next standard wall thickness			59		
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm								One-time			59		
Surcharge on wall thickness 320								Additionally per 10 mm			9		

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf								221	221	83	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, angular frame ³ , rebated		-65	-65	35	-77	-77	35	144	144	118	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, round frame, rebated		-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	109	109	83	-	-	-
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))		260	260	158	260	260	158	481	481	241	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection		293	293	178	293	293	178	514	514	261	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 1		453	453	252	453	453	252	674	674	335	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 2		682	682	379	682	682	379	903	903	462	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 3		908	908	505	908	908	505	1129	1129	588	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm		10	10	10	10	10	10	239	239	101	-	-	-
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer		34	34	34	34	34	34	282	282	144	-	-	-
Cladding 80/16 mm		48	48	48	58	58	58	307	307	169	-	-	-
Cladding 100/16 mm		153	153	153	184	184	184	496	496	358	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer or lacquer		24	24	24	29	29	29	264	264	126	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2													
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	140	145	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf ² , angular frame ³		391	227	224	380	193	224	601	438	307	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf ² , round frame		356	192	189	345	158	189	566	403	272	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	145	148	83	-	-	-
MDF fascia frame		337	-	-	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, angular door leaf ² , angular frame ³		217	217	142	205	205	142	426	426	225	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, angular door leaf ² , round frame		182	182	107	170	170	107	391	391	190	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)													



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

- VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1


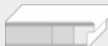










Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>		Included hinge	145	160	205	270	 Door leaf without frame	145	160	205	270	 Door leaf without frame
Door set SK2 steel frame												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1360	1366	1390	1405	1076	1424	1430	1453	1484	1138
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1470	1480	1503	1530	1179	1546	1567	1579	1606	1253
Steel frame for SK2												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	284	290	314	329		286	292	315	346	
	1110, 1235	VX support	291	301	324	351		293	314	326	353	
Door set SK3 steel frame												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1483	1489	1513	1528	1199	1554	1560	1583	1614	1268
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1638	1648	1671	1698	1347	1728	1749	1761	1788	1435
Steel frame for SK3												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	284	290	314	329		286	292	315	346	
	1110, 1235	VX support	291	301	324	351		293	314	326	353	
			150	175	205	270		150	175	205	270	
Door set SK2 VarioFix												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1537	1570	1576	1603	1076	1604	1637	1642	1668	1138
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1660	1680	1697	1737	1179	1737	1757	1780	1816	1253
VarioFix steel frame for SK2												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	461	494	500	527		466	499	504	530	
	1110, 1235	VX support	481	501	518	558		484	504	527	563	
Door set SK3 VarioFix												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1660	1693	1699	1726	1199	1734	1767	1772	1798	1268
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1828	1848	1865	1905	1347	1919	1939	1962	1998	1435
VarioFix steel frame for SK3												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	461	494	500	527		466	499	504	530	
	1110, 1235	VX support	481	501	518	558		484	504	527	563	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf								221	221	83	-	-	-
Angular door leaf		-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	109	109	83	-	-	-
Door leaf Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))		102	102	-	102	102	-	323	323	83	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection		115	115	-	115	115	-	336	336	83	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 1		201	201	-	201	201	-	422	422	83	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 2		303	303	-	303	303	-	524	524	83	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 3		403	403	-	403	403	-	624	624	83	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 steel frame													
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	140	145	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated, angular door leaf ²		208	205	120	197	171	120	418	416	203	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	145	148	83	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 steel frame													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated, angular door leaf ²		195	195	120	183	183	120	404	477	203	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	140	145	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated, angular door leaf ²		208	205	120	197	171	120	418	416	203	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	145	148	83	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated, angular door leaf ²		195	195	120	183	183	120	404	404	203	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)													
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
Different lacquers on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155	
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm										83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										on request			
2-part steel frame										145			
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm										54			

DesignLine Plain Lacquer

WET Klima 3, RC2, SK2 and SK3, round, timber profile frame

Door set system 2

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Fuses

with 3-part hinges:
2 × rebate space limiters

with VX hinges:

2 × leverage protection with double bolts, nickel silver

Hinges

2637 / 2650 WF, nickel silver
VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

≤ 985 mm width: double lock cover class 5
20 / 65 PC, silver-coloured
> 985 mm width: 3-point locking
KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, silver-coloured

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)

SK2: 2.2

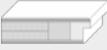







SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²
SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3	Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				
			100	150	220			100	150	220	
			120	160	240			120	160	240	
Door width		Included hinge									
			120	180	270	300	120	180	270	300	
			140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320	
SK2											
Door set SK2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016 with 3-part hinges											
Single-leaf		860, 985	2637 / 2650 WF	1482	1501	1517	1537	1573	1595	1615	1638
Door set SK2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016 with VX hinges											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1696	1715	1731	1751	1787	1809	1829	1852
		1110	VX 160-18	1987	2012	2038	2056	2087	2115	2142	2161
Door set SK2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame lacquer decor with 3-part hinges											
Single-leaf		860, 985	2637 / 2650 WF	1601	1612	1625	1634	1663	1674	1687	1696
Door set SK2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame White lacquer with VX hinges											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1815	1826	1839	1848	1892	1901	1921	1926
		1110	VX 160-18	2119	2132	2156	2162	2204	2218	2244	2250
SK2											
Door set SK3 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016 with VX hinges											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1956	1975	1991	2011	2078	2100	2120	2143
		1110	VX 160-18	2292	2317	2343	2361	2430	2458	2485	2504
Door set SK3 – door leaf White lacquer, frame White lacquer with VX hinges											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	2075	2086	2099	2108	2183	2192	2212	2217
		1110	VX 160-18	2424	2437	2461	2467	2547	2561	2587	2593
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges									Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side							The more expensive lacquer +	155	59	214	
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm							Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames							Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59		
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm							One-time		59		
Surcharge on wall thickness 320							Additionally per 10 mm		9		

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110 VX) incl. 3-point locking KfV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110 VX)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							403	403	139	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, angular frame ³ , rebated	a	-65	-65	35	-77	-77	35	326	326	174	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, round frame, rebated	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	291	291	139	-	-	-
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	a	260	260	158	260	260	158	663	663	297	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	a	293	293	178	293	293	178	696	696	317	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 1	a	453	453	252	453	453	252	856	856	391	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 2	a	682	682	379	682	682	379	1085	1085	518			
RAL to choose price group 3	a	908	908	505	908	908	505	1311	1311	644			
Cladding 60 / 23 mm	a	10	10	10	10	10	10	413	413	149	-	-	-
Cladding 70 / 23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34	34	34	437	437	173	-	-	-
Cladding 80 / 16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	489	489	225	-	-	-
Cladding 100 / 16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	678	678	414	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70 / 16 mm Duradecor White lacquer or lacquer	a	24	24	24	29	29	29	446	446	182	-	-	-
Renovation door set	a	225	225	142	237	237	154	509	509	245	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2 with VX hinges													
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf ²	d	162	148	74	151	138	74	542	539	202	-	-	-
MDF fascia frame	d	23	-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3 with VX hinges													
WET Klima 3 SK3, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	149	138	74	137	126	74	529	529	202	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)													
3-point locking								≤ 985 mm width		> 985 mm width			
								Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush		
3-point locking KfV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate								182	171	Included	Included		
3-point locking KfV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob								422	411	240	240		
3-point locking KfV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, automatic								315	296	125	131		
Accessories												Door set	
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled												14	
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling												231	
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	132
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	132
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
With combi-protection lever / knob handle set round, stainless steel													
Apart												Each	164
Dee												Each	153
Basica 3												Each	138
Nala												Each	181
Basica 2												Each	138
Luba												Each	138
Linea												Each	138
Combi-protection lever / knob handle set angled, stainless steel													

DesignLine Plain lacquer

WET Klima 3, RC2, SK2 and SK3, round, steel frame

Door set system 2



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

leverage protection

2 leverage protection with double bolts, nickel silver

Hinges

VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

≤ 985 mm width: double lock cover class 5 20/65 PC, silver-coloured
> 985 mm width: 3-point locking
KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, silver-coloured

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1

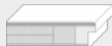

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
			145	160	205	270	145	160	205	270
 K3, SK2  K3, SK3 Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>										
Door width	Included hinge		145	160	205	270	145	160	205	270
Door set SK2 steel frame										
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1720	1726	1750	1765	1784	1790	1813	1844
	1110	VX 160-18	1997	2007	2030	2057	2073	2094	2106	2133
Door set SK3 steel frame										
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1980	1986	2010	2025	2075	2081	2104	2135
	1110	VX 160-18	2302	2312	2335	2362	2416	2437	2449	2476
			150	175	205	270	150	175	205	270
Door set SK2 VarioFix										
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	2111	2144	2150	2177	2178	2211	2216	2242
	1110	VX 160-18	2386	2406	2423	2463	2463	2483	2506	2542
Door set SK3 VarioFix										
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	2371	2404	2410	2437	2469	2502	2507	2533
	1110	VX 160-18	2691	2711	2728	2768	2806	2826	2849	2885

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							314	314	50	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	202	202	50	-	-	-
Door leaf Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	a	102	102	-	102	102	-	416	416	50			
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	a	115	115	-	115	115	-	429	429	50			
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 1	a	201	201	-	201	201	-	515	515	50			
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 2	a	303	303	-	303	303	-	617	617	50			
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 3	a	403	403	-	403	403	-	717	717	50			
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2													
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf ²	d	208	205	120	197	195	120	511	509	170	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3													
WET Klima 3 SK3, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	195	195	120	183	183	120	497	497	170	-	-	-
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame VarioFix	a							299	299	35	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	187	187	35	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, angular door leaf ²	d	208	205	120	197	195	120	496	494	155	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 SK3, flush, angular door leaf ²	d	195	195	120	183	183	120	482	482	155	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)													
3-point locking	≤ 985 mm width				> 985 mm width								
	Steel frame		VarioFix		Steel frame		VarioFix						
	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	
	3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate	176	176	161	250	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob	627	627	612	701	451	451	451	451	451	451	451		
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, automatic	282	282	286	375	106	106	125	125					
Accessories													Door set
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled													14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling													231
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
Different lacquers on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155	
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm										83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										on request			
2-part steel frame											145		
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm											54		

DesignLine Plain Lacquer

WET Klima 3, RC3, SK3, round, timber profile frame

Door set system 3



RC3

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)




2.0

Door weight

approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 51.5 mm

 RC 3, K3 SK3		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Round	Door width	Included hinge	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				
			120	150	220	300	120	150	220	300	
140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320				
Door set SK3 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2688	2707	2723	2743	2834	2856	2876	2899
		1110	VX 160-4-22	2912	2937	2963	2981	3081	3109	3136	3155
Door set SK3 timber profile frame – door leaf White lacquer, timber frame White lacquer											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2807	2818	2831	2840	2939	2948	2968	2973
		1110	VX 160-4-22	3044	3057	3081	3087	3198	3212	3238	3244

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							221	221	83	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, angular frame ^a , rebated	a	-65	-65	35	-77	-77	35	144	144	118	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, round frame, rebated	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	109	109	83	-	-	-
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	a	260	260	158	260	260	158	481	481	241	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	a	293	293	178	293	293	178	514	514	261	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 1	a	453	453	252	453	453	252	674	674	335	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 2	a	682	682	379	682	682	379	903	903	462	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 3	a	908	908	505	908	908	505	1129	1129	588	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm	a	10	10	10	10	10	10	231	231	93	-	-	-
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34	34	34	255	255	117	-	-	-
Cladding 80/16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	307	307	169	-	-	-
Cladding 100/16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	496	496	358	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer or lacquer	a	24	24	24	29	29	29	264	264	126	-	-	-
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges											Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side								The more expensive lacquer +			155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 800 – 1110 mm								Surcharge on next standard size			83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames								Surcharge on next standard wall thickness				59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm								One-time				59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320								Additionally per 10 mm				9	



RC3

SK3



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

2.0

Door weight




approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 51.5 mm

Equipment

Page D5, T10

 RC 3, K3 SK3			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)					
Round													
	Door width	Included hinge	145	160	205	270	330	145	160	205	270	330	
Door set SK3 steel frame													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2618	2624	2648	2663	2718	2737	2743	2766	2797	2842
		1110	VX 160-4-22	2834	2844	2867	2894	2947	2979	3000	3012	3039	3104
			150	175	205	270	330	150	175	205	270	330	
Door set SK3 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2940	2973	2979	3006	3042	3062	3095	3100	3126	3166
		1110	VX 160-4-22	3169	3189	3206	3246	3289	3315	3335	3358	3394	3444

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							138	138	-	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	26	26	-	-	-	-
Door leaf Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	a	102	102	-	102	102	-	240	240	-	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	a	115	115	-	115	115	-	253	253	-	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 1	a	201	201	-	201	201	-	339	339	-	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 2	a	303	303	-	303	303	-	441	441	-	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 3	a	403	403	-	403	403	-	541	541	-	-	-	-
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	157	
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	157	
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
Different lacquers on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155	
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 800 – 1110 mm										83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										on request			
2-part steel frame											145		
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm											54		

DesignLine Plain Lacquer

WET Klima 3, smoke protection, SK2 or SK3,
round, timber profile frame

Door set system 2

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Hinges

VX 7939-160, stainless steel
Lock
Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver,
Silver lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closer

With slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1







Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
Round Angular or round door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm			
Door width		Included hinge	100	150	220	300	100	150	220	300	
			120	160	240		120	160	240		
			140	180	260		140	180	260		
			140	200	280		140	200	280		320
Door set SK2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1990	2009	2025	2045	2105	2127	2147	2170
		1110	VX 160-18	2107	2132	2158	2176	2231	2259	2286	2305
Door set SK2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame White lacquer											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	2109	2120	2133	2142	2210	2219	2239	2244
		1110	VX 160-18	2239	2252	2276	2282	2348	2362	2388	2394
Door set SK3 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	2056	2075	2091	2111	2178	2200	2220	2243
		1110	VX 160-18	2218	2243	2269	2287	2356	2384	2411	2430
Door set SK3 – door leaf White lacquer, frame White lacquer											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	2175	2186	2199	2208	2283	2292	2312	2317
		1110	VX 160-18	2350	2363	2387	2393	2473	2487	2513	2519

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf								729	-	147	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-	-	-112	-	-	617	-	147	-	-	-
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	a	260	-	158	260	-	158	989	-	305	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	a	293	-	178	293	-	178	1022	-	325	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 1	a	453	-	252	453	-	252	1182	-	399	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 2	a	682	-	379	682	-	379	1411	-	526	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 3	a	908	-	505	908	-	505	1637	-	652	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm	a	10	-	10	10	-	10	739	-	157	-	-	-
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	-	34	34	-	34	763	-	181	-	-	-
Cladding 80/16 mm	a	48	-	48	58	-	58	815	-	233	-	-	-
Cladding 100/16 mm	a	153	-	153	184	-	184	1004	-	422	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer or lacquer	a	24	-	24	29	-	29	772	-	190	-	-	-
Renovation door set	a	225	-	142	237	-	154	835	-	253	-	-	-
RC2	a	282	-	-	282	-	-	969	-	147	-	-	-

Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included

Accessories	Door set
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt	248
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled	14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling	231
Stainless steel lock plate with door opener 6–24 V AC/DC operating current, adjustable latch	202

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different Ultramatt decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 985 mm	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320–480 mm		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320		9	

DesignLine Plain Lacquer

WET Klima 3, smoke protection, SK2 or SK3,
round, steel frame

Door set system 2

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 40/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

VX 7939-160, stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, Silver lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closer

With slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1







Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

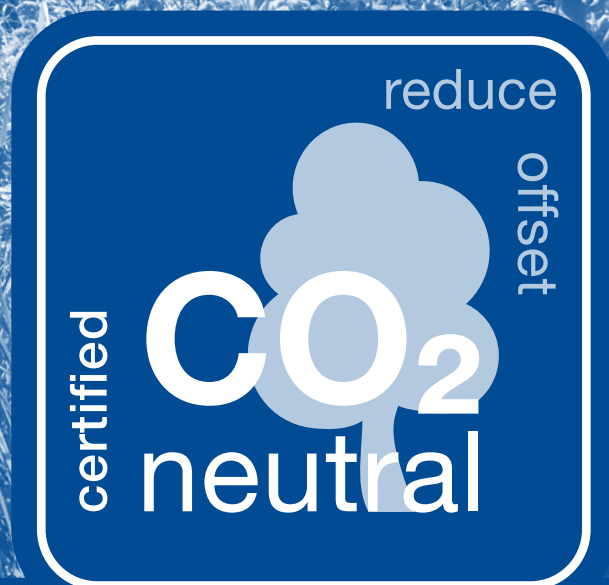
Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>													
Door width		Included hinge	145	160	205	270	330	145	160	205	270	330	
Door set SK2 steel frame													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1969	1975	1999	2014	2069	2057	2063	2086	2117	2162
		1110	VX 160-18	2078	2088	2111	2138	2191	2178	2199	2211	2238	2303
Door set SK3 steel frame													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	2035	2041	2065	2080	2135	2130	2136	2159	2190	2235
		1110	VX 160-18	2189	2199	2222	2249	2302	2303	2324	2336	2363	2428
			150	175	205	270	330	150	175	205	270	330	
Door set SK2 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	2146	2179	2185	2212	2248	2237	2270	2275	2301	2341
		1110	VX 160-18	2268	2288	2305	2345	2388	2369	2389	2412	2448	2498
Door set SK3 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	2212	2245	2251	2278	2314	2310	2343	2348	2374	2414
		1110	VX 160-18	2379	2399	2416	2456	2499	2494	2514	2537	2573	2623

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf								221	221	83	-	-	-
Angular door leaf		-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	109	109	83	-	-	-
Accessories													Door set
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled													14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling													231
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side										155	-	155	
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm								Surcharge on next standard size		83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames								Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		on request			
2-part steel frame											145		















Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all
steel loft doors**

HÖRMANN

		Standard door p. 374		
<hr/>				
		Sliding door p. 376		
<hr/>				
		Sliding door SlideCompact p. 378		
<hr/>				
			WET system 2 p. 380	
<hr/>				
			WET system 3 p. 388	
<hr/>				
				Smoke protection p. 390

Possible surface finishes:

Anthracite grey Linen, similar to RAL 7016
 Dusty grey Linen, similar to RAL 7037
 Taupe Linen, similar to RAL 7048
 White lacquer Linen, similar to RAL 9016

Anthracite grey Slate, similar to RAL 7016
 Light grey Slate, similar to RAL 7035
 Dusty grey Slate, similar to RAL 7037
 Taupe Slate, similar to RAL 7048
 White lacquer Slate, similar to RAL 9016

Note the price reduction for angular version

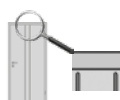
Timber profile frames only available in Ultramatt and with round edge



Plain 14-07



Plain 23-07



Accura 23-07N



Plain 27-07



Plain 29-07



Plain 37-07

DesignLine Plain Concepto

Standard door, angular

Door set, tubular chipboard plate



Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally round or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Frame

With round edge

Hinges

Hinge colour nickel-plated

- Hinge up to door width 985 mm: V3420 WF, 2-part
- Hinge from door width 986 mm: V4426 WF, 3-part
- Hinge for door height > 2235 mm: VX 160-18

Lock

Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver, lock plate silver-coloured

Cladding width

60 mm

Door weight

approx. 17.3 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm










Round

Angular or flush door leaves see *Equipment and accessories* (from wall thickness of 100 mm: flush version possible)

			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame
Door width	Included hinge		80	150	220			80	150	220		
			100	160	240			100	160	240		
			120	180	260			120	180	260		
			140	200	280	300		140	200	280	300	
Door set												
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	V3420 WF	960	980	1006	1024	743	1030	1056	1090	1109	782
	1110, 1235	V4426 WF	1189	1209	1234	1254	968	1285	1310	1345	1367	1032
Double-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	V3420 WF	2136	2166	2203	2233	1804	2214	2244	2281	2311	1882
	1110, 1235	V4426 WF	2696	2736	2786	2826	2254	2824	2864	2914	2954	2382
Frame												
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985		217	237	263	281		248	274	308	327	
	1110, 1235		221	241	266	286		253	278	313	335	
Double-leaf	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953		332	362	399	429		332	362	399	429	
	Rebate dimension ≤ 2453		442	482	532	572		442	482	532	572	

Surcharges for glazing cut-outs

Glazing bead Profile 0			Hinge	without glass		With single-pane safety glass 4 mm clear float glass		With single-pane safety glass 4 mm Satinato	
									
Up to door height	Door width		LA 24	LA 26	LA 24	LA 26 with GS332	LA 24	LA 26 with GS332	
≤ 1985	≤ 860	a	31	31	171	413	190	413	
	≤ 985	a	31	31	171	413	190	413	
	≤ 1235	f	117	117	257	714	276	714	
≤ 2110	≤ 860	a	34	34	202	416	249	416	
	≤ 985	a	34	34	202	631	249	631	
	≤ 1235	f	122	122	290	719	337	719	
≤ 2235	≤ 860	a	34	34	202	416	249	416	
	≤ 985	a	34	34	202	631	249	631	
	≤ 1235	f	122	122	290	719	337	719	
≤ 2485	≤ 860	f	34	34	202	416	249	416	
	≤ 985	f	34	34	202	631	249	631	
	≤ 1235	f	43	43	211	640	258	640	

¹ rebated: door height 1923.6 – 1966.9 not possible, ² door height 2247.1 – 2290.4 not possible, door height 2405.1 – 2485 not possible

¹ flush: door height 1910.6 – 1953.9 not possible, ² door height 2234.1 – 2277.4 not possible, door height 2392.1 – 2472 not possible

Door version – surcharges Double-leaf doors = double surcharge	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
			Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
			610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf		a							336	336	83	795	783	165
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf		a							589	589	83	1665	1641	247
Door leaf, round		a	26	26	-	29	29	-	365	365	83	824	820	165
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, single-leaf	T4	d	350	331	189	350	331	189	686	667	272	965	953	272
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, double-leaf	T4	d	458	420	136	458	420	136	1047	1262	219	1845	1821	301
Solid chipboard	T3	c	24	173	-	24	175	-	360	511	83	800	797	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK1	T6	c	105	254	-	105	256	-	441	592	83	881	878	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK1, DIN LA, clear float	T6	c	337	486	-	337	488	-	673	824	83	1113	1110	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK2	T6	c	211	357	-	224	370	-	560	706	83	1000	992	165
WIT acoustic insulation SK3	T6	f	475	505	82	503	540	82	839	876	165	1118	1162	165
Eco climatic class 2	T7	c	87	-	-	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eco climatic class 2 SK2	T7	c	167	-	-	168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm		a	10	10	10	10	10	10	346	347	93	805	793	175
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer		a	34	34	34	34	34	34	370	371	117	829	817	199
Cladding 80/16 mm		a	48	48	48	58	58	58	422	423	169	881	869	251
Cladding 100/16 mm		a	153	153	153	184	184	184	611	612	358	1070	1058	440
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer		a	24	24	24	29	29	29	379	379	126	838	826	208
Renovation door set		a	225	225	142	237	237	154	442	442	189	901	889	271

Hinge a = same as price matrix, above door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge c** = up to door width 985 mm V4426 WF, above door width 985 mm VX 160-18, above door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge d** = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg, possible from wall thickness 100 mm, **hinge f** = VX 160-18

² Reduction for angular version already included

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different Duradecor decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320		9	
Passage frame		60	

DesignLine Plain Concepto

Sliding door, angular

Tubular chipboard plate | Solid chipboard



Door leaf

Flush, 4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Frame

With round edge. As standard with track or optionally without track. Frame type C including inlet seal and brush

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width

60 mm, wall edge 16 mm










Door weight

Tubular chipboard plate approx. 17.3 kg/m²

Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²

Door thickness







Approx. 39.5 mm

 Sliding door leaf, flush-fitting		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
		Core			Core			
Type	Door width	 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard	 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard	
Door leaf								
Single-leaf 	B	610, 735, 860, 985	-	834	839	-	873	878
		1110, 1235	-	1040	1052	-	1104	1118
	C	610, 735, 860, 985	-	834	839	-	873	878
		1110, 1235	-	1040	1052	-	1104	1118
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	810	815	-	849	854
		1110, 1235	-	1016	1028	-	1080	1094
Double-leaf 	A	610, 735, 860, 985	-	1287	1297	-	1362	1372
		1110, 1235	-	1699	1723	-	1824	1852
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	1239	1249	-	1314	1324
		1110, 1235	-	1651	1675	-	1776	1804

Frame			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm			
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension		80	150	220		80	150	220	
			100	160	260		100	160	260	
			120	180	270	300	120	180	270	300
			140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320
Frame										
Single-leaf	In front of the wall (type B)	610, 735, 860, 985	687	707	733	751	718	744	778	797
		1110, 1235	730	750	776	794	761	787	821	840
			748	768	793	813	780	805	840	862
	In front of the wall (type C)	610, 735, 860, 985	957	977	1003	1021	988	1014	1048	1067
		1110, 1235	997	1017	1043	1061	1028	1054	1088	1107
			1015	1035	1060	1080	1047	1072	1107	1129
Double-leaf	without track Within the wall *	610, 735, 860, 985	666	686	712	730	697	723	757	776
		1110, 1235	670	690	715	735	702	727	762	784
	In front of the wall (type A)	Rebate dimension ≤ 1703	1214	1244	1281	1311	1214	1244	1281	1311
		1704 - 1953	1410	1450	1500	1540	1410	1450	1500	1540
		1954 - 2203	1438	1478	1528	1568	1438	1478	1528	1568
	without track Within the wall *	2204 - 2453	1438	1478	1528	1568	1438	1478	1528	1568
		≤ 1953	781	811	848	878	781	811	848	878
		1954 - 2453	891	931	981	1021	891	931	981	1021

* From wall thickness 140 mm

Door version – surcharges	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111–2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236–2485 (Price based on 2110)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							336	336	83	615	622	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							589	589	83	1147	1161	83

Surcharges for glazing cut-outs			Incl. solid chipboard core, fitted incl. glazing tape					
Glazing bead Profile 28		Hinge	without glass		With single-pane safety glass 4 mm clear float glass		With single-pane safety glass 4 mm Satinato	
								
Up to door height	Door width		LA 24	LA 26	LA 24	LA 26 with GS332	LA 24	LA 26 with GS332
≤ 1985	≤ 860	a	82	82	222	464	241	464
	≤ 985	a	82	82	222	464	241	464
	≤ 1235	f	89	89	229	686	248	686
≤ 2110	≤ 860	a	83	83	251	465	298	465
	≤ 985	a	83	83	251	680	298	680
	≤ 1235	f	92	92	260	689	307	689
≤ 2235	≤ 860	a	83	83	251	465	298	465
	≤ 985	a	83	83	251	680	298	680
	≤ 1235	f	92	92	260	689	307	689
≤ 2485	≤ 860	f	83	83	251	465	298	465
	≤ 985	f	83	83	251	680	298	680
	≤ 1235	f	92	92	260	689	307	689

¹ Door height 1923.6 – 1966.9 not possible, ² door height 2247.1 – 2290.4 not possible, door height 2405.1 – 2485 not possible

Complete set of sliding door tracks for timber doors running within the wall	For door width		
	610–649	650–859	860–1235
Track incl. 2 × catch stopper, 2 × carrier, 2 × flange, bottom guide, fixing material	105	110	136
Surcharges for sliding door accessories for timber doors running in front of the wall		One-sided Min. 650	On both sides Min. 830
Damping for door leaf weight up to max. 80 kg		99	198

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different Concepto Slate, Ultramatt or Linen decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 610 up to 860 mm	83	83	166
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 861 up to 880 mm	83	40	123
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 881 up to 1235 mm	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320–480 mm		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320		9	

DesignLine Plain Concepto

Sliding door Slide Compact + Corvara, angular

Tubular chipboard plate | Solid chipboard



Type of fitting

Wall or ceiling fitting

Door leaf

Flush, 4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Frame

With round edge

For fitting in front of the frame with wall spacing profile

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width

60 mm

Door weight

Tubular chipboard plate approx. 17.3 kg/m²
Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²

Door thickness









Approx. 39.5 mm

Single-leaf door width		Door leaf height 2031 mm (BR height 2000 mm)	Door leaf height 2156 mm (BR height 2125 mm)	
- 26 mm = nominal size (Frame width 610 mm = TUB 651 mm with frame = TUB 685 mm without frame) (Frame width 735 mm = TUB 776 mm with frame = TUB 810 mm without frame) (Frame width 860 mm = TUB 901 mm with frame = TUB 935 mm without frame) (Frame width 985 mm = TUB 1026 mm with frame = TUB 1060 mm without frame) (Frame width 1110 mm = TUB 1151 mm with frame = TUB 1185 mm without frame)		Core		Core
Double-leaf door width		RSP	VSP	RSP
Nominal size width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (without frame) Frame hold width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (with frame)				
Door width		RSP	VSP	RSP
Door leaf without rail				
Single-leaf	≤ 985	932	937	944
	986 – 1200	1163	1177	1189
Double-leaf	≤ 985 (with central division)	1916	1926	1940
	986 – 1200 (with central division)	2378	2406	2430

Sliding door fitting	Slide Compact with Safeclose				Corvara Only composite timber doors possible, incl. end stopper and fixing set	
		EV 1 or stainless steel-coloured	White 9016	Black matt		Black matt
	For door width Per leaf	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma recessed handle Black matt, separate	For door width Per leaf	Combi angular bar handle combination, length 400 mm
Single-leaf	750 – 1000	542	639	711	720 – 900	442
	1001 – 1200	596	702	774	940 – 1110	487
Double-leaf	750 – 1000	1314	1491	1692	Door height = clear passage height + 26 mm Door width = clear passage width + 40 mm	
	1001 – 1200	1419	1597	1828		

Passage frame		Frame height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Frame height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
Only for use with Slide Compact including profile for fitting in front of the frame		Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm				Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm			
Single-leaf door width									
- 26 mm = nominal size (door width 901 = BR width 875) (door width 1026 = BR width 1000) (door width 1151 = BR width 1125)									
- 16 mm = wall opening - 60 mm = frame hold dimension									
Double-leaf rebate dimension									
+ 57 mm = wall opening + 56 mm = sum of both leaves									
For door width		80	150	220		80	150	220	
		100	160	240		100	160	240	
		120	180	260	300	120	180	260	300
		140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320
Passage frame without rail									
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	381	401	427	445	412	438	472	491
	1110	399	419	444	464	431	456	491	513
Double-leaf	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	600	630	667	697	600	630	667	697
	1954 – 2246	738	778	828	868	738	778	828	868

Door version – surcharges	Door height 2031 (BR 2000)			Door height 2156 (BR 2125)			Door height 2157–2235 (Price based on BR 2125)			Door height 2236–2485 (Price based on BR 2125)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							83	83	83	615	622	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							83	83	83	1147	1161	83

Surcharges for glazing cut-outs		Incl. solid chipboard core, fitted incl. glazing tape							
Glazing bead Profile 28		Hinge	without glass		With single-pane safety glass 4 mm clear float glass		With single-pane safety glass 4 mm Satinato		
									
Up to door height	Door width		LA 24	LA 26	LA 24	LA 26 with GS332	LA 24	LA 26 with GS332	
≤ 2031	≤ 901	a	92	92	232	474	251	474	
	≤ 1026	a	92	92	232	474	251	474	
	≤ 1200	f	92	92	232	689	251	689	
≤ 2156	≤ 901	a	92	92	260	474	307	474	
	≤ 1026	a	92	92	260	689	307	689	
	≤ 1200	f	92	92	260	689	307	689	
≤ 2281	≤ 901	a	92	92	260	465	307	465	
	≤ 1026	a	92	92	260	680	307	680	
	≤ 1200	f	92	92	260	689	307	689	
≤ 2485	≤ 901	f	92	92	260	465	307	465	
	≤ 1026	f	92	92	260	680	307	680	
	≤ 1200	f	92	92	260	689	307	689	

¹ Door height 1923.6 – 1966.9 not possible, ² door height 2247.1 – 2290.4 not possible, door height 2405.1 – 2485 not possible

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges				Door	Frame	Door set
Different Duradecor decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side				155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm					83	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames				Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm				One-time		59
Surcharge on wall thickness 320				Additionally per 10 mm		9

DesignLine Plain Concepto

WET Klima 3, SK2 and SK3, angular, timber profile frame

Door set system 2

Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally round or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Frame

With round edge

Hinges

- SK2, hinge up to door width 985 mm: V 4426 WF, nickel-plated, 3-part
- SK2, hinge from door width 986 mm: VX 160-18, stainless steel
- SK2, hinge from door height 2236 mm: VX 160-18, stainless steel
- SK3, hinge: VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$









SK2: 2.2
SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²
SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)					
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 
				100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320		100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320	
Door width		Included hinge											
SK2													
Door set SK2													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	1229	1249	1275	1293	1012	1329	1355	1389	1408	1081
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1604	1624	1649	1669	1301	1730	1755	1790	1812	1395
Frame for SK2													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V3400 WF	217	237	263	281		248	274	308	327	
		1110, 1235	VX support	303	323	348	368		335	360	395	417	
SK3													
Door set SK3													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1513	1533	1559	1577	1214	1620	1646	1680	1699	1290
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1772	1792	1817	1837	1469	1912	1937	1972	1994	1577
Frame for SK3													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX support	299	319	345	363		330	356	390	409	
		1110, 1235	VX support	303	323	348	368		335	360	395	417	

Please note the surcharge for retrofit kit S in combination with V4426 WF hinge

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	The more expensive decor +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf								336	336	83	-	-	-
Concepto Ultramatt / Concepto Linen round door leaf		100	100	-	112	112	-	448	448	83	-	-	-
Cladding 60 / 23 mm		10	10	10	10	10	10	346	346	93	-	-	-
Cladding 70 / 23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer		34	34	34	34	34	34	370	370	117	-	-	-
Cladding 80 / 16 mm		48	48	48	58	58	58	422	422	169	-	-	-
Cladding 100 / 16 mm		153	153	153	184	184	184	611	611	358	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70 / 16 mm Duradecor White lacquer		24	24	24	29	29	29	379	379	126	-	-	-
Renovation door set		225	225	142	237	237	154	442	442	189	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2													
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	255	260	83	-	-	-
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush		456	292	189	457	270	189	793	630	272	-	-	-
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation (not in combination with RC 2)		-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	-61	263	83	-	-	-
In combination with fascia frames or block frames on request													
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush		282	282	107	282	282	107	618	618	190	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included													
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	132	
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	132	
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	157	
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	157	

DesignLine Plain Concepto

WET Klima 3, SK2 and SK3, angular, steel frame

Door set system 2



SK2

SK3



Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally round or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

- VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1













Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²
SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

Plain DesignLine variants see Plain standard door

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>								Door leaf without frame 					Door leaf without frame 
Door width		Included hinge	145	160	205	270		145	160	205	270		
Door set SK2 steel frame													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		VX 160-18	1375	1381	1405	1420	1091	1446	1452	1475	1506	1160
	1110, 1235		VX 160-18	1592	1602	1625	1652	1301	1688	1709	1721	1748	1395
Steel frame for SK2													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		VX support	284	290	314	329		286	292	315	346	
	1110, 1235		VX support	291	301	324	351		293	314	326	353	
Door set SK3 steel frame													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		VX 160-18	1498	1504	1528	1543	1214	1576	1582	1605	1636	1290
	1110, 1235		VX 160-18	1760	1770	1793	1820	1469	1870	1891	1903	1930	1577
Steel frame for SK3													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		VX support	284	290	314	329		286	292	315	346	
	1110, 1235		VX support	291	301	324	351		293	314	326	353	
			150	175	205	270		150	175	205	270		
Door set SK2 VarioFix													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		VX 160-18	1552	1585	1591	1618	1091	1626	1659	1664	1690	1160
	1110, 1235		VX 160-18	1782	1802	1819	1859	1301	1879	1899	1922	1958	1395
VarioFix for SK2													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		VX support	461	494	500	527		466	499	504	530	
	1110, 1235		VX support	481	501	518	558		484	504	527	563	
Door set SK3 VarioFix													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		VX 160-18	1675	1708	1714	1741	1214	1756	1789	1794	1820	1290
	1110, 1235		VX 160-18	1950	1970	1987	2027	1469	2061	2081	2104	2140	1577
VarioFix steel frame for SK3													
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		VX support	461	494	500	527		466	499	504	530	
	1110, 1235		VX support	481	501	518	558		484	504	527	563	

Door version – surcharges	Basis	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)				
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge		
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235			
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							336	336	83	-	-	-		
Concepto Ultramatt / Concepto Linen round door leaf	a	100	100	-	112	112	-	448	448	83	-	-	-		
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 steel frame															
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation	a	-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	255	260	83	-	-	-		
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated	d	308	305	120	309	283	120	645	643	203	-	-	-		
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation	a	-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	260	263	83	-	-	-		
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 steel frame															
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated	d	295	295	120	295	295	120	631	704	203	-	-	-		
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK2 VarioFix															
WET Klima 3 without acoustic insulation, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated	a	-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	255	260	83	-	-	-		
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush	d	308	305	120	309	283	120	645	643	203	-	-	-		
Energy-efficient door Klima 3, without acoustic insulation	a	-75	-73	-	-76	-73	-	260	263	83	-	-	-		
Price based on WET Klima 3 SK3 VarioFix															
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush, concealed 3-way adjustable hinge up to 100 kg, nickel-plated	d	295	295	120	295	295	120	631	631	203	-	-	-		
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included															
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set			
Different Ultramatt decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	-	155			
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm										Surcharge on next standard size			83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										Surcharge on next standard wall thickness			on request		
2-part steel frame											145				
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm											54				

DesignLine Plain Concepto

WET Klima 3, RC2, SK2 and SK3, angular, timber profile frame

Door set system 2

Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally round or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Including retractable bottom seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Frame

With round edge

Fuses

with 3-part hinges:
2 × rebate space limiters

with VX hinges:
2 × leverage protection with double bolts, nickel silver

Hinges

2637 / 2650 WF, nickel silver
VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

≤ 985 mm width: double lock cover class 5 20 / 65 PC, silver-coloured
> 985 mm width: 3-point locking
KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, silver-coloured

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)

SK2: 2.2
SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²
SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm					Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				
		100	150	220			100	150	220		
		120	160	240			120	160	240		
		140	180	270	300		140	180	270	300	
			200	280	320			200	280	320	
SK2											
Door set with SK2 with 3-part hinges											
Single-leaf	860, 985	2637 / 2650 WF	1571	1591	1617	1635	1671	1697	1731	1750	
Door set SK2 timber profile frame											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1785	1805	1831	1849	1885	1911	1945	1964	
	1110	VX 160-18	2172	2192	2217	2237	2298	2323	2358	2380	
SK3											
Door set SK3 timber profile frame											
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	2045	2065	2091	2109	2176	2202	2236	2255	
	1110	VX 160-18	2477	2497	2522	2542	2641	2666	2701	2723	

Please note the surcharge for retrofit kit S in combination with V4426 WF hinge

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	The more expensive decor +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110 VX) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110 VX)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							518	518	139	-	-	-
Concepto Ultramatt / Concepto Linen round door leaf	a	100	100	-	112	112	-	630	630	139	-	-	-
Cladding 60 / 23 mm	a	10	10	10	10	10	10	528	528	149	-	-	-
Cladding 70 / 23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34	34	34	552	552	173	-	-	-
Cladding 80 / 16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	604	604	225	-	-	-
Cladding 100 / 16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	793	793	414	-	-	-
Renovation door set	a	225	225	142	237	237	154	624	624	245	-	-	-
Surcharge for Steel													
Surcharge for Plain	a	412	412	-	412	412	-	930	930	139	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2													
Smoke protection on request													
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3													
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)													
3-point locking									≤ 985 mm width		> 985 mm width		
									Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate									182	171	Included	Included	
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob									422	411	240	240	
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, automatic									315	296	125	131	
Accessories													Door set
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled													14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling													231
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel													Each 132
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel													Each 132
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel													Each 157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel													Each 157
With combi-protection lever / knob handle set round, stainless steel													
Apart													Each 164
Dee													Each 153
Basica 3													Each 138
Nala													Each 181
Basica 2													Each 138
Luba													Each 138
Linea													Each 138
Combi-protection lever / knob handle set angled, stainless steel													

Price list (EN) 01-23 D **HÖRMANN**

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							429	429	50	-	-	-
Concepto Ultramatt / Concepto Linen round door leaf	a	100	100	-	112	112	-	541	541	50	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2													
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush	d	308	305	120	309	307	120	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smoke protection on request													
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush	d	295	295	120	295	295	120	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smoke protection Klima 3 SK3 on request													
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame VarioFix													
	a							79	-41	35	-	-	-
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK2 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 SK2 flush	d	219	216	31	220	218	31	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smoke protection on request													
Price based on WET Klima 3 RC2 SK3 VarioFix													
WET Klima 3 SK3 flush	d	206	206	31	206	206	31	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smoke protection Klima 3 SK3 on request													
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included													
3-point locking	≤ 985 mm width				> 985 mm width								
	Steel frame		VarioFix		Steel frame		VarioFix						
	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush					
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate	176	176	161	250	Included	Included	Included	Included					
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob	627	627	612	701	451	451	451	451					
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, automatic	282	282	286	375	106	106	125	125					
Accessories								Door set					
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled								14					
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling								231					
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges								Door	Frame	Door set			
Different Ultramatt decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side								155	-	155			
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm								Surcharge on next standard size					
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames								Surcharge on next standard wall thickness					
2-part steel frame								on request					
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm								145					
								54					



RC3

SK3



Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally round or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*. Including retractable bottom seal, 4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)



2.0

Door weight

approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 51.5 mm

<div></div> <div>RC 3, K3 SK3</div>			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			Timber profile frame Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Timber profile frame Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				
Round	<div></div>	Door width	Included hinge	120	150	220		120	150	220	
				140	160	240		140	160	240	
					180	260			180	260	
					270	300			270	300	
					280	320			280	320	
Door set SK3 timber profile frame											
Single- leaf	<div></div>	860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2777	2797	2823	2841	2932	2958	2992	3011
		1110	VX 160-4-22	3097	3117	3142	3162	3292	3317	3352	3374

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							336	336	83	-	-	-
Door leaf, round	a	100	100	-	112	112	-	448	448	83	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm	a	10	10	10	10	10	10	346	346	93	-	-	-
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34	34	34	370	370	117	-	-	-
Cladding 80/16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	422	422	169	-	-	-
Cladding 100/16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	611	611	358	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer	a	24	24	24	29	29	29	379	379	126	-	-	-

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	The more expensive decor +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 800 – 1110 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	

Lever handle surcharges		
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel		Each 157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel		Each 157



RC3

SK3



Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally round or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*. Including retractable bottom seal, 4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surfaces

including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Pilaster strip

Door leaf with flush-fitting embellishments, width 7 mm, stainless steel look, Black, Gold or Bronze

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units

U-value = W/(m²·K)




2.0

Door weight

approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 51.5 mm

<div></div> <div>RC 3, K3 SK3</div> <div>Round</div>			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Door width		Included hinge	145	160	205	270	330	145	160	205	270	330
Door set SK3 steel frame												
Single-leaf	 860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2633	2639	2663	2678	2733	2759	2765	2788	2819	2864
	1110	VX 160-4-22	2956	2966	2989	3016	3069	3121	3142	3154	3181	3246
			150	175	205	270	330	150	175	205	270	330
Door set SK3 VarioFix												
Single-leaf	 860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2955	2988	2994	3021	3057	3084	3117	3122	3148	3188
	1110	VX 160-4-22	3291	3311	3328	3368	3411	3457	3477	3500	3536	3586

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							253	253	-	-	-	-
Door leaf, round	a	100	100	-	112	112	-	365	365	-	-	-	-

Lever handle surcharges

Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each	157

Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different Ultramatt decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	155	-	155
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 800 – 1110 mm	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	on request		
2-part steel frame		145	
Steel frame sheet thickness 2 mm		54	

DesignLine Plain Concepto

WET Klima 3, smoke protection, SK2 or SK3, angular, timber profile frame

Door set system 2

Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally round or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

With round edge

Hinges

VX 7939-160, stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, Silver lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closer

With slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$





SK2: 2.2
SK3: 2.1

Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²
SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)					
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm					
				100	150	220			100	150	220		
				120	160	240			120	160	240		
				140	180	260	300		140	180	260	300	
Door width		Included hinge	120	160	270			120	160	270			
			140	200	280	320			140	200	280	320	
SK2													
Door set SK2 timber profile frame													
Single- leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	2079	2099	2125	2143	2203	2229	2263	2282		
		1110	VX 160-18	2292	2312	2337	2357	2442	2467	2502	2524		
SK3													
Door set SK3 timber profile frame													
Single- leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	2145	2165	2191	2209	2276	2302	2336	2355		
		1110	VX 160-18	2403	2423	2448	2468	2567	2592	2627	2649		

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							836	-	139	-	-	-
Cladding 60 / 23 mm	a	10	-	10	10	-	10	846	-	149	-	-	-
Cladding 70 / 23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer	a	34	-	34	34	-	34	870	-	173	-	-	-
Cladding 80 / 16 mm	a	48	-	48	58	-	58	922	-	225	-	-	-
Cladding 100 / 16 mm	a	153	-	153	184	-	184	1111	-	414	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70 / 16 mm Duradecor White lacquer	a	24	-	24	29	-	29	879	-	182	-	-	-
Renovation door set	a	225	-	142	237	-	154	942	-	245	-	-	-
RC2	a	282	-	-	282	-	-	1076	-	139	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included													
Accessories													Door set
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt													248
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled													14
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling													231
Stainless steel lock plate with door opener 6 – 24 V AC / DC operating current, adjustable latch													202
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges											Door	Frame	Door set
Different Ultramatt decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side											155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 985 mm											83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames												59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm												59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320												9	



SK2

SK3

SW

Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally round or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version

Including retractable bottom seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 40/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range - 5 to + 15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

VX 7939-160, stainless steel

Lock

Lock DIN 18250, PC, nickel silver, Silver lock plate

Lever handle

Fire-proof plastic lever handle, U shape with short escutcheon, black

Overhead door closer

With slide rail door closer, silver-coloured acc. to DIN 18263

U-value = W/(m²·K)

SK2: 2.2

SK3: 2.1







Door weight

SK2: approx. 34.8 kg/m²

SK3: approx. 39.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 46.5 mm

 K3, SK2		 K3, SK3	Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)					
Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>		Included hinge	145	160	205	270	330	145	160	205	270	330	
Door set SK2 steel frame													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1984	1990	2014	2029	2084	2079	2085	2108	2139	2184
		1110	VX 160-18	2200	2210	2233	2260	2313	2320	2341	2353	2380	2445
Door set SK3 steel frame													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	2050	2056	2080	2095	2150	2152	2158	2181	2212	2257
		1110	VX 160-18	2311	2321	2344	2371	2424	2445	2466	2478	2505	2570
			150	175	205	270	330	150	175	205	270	330	
Door set SK2 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	2161	2194	2200	2227	2263	2259	2292	2297	2323	2363
		1110	VX 160-18	2390	2410	2427	2467	2510	2511	2531	2554	2590	2640
Door set SK3 VarioFix													
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	2227	2260	2266	2293	2329	2332	2365	2370	2396	2436
		1110	VX 160-18	2501	2521	2538	2578	2621	2636	2656	2679	2715	2765

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)					
		Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge	Door width		Included Frame surcharge			
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110				
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							253	-	-	-	-	-			
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-	-	-112	-	-	141	-	-	-	-	-			
Accessories													Door set			
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled													14			
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling													231			
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges											Door	Frame	Door set			
Different Ultramatt decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side											155	-	155			
Individual door height up to 2110 mm/ door width up to 1110 mm											Surcharge on next standard size			83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames											Surcharge on next standard wall thickness			on request		
2-part steel frame												145				

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all timber
and glass doors**

HÖRMANN



Standard door p. 396



Sliding door SlideCompact p. 398

Possible surface finishes

Wild Oak | texture,
Wild Oak horizontal | Texture,
French Beech,
Grey Oak | Texture,
Grey Oak horizontal | Texture,
Brushed Salted Oak | Texture,
White Ash,
Light grey,
Dusty grey,
Brushed Pine | Texture,
Brushed White | Texture,
Brushed White horizontal | Texture,
Alpine Oak | Texture,
Alpine Oak horizontal | Texture,
Northern Oak | Texture,
Northern Oak horizontal | Texture,
Natural Oak | Texture,
Natural Oak horizontal | Texture,
Brushed Larch dark | Texture,
Brushed Larch dark horizontal | Texture,
White Parchment,
White lacquer RAL 9016,
Priming film

Timber profile frame: generally
vertical decor pattern

4Protect edges possible

White lacquer RAL 9016,
Anthracite RAL 7016,
Light grey RAL 7035,
Dusty grey RAL 7037,
Taupe smooth RAL 7048,
Black RAL 9005

Available edges

Anthracite smooth,
Canadian Maple,
French Beech,
Light grey smooth,
Grey Oak,
Brushed Salted Oak,
Brushed Pine,
Taupe smooth,
Priming film



Rail 1



Rail 2

DesignLine Rail Duradecor

Standard door, round

Door set, solid chipboard



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

Frame

With round edge
Incl. separate sealing strip

Hinges

- Hinge colour nickel-plated
- Hinge up to door width 985 mm: V4426 WF, 3-part
- Hinge from door width 986 mm: VX 160-18

Lock

Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver, lock plate silver-coloured

Cladding width

60 mm

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm








Glass

Clear float



Round

Angular or flush door leaves see *Equipment and accessories (from wall thickness of 100 mm: flush version possible)*










 Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories (from wall thickness of 100 mm: flush version possible)</i>			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)						Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)					
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm					Door leaf without frame 	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm					Door leaf without frame 
			80 100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320	80 100 120 140		150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320			
Door width	Included hinge													
Door leaf														
Single- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	879	898	914	934	736	928	950	970	993	756		
	1110, 1235	VX160-18	1105	1130	1156	1174	865	1151	1179	1206	1225	885		
Double- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	2027	2065	2104	2131	1790	2067	2105	2144	2171	1830		
	1110, 1235	VX160-18	2364	2414	2466	2502	2048	2404	2454	2506	2542	2088		
Frame														
Single- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237			
	1110, 1235		240	265	291	309		266	294	321	340			
Double- leaf 	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953		237	275	314	341		237	275	314	341			
	Rebate dimension ≤ 2453		316	366	418	454		316	366	418	454			
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges									Door	Frame	Door set			
Different Duradecor decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side									155	59	214			
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 610 up to 860 mm							Surcharge on next standard size		83	83	166			
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 861 up to 880 mm							Surcharge on next standard size		83	40	123			
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 881 up to 1235 mm							Surcharge on next standard size		83	83	166			
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames							Surcharge on next standard wall thickness			59				
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm							One-time			59				
Surcharge on wall thickness 320							Additionally per 10 mm			9				









Door version – surcharges Double-leaf doors = double surcharge	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
			Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
			610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf		a							178	178	83	479	467	165
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf		a							273	273	83	1033	1009	247
Angular door leaf		a	-26	-26	-	-29	-29	-	149	149	83	450	446	165
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, single-leaf	T4	d	305	305	189	302	302	189	480	480	272	620	608	272
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, double-leaf	T4	d	368	368	136	362	362	136	635	635	219	1155	1131	301
Renovation door set		a	225	225	142	237	237	154	284	284	189	585	573	271
Cladding 60 / 23 mm		a	10	10	10	10	10	10	188	189	93	489	477	175
Cladding 70 / 23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer		a	34	34	34	34	34	34	212	213	117	513	501	199
Cladding 80 / 16 mm		a	48	48	48	58	58	58	264	265	169	565	553	251
Cladding 100 / 16 mm		a	153	153	153	184	184	184	453	454	358	754	742	440







Hinge a = same as price matrix, over door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge d** = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg, possible from wall thickness 100 mm,

² Reduction for angular version already included

Surcharges for glass variants for Rail 1 and Rail 2

Door width									
	GF001	GF003	GF004	GF024	GF029	GF054	GF062	GF056	GF097
610, 735, 860, 985	Included	82	82	58	181	407	146	146	119
1110, 1235	Included	120	120	99	291	649	233	233	192

Door width								
	GD998	GD998	GD035	GD035	GS035	GS035	GS311	GS311
610, 735, 860, 985	202	321	202	202	202	202	202	202
1110, 1235	327	515	327	327	327	327	327	327

Door width						
	GS001	GS329	GS324	GD405	GR500	GR500
610, 735, 860, 985	202	202	202	202	215	349
1110, 1235	327	327	327	327	340	544

¹ The design is placed centrally for variant dimensions

DesignLine Rail Duradecor

Sliding door Slide Compact + Corvara, angular

Solid chipboard



Type of fitting

Wall or ceiling fitting

Door leaf

Flush, 4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

Frame

With round edge

For fitting in front of the frame with wall spacing profile

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width

60 mm

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

Single-leaf door width		Door leaf height 2031 mm (BR height 2000 mm)	Door leaf height 2156 mm (BR height 2125 mm)
- 26 mm = nominal size (Frame width 610 mm = TUB 651 mm with frame = TUB 685 mm without frame) (Frame width 735 mm = TUB 776 mm with frame = TUB 810 mm without frame) (Frame width 860 mm = TUB 901 mm with frame = TUB 935 mm without frame) (Frame width 985 mm = TUB 1026 mm with frame = TUB 1060 mm without frame) (Frame width 1110 mm = TUB 1151 mm with frame = TUB 1185 mm without frame)		Core	Core
Double-leaf door width Nominal size width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (without frame) Frame hold width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (with frame)			
Door width		VSP	VSP
Door leaf without rail			
Single-leaf	≤ 985	879	891
	986 – 1200	929	941
Double-leaf	≤ 985 (with central division)	1727	1834
	986 – 1200 (with central division)	1827	1934

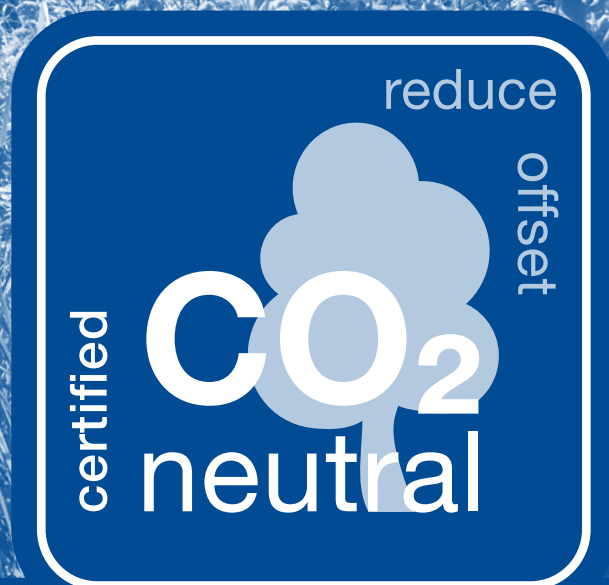
Sliding door fitting	Slide Compact with Safeclose				Corvara Only composite timber doors possible, incl. end stopper and fixing set	
		EV 1 or stainless steel-coloured	White 9016	Black matt		Black matt
	For door width Per leaf	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma recessed handle Black matt, separate	For door width Per leaf	Combi angular bar handle combination, length 400 mm
Single-leaf	750 – 1000	542	639	711	720 – 900	442
	1001 – 1200	596	702	774	940 – 1110	487
Double-leaf	750 – 1000	1314	1491	1692	Door height = clear passage height + 26 mm Door width = clear passage width + 40 mm	
	1001 – 1200	1419	1597	1828		

Passage frame		Frame height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Frame height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
Only for use with Slide Compact including profile for fitting in front of the frame		Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm				Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm			
Single-leaf door width - 26 mm = nominal size (door width 901 = BR width 875) (door width 1026 = BR width 1000) (door width 1151 = BR width 1125) - 16 mm = wall opening - 60 mm = frame hold dimension Double-leaf rebate dimension + 57 mm = wall opening + 56 mm = sum of both leaves		80	150	220		80	150	220	
		100	160	240		100	160	240	
		120	180	260		120	180	260	
		140	200	270	300	140	200	270	300
				280	320			280	320
Passage frame without rail									
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	216	235	251	271	245	267	287	310
	1110	228	253	279	297	254	282	309	328
Double-leaf	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	323	361	400	427	323	361	400	427
	1954 – 2246	396	446	498	534	396	446	498	534

Door version – surcharges	Door height 2031 (BR 2000)			Door height 2156 (BR 2125)			Door height 2157 – 2235 (Price based on BR 2125)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on BR 2125)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							83	83	83	204	211	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							83	83	83	325	339	83

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	The more expensive decor +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm			83	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all
steel loft doors**

HÖRMANN



Standard door p. 402



Sliding door SlideCompact p. 404

Possible lacquer surface finishes:

Door leaf: White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016

Frame: Duradecor White lacquer or White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016

Possible surface finishes Color Collection:

(surcharges see Equipment and accessories)
(price based on door set price White lacquer)

Anthracite grey, similar to RAL 7016

Light grey, similar to RAL 7035

Dusty grey similar to RAL 7037

Black similar to RAL 9005

Taupe, similar to RAL 7048

White, similar to RAL 9010

Possible RAL surfaces to choose:

(surcharges see Equipment and accessories)
(price based on door set price White lacquer)

Price group 1

213 lacquers from the RAL K5 ClassicLine chart
(except for price group 2 and 3)

Price group 2

RAL 1035 Pearl beige

RAL 1036 Pearl gold

RAL 2013 Pearl orange

RAL 3032 Pearl ruby red

RAL 3033 Pearl pink

RAL 4011 Pearl violet

RAL 4012 Pearl blackberry

RAL 5025 Pearl gentian blue

RAL 5026 Pearl night blue

RAL 6035 Pearl green

RAL 6036 Pearl opal green

RAM 7048 Pearl mouse grey

RAL 8029 Pearl copper

RAL 9022 Pearl light grey

RAL 9023 Pearl dark grey

Price group 3

RAL 9006 White aluminium

RAL 9007 Grey aluminium



Rail 1



Rail 2

DesignLine Rail lacquer

Standard door, round

Door set, solid chipboard



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally with angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*.
Door leaf with milled and lacquered, recessed grooves

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*
Incl. separate sealing strip

Hinges

- Hinge colour nickel-plated
- Hinge up to door width 985 mm: V4426 WF, 3-part
- Hinge from door width 986 mm: VX 160-18

Lock

Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver,
lock plate silver-coloured

Cladding width










60 mm

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

Glass

Clear float

 Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories (from wall thickness of 100 mm: flush version possible)</i>			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 
			80 100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320		80 100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320	
Door set – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016												
Single- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	914	933	949	969	771	971	993	1013	1036	799
	1110, 1235	VX160-18	1148	1173	1199	1217	908	1194	1222	1249	1268	928
Double- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	2113	2151	2190	2217	1876	2153	2191	2230	2257	1916
	1110, 1235	VX160-18	2614	2664	2716	2752	2134	2654	2704	2756	2792	2174
Frame												
Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016												
Single- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237	
	1110, 1235		240	265	291	309		266	294	321	340	
Double- leaf 	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953		237	275	314	341		237	275	314	341	
	Rebate dimension ≤ 2453		480	530	582	618		480	530	582	618	
White lacquer												
Single- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		262	273	286	295		277	286	306	311	
	1110, 1235		372	385	409	415		383	397	423	429	
Double- leaf 	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953		435	455	491	500		435	455	491	500	
	Rebate dimension ≤ 2453		744	770	818	830		744	770	818	830	
Surcharges for glass variants for Rail 1 and Rail 2 see Duradecor												

Door version – surcharges Double-leaf doors = double surcharge	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
			Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
			610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf		a							221	221	83	565	553	165
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf		a							359	359	83	1205	1181	247
Door set, angular door lacquer, angular frame ³ , rebated		a	9	9	35	6	6	35	227	227	118	571	559	200
Door set, angular door lacquer, round frame, rebated		a	-26	-26	-	6	6	35	227	227	118	536	524	165
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	D-16	a	260	260	158	260	260	158	481	481	241	825	813	323
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	D-16	a	293	293	178	293	293	178	514	514	261	858	846	343
RAL to choose price group 1	D-16	a	453	453	252	453	453	252	674	674	335	1018	1006	417
RAL to choose price group 2	D-16	a	682	682	379	682	682	379	903	903	462	1247	1235	544
RAL to choose price group 3	D-16	a	908	908	505	908	908	505	1129	1129	588	1473	1461	670
Flush door leaf, angular ² , angular frame ³ , single-leaf		d	340	340	224	337	337	224	558	558	307	741	729	307
Flush door leaf, angular ² , angular frame ³ , double-leaf		d	438	438	206	397	397	171	756	756	254	1362	1338	336
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, single-leaf		d	305	305	189	302	302	189	523	523	272	706	694	272
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, double-leaf		d	368	368	136	362	362	136	721	721	219	1327	1303	301
Cladding 60 / 23 mm		a	10	10	10	10	10	10	231	231	93	575	563	175
Cladding 70 / 23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer		a	34	34	34	34	34	34	255	255	117	599	587	199
Cladding 80 / 16 mm		a	48	48	48	58	58	58	307	308	169	651	639	251
Cladding 100 / 16 mm		a	153	153	153	184	184	184	496	497	358	840	828	440
Cladding Carolina 70 / 16 mm Duradecor White lacquer or lacquer		a	24	24	24	29	29	29	264	265	126	608	596	208
Renovation door set		a	225	225	142	237	237	154	327	327	189	671	659	271

Hinge a = same as price matrix, over door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge d** = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg, possible from wall thickness 100 mm,

² Reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 610 up to 860 mm	83	83	166
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 861 up to 880 mm	83	40	123
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 881 up to 1235 mm	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time	59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm	9	

DesignLine Rail lacquer

Sliding door Slide Compact + Corvara, angular

Solid chipboard



Type of fitting

Wall or ceiling fitting

Door leaf

Flush, 4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see **Door version**, for fitting in front of the frame with wall spacing profile

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle



Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width

60 mm





Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

Single-leaf door width		Door leaf height 2031 mm (BR height 2000 mm)	Door leaf height 2156 mm (BR height 2125 mm)
- 26 mm = nominal size (Frame width 610 mm = TUB 651 mm with frame = TUB 685 mm without frame) (Frame width 735 mm = TUB 776 mm with frame = TUB 810 mm without frame) (Frame width 860 mm = TUB 901 mm with frame = TUB 935 mm without frame) (Frame width 985 mm = TUB 1026 mm with frame = TUB 1060 mm without frame) (Frame width 1110 mm = TUB 1151 mm with frame = TUB 1185 mm without frame)		Core	Core
Double-leaf door width Nominal size width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (without frame) Frame hold width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (with frame)			
Door width		VSP	VSP
Door leaf without rail			
Single-leaf	≤ 985	922	977
	986 – 1200	972	1027
Double-leaf	≤ 985 (with central division)	1813	2006
	986 – 1200 (with central division)	1913	2106

Sliding door fitting	Slide Compact with Safeclose				Corvara Only composite timber doors possible, incl. end stopper and fixing set	
		EV 1 or stainless steel-coloured	White 9016	Black matt		
	For door width Per leaf	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma recessed handle Black matt, separate	For door width Per leaf	Combi angular bar handle combination, length 400 mm
Single-leaf	750 – 1000	542	639	711	720 – 900	442
	1001 – 1200	596	702	774	940 – 1110	487
Double-leaf	750 – 1000	1314	1491	1692	Door height = clear passage height + 26 mm Door width = clear passage width + 40 mm	
	1001 – 1200	1419	1597	1828		

Passage frame		Frame height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Frame height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
Only for use with Slide Compact including profile for fitting in front of the frame		Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm				Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm			
Single-leaf door width - 26 mm = nominal size (door width 901 = BR width 875) (door width 1026 = BR width 1000) (door width 1151 = BR width 1125) - 16 mm = wall opening - 60 mm = frame hold dimension Double-leaf rebate dimension + 57 mm = wall opening + 56 mm = sum of both leaves		80	150	220		80	150	220	
		100	160	240		100	160	240	
		120	180	270	300	120	180	270	300
For door width		140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320

Passage frame without rail										
Duradecor White lacquer decor										
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	216	235	251	271	245	267	287	310
		1110	228	253	279	297	254	282	309	328
Double-leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	323	361	400	427	323	361	400	427
		1954 – 2246	396	446	498	534	396	446	498	534
White lacquer										
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	335	346	359	368	350	359	379	384
		1110	360	373	397	403	371	385	411	417
Double-leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	521	541	577	586	521	541	577	586
		1954 – 2246	660	686	734	746	660	686	734	746

Sliding door fitting	SlideCompact					
		EV 1 or stainless steel-coloured	White 9016	Black matt		
	For door width Per leaf	With Safeclose	With Safeclose	With Safeclose and Norma GM 3657 black matt, separate		
Single-leaf	750 – 1000	542	639	711		
	1001 – 1200	596	702	774		
Double-leaf	750 – 1000	1314	1491	1692		
	1001 – 1200	1419	1597	1828		

Door version – surcharges	Door height 2031 (BR 2000)			Door height 2156 (BR 2125)			Door height 2157 – 2235 (Price based on BR 2125)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on BR 2125)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf ¹							83	83	83	247	254	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf ¹							83	83	83	411	425	83
Angular frame (only in lacquer)	35	35	35	35	35	35	118	118	118	282	289	118
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	260	260	158	260	260	158	343	343	241	507	514	241
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	293	293	178	293	293	178	376	376	261	540	547	261
RAL to choose price group 1	453	453	252	453	453	252	536	536	335	700	707	335
RAL to choose price group 2	682	682	379	682	682	379	765	765	462	929	936	462
RAL to choose price group 3	908	908	505	908	908	505	991	991	588	1155	1162	588

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side	The more expensive lacquer +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm	Surcharge on next standard size		83	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all timber
and glass doors**

HÖRMANN



Standard door p. 408



Sliding door SlideCompact p. 410

Possible surface finishes:

Anthracite grey Linen, similar to RAL 7016
 Light grey Linen, similar to RAL 7035
 Dusty grey Linen, similar to RAL 7037
 Taupe Linen, similar to RAL 7048
 White Linen, similar to RAL 9016

Anthracite grey Slate, similar to RAL 7016
 Light grey Slate, similar to RAL 7035
 Dusty grey Slate, similar to RAL 7037
 Taupe Slate, similar to RAL 7048
 White Slate, similar to RAL 9016

Ultramatt Anthracite grey, similar to RAL 7016
 Ultramatt Light grey, similar to RAL 7035
 Ultramatt Dusty grey, similar to RAL 7037
 Ultramatt Taupe, similar to RAL 7048
 Ultramatt White, similar to RAL 9016

Timber profile frames only available in Ultramatt with round edge



Rail 1



Rail 2

DesignLine Rail Concepto

Standard door, angular

Door set, solid chipboard



Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally round or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

Frame

With round edge
Incl. separate sealing strip

Hinges

Hinge colour nickel-plated

- Hinge up to door width 985 mm: V4426 WF, 3-part
- Hinge from door width 986 mm: VX 160-18

Lock

Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver, lock plate silver-coloured

Cladding width

60 mm

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

Glass

Clear float

		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame
Door width	Included hinge	80	150	220			80	150	220		
		100	160	240			100	160	240		
		120	180	260			120	180	260		
		120	180	270	300		120	180	270	300	
		140	200	280	320		140	200	280	320	

Door leaf

Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	1085	1105	1131	1149	868	1152	1178	1212	1231	904
		1110, 1235	VX160-18	1300	1320	1345	1365	997	1368	1393	1428	1450	1033
Double- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	2386	2416	2453	2483	2054	2458	2488	2525	2555	2126
		1110, 1235	VX160-18	2754	2794	2844	2884	2312	2826	2866	2916	2956	2384

Frame

Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	217	237	263	281		248	274	308	327	
		1110, 1235	303	323	348	368		335	360	395	417	
Double- leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	332	362	399	429		332	362	399	429	
		Rebate dimension ≤ 2453	442	482	532	572		442	482	532	572	
























Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	The more expensive decor +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	
Passage frame	Standard frame price plus surcharge		60	

Door version – surcharges Double-leaf doors = double surcharge	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
			Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
			610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf		a							336	336	83	795	783	165
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf		a							589	589	83	1665	1641	247
Angular door leaf		a	26	26	-	29	29	-	365	365	83	824	820	165
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, single-leaf	T4	d	357	357	189	360	360	189	696	696	272	994	982	272
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, double-leaf	T4	d	472	472	136	478	478	136	1067	1067	219	1903	1879	301
Renovation door set		a	225	225	142	237	237	154	442	442	189	901	889	271
Cladding 60/23 mm		a	10	10	10	10	10	10	346	347	93	805	793	175
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer		a	34	34	34	34	34	34	370	371	117	829	817	199
Cladding 80/16 mm		a	48	48	48	58	58	58	422	423	169	881	869	251
Cladding 100/16 mm		a	153	153	153	184	184	184	611	612	358	1070	1058	440
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer		a	24	24	24	29	29	29	379	379	126	838	826	208

Hinge a = same as price matrix, over door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge d** = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg, possible from wall thickness 100 mm,

² Reduction for angular version already included

Surcharges for glass variants for Rail 1 and Rail 2

Door width									
	Clear	Clear Bronze	Clear Grey	Satinato	Satinato Clear White	Uadi white	Master-Carré White	Dark grey	Clear White
	GF001	GF003	GF004	GF024	GF029	GF054	GF062	GF056	GF097
610, 735, 860, 985	Included	82	82	58	181	407	146	146	119
1110, 1235	Included	120	120	99	291	649	233	233	192
Door width									
	Solid silkscreen Satinato look Clear	Solid silkscreen Satinato look Clear White	Groove glass 15 ¹ Silkscreen, clear	Groove glass 15 ¹ Silkscreen, matt	Groove glass 15 Sand-blasted, clear	Groove glass 15 Sand-blasted, matt	Groove glass 29 Clear	Groove glass 29 Matt	
	GD998	GD998	GD035	GD035	GS035	GS035	GS311	GS311	
610, 735, 860, 985	202	321	202	202	202	202	202	202	
1110, 1235	327	515	327	327	327	327	327	327	
Door width									
	Wave	Raff	Jil	Groove 51	Gropus Clear	Gropus Matt			
	GS001	GS329	GS324	GD405	GR500	GR500			
610, 735, 860, 985	202	202	202	202	215	349			
1110, 1235	327	327	327	327	340	544			

¹ The design is placed centrally for variant dimensions

DesignLine Rail Concepto

Sliding door Slide Compact + Corvara, angular

Solid chipboard



Type of fitting

Wall or ceiling fitting

Door leaf

Flush, 4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

Frame

With round edge

For fitting in front of the frame with wall spacing profile

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width

60 mm

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

Single-leaf door width – 26 mm = nominal size (Frame width 610 mm = TUB 651 mm with frame = TUB 685 mm without frame) (Frame width 735 mm = TUB 776 mm with frame = TUB 810 mm without frame) (Frame width 860 mm = TUB 901 mm with frame = TUB 935 mm without frame) (Frame width 985 mm = TUB 1026 mm with frame = TUB 1060 mm without frame) (Frame width 1110 mm = TUB 1151 mm with frame = TUB 1185 mm without frame) Double-leaf door width Nominal size width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (without frame) Frame hold width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (with frame)	Door leaf height 2031 mm (BR height 2000 mm)		Door leaf height 2156 mm (BR height 2125 mm)	
	Core		Core	
Door width	VSP		VSP	

Door leaf without rail				
Single-leaf		≤ 985	1056	1068
		986 – 1200	1106	1118
Double-leaf		≤ 985 (with central division)	2081	2188
		986 – 1200 (with central division)	2181	2288

Sliding door fitting	Slide Compact with Safeclose				Corvara Only composite timber doors possible, incl. end stopper and fixing set	
		EV 1 or stainless steel-coloured	White 9016	Black matt		Black matt
	For door width Per leaf	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma recessed handle Black matt, separate	For door width Per leaf	Combi angular bar handle combination, length 400 mm
Single-leaf	750 – 1000	542	639	711	720 – 900	442
	1001 – 1200	596	702	774	940 – 1110	487
Double-leaf	750 – 1000	1314	1491	1692	Door height = clear passage height + 26 mm Door width = clear passage width + 40 mm	
	1001 – 1200	1419	1597	1828		

Passage frame Only for use with Slide Compact including profile for fitting in front of the frame	Frame height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Frame height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
	Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm				Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm			
Single-leaf door width – 26 mm = nominal size (door width 901 = BR width 875) (door width 1026 = BR width 1000) (door width 1151 = BR width 1125) – 16 mm = wall opening – 60 mm = frame hold dimension Double-leaf rebate dimension + 57 mm = wall opening + 56 mm = sum of both leaves								
	80	150	240	220	80	150	240	220
	100	160	260		100	160	260	
	120	180	270	300	120	180	270	300
For door width	140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320

Passage frame without rail									
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	290	310	336	354	321	347	381
		1110	291	311	336	356	323	348	405
Double-leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	418	448	485	515	418	448	485
		1954 – 2246	522	562	612	652	522	562	612

Door version – surcharges	Door height 2031 (BR 2000)			Door height 2156 (BR 2125)			Door height 2157–2235 (Price based on BR 2125)			Door height 2236–2485 (Price based on BR 2125)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							83	83	83	615	622	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							83	83	83	1147	1161	83
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set
Different Concepto Slate, Ultramatt or Linen decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 610 up to 860 mm										Surcharge on next standard size		
										83	83	166
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 861 up to 880 mm										Surcharge on next standard size		
										83	40	123
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 881 up to 1235 mm										Surcharge on next standard size		
										83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		
											59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320–480 mm										One-time		
Surcharge on wall thickness 320										Additionally per 10 mm		
											9	

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all
steel loft doors**

HÖRMANN

	Standard door p. 414
	Sliding door p. 416
	Sliding door SlideCompact p. 418

Possible surface finishes

Wild Oak | texture,
 Wild Oak horizontal | Texture,
 French Beech,
 Grey Oak | Texture,
 Grey Oak horizontal | Texture,
 Brushed Salted Oak | Texture,
 White Ash,
 Light grey,
 Dusty grey,
 Brushed Pine | Texture,
 Brushed White | Texture,
 Brushed White horizontal | Texture,
 Alpine Oak | Texture,
 Alpine Oak horizontal | Texture,
 Northern Oak | Texture,
 Northern Oak horizontal | Texture,
 Natural Oak | Texture,
 Natural Oak horizontal | Texture,
 Brushed Larch dark | Texture,
 Brushed Larch dark horizontal | Texture,
 White Parchment,
 White lacquer RAL 9016,
 Priming film
 Timber profile frame: generally vertical
 decor pattern

4Protect edges possible

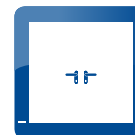
White lacquer RAL 9016,
 Anthracite RAL 7016,
 Light grey RAL 7035,
 Dusty grey RAL 7037,
 Taupe smooth RAL 7048,
 Black RAL 9005
Available edges
 Anthracite smooth,
 Canadian Maple,
 French Beech,
 Light grey smooth,
 Grey Oak,
 Brushed Salted Oak,
 Brushed Pine,
 Taupe smooth,
 Priming film

								
Pure 1 Lock side	Pure 1 Hinge side	Pure 1 Centred	Pure 1 horizontal	Pure 2 horizontal	Vers. 2 horizontal Plain 79-7	Vers. 2 horizontal Plain 80-7	Vers. 2 Steel 79	Vers. 2 Steel 80

DesignLine Pure Duradecor

Standard door, round

Door set, solid chipboard



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

Frame

With round edge

Hinges

Hinge colour nickel-plated

- Hinge up to door width 985 mm: V4426 WF, 3-part
- Hinge from door width 986 mm: VX 160-18

Lock

Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver, lock plate silver-coloured

Cladding width

















60 mm

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

Glass

Clear float

 Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories (from wall thickness of 100 mm: flush version possible)</i>			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 
			80 100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 280	300 320		80 100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 280	300 320	
Door width		Included hinge										
Door set												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	694	713	729	749	551	743	765	785	808	571
	1110, 1235	VX160-18	976	1001	1027	1045	736	1036	1064	1091	1110	770
Double-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	1657	1695	1734	1761	1420	1697	1735	1774	1801	1460
	1110, 1235	VX160-18	2270	2320	2372	2408	1790	2338	2388	2440	2476	1858
Frame												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237	
	1110, 1235		240	265	291	309		266	294	321	340	
Double-leaf 	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953		237	275	314	341		237	275	314	341	
	Rebate dimension ≤ 2453		480	530	582	618		480	530	582	618	
Surcharges for glass variants												
Glass												
	Pure 1 Lock side ¹	Pure 1 Hinge side ¹	Pure 1 Centred	Pure 1 horizontal	Pure 2 horizontal	Vers. 2 horizontal Plain 79-7	Vers. 2 horizontal Plain 80-7	Vers. 2 Steel 79	Vers. 2 Steel 80			
	Clear	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	433	433	343	285		
Satinato	58	58	58	58	58	491	491	343	343			

¹ SlideCompact not available as Pure 1 on the lock or hinge side

Door version – surcharges Double-leaf doors = double surcharge	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
			Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
			610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf		a							178	178	83	479	467	165
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf		a							273	273	83	1033	1009	247
Angular door leaf		a	-26	-26	-	-29	-29	-	149	149	83	450	446	165
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, single-leaf	T4	d	305	305	189	302	302	189	480	480	272	620	608	272
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, double-leaf	T4	d	368	368	136	362	362	136	635	635	219	1155	1131	301
Renovation door set		a	225	225	142	237	237	154	284	284	189	585	573	271
Cladding 60/23 mm		a	10	10	10	10	10	10	188	189	93	489	477	175
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer		a	34	34	34	34	34	34	212	213	117	513	501	199
Cladding 80/16 mm		a	48	48	48	58	58	58	264	265	169	565	553	251
Cladding 100/16 mm		a	153	153	153	184	184	184	453	454	358	754	742	440

Hinge a = same as price matrix, over door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge d** = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg possible from wall thickness 100 mm,

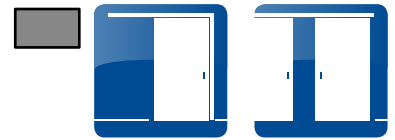
² Reduction for angular version already included

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side The more expensive decor +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320 Additionally per 10 mm		9	
Passage frame Standard frame price plus surcharge		60	

DesignLine Pure Duradecor

Sliding door, angular

Solid chipboard



Door leaf

Flush, 4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

Frame

With round edge. As standard with track or optionally without track. Frame type C including inlet seal and brush

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle










Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width

60 mm, wall edge 16 mm

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

 Sliding door leaf, flush-fitting		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
		Core			Core			
Type	Door width	 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard	 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard	
Door leaf								
Single-leaf 	B	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	618	-	-	635
		1110, 1235	-	-	724	-	-	755
	C	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	618	-	-	635
		1110, 1235	-	-	724	-	-	755
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	594	-	-	611
		1110, 1235	-	-	700	-	-	731
Double-leaf 	A	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	1288	-	-	1322
		1110, 1235	-	-	1500	-	-	1562
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	1240	-	-	1274
		1110, 1235	-	-	1452	-	-	1514

Frame			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm			
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension		80	150	220		80	150	220	
Single-leaf	In front of the wall (type B)	610, 735, 860, 985	100	160	260		100	160	260	
		1110, 1235	120	180	270	300	120	180	270	300
			140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320
	In front of the wall (type C)	610, 735, 860, 985	80	150	240		80	150	240	
		1110, 1235	100	160	260		100	160	260	
			120	180	270	300	120	180	270	300
Double-leaf	without track Within the wall *	610, 735, 860, 985	592	611	627	647	621	643	663	686
		1110, 1235	607	632	658	676	633	661	688	707
			1119	1157	1196	1223	1119	1157	1196	1223
	In front of the wall (type A)	1704 - 1953	1284	1334	1386	1422	1284	1334	1386	1422
		1954 - 2203	1312	1362	1414	1450	1312	1362	1414	1450
		2204 - 2453	1312	1362	1414	1450	1312	1362	1414	1450
	without track Within the wall *	≤ 1953	686	724	763	790	686	724	763	790
		1954 - 2453	765	815	867	903	765	815	867	903

* From wall thickness 140 mm

Door version – surcharges	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							178	178	83	299	306	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							273	273	83	515	529	83
Complete set of sliding door tracks for timber doors running within the wall							For door width					
							610 – 649	650 – 859		860 – 1235		
Track incl. 2 × catch stopper, 2 × carrier, 2 × flange, bottom guide, fixing material							105	110		136		
Surcharges for sliding door accessories for timber doors running in front of the wall								One-sided Min. 650		On both sides Min. 830		
Damping for door leaf weight up to max. 80 kg								99		198		
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set
Different Duradecor decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 610 up to 860 mm										Surcharge on next standard size	83	166
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 861 up to 880 mm										Surcharge on next standard size	83	123
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 881 up to 1235 mm										Surcharge on next standard size	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										Surcharge on next standard wall thickness	59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm										One-time	59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320										Additionally per 10 mm	9	



Type of fitting

Wall or ceiling fitting

Door leaf

Flush, 4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

Frame

With round edge

For fitting in front of the frame with wall spacing profile

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width

60 mm

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

Single-leaf door width		Door leaf height 2031 mm (BR height 2000 mm)	Door leaf height 2156 mm (BR height 2125 mm)
- 26 mm = nominal size (Frame width 610 mm = TUB 651 mm with frame = TUB 685 mm without frame) (Frame width 735 mm = TUB 776 mm with frame = TUB 810 mm without frame) (Frame width 860 mm = TUB 901 mm with frame = TUB 935 mm without frame) (Frame width 985 mm = TUB 1026 mm with frame = TUB 1060 mm without frame) (Frame width 1110 mm = TUB 1151 mm with frame = TUB 1185 mm without frame)		Core	Core
Double-leaf door width Nominal size width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (without frame) Frame hold width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (with frame)		VSP	VSP
Door width			
Door leaf without rail			
Single-leaf	≤ 985	694	706
	986 – 1200	814	826
Double-leaf	≤ 985 (with central division)	1357	1464
	986 – 1200 (with central division)	1597	1704

Sliding door fitting	Slide Compact with Safeclose				Corvara Only composite timber doors possible, incl. end stopper and fixing set	
		EV 1 or stainless steel-coloured	White 9016	Black matt		
	For door width Per leaf	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma recessed handle Black matt, separate	For door width Per leaf	Combi angular bar handle combination, length 400 mm
Single-leaf	750 – 1000	542	639	711	720 – 900	442
	1001 – 1200	596	702	774	940 – 1110	487
Double-leaf	750 – 1000	1314	1491	1692	Door height = clear passage height + 26 mm Door width = clear passage width + 40 mm	
	1001 – 1200	1419	1597	1828		

Passage frame		Frame height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Frame height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
Only for use with Slide Compact including profile for fitting in front of the frame		Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm				Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm			
Single-leaf door width - 26 mm = nominal size (door width 901 = BR width 875) (door width 1026 = BR width 1000) (door width 1151 = BR width 1125) - 16 mm = wall opening - 60 mm = frame hold dimension Double-leaf rebate dimension + 57 mm = wall opening + 56 mm = sum of both leaves									
For door width		80	150	220		80	150	220	
		100	160	240		100	160	260	
		120	180	270	300	120	180	270	300
		140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320
Passage frame without rail									
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	307	326	342	362	336	358	378	401
	1110	336	361	387	405	362	390	417	436
Double-leaf	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	505	543	582	609	505	543	582	609
	1954 – 2246	612	662	714	750	612	662	714	750

For Pure variants, see standard door

Door version – surcharges	Door height 2031 (BR 2000)			Door height 2156 (BR 2125)			Door height 2157 – 2235 (Price based on BR 2125)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on BR 2125)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							83	83	83	204	211	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							83	83	83	325	339	83

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	The more expensive decor +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm			83	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all timber
and glass doors**

HÖRMANN



Standard door p. 422



Sliding door p. 424



Sliding door SlideCompact p. 426

Possible lacquer surface finishes:

Door leaf: White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016
Frame: Optionally Duradecor White lacquer or White lacquer, Similar to RAL 9016

Possible surface finishes Color Collection:

(surcharges see Equipment and accessories)
(price based on door set price White lacquer)

Anthracite grey, similar to RAL 7016
Light grey, similar to RAL 7035
Dusty grey similar to RAL 7037
Black similar to RAL 9005
Taupe, similar to RAL 7048
White, similar to RAL 9010

Possible RAL surfaces to choose:

(surcharges see Equipment and accessories)
(price based on door set price White lacquer)

Price group 1

213 lacquers from the RAL K5 ClassicLine chart
(except for price group 2 and 3)

Price group 2

RAL 1035 Pearl beige
RAL 1036 Pearl gold
RAL 2013 Pearl orange
RAL 3032 Pearl ruby red
RAL 3033 Pearl pink
RAL 4011 Pearl violet
RAL 4012 Pearl blackberry
RAL 5025 Pearl gentian blue
RAL 5026 Pearl night blue
RAL 6035 Pearl green
RAL 6036 Pearl opal green
RAM 7048 Pearl mouse grey
RAL 8029 Pearl copper
RAL 9022 Pearl light grey
RAL 9023 Pearl dark grey

Price group 3

RAL 9006 White aluminium
RAL 9007 Grey aluminium



Pure 1
Lock side



Pure 1
Hinge side



Pure 1
Centred



Pure 1
horizontal



Pure 2
horizontal



Vers. 2
horizontal Plain
79-7



Vers. 2
horizontal Plain
80-7



Vers. 2
Steel 79



Vers. 2
Steel 80

DesignLine Pure lacquer

Standard door, round

Solid chipboard



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally with angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Hinges

Hinge colour nickel-plated

- Hinge up to door width 985 mm: V4426 WF, 3-part
- Hinge from door width 986 mm: VX 160-18

Lock

Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver, lock plate silver-coloured

Cladding width






















60 mm

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

Glass

Clear float

 Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories (from wall thickness of 100 mm: flush version possible)</i>			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)						Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)					
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm					Door leaf without frame 	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm					Door leaf without frame 
			Door width	Included hinge	80	150	220		300	320	80	150	220	
					80	150	220	300		80	150	220	300	
					100	160	240			100	160	240		
					120	180	270	300		120	180	270	300	
					140	200	280	320		140	200	280	320	
Door set – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016														
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	737	756	772	792	594	786	808	828	851	614	
		1110, 1235	VX160-18	1019	1044	1070	1088	779	1079	1107	1134	1153	813	
Double- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	1743	1781	1820	1847	1506	1783	1821	1860	1887	1546	
		1110, 1235	VX160-18	2356	2406	2458	2494	1876	2424	2474	2526	2562	1944	
Frame														
Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016														
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985		143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237		
		1110, 1235		240	265	291	309		266	294	321	340		
Double- leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953		237	275	314	341		237	275	314	341		
		Rebate dimension ≤ 2453		480	530	582	618		480	530	582	618		
White lacquer														
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985		262	273	286	295		277	286	306	311		
		1110, 1235		372	385	409	415		383	397	423	429		
Double- leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953		435	455	491	500		435	455	491	500		
		Rebate dimension ≤ 2453		744	770	818	830		744	770	818	830		
Surcharges for glass variants														
Glass														
	Pure 1 Lock side ¹	Pure 1 Hinge side ¹	Pure 1 Centred	Pure 1 horizontal	Pure 2 horizontal	Vers. 2 horizontal Plain 79-7	Vers. 2 horizontal Plain 80-7	Vers. 2 Steel 79	Vers. 2 Steel 80	Vers. 2 Groove 79	Vers. 2 Groove 80	Vers. 2 Groove 80		
	Clear	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	433	433	343	285	94	94	94	
Satinato	58	58	58	58	58	491	491	343	343	152	152	152		
¹ SlideCompact not available as Pure 1 on the lock or hinge side														

¹ SlideCompact not available as Pure 1 on the lock or hinge side

Door version – surcharges Double-leaf doors = double surcharge	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
			Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
			610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf		a							221	221	83	565	553	165
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf		a							359	359	83	1205	1181	247
Door set, angular door lacquer, angular frame ³ , rebated		a	9	9	35	6	6	35	227	227	118	571	559	200
Door set, angular door lacquer, round frame, rebated		a	-26	-26	-	6	6	35	227	227	118	536	524	165
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	D-16	a	260	260	158	260	260	158	481	481	241	825	813	323
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	D-16	a	293	293	178	293	293	178	514	514	261	858	846	343
RAL to choose price group 1	D-16	a	453	453	252	453	453	252	674	674	335	1018	1006	417
RAL to choose price group 2	D-16	a	682	682	379	682	682	379	903	903	462	1247	1235	544
RAL to choose price group 3	D-16	a	908	908	505	908	908	505	1129	1129	588	1473	1461	670
Flush door leaf, angular ² , angular frame ³ , single-leaf		d	340	340	224	337	337	224	558	558	307	741	729	307
Flush door leaf, angular ² , angular frame ³ , double-leaf		d	438	438	206	397	397	171	756	756	254	1362	1338	336
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, single-leaf		d	305	305	189	302	302	189	523	523	272	706	694	272
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, double-leaf		d	368	368	136	362	362	136	721	721	219	1327	1303	301
Cladding 60 / 23 mm		a	10	10	10	10	10	10	231	231	93	575	563	175
Cladding 70 / 23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer		a	34	34	34	34	34	34	255	255	117	599	587	199
Cladding 80 / 16 mm		a	48	48	48	58	58	58	307	308	169	651	639	251
Cladding 100 / 16 mm		a	153	153	153	184	184	184	496	497	358	840	828	440
Cladding Carolina 70 / 16 mm Duradecor White lacquer or lacquer		a	24	24	24	29	29	29	264	265	126	608	596	208
Renovation door set		a	225	225	142	237	237	154	327	327	189	671	659	271

Hinge a = same as price matrix, over door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge d** = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg, possible from wall thickness 100 mm,

² Reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side	The more expensive lacquer +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm	Surcharge on next standard size (door set price)	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	
Passage frame	Standard frame price plus surcharge		60	

DesignLine Pure lacquer

Sliding door, angular

Solid chipboard



Door leaf

Flush.

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Frame

With round edge. As standard with track or optionally without track. Frame type C including inlet seal and brush

Cladding width

60 mm, wall edge 16 mm

Door thickness










Approx. 39.5 mm

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock





Without lock

 Sliding door leaf, flush-fitting		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
		 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Core Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard	 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Core Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard		
Type	Door width								
Door leaf									
Single- leaf		B	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	661	-	-	678
			1110, 1235	-	-	767	-	-	798
	C	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	661	-	-	678	
		1110, 1235	-	-	767	-	-	798	
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	637	-	-	654	
		1110, 1235	-	-	743	-	-	774	
Double- leaf		A	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	1374	-	-	1408
			1110, 1235	-	-	1586	-	-	1648
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	1326	-	-	1360	
		1110, 1235	-	-	1538	-	-	1600	

For Pure variants, see standard door

Frame		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm			
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension	80	100	120	140	80	100	120	140
Single- leaf	In front of the wall (type B)	150	160	180	200	150	160	180	200
		220	240	260	280	220	240	260	280
		300	320	340	360	300	320	340	360
	In front of the wall (type C)	150	160	180	200	150	160	180	200
		220	240	260	280	220	240	260	280
		300	320	340	360	300	320	340	360
Double- leaf	without track	150	160	180	200	150	160	180	200
		220	240	260	280	220	240	260	280
		300	320	340	360	300	320	340	360
	Within the wall *	150	160	180	200	150	160	180	200
		220	240	260	280	220	240	260	280
		300	320	340	360	300	320	340	360

* From wall thickness 140 mm

Frame Running in front of the wall: with Helm track Running within the wall: without track			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm			
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension		80	150	220		80	150	220	
			100	160	240		100	160	240	
			120	180	260	300	120	180	260	300
			140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320
Frame lacquer										
Single-leaf		In front of the wall (type B)	610, 735, 860, 985	732	743	756	765	747	756	776
			1110, 1235	817	830	854	860	828	842	868
			610, 735, 860, 985	1002	1013	1026	1035	1017	1026	1046
		In front of the wall (type C)	1110, 1235	1042	1053	1066	1075	1057	1066	1086
			610, 735, 860, 985	1084	1097	1121	1127	1095	1109	1135
			1110, 1235	1084	1097	1121	1127	1095	1109	1135
Double-leaf		without track	Within the wall *	610, 735, 860, 985	711	722	735	744	726	735
				1110, 1235	739	752	776	782	750	764
				Rebate dimension ≤ 1703	1317	1337	1373	1382	1317	1337
				1704 – 1953	1548	1574	1622	1634	1548	1574
		In front of the wall (type A)	Within the wall *	1954 – 2203	1576	1602	1650	1662	1576	1602
				2204 – 2453	1576	1602	1650	1662	1576	1602
				≤ 1953	884	904	940	949	884	904
				1954 – 2453	1029	1055	1103	1115	1029	1055

* From wall thickness 140 mm

Door version – surcharges	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							221	221	83	385	392	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							359	359	83	687	701	83
Angular frame (only in lacquer)	35	35	35	35	35	35	256	256	118	420	427	118
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	260	260	158	260	260	158	481	481	241	645	652	241
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	293	293	178	293	293	178	507	507	254	671	678	254
RAL to choose price group 1	453	453	252	453	453	252	674	674	335	838	845	335
RAL to choose price group 2	682	682	379	682	682	379	903	903	462	1067	1074	462
RAL to choose price group 3	908	908	505	908	908	505	1129	1129	588	1293	1300	588

Complete set of sliding door tracks for timber doors running within the wall	For door width		
	610 – 649	650 – 859	860 – 1235
Track incl. 2 × catch stopper, 2 × carrier, 2 × flange, bottom guide, fixing material	105	110	136
Surcharges for sliding door accessories for timber doors running in front of the wall			
Damping for door leaf weight up to max. 80 kg		One-sided Min. 650	On both sides Min. 830
		99	198

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges				Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side				155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 610 up to 860 mm				Surcharge on next standard size	83	166
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 861 up to 880 mm				Surcharge on next standard size	83	123
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 881 up to 1235 mm				Surcharge on next standard size	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames				Surcharge on next standard wall thickness	59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm				One-time	59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320				Additionally per 10 mm	9	

DesignLine Pure lacquer

Sliding door Slide Compact + Corvara, angular

Solid chipboard



Type of fitting

Wall or ceiling fitting

Door leaf

Flush

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Door version*, for fitting in front of the frame with wall spacer profile

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle









Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width

60 mm

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

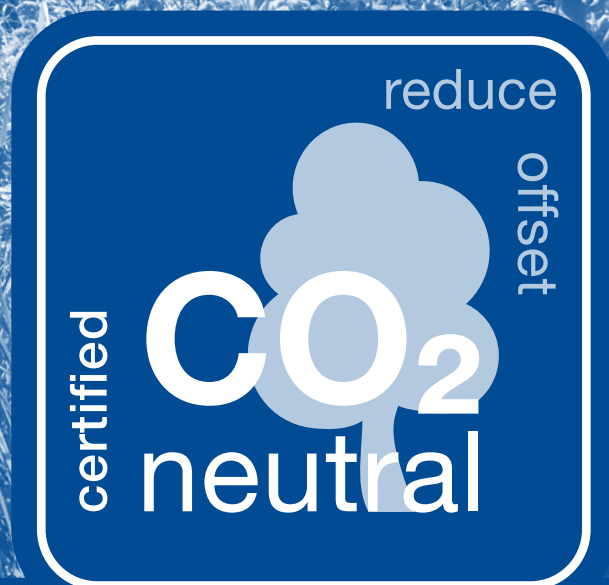
Single-leaf door width – 26 mm = nominal size (Frame width 610 mm = TUB 651 mm with frame = TUB 685 mm without frame) (Frame width 735 mm = TUB 776 mm with frame = TUB 810 mm without frame) (Frame width 860 mm = TUB 901 mm with frame = TUB 935 mm without frame) (Frame width 985 mm = TUB 1026 mm with frame = TUB 1060 mm without frame) (Frame width 1110 mm = TUB 1151 mm with frame = TUB 1185 mm without frame) Double-leaf door width Nominal size width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (without frame) Frame hold width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (with frame)		Door leaf height 2031 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2156 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
		Core				Core				
										
Door width		VSP				VSP				
Door leaf without rail										
Single-leaf		≤ 985	737				792			
		986 – 1200	857				912			
Double-leaf		≤ 985 (with central division)	1443				1636			
		986 – 1200 (with central division)	1683				1876			
Passage frame Only for use with Slide Compact including profile for fitting in front of the frame		Frame height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Frame height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Single-leaf door width – 26 mm = nominal size (door width 901 = BR width 875) (door width 1026 = BR width 1000) (door width 1151 = BR width 1125) – 16 mm = wall opening – 60 mm = frame hold dimension Double-leaf rebate dimension + 57 mm = wall opening + 56 mm = sum of both leaves		Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm				Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm				
For door width		80	150	220		80	150	220		
		100	160	240		100	160	240		
		120	180	260	300	120	180	260	300	
		140	200	270		140	180	270	300	
				280	320		200	280	320	
Passage frame without rail										
Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016										
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	307	326	342	362	336	358	378	401
		1110	336	361	387	405	362	390	417	436
Double-leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	505	543	582	609	505	543	582	609
		1954 – 2246	612	662	714	750	612	662	714	750
White lacquer										
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	426	437	450	459	441	450	470	475
		1110	468	481	505	511	479	493	519	525
Double-leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	703	723	759	768	703	723	759	768
		1954 – 2246	876	902	950	962	876	902	950	962
For Pure variants, see standard door										

Sliding door fitting	Slide Compact with Safeclose				Corvara Only composite timber doors possible, incl. end stopper and fixing set	
		EV 1 or stainless steel-coloured	White 9016	Black matt		Black matt
	For door width Per leaf	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma recessed handle Black matt, separate	For door width Per leaf	Combi angular bar handle combination, length 400 mm
Single-leaf	750 – 1000	542	639	711	720 – 900	442
	1001 – 1200	596	702	774	940 – 1110	487
Double-leaf	750 – 1000	1314	1491	1692	Door height = clear passage height + 26 mm Door width = clear passage width + 40 mm	
	1001 – 1200	1419	1597	1828		

Door version – surcharges	Door height 2031 (BR 2000)			Door height 2156 (BR 2125)			Door height 2157 – 2235 (Price based on BR 2125)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on BR 2125)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf ¹							83	83	83	247	254	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf ¹							83	83	83	411	425	83
Angular frame (only in lacquer)	35	35	35	35	35	35	118	118	118	282	289	118
Color Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Dusty grey (RAL 7037), Taupe (RAL 7048))	260	260	158	260	260	158	343	343	241	507	514	241
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	293	293	178	293	293	178	376	376	261	540	547	261
RAL to choose price group 1	453	453	252	453	453	252	536	536	335	700	707	335
RAL to choose price group 2	682	682	379	682	682	379	765	765	462	929	936	462
RAL to choose price group 3	908	908	505	908	908	505	991	991	588	1155	1162	588

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on the two sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side	The more expensive lacquer +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm	Surcharge on next standard size		83	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all
steel loft doors**

HÖRMANN



Standard door p. 430



Sliding door p. 432



Sliding door SlideCompact p. 434

Possible surface finishes:

Anthracite grey Linen, similar to RAL 7016
Light grey Linen, similar to RAL 7035
Dusty grey Linen, similar to RAL 7037
Taupe Linen, similar to RAL 7048
White Linen, similar to RAL 9016

Anthracite grey Slate, similar to RAL 7016
Light grey Slate, similar to RAL 7035
Dusty grey Slate, similar to RAL 7037
Taupe Slate, similar to RAL 7048
White Slate, similar to RAL 9016

Ultramatt Anthracite grey, similar to RAL 7016
Ultramatt Light grey, similar to RAL 7035
Ultramatt Dusty grey, similar to RAL 7037
Ultramatt Taupe, similar to RAL 7048
Ultramatt White, similar to RAL 9016

Timber profile frames only available in Ultramatt with round edge



Pure 1
Lock side



Pure 1
Hinge side



Pure 1
Centred



Pure 1
horizontal



Pure 2
horizontal



Vers. 2
horizontal Plain
79-7



Vers. 2
horizontal Plain
80-7



Vers. 2
Steel 79



Vers. 2
Steel 80

DesignLine Pure Concepto

Standard door, angular

Door set, solid chipboard



Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally round or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

Frame

With round edge

Hinges

Hinge colour nickel-plated

- Hinge up to door width 985 mm: V4426 WF, 3-part
- Hinge from door width 986 mm: VX 160-18

Lock

Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver, lock plate silver-coloured

Cladding width










60 mm

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

Glass

Clear float

 Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories (from wall thickness of 100 mm: flush version possible)</i>			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 
Door width	Included hinge	80	150	220		80		150	220			
		100	160	240		100	160	240				
		120	180	270	300	120	180	270	300			
		140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320			
Door set												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	900	920	946	964	683	967	993	1027	1046	719
	1110, 1235	VX160-18	1278	1298	1323	1343	975	1373	1398	1433	1455	1038
Double-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	2016	2046	2083	2113	1684	2088	2118	2155	2185	1756
	1110, 1235	VX160-18	2874	2914	2964	3004	2268	3000	3040	3090	3130	2394
Frame												
Single-leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985		217	237	263	281		248	274	308	327	
	1110, 1235		303	323	348	368		335	360	395	417	
Double-leaf 	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953		332	362	399	429		332	362	399	429	
	Rebate dimension ≤ 2453		606	646	696	736		606	646	696	736	
Surcharges for glass variants												
Glass												
	Pure 1 Lock side ¹	Pure 1 Hinge side ¹	Pure 1 Centred	Pure 1 horizontal	Pure 2 horizontal	Vers. 2 horizontal Plain 79-7	Vers. 2 horizontal Plain 80-7	Vers. 2 Steel 79	Vers. 2 Steel 80			
Clear	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	433	433	343	285			
Satinato	58	58	58	58	58	491	491	343	343			

¹ SlideCompact not available as Pure 1 on the lock or hinge side

¹ SlideCompact not available as Pure 1 on the lock or hinge side

Door version – surcharges Double-leaf doors = double surcharge	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
			Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
			610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf		a							336	336	83	795	783	165
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf		a							589	589	83	1665	1641	247
Angular door leaf		a	26	26	-	29	29	-	365	365	83	824	820	165
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, single-leaf	T4	d	357	357	189	360	360	189	696	696	272	994	982	272
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, double-leaf	T4	d	472	472	136	478	478	136	1067	1067	219	1903	1879	301
Renovation door set		a	225	225	142	237	237	154	442	442	189	901	889	271
Cladding 60/23 mm		a	10	10	10	10	10	10	346	347	93	805	793	175
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or genuine White lacquer		a	34	34	34	34	34	34	370	371	117	829	817	199
Cladding 80/16 mm		a	48	48	48	58	58	58	422	423	169	881	869	251
Cladding 100/16 mm		a	153	153	153	184	184	184	611	612	358	1070	1058	440
Hinge a = same as price matrix, over door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg possible from wall thickness 100 mm, ² Reduction for angular version already included														

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	The more expensive decor +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	
Passage frame	Standard frame price plus surcharge		60	

DesignLine Pure Concepto

Sliding door, angular

Solid chipboard



Door leaf

Flush, 4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

Frame

With round edge. As standard with track or optionally without track. Frame type C including inlet seal and brush

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle







Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width




60 mm, wall edge 16 mm

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

Sliding door leaf, flush-fitting		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
		Core			Core			
Type	Door width	 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard	 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard	
Door leaf								
Single-leaf	B	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	776	-	-	812
		1110, 1235	-	-	989	-	-	1052
	C	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	776	-	-	812
		1110, 1235	-	-	989	-	-	1052
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	752	-	-	788
		1110, 1235	-	-	965	-	-	1028
Double-leaf	A	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	1604	-	-	1676
		1110, 1235	-	-	2030	-	-	2156
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	1556	-	-	1628
		1110, 1235	-	-	1982	-	-	2108

Frame Running in front of the wall: with Helm track Running within the wall: without track		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to + 15 mm			
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension	80	150	220		80	150	220	
		100	160	240		100	160	240	
		120	180	270	300	120	180	270	300
		140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320

Frame											
Single-leaf		In front of the wall (type B)	610, 735, 860, 985	687	707	733	751	718	744	778	797
				730	750	776	794	761	787	821	840
			1110, 1235	748	768	793	813	780	805	840	862
		In front of the wall (type C)	610, 735, 860, 985	957	977	1003	1021	988	1014	1048	1067
				997	1017	1043	1061	1028	1054	1088	1107
			1110, 1235	1015	1035	1060	1080	1047	1072	1107	1129
without track	Within the wall *	610, 735, 860, 985	666	686	712	730	697	723	757	776	
		1110, 1235	670	690	715	735	702	727	762	784	
Double-leaf		In front of the wall (type A)	Rebate dimension ≤ 1703	1214	1244	1281	1311	1214	1244	1281	1311
			1704 – 1953	1410	1450	1500	1540	1410	1450	1500	1540
			1954 – 2203	1438	1478	1528	1568	1438	1478	1528	1568
			2204 – 2453	1438	1478	1528	1568	1438	1478	1528	1568
	without track	Within the wall *	≤ 1953	781	811	848	878	781	811	848	878
			1954 – 2453	891	931	981	1021	891	931	981	1021

* From wall thickness 140 mm

For Pure variants, see standard door

Door version – surcharges	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							336	336	83	615	622	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							589	589	83	1147	1161	83

Complete set of sliding door tracks for timber doors running within the wall							For door width		
Track incl. 2 × catch stopper, 2 × carrier, 2 × flange, bottom guide, fixing material							610 – 649	650 – 859	860 – 1235
							105	110	136
Surcharges for sliding door accessories for timber doors running in front of the wall								One-sided Min. 650	On both sides Min. 830
Damping for door leaf weight up to max. 80 kg								99	198

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges				Door	Frame	Door set
Different Concepto Slate, Ultramatt or Linen decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side				155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 610 up to 860 mm			Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 861 up to 880 mm			Surcharge on next standard size	83	40	123
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 881 up to 1235 mm			Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames			Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm			One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320			Additionally per 10 mm		9	

DesignLine Pure Concepto

Sliding door Slide Compact + Corvara, angular

Solid chipboard



Type of fitting

Wall or ceiling fitting

Door leaf

Flush, 4Protect edge guard for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surface finishes

Frame

With round edge

For fitting in front of the frame with wall spacing profile

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle



Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width

60 mm

Door thickness

Approx. 39.5 mm

Single-leaf door width		Door leaf height 2031 mm (BR height 2000 mm)	Door leaf height 2156 mm (BR height 2125 mm)
- 26 mm = nominal size (Frame width 610 mm = TUB 651 mm with frame = TUB 685 mm without frame) (Frame width 735 mm = TUB 776 mm with frame = TUB 810 mm without frame) (Frame width 860 mm = TUB 901 mm with frame = TUB 935 mm without frame) (Frame width 985 mm = TUB 1026 mm with frame = TUB 1060 mm without frame) (Frame width 1110 mm = TUB 1151 mm with frame = TUB 1185 mm without frame)		Core	Core
Double-leaf door width Nominal size width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (without frame) Frame hold width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (with frame)			
Door width		VSP	VSP
Door leaf without rail			
Single-leaf	≤ 985	871	883
	986 – 1200	1111	1123
Double-leaf	≤ 985 (with central division)	1711	1818
	986 – 1200 (with central division)	2191	2298

Sliding door fitting	Slide Compact with Safeclose				Corvara Only composite timber doors possible, incl. end stopper and fixing set	
		EV 1 or stainless steel-coloured	White 9016	Black matt		
	For door width Per leaf	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma recessed handle Black matt, separate	For door width Per leaf	Combi angular bar handle combination, length 400 mm
Single-leaf	750 – 1000	542	639	711	720 – 900	442
	1001 – 1200	596	702	774	940 – 1110	487
Double-leaf	750 – 1000	1314	1491	1692	Door height = clear passage height + 26 mm Door width = clear passage width + 40 mm	
	1001 – 1200	1419	1597	1828		

Passage frame		Frame height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Frame height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
Only for use with Slide Compact including profile for fitting in front of the frame		Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm				Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm			
Single-leaf door width - 26 mm = nominal size (door width 901 = BR width 875) (door width 1026 = BR width 1000) (door width 1151 = BR width 1125) - 16 mm = wall opening - 60 mm = frame hold dimension Double-leaf rebate dimension + 57 mm = wall opening + 56 mm = sum of both leaves									
For door width		80	150	220		80	150	220	
		100	160	240		100	160	240	
		120	180	260	300	120	180	260	300
		140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320
Passage frame without rail									
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	381	401	427	445	412	438	472	491
	1110	399	419	444	464	431	456	491	513
Double-leaf	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	600	630	667	697	600	630	667	697
	1954 – 2246	738	778	828	868	738	778	828	868

For Pure variants, see standard door

Door version – surcharges	Door height 2031 (BR 2000)			Door height 2156 (BR 2125)			Door height 2157 – 2235 (Price based on BR 2125)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on BR 2125)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							83	83	83	615	622	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							83	83	83	1147	1161	83

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different decors on the two sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	The more expensive decor +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm			83	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all timber
and glass doors**

HÖRMANN

	Page
Carolina lacquer	439
Georgia Duradecor	450
Georgia lacquer	459
Montana lacquer	469
Kontura lacquer	485

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all
steel loft doors**

HÖRMANN



Standard door p. 440



Sliding door p. 444



WET system 2 p. 444

Possible lacquer surface finishes:

Door leaf: White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016

Frame: Duradecor White lacquer or White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016

Possible surface finishes Color Collection:

(surcharges see Equipment and accessories)
(price based on door set price White lacquer)

Anthracite grey, similar to RAL 7016

Light grey, similar to RAL 7035,

Dusty grey similar to RAL 7035

Black similar to RAL 9005

Taupe, similar to RAL 7048

White, similar to RAL 9010

Possible RAL surfaces to choose:

(surcharges see Equipment and accessories)
(price based on door set price White lacquer)

Price group 2

Pearl beige, RAL 1035

Pearl gold, RAL 1036

Pearl orange RAL 2013

Pearl ruby red, RAL 3032

Pearl pink, RAL 3033

Pearl violet, RAL 4011

Pearl blackberry, RAL 4012

Pearl gentian blue, RAL 5025

Pearl night blue, RAL 5026

Pearl green, RAL 6035

Pearl opal green, RAL 6036

Pearl mouse grey, RAL 7048

Pearl copper, RAL 8029

Pearl light grey, RAL 9022

Pearl dark grey, RAL 9023

Price group 3

White aluminium, RAL 9006

Grey aluminium, RAL 9007

Price group 1

213 lacquers from the RAL K5 ClassicLine chart
(except for price group 2 and 3)



Carolina 1



Carolina 2



Carolina 3



Carolina 4



Carolina 5

ClassicLine Carolina Lacquer

Standard door, round

Door set, solid chipboard



Door leaf

With round door edge,
Door leaf with embossed profiling

Frame

With round edge

Hinges

Hinge V3420 WF, 2-part, hinge colour nickel-plated

Lock

Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver, lock plate silver-coloured

Cladding width

60 mm

Door thickness

approx. 39.5 mm










No special dimensions or deviations possible!

Attention:

Glazing cut-outs available from door width 735 mm

Attention: Lock class 1 20/45 PC stainless steel surcharge + €+154 mandatory for:











Carolina 5 Door width 610 mm
Carolina 5 LA Door width 735 mm







 Round Angular or flush door leaves not available			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)						Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm					Door leaf without frame 	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 
			80 100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 280	300 320	80 100 120 140		150 160 180 200	220 240 260 280	300 320		
Door width		Included hinge	Door set – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016										
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V3420 WF	442	461	477	497	299	504	526	546	569	332
Double-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V3420 WF	1177	1215	1254	1281	940	1243	1281	1320	1347	1006
Frame													
Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985		143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237	
Double-leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1940		237	275	314	341		237	275	314	341	
White lacquer													
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985		262	273	286	295		277	286	306	311	
Double-leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1940		435	455	491	500		435	455	491	500	

Internal doors

Surcharges for styles 2, 4 and 5, glazing cut-outs

Surcharges for glass variants (glazing cut-outs available from door width 735 mm)

	Carolina 1			Carolina 2					Carolina 4	
										
	LA	LA rail 2/3	LA Lugano	LA 1	LA 1 rail 1/3	LA 2	LA 2 rail 2/3	LA 2 Lugano	LA	LA Rail 2/3
Without glass	143	328	469	214	306	134	298	340	566	620
Clear	311	534	675	436.5	566.5	302	504	546	734	826
Satinato	358	581	722	474.5	604.5	349	551	593	781	873

	Carolina 5					
						
Without glass	134	310	151	301	331	247
Clear	274	615	330	518	548	464
Satinato	293	672	389	577	607	523

Door version – surcharges Double-leaf doors = double surcharge	Hinge	Door height 1985		Door height 2110	
		Door width	Included frame surcharge	Door width	Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985		610 735 860 985	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a				
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf	a				
Door set, round door lacquer, angular frame ³ , rebated	a	-	35	-	35
Colour Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Hygge light grey, similar to RAL 7035, Taupe)	a	303	158	303	158
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	a	336	178	336	178
RAL to choose price group 1	a	496	252	496	252
RAL to choose price group 2	a	725	379	725	379
RAL to choose price group 3	a	951	505	951	505
Cladding 60/23 mm	a	10	10	10	10
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34
Cladding 80/16 mm	a	48	48	58	58
Cladding 100/16 mm	a	153	153	184	184
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer or lacquer	a	24	24	29	29

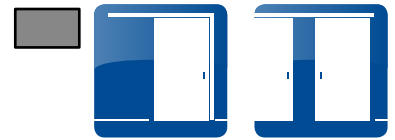
Hinge a = same as price matrix, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on both sides (combination of lacquer/matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side	Not available		
Individual door height up to 2110 mm/door width up to 985 mm	Not available		
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness	59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time	59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm	9	
Passage frame	Standard frame price plus surcharge	60	

ClassicLine Carolina lacquer

Sliding door, angular

Solid chipboard



Door leaf

Flush

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Attention:

Glazing cut-outs available from door width 735 mm

Frame

With round edge. As standard with track or optionally without track. Frame type C including inlet seal and brush

Cladding width

60 mm, wall edge 16 mm

Door thickness

approx. 39.5 mm

Sliding door groove




22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

No special dimensions or deviations possible!

Sliding door leaf, flush-fitting		Type	Door width	Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)		
				Tubular chipboard spacers	Tubular chipboard plate	Solid chipboard	Tubular chipboard spacers	Tubular chipboard plate	Solid chipboard
Single-leaf		B	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	390	-	-	423
		C	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	390	-	-	423
		Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	366	-	-	399
Double-leaf		A	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	832	-	-	898
		Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	784	-	-	850






Frame Running in front of the wall: with Helm track Running within the wall: without track				Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm			
				80	150	220		80	150	220	
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension	100	160	260		100	160	260			
		120	180	270	300	120	180	270	300		
		140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320		
Frame: Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016											
Single- leaf		In front of the wall (type B)	610, 735, 860,	613	632	648	668	642	664	684	707
			985	656	675	691	711	685	707	727	750
		In front of the wall (type C)	610, 735, 860,	883	902	918	938	912	934	954	977
			985	923	942	958	978	952	974	994	1017
	without track	Within the wall *	610, 735, 860, 985	592	611	627	647	621	643	663	686
Double- leaf		In front of the wall (type A)	Rebate dimension ≤ 1703	1119	1157	1196	1223	1119	1157	1196	1223
			1704 – 1940	1284	1334	1386	1422	1284	1334	1386	1422
		without track	Within the wall *	≤ 1940	686	724	763	790	686	724	763

* From wall thickness 140 mm

Door version – surcharges Double-leaf doors = double surcharge		Hinge	Door height 1985		Door height 2110	
			Door width	Included frame surcharge	Door width	Included frame surcharge
			610 735 860 985		610 735 860 985	
Colour Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Hygge light grey, similar to RAL 7035, Taupe)			303	158	303	158
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection			336	178	336	178
RAL to choose price group 1			496	252	496	252
RAL to choose price group 2			725	379	725	379
RAL to choose price group 3			951	505	951	505










Sliding doors







Surcharges for styles 2, 4 and 5, glazing cut-outs

Frame Running in front of the wall: with Helm track Running within the wall: without track			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm			
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension		80	150	220		80	150	220	
			100	160	240		100	160	240	
			120	180	260	300	120	180	260	300
			140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320
Frame lacquer										
 Single-leaf	 In front of the wall (type B)	610, 735, 860,	732	743	756	765	747	756	776	781
		985	775	786	799	808	790	799	819	824
	 In front of the wall (type C)	610, 735, 860,	1002	1013	1026	1035	1017	1026	1046	1051
		985	1042	1053	1066	1075	1057	1066	1086	1091
	without track Within the wall *	610, 735, 860, 985	711	722	735	744	726	735	755	760
 Double-leaf	 In front of the wall (type A)	Rebate dimension ≤ 1703	1317	1337	1373	1382	1317	1337	1373	1382
		1704 - 1940	1548	1574	1622	1634	1548	1574	1622	1634
	without track Within the wall *	≤ 1940	884	904	940	949	884	904	940	949

* From wall thickness 140 mm

Surcharges for glass variants (glazing cut-outs available from door width 735 mm)

	Carolina 1			Carolina 2			Carolina 4		
	 LA	 LA rail 2/3	 LA Lugano	 LA 1	 LA 1 rail 1/3	 LA 2	 LA 2 rail 2/3	 LA 2 Lugano	 LA Rail 2/3
Without glass	143	328	469	214	306	134	298	340	566
Clear	311	534	675	436.5	566.5	302	504	546	734
Satinato	358	581	722	474.5	604.5	349	551	593	781

	Carolina 5					
	 LA 1	 LA 2	 LA 3	 LA 3 rail 2/4	 LA 3 rail 2/3	 LA Lugano
Without glass	134	310	151	301	331	247
Clear	274	615	330	518	548	464
Satinato	293	672	389	577	607	523

Complete set of sliding door tracks for timber doors running within the wall		For door width		
		610 - 649	650 - 859	860 - 1235
Track incl. 2 × catch stopper, 2 × carrier, 2 × flange, bottom guide, fixing material		105	110	136
Surcharges for sliding door accessories for timber doors running in front of the wall			One-sided Min. 650	On both sides Min. 830
Damping for door leaf weight up to max. 80 kg			99	198

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on both sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side	Not available			
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 985 mm	Not available			
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 - 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	

ClassicLine Carolina Lacquer

WET Klima 3, RC2, SK2, round, timber profile frame

Door set system 2



RC2

SK2



Door leaf

With round door edge
Door leaf with embossed profiling on the latch side,
rebate side smooth without texture

Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge, 2 x leverage
protection

Hinges

VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC galvanized

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Lock plate

Stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$
2.0

Door weight

approx. 37.6 kg/m²

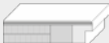


Door thickness

Approx. 47.0 mm

**No special dimensions or
deviations possible!**

Attention:

Carolina compression moulding only on latch side,
rebate side smooth without texture

 K3, SK2 Round Angular or flush door leaves not available			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Door width	Included hinge	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm					
		100	150	220		100	150	220			
		120	160	240		120	160	240			
		140	180	260	300	140	180	260	300		
		270	320			270	320				
		280				280					
Door set SK2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	1935	1954	1970	1990	2010	2032	2052	2075
Door set SK 2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame White lacquer											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	2054	2065	2078	2087	2115	2124	2144	2149

Door version – surcharges	Equipment	Door height 1985		Door height 2110	
		Door width 860 985	Included frame surcharge	Door width 860 985	Included frame surcharge
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a				
Door set, round door lacquer, angular frame ³	a	35	35	35	35
Colour Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Hygge light grey, similar to RAL 7035, Taupe)	a	303	158	303	158
RAL to choose price group 1	a	496	252	496	252
RAL to choose price group 2	a	725	379	725	379
RAL to choose price group 3	a	951	505	951	505
Cladding 60/23 mm	a	10	10	10	10
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34
Cladding 80/16 mm	a	48	48	58	58
Cladding 100/16 mm	a	153	153	184	184
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer or lacquer	a	24	24	29	29
Renovation door set	a	225	142	237	154
In combination with fascia frames or block frames on request					
³ Lacquer frame (price basis)					
Lever handle surcharges					
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel				Each	132
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel				Each	132
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel				Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel				Each	157
With combi-protection lever / knob handle set round, stainless steel					
Apart				Each	164
Dee				Each	153
Basica 3				Each	138
Nala				Each	181
Basica 2				Each	138
Luba				Each	138
Linea				Each	138
Combi-protection lever / knob handle set angled, stainless steel					
3-point locking				Rebated	Flush
3-point locking KfV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob				240	240
3-point locking KfV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, automatic				133	125
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges					
Different lacquers on both sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side			Not available		
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 985 mm			Not available		
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames			Surcharge on next standard wall thickness	59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm			One-time	59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320			Additionally per 10 mm	9	
Passage frame			Standard frame price plus surcharge	60	

ClassicLine Carolina Lacquer

WET Klima 3, RC2, SK2, round, steel frame

Door set system 2



RC2

SK2



Door leaf

With round door edge
Door leaf with embossed profiling on the latch side,
rebate side smooth without texture

Including retractable bottom seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC galvanized

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Lock plate

Stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

2.0

Door weight

approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 51.5 mm

No special dimensions or deviations possible!

Attention:

Carolina compression moulding only on latch side,
rebate side smooth without texture

 RC2, K3, SK2			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
Round Angular or flush door leaves not available										
Door width	Included hinge		145	160	205	270	145	160	205	270
Door set – door leaf White lacquer, steel frame										
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	1953	1959	1983	1998	2001	1914	1937	1968
			150	175	205	270	150	175	205	270
Door set SK2 VarioFix										
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-18	2329	2362	2368	2395	2380	2413	2418	2444

Door version – surcharges	Equipment	Door height 1985		Door height 2110	
		Door width 860 985	Included frame surcharge	Door width 860 985	Included frame surcharge
Colour Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Hygge light grey, similar to RAL 7035, Taupe)	a	145	-	145	-
RAL to choose price group 1	a	244	-	244	-
RAL to choose price group 2	a	346	-	346	-
RAL to choose price group 3	a	446	-	446	-
Lever handle surcharges					
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel				Each	132
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel				Each	132
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel				Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel				Each	157
With combi-protection lever / knob handle set round, stainless steel					
Apart				Each	164
Dee				Each	153
Basica 3				Each	138
Nala				Each	181
Basica 2				Each	138
Luba				Each	138
Linea				Each	138
Combi-protection lever / knob handle set angled, stainless steel					
		Steel frame		VarioFix	
3-point locking		Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush
3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC galvanized, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob		451	451	451	451
3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC galvanized, automatic		106	106	125	125





Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all timber
and glass doors**

HÖRMANN

	Standard door p. 450
	Sliding door p. 452
	Sliding door SlideCompact p. 454
	WET System 3 p. 456

Possible surface finishes

Wild Oak | Texture,
Wild Oak horizontal | Texture,
French Beech,
Grey Oak | Texture,
Grey Oak horizontal | Texture,
Brushed Salted Oak | Texture,
White Ash,
Brushed Pine | Texture,
White paint RAL 9016,
Timber profile frame: generally vertical
decor pattern

4Protect edges possible

White paint RAL 9016,
Anthracite RAL 7016,
Light grey RAL 7035,
Dusty grey RAL 7037,
Taupe smooth RAL 7048,
Black RAL 9005

Available edges

Anthracite smooth,
Canadian Maple,
French Beech,
Light grey smooth,
Grey Oak,
Brushed Salted Oak,
Brushed Pine,
Taupe smooth,
Priming film



ClassicLine Georgia Duradecor

Standard door, round

Door set, solid chipboard



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Door leaf with milled profile strip.

4Protect edge protector for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surfaces.

In surface finishes: White Ash, White lacquer decor

Frame

With round edge

Cladding width

60 mm

Hinges

Hinge colour nickel-plated

- Hinge up to door width 985 mm: V4426 WF, 3-part
- Hinge from door width 986 mm: VX 160-18
- Hinge from door height 2236 mm: VX 160-18 stainless steel

Lock







Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver, lock plate silver-coloured

Door thickness

approx. 39.5 mm

Door thickness incl. strips

Approx. 60.0 mm

 Georgia 1			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Door leaf without frame 
Door width	Included hinge	80 100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320	80 100 120 140		150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320		
Door set												
Single- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	644	663	679	699	501	699	721	741	764	527
	1110, 1235	VX160-18	961	986	1012	1030	721	1027	1055	1082	1101	761
Double- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	1557	1595	1634	1661	1320	1609	1647	1686	1713	1372
	1110, 1235	VX160-18	2240	2290	2342	2378	1760	2320	2370	2422	2458	1840
Frame												
Single- leaf 	610, 735, 860, 985	V3400 WF	143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237	
	1110, 1235	VX support	240	265	291	309		266	294	321	340	
Double- leaf 	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	V3400 WF	237	275	314	341		237	275	314	341	
	Rebate dimension ≤ 2453	VX support	480	530	582	618		480	530	582	618	

Surcharges for additional door styles without glazing cut-out

Double-leaf doors: surcharge × 2












Surcharge based on Georgia 1 door leaf without glazing cut-out		Georgia 1	Georgia 2	Georgia 3	Georgia 4	Georgia 5
Up to door height	Door width	Price based on				
1985	610, 735, 860		89	211	298	58
	985		89	211	298	58
	1110, 1235		99	236	334	65
Up to 2485	610, 735, 860		91	215	304	59
	985		91	215	304	59
	1110, 1235		102	241	341	67

Equipment and accessories

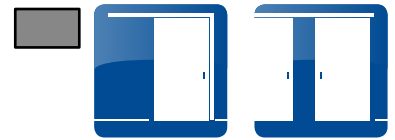
Door version – surcharges Double-leaf doors = double surcharge	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111–2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236–2485 (Price based on 2110)		
			Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
			≤ 985	1110 1235		≤ 985	1110 1235		≤ 985	1110 1235		≤ 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf		a							211	211	83	526	455	165
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf		a							373	539	83	1001	843	247
Rebated door leaf, angular		a	-26	-26	-	-29	-29	-	182	182	83	505	426	165
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, single-leaf		d	305	226	189	302	223	189	513	434	272	667	596	272
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, double-leaf		d	368	210	136	362	204	136	735	938	219	1123	965	301
Cladding 60/23 mm		d	10	10	10	10	10	10	221	222	93	536	465	175
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or White lacquer		a	34	34	34	34	34	34	245	246	117	560	489	199
Cladding 80/16 mm		a	48	48	48	58	58	58	297	298	169	612	541	251
Cladding 100/16 mm		a	153	153	153	184	184	184	486	487	358	801	730	440
Renovation door set		a	225	225	142	237	237	154	317	317	189	632	561	271

Hinge a = same as price matrix, over door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge d** = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg, possible from wall thickness 100 mm,

² Reduction for angular version already included

Surcharge based on Georgia 1 door leaf without glazing cut-out Double-leaf doors: surcharge x 2			Georgia 1			Georgia 2			Georgia 3		Georgia 4		Georgia 5
													
			LA	Rail 2/4	Lugano	LA	Rail 2/3	Lugano	LA	Rail 1/3	LA	Rail 1/3	LA
Glass	Door height	Door width							From door width 735 mm		From door width 735 mm		
Single-pane safety glass Clear 4 mm	1985	≤ 860	134	422	531	223	511	620	383	564	470	651	164
		≤ 985	145	433	542	223	511	620	383	564	470	651	164
		≤ 1235	204	542	673	226	564	695	398	607	496	705	192
	≤ 2485	≤ 860	138	476	607	218	556	687	377	586	466	675	158
		≤ 985	204	542	673	218	556	687	377	586	466	675	158
		≤ 1235	204	542	673	240	578	709	403	612	503	712	194
Single-pane safety glass Satinato 4 mm	1985	≤ 860	181	469	578	270	558	667	421	602	508	689	183
		≤ 985	204	492	601	270	558	667	421	602	508	689	183
		≤ 1235	318	656	787	273	611	742	436	645	534	743	239
	≤ 2485	≤ 860	197	535	666	265	603	734	415	624	504	713	177
		≤ 985	318	656	787	265	603	734	415	624	504	713	177
		≤ 1235	318	656	787	299	637	768	441	650	541	750	241

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different decors on both sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	The more expensive decor +	155	59	214
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm	Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	
Passage frame	Standard frame price plus surcharge		60	



Door leaf

Flush,
Door leaf with milled profile strip.
4Protect edge protector for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surfaces.
In surface finishes: White Ash, White lacquer decor

Frame

With round edge. As standard with track or optionally without track. Frame type C including inlet seal and brush

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width

60 mm

Door weight







Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²




Door thickness

approx. 39.5 mm

Door thickness incl. strips

approx. 60.0 mm, wall edge 16 mm

Sliding door leaf, flush-fitting		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
		Core			Core			
Type	Door width	 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard	 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard	
Door leaf								
Single-leaf	B	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	546	-	-	569
		1110, 1235	-	-	688	-	-	725
	C	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	546	-	-	569
		1110, 1235	-	-	688	-	-	725
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	522	-	-	545
		1110, 1235	-	-	664	-	-	701
Double-leaf	A	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	1144	-	-	1190
		1110, 1235	-	-	1428	-	-	1502
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	1096	-	-	1142
		1110, 1235	-	-	1380	-	-	1454

Frame Running in front of the wall: with Helm track Running within the wall: without track				Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm			
				80	150	220		80	150	220	
				100	160	240		100	160	240	
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension			120	180	270	300	120	180	270	300
				140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320
Frame											
Single-leaf		In front of the wall (type B)	610, 735, 860,	613	632	648	668	642	664	684	707
			985	656	675	691	711	685	707	727	750
			1110, 1235	685	710	736	754	711	739	766	785
		In front of the wall (type C)	610, 735, 860,	883	902	918	938	912	934	954	977
			985	923	942	958	978	952	974	994	1017
			1110, 1235	952	977	1003	1021	978	1006	1033	1052
	without track	Within the wall *	610, 735, 860, 985	592	611	627	647	621	643	663	686
			1110, 1235	607	632	658	676	633	661	688	707
	Double-leaf		In front of the wall (type A)	Rebate dimension ≤ 1703	1119	1157	1196	1223	1119	1157	1196
1704 – 1953				1312	1362	1414	1450	1312	1362	1414	1450
1954 – 2203				1312	1362	1414	1450	1312	1362	1414	1450
2204 – 2453				1312	1362	1414	1450	1312	1362	1414	1450
without track		Within the wall *	≤ 1953	686	724	763	790	686	724	763	790
			1954 – 2453	765	815	867	903	765	815	867	903






* From wall thickness 160 mm












Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							211	211	83	366	373	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							339	339	83	673	687	83
Scuff rail (recommended)	491	491	-	491	491	-	702	702	83	857	864	83

Surcharges for additional door styles without glazing cut-out

Double-leaf doors: surcharge × 2

Surcharge based on Georgia 1 door leaf without glazing cut-out						
Up to door height	Door width	Georgia 1	Georgia 2	Georgia 3	Georgia 4	Georgia 5
1985	610*, 735, 860	Price based on	89	211	298	58
	985		89	211	298	58
	1110, 1235		99	236	334	65
Up to 2485	610*, 735, 860		91	215	304	59
	985		91	215	304	59
	1110, 1235		102	241	341	67

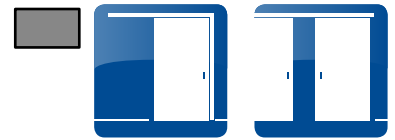
Surcharge based on Georgia 1 door leaf without glazing cut-out			Georgia 1			Georgia 2			Georgia 3		Georgia 4		Georgia 5
Double-leaf doors: surcharge × 2													
			LA	Rail 2/4	Lugano	LA	Rail 2/3	Lugano	LA	Rail 1/3	LA	Rail 1/3	LA
									From door width 735 mm	From door width 735 mm	From door width 735 mm	From door width 735 mm	
Glass	Door height	Door width											
Single-pane safety glass Clear 4 mm	1985	≤ 860	134	422	531	223	511	620	383	564	470	651	164
		≤ 985	145	433	542	223	511	620	383	564	470	651	164
		≤ 1235	204	542	673	226	564	695	398	607	496	705	192
	≤ 2485	≤ 860	138	476	607	218	556	687	377	586	466	675	158
		≤ 985	204	542	673	218	556	687	377	586	466	675	158
		≤ 1235	204	542	673	240	578	709	403	612	503	712	194
Single-pane safety glass Satinato 4 mm	1985	≤ 860	181	469	578	270	558	667	421	602	508	689	183
		≤ 985	204	492	601	270	558	667	421	602	508	689	183
		≤ 1235	318	656	787	273	611	742	436	645	534	743	239
	≤ 2485	≤ 860	197	535	666	265	603	734	415	624	504	713	177
		≤ 985	318	656	787	265	603	734	415	624	504	713	177
		≤ 1235	318	656	787	299	637	768	441	650	541	750	241

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges									Door	Frame	Door set
Different Ultramatt decors on both sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side (not available with tubular chipboard spacers)									155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 610 up to 860 mm						Surcharge on next standard size			83	83	166
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 861 up to 880 mm						Surcharge on next standard size			83	40	123
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 881 up to 1235 mm						Surcharge on next standard size			83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames						Surcharge on next standard wall thickness				59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm						One-time				59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320						Additionally per 10 mm				9	

ClassicLine Georgia Duradecor

Sliding door Slide Compact + Corvara, angular

Solid chipboard



Door leaf

Flush,
Door leaf with milled profile strip.
4Protect edge protector for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surfaces.
In surface finishes: White Ash, White lacquer decor

Frame

With round edge
To be used for fitting in front of the frame with
Wall spacing profile

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width

60 mm

Door weight

Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

approx. 39.5 mm

Door thickness incl. strips












Approx. 60.0 mm

Single leaf door width – 26 mm = nominal size (Frame width 610 mm = TUB 651 mm with frame = TUB 685 mm without frame) (Frame width 735 mm = TUB 776 mm with frame = TUB 810 mm without frame) (Frame width 860 mm = TUB 901 mm with frame = TUB 935 mm without frame) (Frame width 985 mm = TUB 1026 mm with frame = TUB 1060 mm without frame) (Frame width 1110 mm = TUB 1151 mm with frame = TUB 1185 mm without frame)		Door leaf height 2031 mm (BR height 2000 mm)	Door leaf height 2156 mm (BR height 2125 mm)
Core		Core	Core
Double leaf door width Nominal size width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (without frame) Frame hold width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (with frame)		VSP	VSP
Door width			
Door leaf without rail			
Single-leaf	≤ 985	628	673
	986 – 1200	784	829
Double-leaf	≤ 985 (with central division)	1225	1398
	986 – 1200 (with central division)	1537	1710

Passage frame Only for use with Slide Compact including profile for fitting in front of the frame		Frame height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Frame height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
Single-leaf door width – 26 mm = nominal size (door width 901 = BR width 875) (door width 1026 = BR width 1000) (door width 1151 = BR width 1125) – 16 mm = wall opening – 60 mm = frame hold dimension Double-leaf rebate dimension + 57 mm = wall opening + 56 mm = sum of both leaves		Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm				Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm			
For door width		80	150	220		80	150	220	
		100	160	240		100	160	240	
		120	180	260	300	120	180	260	300
		140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320
Passage frame without rail									
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	307	326	342	362	336	358	378	401
	1110	336	361	387	405	362	390	417	436
Double-leaf	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	505	543	582	609	505	543	582	609
	1954 – 2246	612	662	714	750	612	662	714	750

Surcharges for additional door styles without glazing cut-out Double-leaf doors: surcharge x 2						
Surcharge based on Georgia 1 door leaf without glazing cut-out		Georgia 1	Georgia 2	Georgia 3	Georgia 4	Georgia 5
Up to door height	Door width	Price based on				
1985	610*, 735, 860		89	211	298	58
	985		89	211	298	58
	1110, 1235		99	236	334	65
Up to 2485	610*, 735, 860		91	215	304	59
	985		91	215	304	59
	1110, 1235		102	241	341	67

Equipment and accessories

Surcharge based on Georgia 1 door leaf without glazing cut-out Double-leaf doors: surcharge × 2			Georgia 1			Georgia 2			Georgia 3		Georgia 4		Georgia 5
													
Glass	Door height	Door width	LA	Rail 2/4	Lugano	LA	Rail 2/3	Lugano	LA	Rail 1/3	LA	Rail 1/3	LA
									From door width 735 mm	From door width 735 mm	From door width 735 mm	From door width 735 mm	
Single-pane safety glass Clear 4 mm	1985	≤ 860	134	422	531	223	511	620	383	564	470	651	164
		≤ 985	145	433	542	223	511	620	383	564	470	651	164
		≤ 1235	204	542	673	226	564	695	398	607	496	705	192
	≤ 2485	≤ 860	138	476	607	218	556	687	377	586	466	675	158
		≤ 985	204	542	673	218	556	687	377	586	466	675	158
		≤ 1235	204	542	673	240	578	709	403	612	503	712	194
Single-pane safety glass Satinato 4 mm	1985	≤ 860	181	469	578	270	558	667	421	602	508	689	183
		≤ 985	204	492	601	270	558	667	421	602	508	689	183
		≤ 1235	318	656	787	273	611	742	436	645	534	743	239
	≤ 2485	≤ 860	197	535	666	265	603	734	415	624	504	713	177
		≤ 985	318	656	787	265	603	734	415	624	504	713	177
		≤ 1235	318	656	787	299	637	768	441	650	541	750	241

Door version – surcharges	Door height 2031 (BR 2000)			Door height 2156 (BR 2125)			Door height 2157–2235 (Price based on BR 2125)			Door height 2236–2485 (Price based on BR 2125)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							83	83	83	271	278	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							83	83	83	483	497	83
Scuff rail (recommended)	491	491	-	491	491	-	574	574	83	762	769	83

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different decors on both sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side	The more expensive decor +	155	59	214
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm			83	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	



RC3

SK2



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*.

Door leaf with milled profile strip.

4Protect edge protector for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surfaces.

In surface finishes: White Ash, White lacquer decor Including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge.

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

2.0

Door weight




approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

approx. 51.5 mm

Door thickness incl. strips

Approx. 72.0 mm

 Georgia 1	 K3, SK2	Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)						
		Timber profile frame Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm					Timber profile frame Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm						
Round		Door width	Included hinge	120	150	220	300	120	150	220	300		
				140	160	240		140	160	240			
					180	260			180	260			
					200	270			200	270			
						280				280			
Door set with timber profile frame													
Single- leaf		860, 985	VX 160-18	on request					on request				
		1110	VX 160-18	on request					on request				

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Equipment	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610	1110		610	1110		610	1110		610	1110	
		735	1235		735	1235		735	1235		735	1235	
		860			860			860			860		
		985			985			985			985		
Other versions on request													
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
Different decors on both sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										The more expensive decor +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 800 – 1110 mm											83		
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm										One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320										Additionally per 10 mm		9	
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	157	
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel											Each	157	



RC3

SK2



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally flush door edge, see **Equipment and accessories**.

Door leaf with milled profile strip.

4Protect edge protector for all doors in angular or flush version, except for timber designs and lacquer surfaces.

In surface finishes: White Ash, White lacquer decor

Including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$
2.0

Door weight












approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

approx. 51.5 mm

Door thickness incl. strips

Approx. 72.0 mm

<div></div> <div>Georgia 1</div> <div></div> <div>K3, SK2</div>			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Round	Door width	Included hinge	145	160	205	270	330	145	160	205	270	330
	Door set with steel frame											
Single-leaf	 860, 985	VX 160-18	on request					on request				
	 1110	VX 160-18	on request					on request				
			150	175	205	270	330	150	175	205	270	330
Door set SK2 VarioFix												
Single-leaf	 860, 985	VX 160-4-22	on request					on request				
	 1110	VX 160-4-22	on request					on request				
Surcharges for additional door styles without glazing cut-out												
Surcharges based on door leaf Georgia 1												
Up to door height		Door width	Georgia 1	Georgia 2	Georgia 3	Georgia 4	Georgia 5					
1985	610*, 735, 860, 985		Price based on	89	211	298	58					
	1110, 1235			89	211	298	58					
2110	610*, 735, 860, 985			99	236	334	65					
	1110, 1235			91	215	304	59					

Note: *Georgia 3 and Georgia 4 models not available in door width 610!

Equipment and accessories

Lever handle surcharges		
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each	157

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all
steel loft doors**

HÖRMANN



Standard door p. 460



Sliding door p. 462



Sliding door SlideCompact p. 464



WET System 3 p. 466

Possible lacquer surface finishes:

Door leaf: White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016

Frame: Duradecor White lacquer or White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016

Possible surface finishes Color Collection:

(surcharges see Equipment and accessories)
(price based on door set price White lacquer)

Anthracite grey, similar to RAL 7016

Light grey, similar to RAL 7035,

Dusty grey similar to RAL 7035

Black similar to RAL 9005

Taupe, similar to RAL 7048

White, similar to RAL 9010

Possible RAL surfaces to choose:

(surcharges see Equipment and accessories)
(price based on door set price White lacquer)

Price group 1

213 lacquers from the RAL K5 ClassicLine chart
(except for price group 2 and 3)

Price group 2

Pearl beige, RAL 1035

Pearl gold, RAL 1036

Pearl orange RAL 2013

Pearl ruby red, RAL 3032

Pearl pink, RAL 3033

Pearl violet, RAL 4011

Pearl blackberry, RAL 4012

Pearl gentian blue, RAL 5025

Pearl night blue, RAL 5026

Pearl green, RAL 6035

Pearl opal green, RAL 6036

Pearl mouse grey, RAL 7048

Pearl copper, RAL 8029

Pearl light grey, RAL 9022

Pearl dark grey, RAL 9023

Price group 3

White aluminium, RAL 9006

Grey aluminium, RAL 9007



Georgia 1



Georgia 2



Georgia 3



Georgia 4



Georgia 5

ClassicLine Georgia Lacquer

Standard door, round

Door set, solid chipboard



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally with angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*. Door leaf with milled profile strip

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Hinges

Hinge colour nickel-plated

- Hinge up to door width 985 mm: V4426 WF, 3-part
- Hinge from door width 986 mm: VX 160-18
- Hinge from door height 2236 mm: VX 160-18 stainless steel

Lock

Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver, lock plate silver-coloured

Cladding width







60 mm





Door thickness

approx. 39.5 mm

Door thickness incl. strips

Approx. 60.0 mm

<div></div> <div>Georgia 1</div>			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)					
<div>Round</div> <div>Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories (from wall thickness of 100 mm: flush version possible)</i></div>			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame	
			80 100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320		80 100 120 140	150 160 180 200	220 240 260 270 280	300 320		
Door width		Included hinge											
Door set													
Single- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	730	749	765	785	587	785	807	827	850	613
		1110, 1235	VX160-18	1047	1072	1098	1116	807	1113	1141	1168	1187	847
Double- leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	1729	1767	1806	1833	1492	1781	1819	1858	1885	1544
		1110, 1235	VX160-18	2412	2462	2514	2550	1932	2492	2542	2594	2630	2012

Frame											
Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016											
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237
		1110, 1235	240	265	291	309		266	294	321	340
Double-leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	237	275	314	341		237	275	314	341
		Rebate dimension ≤ 2453	480	530	582	618		480	530	582	618
White lacquer											
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	262	273	286	295		277	286	306	311
		1110, 1235	372	385	409	415		383	397	423	429
Double-leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	435	455	491	500		435	455	491	500
		Rebate dimension ≤ 2453	744	770	818	830		744	770	818	830












Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on both sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side	The more expensive lacquer +	155	59	214
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm	Surcharge on next standard size (door set price)	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	
Passage frame	Standard frame price plus surcharge		60	

Surcharges for additional door styles without glazing cut-out												
Double-leaf doors: surcharge × 2												
Surcharge based on Georgia 1 door leaf without glazing cut-out												
Up to door height		Door width	Georgia 1	Georgia 2	Georgia 3	Georgia 4	Georgia 5					
1985		610*, 735, 860	Price based on	89	211	298	58					
		985		89	211	298	58					
		1110, 1235		99	236	334	65					
Up to 2485		610*, 735, 860		91	215	304	59					
		985		91	215	304	59					
		1110, 1235		102	241	341	67					

Note: *Georgia 3 and Georgia 4 models not available in door width 610!

ClassicLine Georgia Lacquer

Surcharges for glazing cut-outs

Surcharge based on Georgia 1 door leaf without glazing cut-out Double-leaf doors: surcharge x 2			Georgia 1			Georgia 2			Georgia 3		Georgia 4		Georgia 5
													
			LA	Rail 2/4	Lugano	LA	Rail 2/3	Lugano	LA	Rail 1/3	LA	Rail 1/3	LA
Glass	Door height	Door width							From door width 735 mm	From door width 735 mm	From door width 735 mm	From door width 735 mm	
Without Glass	1985	≤ 860	-34	216	325	55	305	414	160	303	247	390	24
		≤ 985	-34	216	325	55	305	414	160	303	247	390	24
		≤ 1235	-41	259	390	58	358	489	175	346	273	444	24
	≤ 2485	≤ 860	-41	259	390	50	350	481	154	325	243	414	18
		≤ 985	-41	259	390	50	350	481	154	325	243	414	18
		≤ 1235	-41	259	390	61	361	492	180	351	280	451	26
Single-pane safety glass Clear 4 mm	1985	≤ 860	134	422	531	223	511	620	383	564	470	651	164
		≤ 985	145	433	542	223	511	620	383	564	470	651	164
		≤ 1235	204	542	673	226	564	695	398	607	496	705	192
	≤ 2485	≤ 860	138	476	607	218	556	687	377	586	466	675	158
		≤ 985	204	542	673	218	556	687	377	586	466	675	158
		≤ 1235	204	542	673	240	578	709	403	612	503	712	194
Single-pane safety glass Satinato 4 mm	1985	≤ 860	181	469	578	270	558	667	421	602	508	689	183
		≤ 985	204	492	601	270	558	667	421	602	508	689	183
		≤ 1235	318	656	787	273	611	742	436	645	534	743	239
	≤ 2485	≤ 860	197	535	666	265	603	734	415	624	504	713	177
		≤ 985	318	656	787	265	603	734	415	624	504	713	177
		≤ 1235	318	656	787	299	637	768	441	650	541	750	241

Door version – surcharges	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
			Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
			610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf		a							255	255	83	614	543	165
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf		a							395	635	83	1211	1293	247
Rebated door set, angular ¹		a	-26	-26	-	-29	-29	-	226	226	83	585	514	165
Colour Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Hygge light grey, similar to RAL 7035, Taupe)		a	260	260	158	260	260	158	515	515	241	874	803	323
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection		a	293	293	178	293	293	178	548	548	261	907	836	343
RAL to choose price group 1		a	453	453	252	453	453	252	708	708	335	1067	996	417
RAL to choose price group 2		a	682	682	379	682	682	379	937	937	462	1296	1225	544
RAL to choose price group 3		a	908	908	505	908	908	505	1163	1163	588	1522	1451	670
Flush-closing, single-leaf		d	305	226	189	302	223	189	557	478	272	755	684	272
Flush-closing, double-leaf		d	368	210	136	362	204	136	757	839	219	1333	1415	301
Cladding 60/23 mm		d	10	10	10	10	10	10	265	265	93	624	553	175
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or White lacquer		a	34	34	34	34	34	34	289	289	117	648	577	199
Cladding 80/16 mm		a	48	48	48	58	58	58	341	342	169	700	629	251
Cladding 100/16 mm		a	153	153	153	184	184	184	530	531	358	889	818	440
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer or lacquer		a	24	24	24	29	29	29	298	298	126	657	586	208
Renovation door set		a	225	225	142	237	237	154	361	361	189	720	649	271

Hinge a = same as price matrix, over door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, **hinge d** = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg, possible from wall thickness 100 mm,

² Reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)

ClassicLine Georgia Lacquer

Sliding door, angular

Solid chipboard



Door leaf
Flush-fitting, with milled profile strip.

Frame
With round edge. As standard with track or optionally without track. Frame type C including inlet seal and brush

Sliding door groove
22 x 8 mm

Lock
Without lock










Recessed handle
Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel




Cladding width
60 mm, wall edge 16 mm

Door weight
Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²

Door thickness
approx. 39.5 mm

Door thickness incl. strips
Approx. 60.0 mm

<div></div> <div>Sliding door leaf, flush-fitting</div>		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
		Core			Core			
		<div></div> <div>Tubular chipboard spacers</div>	<div></div> <div>Tubular chipboard plate</div>	<div></div> <div>Solid chipboard</div>	<div></div> <div>Tubular chipboard spacers</div>	<div></div> <div>Tubular chipboard plate</div>	<div></div> <div>Solid chipboard</div>	
Type	Door width							
Door leaf								
Single-leaf <div></div>	B	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	589	-	-	612
		1110, 1235	-	-	731	-	-	768
	C	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	589	-	-	612
		1110, 1235	-	-	731	-	-	768
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	565	-	-	588
		1110, 1235	-	-	707	-	-	744
Double-leaf <div></div>	A	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	1230	-	-	1276
		1110, 1235	-	-	1514	-	-	1588
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	-	1182	-	-	1228
		1110, 1235	-	-	1466	-	-	1540

Frame Running in front of the wall: with Helm track Running within the wall: without track			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				
			80	150	220		80	150	220		
			100	160	240		100	160	240		
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension	120	180	270	300	120	180	270	300		
		140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320		
Frame: Duradecor White lacquer decor											
Single- leaf		In front of the wall (type B)	610, 735, 860,	613	632	648	668	642	664	684	707
			985	656	675	691	711	685	707	727	750
			1110, 1235	685	710	736	754	711	739	766	785
		In front of the wall (type C)	610, 735, 860,	883	902	918	938	912	934	954	977
			985	923	942	958	978	952	974	994	1017
			1110, 1235	952	977	1003	1021	978	1006	1033	1052
	without track	Within the wall *	610, 735, 860, 985	592	611	627	647	621	643	663	686
			1110, 1235	607	632	658	676	633	661	688	707
Double- leaf		In front of the wall (type A)	Rebate dimension ≤ 1703	1119	1157	1196	1223	1119	1157	1196	1223
			1704 – 1953	1284	1334	1386	1422	1284	1334	1386	1422
			1954 – 2203	1312	1362	1414	1450	1312	1362	1414	1450
			2204 – 2453	1312	1362	1414	1450	1312	1362	1414	1450
	without track	Within the wall *	≤ 1953	686	724	763	790	686	724	763	790
			1954 – 2453	765	815	867	903	765	815	867	903

* From wall thickness 140 mm






Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on both sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side (not available with tubular chipboard spacers)		155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 610 up to 860 mm		Surcharge on next standard size	83	166
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 861 up to 880 mm		Surcharge on next standard size	83	123
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 881 up to 1235 mm		Surcharge on next standard size	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames		Surcharge on next standard wall thickness	59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 - 480 mm		One-time	59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320		Additionally per 10 mm	9	

ClassicLine Georgia Lacquer












Surcharges for glazing cut-outs

Surcharges for additional door styles without glazing cut-out

Double-leaf doors: surcharge x 2

Surcharge based on Georgia 1 door leaf without glazing cut-out						
Up to door height	Door width	Georgia 1	Georgia 2	Georgia 3	Georgia 4	Georgia 5
1985	610*, 735, 860	Price based on	89	211	298	58
	985		89	211	298	58
	1110, 1235		99	236	334	65
Up to 2485	610*, 735, 860		91	215	304	59
	985		91	215	304	59
	1110, 1235		102	241	341	67

Note: *Georgia 3 and Georgia 4 models not available in door width 610!

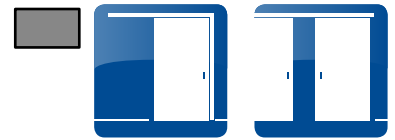
Surcharge based on Georgia 1 door leaf without glazing cut-out			Georgia 1			Georgia 2			Georgia 3		Georgia 4		Georgia 5
Double-leaf doors: surcharge x 2													
			LA	Rail 2/4	Lugano	LA	Rail 2/3	Lugano	From door width 735 mm	From door width 735 mm	From door width 735 mm	From door width 735 mm	LA
Glass	Door height	Door width											
Without Glass	1985	≤ 860	-34	216	325	55	305	414	160	303	247	390	24
		≤ 985	-34	216	325	55	305	414	160	303	247	390	24
		≤ 1235	-41	259	390	58	358	489	175	346	273	444	24
	≤ 2485	≤ 860	-41	259	390	50	350	481	154	325	243	414	18
		≤ 985	-41	259	390	50	350	481	154	325	243	414	18
		≤ 1235	-41	259	390	61	361	492	180	351	280	451	26
Single-pane safety glass Clear 4 mm	1985	≤ 860	134	422	531	223	511	620	383	564	470	651	164
		≤ 985	145	433	542	223	511	620	383	564	470	651	164
		≤ 1235	204	542	673	226	564	695	398	607	496	705	192
	≤ 2485	≤ 860	138	476	607	218	556	687	377	586	466	675	158
		≤ 985	204	542	673	218	556	687	377	586	466	675	158
		≤ 1235	204	542	673	240	578	709	403	612	503	712	194
Single-pane safety glass Satinato 4 mm	1985	≤ 860	181	469	578	270	558	667	421	602	508	689	183
		≤ 985	204	492	601	270	558	667	421	602	508	689	183
		≤ 1235	318	656	787	273	611	742	436	645	534	743	239
	≤ 2485	≤ 860	197	535	666	265	603	734	415	624	504	713	177
		≤ 985	318	656	787	265	603	734	415	624	504	713	177
		≤ 1235	318	656	787	299	637	768	441	650	541	750	241

Door version – surcharges	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							255	255	83	454	461	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							427	427	83	849	863	83
Angular frame (only in lacquer)	35	35	35	35	35	35	257	257	118	422	429	118
Colour Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Hygge light grey, similar to RAL 7035, Taupe)	260	260	158	260	260	158	515	515	241	714	721	241
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	293	293	178	293	293	178	390	390	103	589	596	103
RAL to choose price group 1	453	453	252	453	453	252	708	708	335	907	914	335
RAL to choose price group 2	682	682	379	682	682	379	937	937	462	1136	1143	462
RAL to choose price group 3	908	908	505	908	908	505	1163	1163	588	1362	1369	588
Scuff rail (recommended)	491	491	-	491	491	-	746	746	83	945	952	83

ClassicLine Georgia Lacquer

Sliding door Slide Compact + Corvara, angular

Solid chipboard



Door leaf
Flush-fitting, with milled profile strip

Frame
With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Door version*, for fitting in front of the frame with wall spacer profile

Sliding door groove
22 x 8 mm

Lock
Without lock

Recessed handle
Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width
60 mm

Door weight
Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²

Door thickness
approx. 39.5 mm

Door thickness incl. strips
Approx. 60.0 mm

Single leaf door width – 26 mm = nominal size (Frame width 610 mm = TUB 651 mm with frame = TUB 685 mm without frame) (Frame width 735 mm = TUB 776 mm with frame = TUB 810 mm without frame) (Frame width 860 mm = TUB 901 mm with frame = TUB 935 mm without frame) (Frame width 985 mm = TUB 1026 mm with frame = TUB 1060 mm without frame) (Frame width 1110 mm = TUB 1151 mm with frame = TUB 1185 mm without frame) Double leaf door width Nominal size width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (without frame) Frame hold width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (with frame)	Door leaf height 2031 mm (BR height 2000 mm)		Door leaf height 2156 mm (BR height 2125 mm)	
	Core		Core	
Door width	VSP		VSP	

Door leaf without rail				
Single-leaf		≤ 985	714	803
		986 – 1200	870	959
Double-leaf		≤ 985 (with central division)	1397	1658
		986 – 1200 (with central division)	1709	1970

Passage frame Only for use with Slide Compact including profile for fitting in front of the frame	Frame height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Frame height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
	Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm					Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm				
Single-leaf door width – 26 mm = nominal size (door width 901 = BR width 875) (door width 1026 = BR width 1000) (door width 1151 = BR width 1125) – 16 mm = wall opening – 60 mm = frame hold dimension Double-leaf rebate dimension + 57 mm = wall opening + 56 mm = sum of both leaves										
For door width	80	150	220			80	150	220		
	100	160	240			100	160	240		
	120	180	260			120	180	260		
	140	200	270	300		140	200	270	300	
			280	320				280	320	






Passage frame without rail										
Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016										
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	307	326	342	362	336	358	378	401
		1110	336	361	387	405	362	390	417	436
Double-leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	505	543	582	609	505	543	582	609
		1954 – 2246	612	662	714	750	612	662	714	750












White lacquer										
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	426	437	450	459	441	450	470	475
		1110	468	481	505	511	479	493	519	525
Double-leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	703	723	759	768	703	723	759	768
		1954 – 2246	876	902	950	962	876	902	950	962

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on both sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side	The more expensive lacquer +	155	59	214
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm			83	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	

ClassicLine Georgia Lacquer

Surcharges for glazing cut-outs

Surcharges for additional door styles without glazing cut-out						
Double-leaf doors: surcharge × 2						
Surcharge based on Georgia 1 door leaf without glazing cut-out						
Up to door height	Door width	Georgia 1	Georgia 2	Georgia 3	Georgia 4	Georgia 5
1985	610*, 735, 860	Price based on	89	211	298	58
	985		89	211	298	58
	1110, 1235		99	236	334	65
Up to 2485	610*, 735, 860		91	215	304	59
	985		91	215	304	59
	1110, 1235		102	241	341	67

Surcharge based on Georgia 1 door leaf without glazing cut-out			Georgia 1			Georgia 2			Georgia 3		Georgia 4		Georgia 5
Double-leaf doors: surcharge × 2													
			LA	Rail 2/4	Lugano	LA	Rail 2/3	Lugano	LA	Rail 1/3	LA	Rail 1/3	LA
									From door width 735 mm	From door width 735 mm	From door width 735 mm	From door width 735 mm	
Glass	Door height	Door width											
Without Glass	1985	≤ 860	-34	216	325	55	305	414	160	303	247	390	24
		≤ 985	-34	216	325	55	305	414	160	303	247	390	24
		≤ 1235	-41	259	390	58	358	489	175	346	273	444	24
	≤ 2485	≤ 860	-41	259	390	50	350	481	154	325	243	414	18
		≤ 985	-41	259	390	50	350	481	154	325	243	414	18
		≤ 1235	-41	259	390	61	361	492	180	351	280	451	26
Single-pane safety glass Clear 4 mm	1985	≤ 860	134	422	531	223	511	620	383	564	470	651	164
		≤ 985	145	433	542	223	511	620	383	564	470	651	164
		≤ 1235	204	542	673	226	564	695	398	607	496	705	192
	≤ 2485	≤ 860	138	476	607	218	556	687	377	586	466	675	158
		≤ 985	204	542	673	218	556	687	377	586	466	675	158
		≤ 1235	204	542	673	240	578	709	403	612	503	712	194
Single-pane safety glass Satinato 4 mm	1985	≤ 860	181	469	578	270	558	667	421	602	508	689	183
		≤ 985	204	492	601	270	558	667	421	602	508	689	183
		≤ 1235	318	656	787	273	611	742	436	645	534	743	239
	≤ 2485	≤ 860	197	535	666	265	603	734	415	624	504	713	177
		≤ 985	318	656	787	265	603	734	415	624	504	713	177
		≤ 1235	318	656	787	299	637	768	441	650	541	750	241

Door version – surcharges	Door height 2031 (BR 2000)			Door height 2156 (BR 2125)			Door height 2157 – 2235 (Price based on BR 2125)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on BR 2125)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf 1							83	83	83	315	322	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf 1							83	83	83	571	585	83
Angular frame (only in lacquer)	35	35	35	35	35	35	118	118	118	283	290	118
Colour Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Hygge light grey, similar to RAL 7035, Taupe)	260	260	158	260	260	158	343	343	241	508	515	241
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	293	293	178	293	293	178	376	376	261	541	548	261
RAL to choose price group 1	453	453	252	453	453	252	536	536	335	701	708	335
RAL to choose price group 2	682	682	379	682	682	379	765	765	462	930	937	462
RAL to choose price group 3	908	908	505	908	908	505	991	991	588	1156	1163	588
Scuff rail (recommended)	491	491	-	491	491	-	574	574	83	806	813	83

ClassicLine Georgia Lacquer

WET Klima 3, RC3, SK2, round, timber profile frame

Door set system 3



RC3

SK2



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*
Door leaf with milled profile strip

including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

2.0

Door weight

approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

approx. 51.5 mm

Door thickness incl. strips

Approx. 72.0 mm

		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
		Timber profile frame Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm				Timber profile frame Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm			
		120	150	160	220	120	150	160	220
		140	180	200	300	140	180	200	300
		140	270	280	320	140	270	280	320
Door set with door leaf White lacquer, timber profile frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016									
Single-leaf	610*, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	on request			on request			
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	on request			on request			

Surcharges for additional door styles without glazing cut-out

Surcharges based on door leaf Georgia 1		Georgia 1	Georgia 2	Georgia 3	Georgia 4
Up to door height	Door width	Price based on			
1985	610*, 735, 860, 985		89	211	298
	1110, 1235		89	211	298
2110	610*, 735, 860, 985		99	236	334
	1110, 1235		91	215	304
Up to 2235	610*, 735, 860, 985		91	215	304
	1110, 1235		102	241	341

Note: *Georgia 3 and Georgia 4 models not available in door width 610!

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on both sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side	The more expensive lacquer +	155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 800 – 1110 mm	Surcharge on next standard size (door set price)	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	
Passage frame	Standard frame price plus surcharge		60	
Lever handle surcharges				
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel			Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel			Each	157

ClassicLine Georgia lacquer

WET Klima 3, RC3, SK2, round, steel frame

Door set system 3



RC3

SK2



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*
Door leaf with milled profile strip

including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$
2.0

Door weight





approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

approx. 51.5 mm

Door thickness incl. strips

Approx. 72.0 mm

<div> Georgia 1</div> <div> K3, SK2</div> <div>Round</div>			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Door width		Included hinge	145	160	205	270	330	145	160	205	270	330
Door set with door leaf White lacquer, steel frame												
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	on request				on request				
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	on request				on request				
			150	175	205	270	330	150	175	205	270	330
Door set SK2 VarioFix												
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-4-22	on request				on request				
		1110, 1235	VX 160-4-22	on request				on request				

Surcharges for additional door styles without glazing cut-out

Surcharges based on door leaf Georgia 1		Georgia 1	Georgia 2	Georgia 3	Georgia 4
Up to door height	Door width	Price based on			
1985	610*, 735, 860, 985		89	211	298
	1110, 1235		89	211	298
2110	610*, 735, 860, 985		99	236	334
	1110, 1235		91	215	304
Up to 2235	610*, 735, 860, 985		91	215	304
	1110, 1235		102	241	341

Note: *Georgia 3 and Georgia 4 models not available in door width 610!

Lever handle surcharges

Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle/knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle/knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each	157

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all timber
and glass doors**

HÖRMANN



Standard door p. 470



Sliding door p. 472



Sliding door SlideCompact p. 474



WET system 2 p. 478

Possible lacquer surface finishes:

Door leaf: White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016

Frame: Duradecor White lacquer or
White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016

Possible surface finishes Color Collection:

(surcharges see Equipment and accessories)
(price based on door set price White lacquer)

Anthracite grey, similar to RAL 7016

Light grey, similar to RAL 7035,

Dusty grey similar to RAL 7035

Black similar to RAL 9005

Taupe, similar to RAL 7048

White, similar to RAL 9010

Possible RAL surfaces to choose:

(surcharges see Equipment and accessories)
(price based on door set price White lacquer)

Price group 1

213 lacquers from the RAL K5 ClassicLine chart
(except for price group 2 and 3)

Price group 2

Pearl beige, RAL 1035

Pearl gold, RAL 1036

Pearl orange RAL 2013

Pearl ruby red, RAL 3032

Pearl pink, RAL 3033

Pearl violet, RAL 4011

Pearl blackberry, RAL 4012

Pearl gentian blue, RAL 5025

Pearl night blue, RAL 5026

Pearl green, RAL 6035

Pearl opal green, RAL 6036

Pearl mouse grey, RAL 7048

Pearl copper, RAL 8029

Pearl light grey, RAL 9022

Pearl dark grey, RAL 9023

Price group 3

White aluminium, RAL 9006

Grey aluminium, RAL 9007



Montana 1



Montana 2



Montana 3



Montana 4



Montana 5



Montana 6



Montana 7



Montana 8

ClassicLine Montana lacquer

Standard door, angular

Door set, tubular chipboard plate



Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*. Door leaf with milled profiling

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Hinges

Hinge colour nickel-plated

- Hinge up to door width 985 mm: V4426 WF, 3-part
- Hinge from door width 986 mm: VX160-18, stainless steel

Lock


Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver, lock plate silver-coloured

Cladding width

60 mm

Door thickness










Approx. 42 mm

 Angled Flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i> (from wall thickness of 100 mm: flush version possible)			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame
Door width		Included hinge	80	150	220			80	150	220		
			100	160	240			100	160	240		
			120	180	270	300		120	180	270	300	
			140	200	280	320		140	200	280	320	
Door set – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016												
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	598	617	633	653	455	656	678	698	721	484
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	893	918	944	962	653	959	987	1014	1033	693
Double-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	1465	1503	1542	1569	1228	1523	1561	1600	1627	1286
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	2104	2154	2206	2242	1624	2184	2234	2286	2322	1704
Frame												
Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016												
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985		143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237	
	1110, 1235		240	265	291	309		266	294	321	340	
Double-leaf	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953		237	275	314	341		237	275	314	341	
	Rebate dimension ≤ 2453		480	530	582	618		480	530	582	618	
White lacquer												
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985		262	273	286	295		277	286	306	311	
	1110, 1235		372	385	409	415		383	397	423	429	
Double-leaf	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953		435	455	491	500		435	455	491	500	
	Rebate dimension ≤ 2453		744	770	818	830		744	770	818	830	
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges								Door	Frame	Door set		
Different lacquers on both sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side								Not available				
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm						Surcharge on next standard size (door set price)		83	83	166		
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames						Surcharge on next standard wall thickness			59			
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm						One-time			59			
Surcharge on wall thickness 320						Additionally per 10 mm			9			

Equipment and accessories

Surcharges for additional door styles with glazing cut-out

Double-leaf doors: surcharge x 2

Surcharges based on door leaf Montana 1 without glazing cut-out			Montana 1	Montana 2	Montana 3	Montana 4	Montana 5	Montana 6		Montana 7	Montana 8
											
Glass	Door height	Door width	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA 1	LA 2	LA	LA
					From door width 735 mm	From door width 735 mm	From door width 735 mm		From door width 735 mm		From door width 735 mm
Without Glass	1985	≤ 860	379	338	586	586	586	343	676	676	513
		≤ 985	379	338	586	586	586	343	676	676	513
		≤ 1110	386	345	593	593	593	350	683	683	520
		≤ 1235	386	345	593	593	593	350	683	683	520
	2110	≤ 860	379	338	586	586	586	343	676	676	513
		≤ 985	379	338	586	586	586	343	676	676	513
		≤ 1110	388	347	595	595	595	352	685	685	522
		≤ 1235	388	347	595	595	595	352	685	685	522
Single-pane safety glass Clear 4 mm	1985	≤ 860	547	506	809	809	809	483	981	981	736
		≤ 985	558	506	809	809	809	483	981	981	736
		≤ 1110	631	513	816	816	816	490	988	988	799
		≤ 1235	631	513	816	816	816	490	988	988	799
	2110	≤ 860	558	506	809	809	809	483	981	981	736
		≤ 985	624	506	809	809	809	483	981	981	792
		≤ 1110	633	515	818	818	874	492	990	990	801
		≤ 1235	633	526	874	874	874	492	990	1074	801
Single-pane safety glass Satinato 4 mm	1985	≤ 860	594	553	847	847	847	502	1038	1038	774
		≤ 985	617	553	847	847	847	502	1038	1038	774
		≤ 1110	745	560	854	854	854	509	1045	1045	893
		≤ 1235	745	560	854	854	966	509	1045	1045	893
	2110	≤ 860	617	553	847	847	847	502	1038	1038	774
		≤ 985	738	553	847	847	847	502	1038	1038	886
		≤ 1110	747	562	856	856	968	511	1047	1047	895
		≤ 1235	747	585	968	968	968	511	1047	1215	895

Door version – surcharges Double-leaf doors = double surcharge	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
			Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
			610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf		a							222	222	83	567	562	165
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf		a							361	361	83	1209	1191	247
Round door (not available)		a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Angular frame, lacquer		a	-	-	35	-	-	35	-	-	35	-	-	35
Flush door leaf, angular, angular frame ³ , single-leaf		d	385	366	224	385	366	224	607	588	307	952	920	389
Flush door leaf, angular, angular frame ³ , double-leaf		d	528	490	206	493	455	171	715	677	254	1060	1009	336
Flush door leaf, angular, round frame, single-leaf		d	350	331	189	350	331	189	572	553	272	917	885	354
Flush door leaf, angular, round frame, double-leaf		d	458	420	136	458	420	136	680	642	219	1025	974	301
Colour Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Hygge light grey, similar to RAL 7035, Taupe)		a	260	260	158	260	260	158	482	482	241	827	814	323
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection		a	293	293	178	293	293	178	515	515	261	860	847	343
RAL to choose price group 1		a	453	453	252	453	453	252	675	675	335	1020	1007	417
RAL to choose price group 2		a	682	682	379	682	682	379	904	904	462	1249	1236	544
RAL to choose price group 3		a	908	908	505	908	908	505	1130	1130	588	1475	1462	670
Cladding 60/23 mm		a	10	10	10	10	10	10	232	232	93	577	564	175
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or White lacquer		a	34	34	34	34	34	34	256	256	117	601	588	199
Cladding 80/16 mm		a	48	48	48	58	58	58	280	280	141	625	612	223
Cladding 100/16 mm		a	153	153	153	184	184	184	406	406	267	751	738	349

Hinge a = same as price matrix, over door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg, possible from wall thickness 100 mm,

² Reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)

ClassicLine Montana Lacquer

Sliding door, angular

Tubular chipboard plate



Door leaf

Flush, with milled profiling

Frame

With round edge. As standard with track or optionally without track. Frame type C including inlet seal and brush

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width










60 mm, wall edge 16 mm




Door weight

Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 42 mm

 Sliding door leaf, flush-fitting		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
		Core			Core			
Type	Door width	 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard	 Tubular chipboard spacers	 Tubular chipboard plate	 Solid chipboard	
Door leaf								
Single-leaf 	B	610, 735, 860, 985	-	526	531	-	554	559
		1110, 1235	-	646	658	-	686	700
	C	610, 735, 860, 985	-	526	531	-	554	559
		1110, 1235	-	646	658	-	686	700
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	502	507	-	530	535
		1110, 1235	-	622	634	-	662	676
Double-leaf 	A	610, 735, 860, 985	-	1036	1046	-	1084	1094
		1110, 1235	-	1276	1300	-	1348	1376
	Within the wall	610, 735, 860, 985	-	988	998	-	1036	1046
		1110, 1235	-	1228	1252	-	1300	1328

Frame Running in front of the wall: with Helm track Running within the wall: without track			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				
			80	150	220		80	150	220		
			100	160	240		100	160	240		
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension	120	180	270	300	120	180	270	300		
		140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320		
Frame: Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016											
Single- leaf		In front of the wall (type B)	610, 735, 860,	613	632	648	668	642	664	684	707
			985	656	675	691	711	685	707	727	750
			1110, 1235	685	710	736	754	711	739	766	785
		In front of the wall (type C)	610, 735, 860,	883	902	918	938	912	934	954	977
			985	923	942	958	978	952	974	994	1017
			1110, 1235	952	977	1003	1021	978	1006	1033	1052
	without track	Within the wall *	610, 735, 860, 985	592	611	627	647	621	643	663	686
			1110, 1235	607	632	658	676	633	661	688	707
	Double- leaf		In front of the wall (type A)	Rebate dimension ≤ 1703	1119	1157	1196	1223	1119	1157	1196
1704 – 1953				1284	1334	1386	1422	1284	1334	1386	1422
1954 – 2203				1312	1362	1414	1450	1312	1362	1414	1450
2204 – 2453				1312	1362	1414	1450	1312	1362	1414	1450
without track		Within the wall *	≤ 1953	686	724	763	790	686	724	763	790
			1954 – 2453	765	815	867	903	765	815	867	903

* From wall thickness 140 mm

Equipment and accessories

Frame Running in front of the wall: with Helm track Running within the wall: without track			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm			
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension		80	150	220		80	150	220	
			100	160	240		100	160	240	
			120	180	260	300	120	180	260	300
			140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320
Frame: White lacquer										
Single-leaf		In front of the wall (type B)	610, 735, 860, 985	732	743	756	765	747	756	776
			1110, 1235	817	830	854	860	828	842	868
				874				874		
		In front of the wall (type C)	610, 735, 860, 985	1002	1013	1026	1035	1017	1026	1046
			1110, 1235	1042	1053	1066	1075	1057	1066	1086
				1091				1091		
Double-leaf		without track	Within the wall *	610, 735, 860, 985	711	722	735	744	726	735
				1110, 1235	739	752	776	782	750	764
					796			796		
		In front of the wall (type A)	Rebate dimension ≤ 1703	1317	1337	1373	1382	1317	1337	1373
			1704 – 1953	1548	1574	1622	1634	1548	1574	1622
			1954 – 2203	1576	1602	1650	1662	1576	1602	1650
		without track	Within the wall *	2204 – 2453	1576	1602	1650	1662	1576	1602
				≤ 1953	884	904	940	884	904	940
				1954 – 2453	1029	1055	1103	1115	1029	1055

* From wall thickness 140 mm

Surcharges based on door leaf Montana 1 without glazing cut-out			Montana 1	Montana 2	Montana 3	Montana 4	Montana 5	Montana 6	Montana 7	Montana 8
Glass	Door height	Door width	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA 1	LA 2	LA
					From door width 735 mm	From door width 735 mm	From door width 735 mm		From door width 735 mm	From door width 735 mm

See Montana hinged door for prices

Door version – surcharges	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
	610	735		610	735		610	735		610	735	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							222	222	83	387	394	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							361	361	83	691	705	83
Angular frame (only in lacquer)	35	35	35	35	35	35	257	257	118	422	429	118
Colour Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Hygge light grey, similar to RAL 7035, Taupe)	260	260	158	260	260	158	482	482	241	647	654	241
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	293	293	178	293	293	178	350	350	96	515	522	96
RAL to choose price group 1	453	453	252	453	453	252	675	675	335	840	847	335
RAL to choose price group 2	682	682	379	682	682	379	904	904	462	1069	1076	462
RAL to choose price group 3	908	908	505	908	908	505	1130	1130	588	1295	1302	588

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges							Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on both sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side							Not available		
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm							Surcharge on next standard size	83	83
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames							Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm							One-time		59
Surcharge on wall thickness 320							Additionally per 10 mm		9

Tubular chipboard plate

Flush, with milled profiling

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Door version*, for fitting in front of the frame with wall spacing profile

22 × 8 mm



Without lock

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

60 mm










Door weight
Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²

Approx. 42 mm

White lacquer										
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	426	437	450	459	441	450	470	475
		1110	468	481	505	511	479	493	519	525
Double-leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	703	723	759	768	703	723	759	768
		1954 – 2246	876	902	950	962	876	902	950	962

Equipment and Accessories

Sliding door fitting	Slide Compact with Safeclose				Corvara Only composite timber doors possible, incl. end stopper and fixing set	
		EV 1 or stainless steel-coloured	White 9016	Black matt		Black matt
	For door width Per leaf	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma recessed handle Black matt, separate	For door width Per leaf	Combi angular bar handle combination, length 400 mm
Single-leaf	750 – 1000	542	639	711	720 – 900	442
	1001 – 1200	596	702	774	940 – 1110	487
Double-leaf	750 – 1000	1314	1491	1692	Door height = clear passage height + 26 mm Door width = clear passage width + 40 mm	
	1001 – 1200	1419	1597	1828		

Surcharge based on door leaf Montana 1 without glazing cut-out			Montana 1	Montana 2	Montana 3	Montana 4	Montana 5	Montana 6		Montana 7	Montana 8
											
Glass	Door height	Door width	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA 1	LA 2	LA	LA
					From door width 735 mm	From door width 735 mm	From door width 735 mm		From door width 735 mm		From door width 735 mm
Without Glass	2031	≤ 860	379	338	586	586	586	343	676	676	513
		≤ 985	379	338	586	586	586	343	676	676	513
		≤ 1110	386	345	593	593	593	350	683	683	520
		≤ 1235	386	345	593	593	593	350	683	683	520
Single-pane safety glass Clear 4 mm	2031	≤ 860	547	506	809	809	809	483	981	981	736
		≤ 985	558	506	809	809	809	483	981	981	736
		≤ 1110	631	513	816	816	816	490	988	988	799
		≤ 1235	631	513	816	816	872	490	988	988	799
Single-pane safety glass Satinato 4 mm	2031	≤ 860	594	553	847	847	847	502	1038	1038	774
		≤ 985	617	553	847	847	847	502	1038	1038	774
		≤ 1110	745	560	854	854	854	509	1045	1045	893
		≤ 1235	745	560	854	854	966	509	1045	1045	893

Door height 2156 mm not available

Door version – surcharges	Door height 2031 (BR 2000)			Door height 2156 (BR 2125)			Door height 2157 – 2235 (Price based on BR 2125)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on BR 2125)		
	Door width	610 735 860 985	Included frame surcharge	Door width	610 735 860 985	Included frame surcharge	Door width	610 735 860 985	Included frame surcharge	Door width	610 735 860 985	Included frame surcharge
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf 1								83		248	255	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf 1								83		413	427	83
Angular frame (only in lacquer)	35	35	35	35	35	35	118	118	118	283	290	118
Colour Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Hygge light grey, similar to RAL 7035, Taupe)	260	260	158	260	260	158	343	343	241	508	515	241
RAL to choose price group 1	453	453	252	453	453	252	536	536	335	701	708	335
RAL to choose price group 2	682	682	379	682	682	379	765	765	462	930	937	462
RAL to choose price group 3	908	908	505	908	908	505	991	991	588	1156	1163	588

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on both sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side	Not available		
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm	Not available		
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness	59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time	59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm	9	

ClassicLine Montana Lacquer

WET Klima 3, SK2, angular, timber profile frame

Door set system 2



SK2



Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

Hinges

VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

1.7

Door weight



approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 53 mm

Special rebate

33 x 13 mm

<div>Angular</div> <div>Flush door leaves with reveal rebate see <i>Equipment and accessories</i></div>			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm					Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				
Door width	Included hinge	100	150	220	300	320	100	150	220	300	320	
		120	160	240			120	160	240			
		180	260	270			180	260	270			
		200	280	280			200	280	280			
Door set SK2 – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer decor												
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1294	1313	1329	1349	1437	1459	1479	1502	
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1539	1564	1590	1608	1704	1726	1746	1769	
Door set SK2 timber profile frame – door leaf White lacquer, timber frame White lacquer												
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1413	1424	1437	1446	1542	1551	1571	1576	
		1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1671	1684	1708	1714	1821	1835	1861	1867	

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf								255	255	-	-	-	-
Angular frame, rebated		35	35	35	35	35	35	290	290	35	-	-	-
Colour Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Hygge light grey, similar to RAL 7035, Taupe)		260	260	158	260	260	158	515	515	158	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection		293	293	178	293	293	178	548	548	178	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 1		453	453	252	453	453	252	708	708	252	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 2		682	682	379	682	682	379	937	937	379	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 3		908	908	505	908	908	505	1163	1163	505	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm		10	10	10	10	10	10	273	273	18	-	-	-
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or White lacquer		34	34	34	34	34	34	316	316	61	-	-	-
Cladding 80/16 mm		48	48	48	58	58	58	341	341	86	-	-	-
Cladding 100/16 mm		153	153	153	184	184	184	530	530	275	-	-	-
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	174	179	-	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)													
Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
Different lacquers on both sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side										The more expensive lacquer +	155	59	214
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm										Surcharge on next standard size	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm										One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320										Additionally per 10 mm		9	

ClassicLine Montana Lacquer

WET Klima 3, SK2, angular, steel frame

Door set system 2



SK2



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Including retractable bottom seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

- VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

Class 3, PC, nickel silver, lock plate silver

Lever handle

Without lever handle

U-value = $W/(m^2 \cdot K)$

1.7

Door weight

approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 53 mm

Special rebate

33 x 13 mm

			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
Angular Flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>										
	Door width	Included hinge	145	160	205	270	145	160	205	270
Door set SK2 steel frame										
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1435	1441	1465	1480	1551	1557	1580	1611
	1110, 1235	VX 160-18	1672	1682	1705	1732	1813	1834	1846	1873

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)				
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge		
		610	1110		610	1110		610	1110		610	1110			
		735	1235		735	1235		735	1235		735	1235			
		860	985		860	985		860	985		860	985			
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf								255	255	-	-	-	-		
Door leaf Colour Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Hygge light grey, similar to RAL 7035, Taupe)		102	102	-	102	102	-	357	357	-	-	-	-		
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection		115	115	-	115	115	-	370	370	-	-	-	-		
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 1		201	201	-	201	201	-	456	456	-	-	-	-		
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 2		303	303	-	303	303	-	558	558	-	-	-	-		
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 3		403	403	-	403	403	-	658	658	-	-	-	-		
WET Klima 3, without acoustic insulation		-80	-77	-	-81	-76	-	174	179	-	-	-	-		
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)															
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set			
Different lacquers on both sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	59	214			
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm										Surcharge on next standard size			83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										Surcharge on next standard wall thickness			on request		

ClassicLine Montana Lacquer

WET Klima 3, RC2, SK2, angular, timber profile frame

Door set system 2



SK2



Door leaf

With angular door edge, optionally flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

Including retractable bottom seal

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and accessories*

Hinges

VX 160-18, stainless steel

Lock

≤ 985 mm width: double lock cover class 5 20/65 PC, silver-coloured

> 985 mm width: 3-point locking KfV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, silver-coloured

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)

1.7

Door weight



approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 53 mm

Special rebate

33 × 13 mm

<div>Angular</div> <div>Flush door leaves with reveal rebate see <i>Equipment and accessories</i></div>		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm					Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range – 5 to + 15 mm				
Door width	Included hinge		100	150	220		100	150	220		
				160	240			160	240		
			120	180	260	300	120	180	260	300	
			140	200	270	320	140	200	270	320	
Door set RC2 K2 timber profile frame – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer decor											
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1590	1609	1625	1645	1733	1755	1775	1798
		1110	VX 160-18	2009	2034	2060	2078	2174	2196	2216	2239
Door set RC2 SK2 timber profile frame – door leaf White lacquer, timber frame White lacquer											
Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1709	1720	1733	1742	1838	1847	1867	1872
		1110	VX 160-18	2141	2154	2178	2184	2291	2305	2331	2337

Equipment and accessories

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KfV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							429	255	-	-	-	-
Angular frame, rebated	a	-65	-65	35	-77	-77	35	352	178	35	-	-	-
Colour Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Hygge light grey, similar to RAL 7035, Taupe)	a	260	260	158	260	260	158	689	515	158	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	a	293	293	178	293	293	178	722	548	178	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 1	a	453	453	252	453	453	252	882	708	252	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 2	a	682	682	379	682	682	379	1111	937	379	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 3	a	908	908	505	908	908	505	1337	1163	505	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm	a	10	10	10	10	10	10	439	265	10	-	-	-
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34	34	34	463	289	34	-	-	-
Cladding 80/16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	515	341	86	-	-	-
Cladding 100/16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	704	530	275	-	-	-

Hinge a = same as price matrix, **hinge d** = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)

3-point locking	≤ 985 mm width		> 985 mm width	
	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush
3-point locking KfV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate	182	171	Included	Included
3-point locking KfV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob	422	411	240	240

Accessories	Door set
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled	20
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling	237

Lever handle surcharges	
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each 132
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each 132
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each 157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each 157
With combi-protection lever / knob handle set round, stainless steel	
Apart	Each 164
Dee	Each 153
Basica 3	Each 138
Nala	Each 181
Basica 2	Each 138
Luba	Each 138
Linea	Each 138
Combi-protection lever / knob handle set angled, stainless steel	

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges	Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on both sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side	The more expensive lacquer + 155	59	214
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm	Surcharge on next standard size 83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness	59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time	59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm	9	

ClassicLine Montana lacquer

WET Klima 3, RC2, SK2, angular, steel frame

Door set system 2



SK2



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Including retractable bottom seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 1.5 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

- VX 160-18, stainless steel
- ≤ 985 mm width: double lock cover class 5 20/65 PC, silver-coloured

> 985 mm width: 3-point locking KfV AS 2502 K007 20/65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, silver-coloured

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units

U-value = W/(m²·K)

1.7

Door weight

approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 53 mm

Special rebate

33 x 13 mm

			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
			145	160	205	270	145	160	205	270
Angular										
Flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i>										
	Door width	Included hinge								
Door set SK2 steel frame										
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	VX 160-18	1654	1660	1684	1699	1768	1774	1797	1828
	1110	VX 160-18	2099	2109	2132	2159	2240	2261	2273	2300

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110) incl. 3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110		610 735 860 985	1110	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							395	186	-	-	-	-
Door leaf Colour Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Hygge light grey, similar to RAL 7035, Taupe)	a	102	102	-	102	102	-	497	288	-	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	a	115	115	-	115	115	-	510	301	-	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 1	a	201	201	-	201	201	-	596	387	-	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 2	a	303	303	-	303	303	-	698	489	-	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 3	a	403	403	-	403	403	-	798	589	-	-	-	-
Hinge a = same as price matrix, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg, ² reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)													
3-point locking	≤ 985 mm width				> 985 mm width								
	Steel frame		VarioFix		Steel frame		VarioFix						
	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	Rebated	Flush	
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate		176	176	161	250	Included	Included	Included	Included				
3-point locking KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt incl. lock plate, incl. door gap security device and rotating knob		627	627	612	701	451	451	451	451				
Accessories													Door set
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled													20
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling													237
Lever handle surcharges													
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	132
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	132
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel												Each	157
With combi-protection lever / knob handle set round, stainless steel													
Apart												Each	164
Dee												Each	153
Basica 3												Each	138
Nala												Each	181
Basica 2												Each	138
Luba												Each	138
Linea												Each	138
Combi-protection lever / knob handle set angled, stainless steel													
Door set with steel frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges										Door	Frame	Door set	
Different lacquers on both sides, no guarantee for vertical stability, edges same as on latch side										155	59	214	
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1110 mm										83	83	166	
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames										on request			
										Surcharge on next standard wall thickness			





Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all
steel loft doors**

HÖRMANN

	Standard door p. 486
	Sliding door p. 488
	Sliding door SlideCompact p. 490
	WET System 3 p. 492

Possible lacquer surface finishes:

Door leaf: White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016

Frame: Duradecor White lacquer or White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016

Possible surface finishes Color Collection:

(surcharges see Equipment and accessories)
(price based on door set price White lacquer)

Anthracite grey, similar to RAL 7016

Light grey, similar to RAL 7035,

Dusty grey similar to RAL 7035

Black similar to RAL 9005

Taupe, similar to RAL 7048

White, similar to RAL 9010

Possible RAL surfaces to choose:

(surcharges see Equipment and accessories)
(price based on door set price White lacquer)

Price group 1

213 lacquers from the RAL K5 ClassicLine chart
(except for price group 2 and 3)

Price group 2

Pearl beige, RAL 1035

Pearl gold, RAL 1036

Pearl orange RAL 2013

Pearl ruby red, RAL 3032

Pearl pink, RAL 3033

Pearl violet, RAL 4011

Pearl blackberry, RAL 4012

Pearl gentian blue, RAL 5025

Pearl night blue, RAL 5026

Pearl green, RAL 6035

Pearl opal green, RAL 6036

Pearl mouse grey, RAL 7048

Pearl copper, RAL 8029

Pearl light grey, RAL 9022

Pearl dark grey, RAL 9023

Price group 3

White aluminium, RAL 9006

Grey aluminium, RAL 9007



Kontura 1



Kontura 2



Kontura 3



Kontura 4



Kontura 5



Kontura 6



Kontura 7



Kontura 12

Kontura 3, 4, 5 and 6 not available in 610 mm width

ClassicLine Kontura lacquer

Standard door, round

Door set, tubular chipboard plate



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally with angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and accessories*. Door leaf with milled profiling

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Hinges

- Hinge up to door width 985 mm: V 4426 WF, nickel-plated, 3-part
- Hinge from door width 986 mm: VX160-18, stainless steel
- Hinge from door height 2236 mm: VX 160-18 stainless steel

Lock




Class 1, deadlock, nickel silver, lock plate silver-coloured

Cladding width



60 mm

Door thickness

Approx. 45.5 mm



 Round Angular or flush door leaves see <i>Equipment and accessories</i> (from wall thickness of 100 mm: flush version possible)		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame	Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm				Door leaf without frame
Door width	Included hinge	80	150	220			80	150	220		
		100	160	240			100	160	240		
		120	180	260	300		120	180	260	300	
		140	200	280	320		140	200	280	320	

Door set – door leaf White lacquer, frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016



Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	753	772	788	808	610	823	845	865	888	651
		1110, 1235	VX160-18	1053	1078	1104	1122	813	1134	1162	1189	1208	868
Double-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	V4426 WF	1775	1813	1852	1879	1538	1857	1895	1934	1961	1620
		1110, 1235	VX160-18	2424	2474	2526	2562	1944	2534	2584	2636	2672	2054

Frame

Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016









Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	143	162	178	198		172	194	214	237	
		1110, 1235	240	265	291	309		266	294	321	340	
Double-leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	237	275	314	341		237	275	314	341	
		Rebate dimension ≤ 2453	480	530	582	618		480	530	582	618	

White lacquer

Single-leaf		610, 735, 860, 985	262	273	286	295		277	286	306	311	
		1110, 1235	372	385	409	415		383	397	423	429	
Double-leaf		Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	435	455	491	500		435	455	491	500	
		Rebate dimension ≤ 2453	744	770	818	830		744	770	818	830	

Surcharges for additional door styles without glazing cut-out

Double-leaf doors: surcharge × 2

Surcharges based on door leaf Kontura 2 without glazing cut-out									
Up to door height	Door width	Kontura 2	Kontura 1	Kontura 3	Kontura 4	Kontura 5	Kontura 6	Kontura 7	Kontura 12
1985	-985	Price based on	-55	58	112	112	200	58	0
	-1235		-61	65	126	126	224	65	0
2110	-985		-57	59	114	114	204	59	0
	-1235		-63	67	128	128	229	67	0
2235	-985		-41	44	85	114	204	59	0
	2485		-1235	-41	44	85	128	229	67

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges

Door set with standard profile frame (standard finish, dimensions and door configurations)		Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on both sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side		Not available		
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm	Surcharge on next standard size (door set price)	83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	
Passage frame	Standard frame price plus surcharge		60	

ClassicLine Kontura Lacquer

Surcharges for styles 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 12, glazing cut-outs

Surcharge for additional door styles with glazing cut-out with clear single-pane safety glass 4 mm																		
Double-leaf doors: surcharge × 2																		
Door height	Door width	Kontura 1			Kontura 2			Kontura 3		Kontura 4		Kontura 5		Kontura 6		Kontura 7		Kon 12
		LA	Rail 2/4	Lugano	LA	Rail 2/3	Lugano	LA from 735 mm	Rail 1/3 from 735 mm	LA from 735 mm	Rail 1/3 from 735 mm	LA 1 from 735 mm	LA 2 from 735 mm	LA 1 from 1110 mm	LA 2 from 1110 mm	LA 1	LA 2	LA
1985	≤ 860	312	528	637	367	583	692	577	1009	631	1063	451	656	-	-	397	605	339
	≤ 985	330	546	655	374	590	699	587	1019	641	1073	458	666	-	-	404	615	346
	≤ 1110	404	620	729	388	604	713	612	1044	673	1105	486	698	771	821	425	640	360
	≤ 1235	411	627	736	395	611	720	622	1054	683	1115	493	708	781	831	432	650	395
2110	≤ 860	321	580	711	367	626	757	578	1096	633	1151	453	658	-	-	398	606	339
	≤ 985	394	653	784	374	633	764	588	1106	643	1161	460	668	-	-	405	616	346
	≤ 1110	404	663	794	390	649	780	616	1134	677	1195	490	702	778	828	429	644	390
	≤ 1235	411	670	801	408	667	798	682	1200	743	1261	497	712	788	838	436	654	397
2235	≤ 860	321	580	711	367	626	757	578	1096	633	1151	453	658	-	-	398	606	339
	≤ 985	394	653	784	374	633	764	588	1106	643	1161	460	668	-	-	405	616	346
	≤ 1110	404	663	794	401	660	791	672	1190	733	1251	490	702	778	828	429	644	390
	≤ 1235	411	670	801	474	733	864	682	1200	743	1261	525	796	788	894	464	693	397
2485	≤ 860	387	646	777	367	626	757	578	1096	633	1151	453	658	-	-	398	606	339
	≤ 985	394	653	784	374	633	764	644	1162	699	1217	488	696	-	-	433	655	346
	≤ 1110	404	663	794	401	660	791	672	1190	733	1251	518	786	778	884	457	683	390
	≤ 1235	411	670	801	474	733	864	682	1200	743	1261	525	796	788	894	464	759	397

Note: *Kontura 3, 4, 5 and Kontura 6 models not available in door width 610!

Door version – surcharges Double-leaf doors = double surcharge	Equipment	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
			Door width			Door width			Door width			Door width		
			610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf		a							288	288	83	700	687	165
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf		a							493	493	83	1475	1457	247
Door set, angular door lacquer, angular frame ³ , rebated		a	9	9	35	6	6	35	294	294	118	706	693	200
Door set, angular door lacquer, round frame, rebated		a	-26	-26	-	-29	-29	-	259	259	83	671	658	165
Flush door leaf, angular ² , angular frame ³ , single-leaf	T3	d	359	340	224	356	337	224	644	625	307	876	863	307
Flush door leaf, angular ² , angular frame ³ , double-leaf	T3	d	476	438	206	435	397	171	928	890	254	1632	1614	336
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, single-leaf	T3	d	324	305	189	321	302	189	609	590	272	841	828	272
Flush door leaf, angular ² , round frame, double-leaf	T3	d	406	368	136	400	362	136	893	855	219	1597	1579	301
Colour Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Hygge light grey, similar to RAL 7035, Taupe)		a	260	260	158	260	260	158	548	548	241	1653	1635	323
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection		a	293	293	178	293	293	178	581	581	261	1686	1668	343
RAL to choose price group 1		a	453	453	252	453	453	252	741	741	335	1846	1828	417
RAL to choose price group 2		a	682	682	379	682	682	379	970	970	462	2075	2057	544
RAL to choose price group 3		a	908	908	505	908	908	505	1196	1196	588	2301	2283	670
Cladding 60/23 mm		a	10	10	10	10	10	10	298	298	93	710	697	175
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or White lacquer		a	34	34	34	34	34	34	322	322	117	734	721	199
Cladding 80/16 mm		a	48	48	48	58	58	58	374	375	169	786	773	251
Cladding 100/16 mm		a	153	153	153	184	184	184	563	564	358	975	962	440
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer or lacquer		a	24	24	24	29	29	29	331	331	126	743	730	208
Renovation door set		a	225	225	142	237	237	154	599	599	189	806	793	271

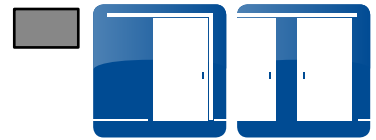
Hinge a = same as price matrix, over door height 2235 mm VX 160-18, hinge d = concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg, possible from wall thickness 100 mm,

² Reduction for angular version already included, ³ frame lacquer (price basis)

ClassicLine Kontura Lacquer

Sliding door, angular

Tubular chipboard plate



Door leaf

Flush, with milled profiling

Frame

With round edge. As standard with track or optionally without track. Frame type C including inlet seal and brush

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width













60 mm, wall edge 16 mm

Door weight

Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 45.5 mm

<div></div> <div>Sliding door leaf, flush-fitting</div>		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
		Core			Core			
		<div></div> <div>Tubular chipboard spacers</div>	<div></div> <div>Tubular chipboard plate</div>	<div></div> <div>Solid chipboard</div>	<div></div> <div>Tubular chipboard spacers</div>	<div></div> <div>Tubular chipboard plate</div>	<div></div> <div>Solid chipboard</div>	
Type	Door width							
Door leaf								
Single-leaf	<div></div> <div>B</div>	610, 735, 860, 985	-	581	586	-	611	616
		1110, 1235	-	707	719	-	749	763
	<div></div> <div>C</div>	610, 735, 860, 985	-	581	586	-	611	616
		1110, 1235	-	707	719	-	749	763
	<div></div> <div>Within the wall</div>	610, 735, 860, 985	-	557	562	-	587	592
		1110, 1235	-	683	695	-	725	739
Double-leaf	<div></div> <div>A</div>	610, 735, 860, 985	-	1146	1156	-	1198	1208
		1110, 1235	-	1398	1422	-	1474	1502
	<div></div> <div>Within the wall</div>	610, 735, 860, 985	-	1098	1108	-	1150	1160
		1110, 1235	-	1350	1374	-	1426	1454

Frame		Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
		Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm				Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm			
Type	Door width / frame hold dimension	80	150	220		80	150	220	
		100	160	240		100	160	240	
		120	180	260	300	120	180	260	300
		140	200	270	320	140	200	270	320
				280				280	

Frame: Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016

Single-leaf	In front of the wall (type B)	610, 735, 860, 985	613	632	648	668	642	664	684	707
		1110, 1235	656	675	691	711	685	707	727	750
		1110, 1235	685	710	736	754	711	739	766	785
	In front of the wall (type C)	610, 735, 860, 985	883	902	918	938	912	934	954	977
		1110, 1235	923	942	958	978	952	974	994	1017
		1110, 1235	952	977	1003	1021	978	1006	1033	1052
Double-leaf	without track Within the wall *	610, 735, 860, 985	592	611	627	647	621	643	663	686
		1110, 1235	607	632	658	676	633	661	688	707
	In front of the wall (type A)	Rebate dimension ≤ 1703	1119	1157	1196	1223	1119	1157	1196	1223
		1704 - 1953	1284	1334	1386	1422	1284	1334	1386	1422
		1954 - 2203	1312	1362	1414	1450	1312	1362	1414	1450
		2204 - 2453	1312	1362	1414	1450	1312	1362	1414	1450
	without track Within the wall *	≤ 1953	686	724	763	790	686	724	763	790
		1954 - 2453	765	815	867	903	765	815	867	903

* From wall thickness 160 mm









Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on both sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side (not available with tubular chipboard spacers)		155	59	214
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 610 up to 860 mm		83	83	166
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 861 up to 880 mm		83	40	123
Individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width 881 up to 1235 mm		83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames			59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 - 480 mm			59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320			9	

ClassicLine Kontura lacquer

Surcharges for styles 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 12, glazing cut-outs


















Surcharges for additional door styles without glazing cut-out

Double-leaf doors: surcharge × 2

Surcharges based on door leaf Kontura 2 without glazing cut-out									
Up to door height	Door width	Kontura 2	Kontura 1	Kontura 3	Kontura 4	Kontura 5	Kontura 6	Kontura 7	Kontura 12
1985	-985	Price based on	-55	58	112	112	200	58	0
	-1235		-61	65	126	126	224	65	0
2110	-985		-57	59	114	114	204	59	0
	-1235		-63	67	128	128	229	67	0
2235 2485	-985		-41	44	85	114	204	59	0
	-1235		-41	44	85	128	229	67	0

Surcharge for additional door styles with glazing cut-out with clear single-pane safety glass 4 mm

Double-leaf doors: surcharge × 2

Surcharges based on door leaf Kontura 2 without glazing cut-out		Kontura 1			Kontura 2			Kontura 3		Kontura 4		Kontura 5		Kontura 6		Kontura 7		Kon 12
Door height	Door width																	
1985	≤ 860	312	528	637	367	583	692	577	1009	631	1063	451	656	-	-	397	605	339
	≤ 985	330	546	655	374	590	699	587	1019	641	1073	458	666	-	-	404	615	346
	≤ 1110	404	620	729	388	604	713	612	1044	673	1105	486	698	771	821	425	640	360
	≤ 1235	411	627	736	395	611	720	622	1054	683	1115	493	708	781	831	432	650	395
2110	≤ 860	321	580	711	367	626	757	578	1096	633	1151	453	658	-	-	398	606	339
	≤ 985	394	653	784	374	633	764	588	1106	643	1161	460	668	-	-	405	616	346
	≤ 1110	404	663	794	390	649	780	616	1134	677	1195	490	702	778	828	429	644	390
	≤ 1235	411	670	801	408	667	798	682	1200	743	1261	497	712	788	838	436	654	397
2235	≤ 860	321	580	711	367	626	757	578	1096	633	1151	453	658	-	-	398	606	339
	≤ 985	394	653	784	374	633	764	588	1106	643	1161	460	668	-	-	405	616	346
	≤ 1110	404	663	794	401	660	791	672	1190	733	1251	490	702	778	828	429	644	390
	≤ 1235	411	670	801	474	733	864	682	1200	743	1261	525	796	788	894	464	693	397
2485	≤ 860	387	646	777	367	626	757	578	1096	633	1151	453	658	-	-	398	606	339
	≤ 985	394	653	784	374	633	764	644	1162	699	1217	488	696	-	-	433	655	346
	≤ 1110	404	663	794	401	660	791	672	1190	733	1251	518	786	778	884	457	683	390
	≤ 1235	411	670	801	474	733	864	682	1200	743	1261	525	796	788	894	464	759	397

Note: *Kontura 3, 4, 5 and Kontura 6 models not available in door width 610!

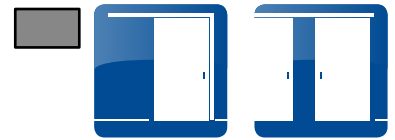
Door version – surcharges	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf							288	288	83	520	527	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf							493	493	83	1115	1129	83
Angular frame (only in lacquer)	35	35	35	35	35	35	257	257	118	422	429	118
Colour Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Hygge light grey, similar to RAL 7035, Taupe)	260	260	158	260	260	158	548	548	241	780	787	241
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	293	293	178	293	293	178	416	416	96	648	655	96
RAL to choose price group 1	453	453	252	453	453	252	741	741	335	973	980	335
RAL to choose price group 2	682	682	379	682	682	379	970	970	462	1202	1209	462
RAL to choose price group 3	908	908	505	908	908	505	1196	1196	588	1428	1435	588

Complete set of sliding door tracks for timber doors running within the wall		For door width		
		610 – 649	650 – 859	860 – 1235
Track incl. 2 × catch stopper, 2 × carrier, 2 × flange, bottom guide, fixing material		105	110	136
Surcharges for sliding door accessories for timber doors running in front of the wall			One-sided Min. 650	On both sides Min. 830
Damping for door leaf weight up to max. 80 kg			99	198

ClassicLine Kontura Lacquer

Sliding door Slide Compact + Corvara, angular

Tubular chipboard plate



Door leaf

Flush, with milled profiling

Frame

With round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Door version*, for fitting in front of the frame with wall spacing profile

Sliding door groove

22 x 8 mm

Lock

Without lock

Recessed handle

Norma 3657 oval, UV, matt stainless steel

Cladding width

60 mm

Door weight

Solid chipboard approx. 23.2 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 45.5 mm

Single-leaf door width – 26 mm = nominal size (Frame width 610 mm = TUB 651 mm with frame = TUB 685 mm without frame) (Frame width 735 mm = TUB 776 mm with frame = TUB 810 mm without frame) (Frame width 860 mm = TUB 901 mm with frame = TUB 935 mm without frame) (Frame width 985 mm = TUB 1026 mm with frame = TUB 1060 mm without frame) (Frame width 1110 mm = TUB 1151 mm with frame = TUB 1185 mm without frame)		Door leaf height 2031 mm (BR height 2000 mm)			Door leaf height 2156 mm (BR height 2125 mm)		
Price basis Kontura 2		Core			Core		
Double leaf door width Nominal size width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (without frame) Frame hold width + 56 mm = sum of both leaves (with frame)		Spacers	RSP	VSP	Spacers	RSP	VSP
Door width							
Door leaf without rail							
Single-leaf	≤ 985	-	670	675	-	759	764
	986 – 1200	-	808	822	-	897	911
Double-leaf	≤ 985 (with central division)	-	1309	1319	-	1570	1580
	986 – 1200 (with central division)	-	1585	1613	-	1846	1874

Passage frame Only for use with Slide Compact including 2 profiles and cover caps for fitting in front of the frame		Frame height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Frame height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)			
		Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm				Wall thickness for round passage frame Wall thickness < 100 adjustment range – 5 to + 15 mm Wall thickness ≥ 100 adjustment range – 10 mm up to + 30 mm			
Single-leaf door width – 26 mm = nominal size (door width 901 = BR width 875) (door width 1026 = BR width 1000) (door width 1151 = BR width 1125) – 16 mm = wall opening – 60 mm = frame hold dimension									
Double-leaf rebate dimension + 57 mm = wall opening + 56 mm = sum of both leaves									
For door width									

Passage frame without rail									
Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016									
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	484	503	519	539	513	535	555	578
	1110	524	549	575	593	550	578	605	624
Double-leaf	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	578	616	655	682	578	616	655	682
	1954 – 2246	682	732	784	820	682	732	784	820

White lacquer									
Single-leaf	610, 735, 860, 985	603	614	627	636	618	627	647	652
	1110	656	669	693	699	667	681	707	713
Double-leaf	Rebate dimension ≤ 1953	776	796	832	841	776	796	832	841
	1954 – 2246	946	972	1020	1032	946	972	1020	1032









Sliding door fitting		Slide Compact with Safeclose			Corvara Only composite timber doors possible, incl. end stopper and fixing set	
		EV 1 or stainless steel-coloured	White 9016	Black matt		
		With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma stainless steel recessed handle	With Norma recessed handle Black matt, separate	For door width Per leaf	Combi angular bar handle combination, length 400 mm
Single-leaf	750 – 1000	542	639	711	720 – 900	442
	1001 – 1200	596	702	774	940 – 1110	487
Double-leaf	750 – 1000	1314	1491	1692		
	1001 – 1200	1419	1597	1828		

ClassicLine Kontura Lacquer

Surcharges for styles 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 12, glazing cut-outs

Surcharges for additional door styles without glazing cut-out

Double-leaf doors: surcharge × 2

Surcharges based on door leaf Kontura 2 without glazing cut-out									
Up to door height	Door width	Kontura 2	Kontura 1	Kontura 3	Kontura 4	Kontura 5	Kontura 6	Kontura 7	Kontura 12
1985	-985	Price based on	-55	58	112	112	200	58	0
	-1235		-61	65	126	126	224	65	0
2110	-985		-57	59	114	114	204	59	0
	-1235		-63	67	128	128	229	67	0
2235	-985		-41	44	85	114	204	59	0
	-1235		-41	44	85	128	229	67	0

Surcharge for additional door styles with glazing cut-out with clear single-pane safety glass 4 mm

Double-leaf doors: surcharge × 2

Surcharges based on door leaf Kontura 2 without glazing cut-out		Kontura 1			Kontura 2			Kontura 3		Kontura 4		Kontura 5		Kontura 6		Kontura 7		Kontura 12
Door height	Door width	LA	Rail 2 / 4	Lugano	LA	Rail 2 / 3	Lugano	LA from 735 mm	Rail 1 / 3 from 735 mm	LA from 735 mm	Rail 1 / 3 from 735 mm	LA 1 from 735 mm	LA 2 from 735 mm	LA 1 from 1110 mm	LA 2 from 1110 mm	LA 1	LA 2	LA
2031	-860	312	528	637	367	583	692	577	1009	631	1063	451	656	-	-	397	605	339
	-985	330	546	655	374	590	699	587	1019	641	1073	458	666	-	-	404	615	346
	-1110	404	620	729	388	604	713	612	1044	673	1105	486	698	771	821	425	640	360
	-1235	411	627	736	395	611	720	622	1054	683	1115	493	708	781	831	432	650	395
2156	-860	321	580	711	367	626	757	578	1096	633	1151	453	658	-	-	398	606	339
	-985	394	653	784	374	633	764	588	1106	643	1161	460	668	-	-	405	616	346
	-1110	404	663	794	390	649	780	616	1134	677	1195	490	702	778	828	429	644	390
	-1235	411	670	801	408	667	798	682	1200	743	1261	497	712	788	838	436	654	397
2281	-860	321	580	711	367	626	757	578	1096	633	1151	453	658	-	-	398	606	339
	-985	394	653	784	374	633	764	588	1106	643	1161	460	668	-	-	405	616	346
	-1110	404	663	794	401	660	791	672	1190	733	1251	490	702	778	828	429	644	390
	-1235	411	670	801	474	733	864	682	1200	743	1261	525	796	788	894	464	693	397
2485	-860	387	646	777	367	626	757	578	1096	633	1151	453	658	-	-	398	606	339
	-985	394	653	784	374	633	764	644	1162	699	1217	488	696	-	-	433	655	346
	-1110	404	663	794	401	660	791	672	1190	733	1251	518	786	778	884	457	683	390
	-1235	411	670	801	474	733	864	682	1200	743	1261	525	796	788	894	464	759	397

Door version – surcharges	Door height 2031 (BR 2000)			Door height 2156 (BR 2125)			Door height 2157 – 2235 (Price based on BR 2125)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on BR 2125)		
	610 735 860 985	1110	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110	Included frame surcharge
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf 1							83	83	83	248	255	83
Door set height > 2110, double-leaf 1							83	83	83	413	427	83
Angular frame (only in lacquer)	35	35	35	35	35	35	118	118	118	283	290	118
Colour Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Hygge light grey, similar to RAL 7035, Taupe)	260	260	158	260	260	158	343	343	241	508	515	241
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	293	293	178	293	293	178	376	376	261	541	548	261
RAL to choose price group 1	453	453	252	453	453	252	536	536	335	701	708	335
RAL to choose price group 2	682	682	379	682	682	379	765	765	462	930	937	462
RAL to choose price group 3	908	908	505	908	908	505	991	991	588	1156	1163	588

Door set with timber profile frame: surface finish, dimensions and other surcharges		Door	Frame	Door set
Different lacquers on both sides (combination of lacquer / matt lacquer not possible), without guarantee for vertical stability, edges as on latch side	Not available			
individual door height up to 2110 mm / door width up to 1235 mm		83	83	166
Intermediate wall thicknesses for frames	Surcharge on next standard wall thickness		59	
Deviating wall thickness > 320 – 480 mm	One-time		59	
Surcharge on wall thickness 320	Additionally per 10 mm		9	

ClassicLine Kontura Lacquer

WET Klima 3, RC3, SK2, round, timber profile frame

Door set system 3

Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*
Door leaf with milled profiling

including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Frame

Timber profile frame with round edge, optionally with angular edge, see *Equipment and accessories*.

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units

Cladding width

60 mm

U-value = W/(m²·K)




2.0

Door weight

approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness

Approx. 51.5 mm

<div> K3, SK2</div>			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)				Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
Round			Timber profile frame Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				Timber profile frame Wall thickness for round frame Adjustable range –5 to +15 mm				
	Door width	Included hinge		150	220			150	220		
				160	240			160	240		
				180	260			180	260		
			120	270	300	120	270	300			
	140	200	280	320	140	200	280	320			
Door set with door leaf White lacquer, timber profile frame Duradecor White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2503	2522	2538	2558	2653	2675	2695	2718
		1110	VX 160-4-22	2753	2778	2804	2822	2928	2956	2983	3002
Door set with door leaf White lacquer, timber profile frame White lacquer											
Single-leaf		860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2622	2633	2646	2655	2758	2767	2787	2792
		1110	VX 160-4-22	2885	2898	2922	2928	3045	3059	3085	3091

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width			Door width			Door width			Door width		
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge	610 735 860 985	1110 1235	Included frame surcharge
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf	a							222	222	83	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, angular frame ^a , rebated	a	-65	-65	35	-77	-77	35	145	145	118	-	-	-
Door set, angular door lacquer, round frame, rebated	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	110	110	83	-	-	-
Colour Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Hygge light grey, similar to RAL 7035, Taupe)	a	260	260	158	260	260	158	482	482	241	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	a	293	293	178	293	293	178	515	515	261	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 1	a	453	453	252	453	453	252	675	675	335	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 2	a	682	682	379	682	682	379	904	904	462	-	-	-
RAL to choose price group 3	a	908	908	505	908	908	505	1130	1130	588	-	-	-
Cladding 60/23 mm	a	10	10	10	10	10	10	232	232	93	-	-	-
Cladding 70/23 mm Duradecor White lacquer or White lacquer	a	34	34	34	34	34	34	256	256	117	-	-	-
Cladding 80/16 mm	a	48	48	48	58	58	58	308	308	169	-	-	-
Cladding 100/16 mm	a	153	153	153	184	184	184	497	497	358	-	-	-
Cladding Carolina 70/16 mm Duradecor White lacquer or lacquer	a	24	24	24	29	29	29	265	265	126	-	-	-

Surcharges for additional door styles without glazing cut-out

Double-leaf doors: surcharge × 2

Surcharges based on door leaf Kontura 2 without glazing cut-out										
Up to door height	Door width	Kontura 2	Kontura 1	Kontura 3	Kontura 4	Kontura 5	Kontura 6	Kontura 7	Kontura 12	
1985	-985*	Price based on	-55	58	112	112	200	58	0	
	-1235		-61	65	126	126	224	65	0	
2110	-985*		-57	59	114	114	204	59	0	
	-1235		-63	67	128	128	229	67	0	
2235	-985*		-41	44	85	114	204	59	0	
	-1235		-41	44	85	128	229	67	0	

ClassicLine Kontura Lacquer

WET Klima 3, RC3, SK2, round, steel frame

Door set system 3



RC3

SK2



Door leaf

With round door edge, optionally angular or flush door edge, see *Equipment and Accessories*

Door leaf with milled profiling

including retractable bottom seal and rebate lip seal

Steel frame brickwork

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 30/28 mm
- Frame overlap 8/8 mm
- Floor recess 30 mm
- with anchor

VarioFix steel frame

- Primed, based on RAL 7035
- Sheet thickness 2.0 mm
- Frame depth 55/55 mm
- Frame overlap 15/15 mm
- Without floor recess
- Adjustable range -5 to +15 mm
- with anchor

Hinges

VX 160-4-22 RC3 FD TZ, stainless steel

Lock

3-point locking swing bolt 20/65 PC stainless steel

Lever handle

Without lever handle

Leverage protection

2 units

U-value = W/(m²·K)


2.0

Door weight

approx. 37.6 kg/m²

Door thickness









Approx. 51.5 mm

 K3, SK2 Round			Door leaf height 1985 mm (BR height 2000 mm)					Door leaf height 2110 mm (BR height 2125 mm)				
			145	160	205	270	330	145	160	205	270	330
Door set SK2 steel frame												
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2433	2439	2463	2478	2533	2556	2562	2585	2616	2661
	1110	VX 160-4-22	2675	2685	2708	2735	2788	2826	2847	2859	2886	2951
			150	175	205	270	330	150	175	205	270	330
Door set SK2 VarioFix												
Single-leaf	860, 985	VX 160-4-22	2755	2788	2794	2821	2857	2881	2914	2919	2945	2985
	1110	VX 160-4-22	3010	3030	3047	3087	3130	3162	3182	3205	3241	3291

Door version – surcharges	Hinge	Door height 1985			Door height 2110			Door height 2111 – 2235 (Price based on 2110)			Door height 2236 – 2485 (Price based on 2110)		
		Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge	Door width		Included frame surcharge
		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235		610 735 860 985	1110 1235	
Door set height > 2110, single-leaf steel frame	a							139	139	-	-	-	-
Angular door leaf	a	-100	-100	-	-112	-112	-	27	27	-	-	-	-
Door leaf Colour Collection (RAL 7016, 7035, 9005, 9010, Hygge light grey, similar to RAL 7035, Taupe)	a	102	102	-	102	102	-	241	241	-	-	-	-
Matt lacquer: RAL 9016 and Colour Collection	a	115	115	-	115	115	-	254	254	-	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 1	a	201	201	-	201	201	-	340	340	-	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 2	a	303	303	-	303	303	-	442	442	-	-	-	-
Door leaf RAL to choose price group 3	a	403	403	-	403	403	-	542	542	-	-	-	-

Surcharges for additional door styles without glazing cut-out

Double-leaf doors: surcharge × 2

Surcharges based on door leaf Kontura 2 without glazing cut-out									
Up to door height	Door width	Kontura 2	Kontura 1	Kontura 3	Kontura 4	Kontura 5	Kontura 6	Kontura 7	Kontura 12
1985	–985*	Price based on	–55	58	112	112	200	58	0
	–1235		–61	65	126	126	224	65	0
2110	–985*		–57	59	114	114	204	59	0
	–1235		–63	67	128	128	229	67	0
2235	–985*		–41	44	85	114	204	59	0
	–1235		–41	44	85	128	229	67	0

Lever handle surcharges

Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each	157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each	157

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all timber
and glass doors**

HÖRMANN

	Page
Door optional extras	496
Sliding door optional extras	500
Apartment entrance doors optional extras	504
RC 2 optional extras	506
T30 fire protection optional extras	507
Glazing cut-outs	508
LA glazing	512
LA Rail frames	516
PortaMatic hinged leaf operator	518
PureHome	526
Door handle collection	532
Overhead door closer	534

Standard door accessories

Hinges – surcharges per door set (including milling)	Included hinge equipment	Hinge colour Nickel-plated				Hinge colour Matt stainless steel				Hinge colour Black matt (separate fittings)			
For rebated door leaves		Door leaf	Separate hinge	Frame	Door set	Door leaf	Separate hinge	Frame	Door set	Door leaf	Separate hinge	Frame	Door set
V3420 WF (2-part hinge)	V3420 WF	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	18	10	-	20	30
V4426 WF (3-part hinge)	V3420 WF	11	8	-	19	75	60	-	135	28	12	-	40
VX 100-18 (up to 100 kg door leaf weight)	V3420 WF	-	-	-	-	100	-	82	182	-	-	-	-
	V4426 WF	-	-	-	-	81	-	82	163	-	-	-	-
VX 160-18 (up to 160 kg door leaf weight)	V3420 WF	-	-	-	-	98	-	82	180	-	-	-	-
	V4426 WF	-	-	-	-	79	-	82	161	-	-	-	-
VX 7939 / 160 (up to 160 kg door leaf weight)	V3420 WF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	276	-	208	484
	V4426 WF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	276	-	208	484
Concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Pivota FX 2 80 3D (up to 80 kg door leaf weight, door thickness 39 – 40 mm)	V3420 WF	25	188	72	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	V4426 WF	14	188	72	274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Anuba HE 318 SM	V3420 WF	20	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	V4426 WF	9	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3rd hinge V3420 WF	V3420 WF	10	-	33	43	36	-	33	69	15	-	63	78
3rd hinge V4426 WF	V4426 WF	14	4	33	51	110	30	33	173	42	18	33	93

For flush door leaves (angular only)	Included hinge equipment	Hinge colour Nickel-plated				Hinge colour Matt stainless steel				Hinge colour Black matt (separate fittings)			
Concealed 3-way adjustable hinge (up to 80 kg door leaf weight)	Concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 80 kg door leaf weight	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	-	64
Concealed 3-way adjustable hinge (up to 100 kg door leaf weight)		-	112	-	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Tectus 540 (up to 120 kg door leaf weight)		-	-	-	-	369	-	68	437	563	540	68	631
Visible 3-way adjustable hinge VX 100 (up to 100 kg door leaf weight)		83	-122	-36	-75	87	-122	16	-19	-	-	-	-
Visible 3-way adjustable hinge VX 160 (up to 160 kg door leaf weight)		85	-122	-36	-73	85	-122	16	-21	-	-	-	-

Locks – surcharges per door set	Lock cover colour nickel silver			Lock cover colour matt stainless steel			Lock cover colour black matt (separate fittings)		
Surcharges for locks with euro hinge 3-way									
Fitted	Door leaf	Frame	Door set	Door leaf	Frame	Door set	Door leaf	Frame	Door set
Silent lock 20 / 55, optionally class 1 deadlock or WC or class 2 PC	13		13	24		24			
Omission of drilled key hole, without hole on surface	No surcharge			No surcharge			No surcharge		
DIN lock milling acc. to specifications	8		8	8		8	8		8
Door set with magnet catch 20 / 55 deadlock, lock cover and lock plate				54	19	73	69	33	102
Door set with magnet catch 20 / 55 PC, lock cover and lock plate				54	19	73	69	33	102
Door set with magnet catch 20 / 55 WC, lock cover and lock plate				54	19	73	69	33	102
Door set with magnet catch 20 / 55 UV, lock cover and small lock plate				30	19	49	50	28	78

Standard door accessories

Included separately	Nickel silver		Matt stainless steel		Black matt		
Lock 20/55, class 1 deadlock	7		13		22		
Lock 20/55, class 3 PC	10		15		25		
Lock 20/55, class 1 WC	8		14		49		
Silent lock 20/55, optionally class 1 deadlock or WC or class 2/3 PC	15		26				
Silent lock 20/55, optionally class 1 deadlock or WC or class 2/3 PC			26				
Accessories – surcharges			Nickel-plated	Matt stainless steel	Black matt		
Frame parts V 4400, nickel-plated, for rebated doors for fitting in timber frames	2 units each	8	60	-			
Frame parts V 8000, nickel-plated, for rebated doors for fitting in steel frames	2 units each	10	66	18			
Frame parts V 8100, nickel-plated, for rebated doors for fitting in steel frames	2 units each	8	62	-			
Steel hinge pockets ST84, separate	2 units each	12	-	-			
Standard lock plate		Included	8	-			
Small lock plate, only latch hole		41	49	59			
Concealed HUGA 176 1-hole short		-	108	-			
Adjustable lock plate, silver-coloured (lock plate with 4 mm adjustment range, included separately)				30			
Retrofitting kit to duty category S (stainless steel lock plate, 2 × V 4400 WF, nickel-plated)				13			
Retrofit kit, adjustable lock plate Decora 28, stainless steel (lock plate with 4 mm adjustable range)				107			
Retrofit kit for glass door and lock plate with latch cut-out				6			
Undercut 5 – 15 mm				66			
Frame ventilation				89			
Timber profile frame seal UPVC 1261-7HW (5.5 m), Black, Light Brown, Anthracite Grey, White, Light Grey, similar to RAL 7035, Sand Yellow, Taupe				21			
Timber profile frame seal UPVC 1301-7HW (5.5 m), Opaque, White				25			
Glass door lock plate with roller catch				125			
		Fitting	Milling	Total			
Retractable bottom seal		43	35	78			
Retractable bottom seal Planet HS		65	35	100			
Retractable bottom seal Planet 13/35 mm, 16/35 mm	(milling only)	-	35	35			
Retractable bottom seal Planet 13/Planet MinE-S	(milling only)	-	70	70			
Airflow gasket, White, Black, Beige or Light Grey	17.4 m roll	141	-	141			
Bottom 4th rebate threshold rebate		25	-	25			
Bottom 4th rebate threshold rebate with standard rebate seal		66	-	66			
Ventilation grille, plastic, including milling (units)	Brown, black, white	5	14	19			
Ventilation grille, plastic, including milling (units)	Silver-coloured	8	14	22			
Ventilation grille, plastic, including milling (units)	Stainless steel	163	14	177			
Kick plate – surcharges					Placed on top, screwed		
Kick plate on both sides			100 mm	174			
Kick plate on both sides			150 mm	224			
Design – surcharge			Door height ≤ 1985	Door height ≤ 2110			
Highly compressed frame reinforcement			40	45			
FSH stabiliser			104	116			
HFH-Deck for Duradecor doors			21	24			
Chipboard double deck round edge			120	133			
Kit for on-site bottom edge sealing (not possible for lacquer doors)			29	29			
On-site bottom edge sealing			62	62			
Special fittings – surcharges		Door			Frame milling		Total
Cable duct Connect	Preparation	104	Fitting	182	Preparation	56	342
Rebate lip seal, 3-sided, observe surcharge for VX FD hinge	Double deck	46	Milling	137			183
Surcharge VX160-18 FD hinge to VX160-18	VX160-18 FD	28					28
Deni rebate locking bolt							430

Standard door accessories

Euro hinge concealed 3-way

Duradecor							
Euro hinge 3-way up to 985 mm door width Max. door height 2110 mm, max. door thickness 41 mm incl. lock plate SB64 Min. wall thickness 100 mm		Euro hinge concealed 3-way (up to 60 kg), silver-coloured		Euro hinge concealed 3-way (up to 60 kg), black		Euro hinge visible 3-way (up to 40 kg), white (only in conjunction with white Duradecor surface finishes)	
Price based on: door set, round, tubular chipboard plate		– 1985	– 2110	– 1985	– 2110	– 1985	– 2110
Door set, angular standard door, honeycomb insert, round frame		116	112	134	130	65	61
Door set, angular standard door, tubular chipboard plate, round frame		141	140	159	158	90	89
Door set, angular standard door, solid chipboard, round frame		147	146	165	164	-	-
Door set, angular standard door, glazing cut-out, round frame		172	174	190	192	-	-

Lacquer							
Euro hinge 3-way up to 985 mm door width Max. door height 2110 mm, max. door thickness 41 mm incl. lock plate SB64 Min. wall thickness 100 mm		Euro hinge concealed 3-way (up to 60 kg), silver-coloured		Euro hinge concealed 3-way (up to 60 kg), black		Euro hinge visible 3-way (up to 40 kg), white	
Price based on: door set, round, tubular chipboard plate		– 1985	– 2110	– 1985	– 2110	– 1985	– 2110
Door set, angular standard door, honeycomb insert		-	-	-	-	-	-
Door set, angular standard door, tubular chipboard plate, angular frame ³		211	210	229	228	-	-
Door set, angular standard door, tubular chipboard plate, round frame		176	175	194	193	-	-
Door set, angular standard door, solid chipboard, angular frame ³		217	216	235	234	-	-
Door set, angular standard door, solid chipboard, round frame		182	181	200	199	-	-
Door set, angular standard door, glazing cut-out, angular frame ³		279	286	297	304	-	-
Door set, angular standard door, glazing cut-out, round frame		244	251	262	269	-	-

³ Lacquer frame (price basis)

Concepto							
Euro hinge 3-way up to 985 mm door width Max. door height 2110 mm, max. door thickness 41 mm incl. lock plate SB64 Min. wall thickness 100 mm		Euro hinge concealed 3-way (up to 60 kg), silver-coloured		Euro hinge concealed 3-way (up to 60 kg), black		Euro hinge visible 3-way (up to 40 kg), white	
Price based on: door set, round, tubular chipboard plate		– 1985	– 2110	– 1985	– 2110	– 1985	– 2110
Door set, angular standard door, honeycomb insert, round frame		-	-	-	-	-	-
Door set, angular standard door, tubular chipboard plate, round frame		202	202	220	220	-	-
Door set, angular standard door, solid chipboard, round frame		208	208	226	226	-	-
Door set, angular standard door, glazing cut-out, round frame		233	236	251	254	-	-

Stripe							
Euro hinge 3-way up to 985 mm door width Max. door height 2110 mm, max. door thickness 41 mm incl. lock plate SB64 Min. wall thickness 100 mm		Euro hinge concealed 3-way (up to 60 kg), silver-coloured		Euro hinge concealed 3-way (up to 60 kg), black		Euro hinge visible 3-way (up to 40 kg), white	
Price based on: door set, round, tubular chipboard plate		– 1985	– 2110	– 1985	– 2110	– 1985	– 2110
Door set, angular standard door, honeycomb insert, round frame		-	-	-	-	-	-
Door set, angular standard door, tubular chipboard plate, round frame		167	167	185	185	-	116
Door set, angular standard door, solid chipboard, round frame		173	175	191	193	-	-
Door set, angular standard door, glazing cut-out, round frame		233	236	251	254	-	-








Standard door accessories

Locks – surcharges per door set	Lock cover colour nickel silver			Lock cover colour matt stainless steel			Lock cover colour black matt (separate fittings)		
	Door leaf	Frame	Door set	Door leaf	Frame	Door set	Door leaf	Frame	Door set
Fitted									
Flush door leaf – door set with magnet catch 20/55 deadlock, lock cover and lock plate				54	14	68	67	28	95
Flush door leaf – door set with magnet catch 20/55 PC, lock cover and lock plate				54	14	68	67	28	95
Flush door leaf – door set with magnet catch 20/55 WC, lock cover and lock plate				54	14	68	67	28	95
Flush door leaf – door set with small magnet catch 20/55 UV, lock cover and small lock plate				30	64	94	48	23	71
Accessories									
Timber profile frame seal UPVC 1261-7HW (5.5 m), Black, Light Brown, Anthracite, White, Light Grey, similar to RAL 7035, Sand Yellow, Taupe									21
Timber profile frame seal UPVC 1301-7HW (5.5 m), Opaque, White									25











Sliding door accessories

Locks	Single-leaf		
	Nickel silver	Stainless steel	Black matt
Sliding door lock deadlock, with rigid key, backset 50 mm, lock plate included separately	56	-	-
Sliding door lock PC, backset 50 mm, lock plate included separately	56	-	-
Sliding door lock WC, backset 50 mm, lock plate included separately	56	-	71
BKS deadlock with trip handle, circular latch and folding key, backset 55 mm, single-leaf Lock plate included separately	93	107	-
BKS PC with trip handle and circular latch, backset 55 mm, single-leaf Lock plate included separately	93	107	-
BKS PC with circular latch, backset 55 mm, lock plate included separately	66	85	-
BKS WC with circular latch, backset 55 mm, lock plate included separately	78	130	-
BKS deadlock with circular latch and folding key, backset 55 mm, lock plate included separately	66	86	-
BKS with trip handle for sliding doors running within the wall, backset 55 mm	57	73	-
Finger sleeve for sliding doors running within the wall	33	-	47

Attention: There may be a deviation from the normal lever height for recessed handles in combination with circular bolt locks

Recessed handles		Set of two handle recesses including milling €	
	Recessed handle 6402 for timber doors, round , exterior diameter 65 mm, 10 mm application, door thickness 36–42 mm. Not suitable for sliding doors running within the wall	Matt stainless steel	97
	Design recessed handle 3649 for timber doors, oval , 155 × 42 mm, 2 mm application, 17 mm handle depth, without mounting holes	Matt stainless steel	72
	Design recessed handle 3648 for timber doors, rectangular , 155 × 42 mm, 2 mm application, 17 mm handle depth, without mounting holes	Matt stainless steel	72
	FSB 4212, recessed handle, oval, UV , 120 × 40 mm, 1.5 mm application, 9 mm handle depth, fastenings for screw fitting	Matt stainless steel	71
		Aluminium	43
	FSB 4212, recessed handle, oval, deadlock 120 × 40 mm, 1.5 mm application, 9 mm handle depth, fastenings for screw fitting	Matt stainless steel	71
		Aluminium	43
	FSB 4212, recessed handle, oval, PC , 120 × 40 mm, 1.5 mm application, 9 mm handle depth, fastenings for screw fitting	Matt stainless steel	71
		Aluminium	43
	FSB 4250, recessed handle, oval , 155 × 45 mm, 2 mm application, 17 mm handle depth, fastenings for pushing in	Matt stainless steel	107
		Open	107
		Closed	161
Only milling for recessed handle in timber door leaf			25

Sliding door accessories

Recessed handles		Set of two handle recesses including milling €	
	FSB 4251, recessed handle, rectangular , 155 × 45 mm, 2 mm application, 17 mm handle depth, fastenings for pushing in	Matt stainless steel	Open 107
			Closed 153
	FSB 4252, recessed handle, round , exterior diameter 75 mm, 2 mm application, 17 mm handle depth, fastenings for pushing in	Matt stainless steel	Open 103
			Closed 153
	FSB 4253, recessed handle, square , 65 × 65 mm, 2 mm application, 17 mm handle depth, fastenings for pushing in	Matt stainless steel	Open 99
			Closed 153
	Norma 3657, recessed handle, oval, UV , 120 × 40 mm, 2.5 mm application, 9 mm handle depth, fastenings for screw fitting	Matt stainless steel	48
			Black matt 64
	Norma 3657, recessed handle, oval, deadlock , 120 × 40 mm, 2.5 mm application, 9 mm handle depth, fastenings for screw fitting	Matt stainless steel	48
	Norma 3657, recessed handle, oval, PC , 120 × 40 mm, 2.5 mm application, 9 mm handle depth, fastenings for screw fitting	Matt stainless steel	48
	Norma 3657, recessed handle, oval, WC , 120 × 40 mm, 12.5 mm application, 9 mm handle depth, fastenings for screw fitting. Not suitable for sliding doors running within the wall	Matt stainless steel	64
	Rondell 3659 recessed handle, round, UV , 1.6 mm application, 9 mm handle depth, fastenings for clamping/bonding	Matt nickel-plated	46
			Black matt 100
	Rondell 3659 handle recess, round, deadlock , round, 1.6 mm application, 9 mm handle depth, fastenings for clamping/bonding	Matt nickel-plated	46
	Rondell 3658 recessed handle, round, WC , round, 1.6 mm application, 9 mm handle depth, fastenings for clamping/bonding. Suitable for sliding doors running within the wall	Matt nickel-plated	87
			Black matt 124

Sliding door accessories

Set of two handle bars for both sides for 40–55 mm door thickness, including handle bar fixing set for timber doors					€
	Basic, set of two handle bars, round, Ø 25 mm	Matt stainless steel	Length 400 mm, spacing 300 mm	163	
			Length 600 mm, spacing 400 mm	198	
			Length 1000 mm, spacing 700 mm	236	
			Length 1600 mm, spacing 1300 mm	317	
		Black matt	Length 400 mm, axle spacing 300 mm	204	
	Basic, set of two handle bars, angular, 25 x 25 mm	Matt stainless steel	Length 500 mm, spacing 300 mm	193	
	U-grip, set of two handle bars, round, Ø 25 mm	Matt stainless steel	Length 325 mm, spacing 300 mm	165	
			Length 925 mm, spacing 900 mm	292	
			Length 1225 mm, spacing 1200 mm	365	
	U-grip, set of two handle bars, angular, 25 x 25 mm	Matt stainless steel	Length 325 mm, spacing 300 mm	189	
			Length 925 mm, spacing 900 mm	311	
			Length 1225 mm, spacing 1200 mm	386	
	Combi, handle bar combination, flat handle 35 x 11 mm, 25.5 mm wide, handle bar Ø 25 mm	Matt stainless steel / stainless steel-coloured (handle plate)	Length 400 mm, spacing 300 mm	180	
			Length 600 mm, spacing 400 mm	207	
	Flat, set of two flat handles, 35 x 11 mm, 25.5 mm wide	Stainless steel-coloured	Length 200 mm, spacing 150 mm	151	
			Length 400 mm, spacing 300 mm	271	
			Black matt	Length 400 mm, spacing 300 mm	260
Only milling for bar handle in timber door leaf				25	

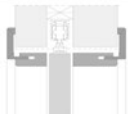
Sliding door accessories		Price in €
Track cover for headroom fitting, 13 x 50 mm for sliding door running within the wall, up to a door leaf width of 1235 mm	Single-leaf	72
	Double-leaf	144
All-round moulded scuff rail on both sides	Single-leaf	491
	Double-leaf	982
Threshold gasket running within the wall	Single-leaf	70
	Double-leaf	140
Box type C (running in front of the wall) without brush	Price reduction	-40

Sliding door accessories

Sliding door accessories	Price in €
Cover strip for sliding door case dimensions: 13 x 50 x length	72



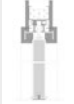


Sliding door case prepared for GlassLine sliding door running within the wall + lining strips to reduce the insertion opening

	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Sliding door case +	420	840

Complete set of sliding door tracks for timber doors running within the wall		For door width		
		610–649	650–859	860–1235
Track incl. 2 x catch stopper, 2 x carrier, 2 x flange, bottom guide, fixing material		105	110	136

Surcharges for sliding door accessories for timber doors running within the wall		For door width		
		610–649	650–859	860–1235
Reversible track		143	153	212
Surcharges for sliding door accessories for timber doors running within the wall			One-sided Min. 650	On both sides Min. 830
Damping for door weight up to max. 50 kg			99	198
Damping for door weight up to max. 80 kg			99	198
Single-sided door stay (for combination with single-sided damping)			109	
PureTip ¹ 40 kg, incl. reversible track, damping, door stay			367	4662
PureTip ¹ 80 kg, incl. reversible track, damping, door stay			665	7642
¹ The wall pocket requires a width of min. 125 mm and a door width of min. 700 mm				
² The door stay included in the PureTip remains single-sided even with damping on both sides				

Complete set of sliding door tracks for timber doors running in front of the wall		For door width		
		610–649	650–859	860–1235
Track incl. 2 x catch stopper, 2 x carrier, 2 x flange, bottom guide, fixing material		100	106	124
Surcharges for sliding door accessories for timber doors running in front of the wall			One-sided Min. 650	On both sides Min. 830
Damping for door weight up to max. 50 kg			99	198
Damping for door weight up to max. 80 kg			99	198
Sleeves for wall edge 23 and 28			10	

Prepared for sliding door kit systems for partition walls from 100 to 125 mm					
Price based on 140 mm wall thickness with the respective surface finish					
			Scigno Base	Eclisse UNICO EF	Knauf pocket kit
					
for timber doors	Single-leaf	Profile frame +	182	182	182
	Double-leaf	Profile frame +	312	312	312
					
for all-glass doors	Single-leaf	Profile frame +	296	296	–
	Double-leaf	Profile frame +	506	506	–

Stop post Slide Compact		
Complete set glass door stainless steel-coloured, 2600 mm incl. brush seal		455
Complete set timber door stainless steel-coloured, 2600 mm		379
WC sliding door lock with circular latch, stainless steel-coloured for glass doors		437
PC sliding door lock with circular latch, stainless steel-coloured for glass doors		412

Accessories for apartment entrance door

Hinges – surcharges per door set (including milling)		Included hinge equipment	Hinge colour Nickel-plated				Hinge colour Matt stainless steel			
For rebated door leaves			Door leaf	Separate hinge	Frame	Door set	Door leaf	Separate hinge	Frame	Door set
V4437		V4426	26	-	-	26	138	-	-	138
VX100-18 (up to 100 kg door leaf weight)		V4426	-	-	-	-	81	-	82	163
		VX 160-18	-	-	-	-	Without surcharge			
VX160-18 (up to 160 kg door leaf weight)		V4426	-	-	-	-	79	-	82	161
		VX 160-18	Included				Included			

for flush door leaves (angular only)									
Visible 3-way adjustable hinge VX 100, nickel-plated (up to 100 kg door leaf weight)	Concealed 3-way adjustable hinge Basys DX up to 100 kg door leaf weight	-	-	-	-	87	-234	16	-131
Visible 3-way adjustable hinge VX 160, nickel-plated (up to 160 kg door leaf weight)		-	-	-	-	85	-234	16	-133

Locks – surcharges per fitted door set			Lock cover colour nickel silver			Lock cover colour matt stainless steel		
Single-point locking			Door leaf	Frame	Door set	Door leaf	Frame	Door set
Class 4 silent 20 55 PC incl. stainless steel lock plate			-	-	-	31	8	39
Flush door leaf Door set with magnet catch 20 55 PC			-	-	-	51	-96	-45

Lock milling, without drilled key hole, without hole on surface			No surcharge			No surcharge		
---	--	--	--------------	--	--	--------------	--	--

Locks – surcharges per fitted door set			Lock cover colour galvanized			Lock cover colour matt stainless steel		
3-point locking	Version	For door rebate dimension	Door leaf	Frame	Door set	Door leaf	Frame	Door set
KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt		1946 to 2472	159	89	248	174	97	271
KFV AS 2502 K006 20 / 65 PC swing bolt with shortened lock cover		1820 to 1945	209	89	298	-	-	-
KFV AS 2502 K070 20 / 65 PC swing bolt	Barrier-free	1946 to 2472	-	-	-	971	97	1068
KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65 PC swing bolt	With door gap security device and rotating knob in stainless steel	1946 to 2472	302	186	488	317	194	511
KFV AS 2502 K006 20 / 65 PC swing bolt with shortened lock cover		1820 to 1945	352	186	538	-	-	-
KFV AS 2372 K007 20 / 65 PC bolt	For on-site steel frame	1946 to 2472	-	-	-	174	-	174
KFV AS 2502 K007 20 / 65, Genius automatic door opener, incl. cable duct and electro duct Pivota Connect S		1946 to 2472	-	-	-	2107	109	2216
Power supply unit ZEM NT-HU-CO-60W for Genius automatic door opener			-	-	-	184	-	184
BKS / GU Secury 20 / 65 automatic		1946 to 2472	-	-	-	284	97	381
BKS / GU Secury 20 / 65 automatic with A-opener incl. cable duct and electro duct Pivota Connect S		1946 to 2472	-	-	-	791	642	1433

Accessories – surcharges		Nickel-plated	Matt stainless steel
Frame parts for timber profile frame V 4400 nickel-plated	2 units each	8	60
Frame parts for steel frame V 8000, nickel-plated	2 units each	10	66
Retrofitting kit to duty category S (stainless steel lock plate, 2 × V 4400 WF, nickel-plated)	Per leaf	13	
Adjustable lock plate, silver-coloured (lock plate with 4 mm adjustment range, included separately)	Per leaf	30	
Retrofit kit for duty category S (adjustable break-in-resistant lock plate Decora 28)	Each	107	
Break-in-resistant silver-coloured lock plate Decora 28	Each	33	

Accessories – surcharges	Fitting	Milling	Total
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled	6	14	20
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling	237	14	251
Retractable bottom seal	43	35	78
Retractable bottom seal Planet HS	65	35	100
Retractable bottom seal Planet 13/35 mm, 16/35 mm (milling only)	-	35	35
Retractable bottom seal Planet 13/Planet MinE-S (milling only)	-	70	70
Airflow gasket, White, Black, Beige or Light Grey 17.4 m roll	141	-	141
Bottom 4th rebate threshold rebate	25	-	25
Bottom 4th rebate threshold rebate with standard rebate seal	66	-	66

Accessories – surcharges	Door	Frame	Total
Leverage protection (at least V4426 hinges required; VX hinges recommended) 2 units	106	106	212

Kick plate – surcharges	Placed on top, screwed
Stainless steel on both sides 1.5 mm, bottom section height 100 mm	174

Lock plate surcharge	
Stainless steel lock plate with door opener 6–24 V AC/DC operating current, adjustable latch	202
Stainless steel lock plate with door opener 6–24 V AC/DC operating current, adjustable latch, day catch	209
Stainless steel lock plate with door opener 6–24 V AC/DC operating current, adjustable latch, latch switching contact	270
Stainless steel lock plate with door opener 6–24 V AC/DC operating current, adjustable latch, day release, latch switching contact	277
Stainless steel lock plate with door opener 6–24 V AC/DC operating current RR, adjustable latch	232
Stainless steel lock plate with door opener 6–24 V AC/DC operating current RR, adjustable latch, latch switching contact	300
Stainless steel lock plate with door opener 12/24 V DC static current RR, adjustable latch	429
Stainless steel lock plate with door opener 12/24 V DC static current RR, adjustable latch, latch switching contact	497

Lever handle surcharges	
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle/knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each 132
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle/knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each 132
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle/knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each 157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle/knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each 157

Accessories for apartment entrance door RC 2

Lock plate

Stainless steel lock plate with latch switching contact	-	-	-	-	66	66	-	-	-	-	93	93
---	---	---	---	---	----	----	---	---	---	---	----	----

Accessories – surcharges

		Door	Frame	Door set
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each	132		132
Security lever handle set ES 1 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each	132		132
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, U-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each	157		157
Security lever handle set ES 2 with cylinder pull-off protection, L-lever handle / knob, long escutcheon, stainless steel	Each	157		157
Slide rail overhead door closer HDC 35		253	-	253
Price reduction Basys 2637 / 2941 / 2680 FG WF		-6	-30	-36

Accessories – surcharges

	Fitting	Milling	Total
Spyhole 12 mm, milling 14 mm drilled	6	14	20
Electronic spyhole 8991, incl. milling	237	14	251
Retractable bottom seal	43	35	78
Retractable bottom seal Planet HS	65	35	100
Retractable bottom seal Planet 13/35 mm, 16/35 mm (milling only)	-	35	35
Retractable bottom seal Planet 13/Planet MinE-S (milling only)	-	70	70
Airflow gasket, White, Black, Beige or Light Grey 17.4 m roll	141	-	141
Bottom 4th rebate threshold rebate	25	-	25
Bottom 4th rebate threshold rebate with standard rebate seal	66	-	66

Kick plate – surcharges

	Placed on top, screwed
Stainless steel on both sides 1.5 mm, bottom section height 100 mm	174

Fire protection T30 accessories

Surcharges (other versions on request)			
For rebated door leaves			3.00
Surcharge			RC 2
80 mm cladding width (not available in Duradecor)			152 152
Surcharge for locks			
Without PC holes		No surcharge	
Fire-retarding DIN 18250 24 / 65 PC, stainless steel lock cover			5
Fire-retarding DIN 18250 24 / 65 PC, stainless steel lock cover, anti-panic B outwards			101
Fire-retarding DIN 18250 24 / 65 PC, stainless steel lock cover, anti-panic B inwards			143
Fire-retarding DIN 18250 24 / 65 PC, stainless steel lock cover, anti-panic C outwards			181
Fire-retarding DIN 18250 24 / 65 PC, stainless steel lock cover, anti-panic C inwards			256
Fire-retarding DIN 18250 24 / 65 PC, stainless steel lock cover, anti-panic D outwards			181
Fire-retarding DIN 18250 24 / 65 PC, stainless steel lock cover, anti-panic D inwards			256
Fire-retarding DIN 18250 24 / 65 PC, stainless steel lock cover, anti-panic E			39
Fire-retarding DIN 18250, class 5, 24 / 65 PC, stainless steel lock cover			37
3-point locking surcharge			
KfV MFS AS2372FS 65 PC Nickel silver lock cover, for timber profile frame			232 130
KfV MFS AS2372FS 65 PC Stainless steel lock cover, for timber profile frame			251 149
KfV MFS AS2372FS 65 PC Nickel silver lock cover, for steel frame			234 132
KfV MFS AS2372FS 65 PC stainless steel lock cover, for steel frame			253 151
Surcharge for hinges			
Hinge VLX 7939-160 matt stainless steel instead of V4437WF nickel-plated, for timber profile frame			104
Hinge VLX 7939-160 matt stainless steel instead of V8037WF, for steel frame			82
Door opener surcharge			
Door opener Dorma Fire 448 Lucky 12 – 24 V DC			623 738
Door opener Dorma Fire 448 Lucky 12 – 24 V DC RR			623 738
Accessories surcharge			
Leverage protection per unit			54 54
Spyhole without hatch			17 17
Spyhole with hatch			21 21
Timber profile frame dimensions, wall thickness surcharge			
Deviating heights		Next higher standard size at no surcharge	
Deviating widths		Next higher standard size +	124 124
Standard wall thickness 330 mm		Standard wall thickness 270 mm +	72 72
Standard wall thickness 390 mm		Standard wall thickness 270 mm +	148 148
Standard wall thickness 450 mm		Standard wall thickness 270 mm +	224 224
Deviating wall thickness		Next higher standard wall thickness at no surcharge	
Steel frame dimensions, wall thickness surcharge			
Deviating heights		Next higher standard size at no surcharge	
Deviating widths		Next higher standard size +	124 124
Deviating wall thickness partition wall	100 – 105 mm	Next higher standard wall thickness +	
	106 – 130 mm	Standard size 125	
	131 – 160 mm	Standard size 150	
Deviating wall thickness brickwork	100 – 150 mm	Next higher standard wall thickness +	
	151 – 210 mm	Standard size 205	
	211 – 275 mm	Standard size 270	
Standard wall thickness 330 mm		Standard wall thickness 270 mm +	74 74
Standard wall thickness 390 mm		Standard wall thickness 270 mm +	192 192
Standard wall thickness 450 mm		Standard wall thickness 270 mm +	248 248
Steel frames surcharge			
Steel frame, 2-part, galvanized primed for retrofitting into partition walls			158 212
Steel frame powder-coated based on RAL (after technical clarification)			223 223
Surcharge for overhead door closer			
TS Form G, slide rail door closer			37 37
Geze TS 5000 overhead door closer with slide rail			109 109
Packaging surcharge (possible up to max. door dimensions 1200 x 2110 mm)			
T-30 door leaf or transom panels packaged in cardboard box per leaf / panel			34 34

T30 fire-proof glass on request

Glazing Cut-Outs

For rebated and flush door leaves

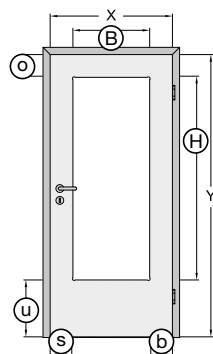
Product description



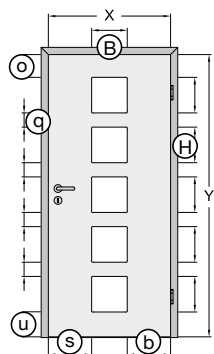
Glazing cut-outs

Frieze widths and glass dimensions

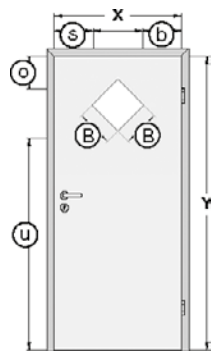
DIN glazing cut-out



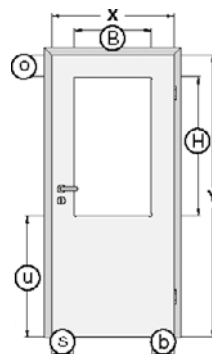
Glazing cut-out LA 5



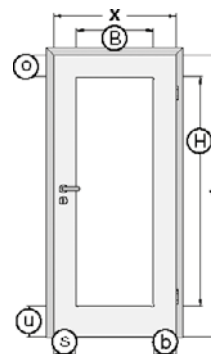
Glazing cut-out LA 6



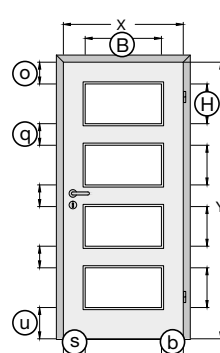
Glazing cut-out LA 7



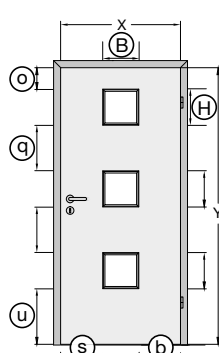
Glazing cut-out LA 8



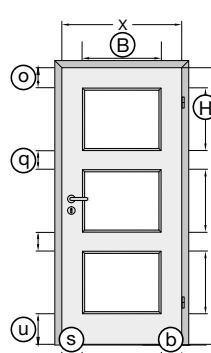
Glazing cut-out LA 9



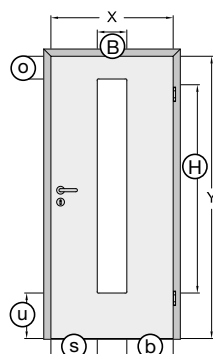
Glazing cut-out LA 10



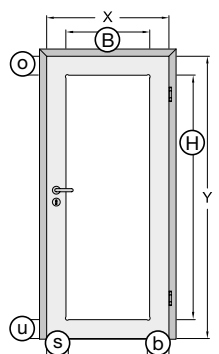
Glazing cut-out LA 11



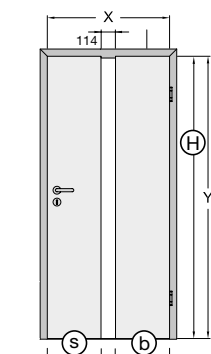
Glazing cut-out LA 24



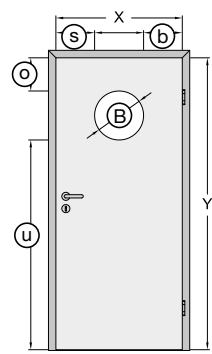
Glazing cut-out LA 27



Glazing cut-out Pure



Glazing cut-out round glazing



Glazing cut-out Pure can be found with DesignLine Pure styles

Glazing Cut-Outs

For rebated and flush door leaves

Product description



	Frieze widths					Glass dimensions	
	s	b	o	u	q	B	H
Rebated							
DIN glazing cut-out	160 mm	160 mm	160 mm	400 mm	–	x–328 mm	Y–568 mm
Glazing cut-out 5	(x–250)/2 mm	(x–250)/2 mm	160 mm	175 mm	(Y–1585)/4 mm	242 mm	242 mm
Glazing cut-out 6	(X–353.6)/2 mm	(X–353.6)/2 mm	Y–1776.8 mm	1600 mm		242 mm	
Glazing cut-out 7	152 mm	152 mm	152 mm			X–312 mm	Y–1017 mm
Glazing cut-out 8	152 mm	152 mm	152 mm			X–312 mm	Y–380 mm
Glazing cut-out 9	152 mm	152 mm	152 mm	220 mm	146 mm	x–312 mm	(Y–842)/4 mm
Glazing cut-out 10	(x–250)/2 mm	(x–250)/2 mm	160 mm	400 mm	(Y–1310)/2 mm	242 mm	242 mm
Glazing cut-out 11	152 mm	152 mm	152 mm	220 mm	146 mm	x–312 mm	(Y–688)/3 mm
Glazing cut-out 24	(x–255)/2 mm	(x–255)/2 mm	160 mm	320 mm	–	247 mm	Y–488 mm
Glazing cut-out 27	125 mm	125 mm	125 mm	125 mm	–	x–258 mm	Y–258 mm
Glazing cut-out 27 From 2111 mm height	160 mm	160 mm	160 mm	160 mm	–	x–328 mm	Y–328 mm
Glazing cut-out Pure	(x–114)/2 mm	(x–114)/2 mm	–	–	–	114 mm	Y
Round glazing	(x–333)/2 mm	(x–333)/2 mm	Y–1733 mm	1400 mm		328 mm	–
Flush							
DIN glazing cut-out	147 mm	147 mm	147 mm	400 mm	–	x–302 mm	Y–555 mm
Glazing cut-out 5	(x–250)/2 mm	(x–250)/2 mm	147 mm	175 mm	(Y–1572)/4 mm	242 mm	242 mm
Glazing cut-out 6	(X–353.6)/2 mm	(X–353.6)/2 mm	Y–1776.8 mm	1600 mm		242 mm	
Glazing cut-out 7	139 mm	139 mm	139 mm			X–286 mm	Y–1004 mm
Glazing cut-out 8	139 mm	139 mm	139 mm			X–286 mm	Y–367 mm
Glazing cut-out 9	139 mm	139 mm	139 mm	220 mm	–	x–286 mm	(Y–813)/4 mm
Glazing cut-out 10	(x–250)/2 mm	(x–250)/2 mm	147 mm	400 mm	(Y–1297)/2 mm	242 mm	242 mm
Glazing cut-out 11	139 mm	139 mm	139 mm	220 mm	146 mm	x–286 mm	(Y–675)/3 mm
Glazing cut-out 24	(x–255)/2 mm	(x–255)/2 mm	147 mm	320 mm	–	247 mm	Y–475 mm
Glazing cut-out 27	112 mm	112 mm	112 mm	112 mm	–	x–258 mm	Y–245 mm
Glazing cut-out 27 From 2111 mm height	147 mm	147 mm	147 mm	147 mm	–	x–328 mm	Y–315 mm
Glazing cut-out Pure	(x–114)/2 mm	(x–114)/2 mm	–	–	–	114 mm	Y
Round glazing	(x–333)/2 mm	(x–333)/2 mm	Y–1733 mm	1400 mm		328 mm	–

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors









Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all
steel loft doors**

HÖRMANN



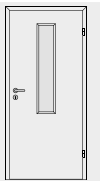
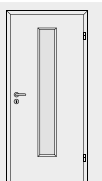


Rebate and Cladding Rails

Profile rebate depth approx. 16 mm, off-the-shelf product				
				
	Profile 0	Profile 11	Profile 26	Profile 71
Off-the-shelf product	2150 mm	2250 mm	2250 mm	2200 mm
Decor adapted to Duradecor	4	45	32	11
Paint	15	56	43	—
Color Collection lacquer	15	56	43	—
Paint according to RAL	15	56	43	—
Priming film	4	45	—	—
Off-the-shelf product	2700 mm	2600 mm	2600 mm	2600 mm
Decor adapted to Duradecor	5	52	38	14
Paint	19	65	51	—
Color Collection lacquer	19	65	51	—
Paint according to RAL	19	65	51	—
Priming film	5	52	—	—
Profile 71 available in:	White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016			
Profile 11 available in decor adapted to Duradecor:	Knotty Oak Texture French Beech Planed Oak Texture Light Grey Oak, similar to RAL 7035 Texture Brushed Salted Oak Texture Pure Oak Texture White Ash Brushed Pine Brushed White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016			
Cover strips 30 × 5 mm				
				
	Profile 98	Profile 98		
Off-the-shelf product	2200 mm	2800 mm		
White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016	13	17		
White lacquer	—	31		

Glazing for glazing cut-outs

Surcharges

Surcharges length 1985 mm										
Glazing single-pane safety glass 4 mm Incl. fitting, glazing bead, profile 28, with pins and putty. LA3 glass prices incl. stainless steel round glazing		DIN LA		Standard LA8		Standard LA4	Standard LA24	Standard LA27		Standard LA7
	Door width	860	985	860	985			860	985	
	Glass type									
Duradecor	without glass	82	82	106	106	106	82	-	-	106
	Float clear	250	261	274	351	246	222	285	351	274
	Satinato	297	320	321	465	265	241	344	465	321
	Chinchilla	340	364	364	551	316	292	388	551	364
	Master-Carré	362	387	386	598	326	302	411	598	386
	Gothic white	346	372	370	567	320	296	396	567	370
	Uadi	601	666	625	1150	483	459	980	1150	625
	Silvit 178 white	298	311	322	451	289	265	335	451	322
	Clear single-pane safety glass with silkscreen in Satinato look	509	509	533	533	-	509	533	680	533
	Clear single-pane safety glass with sandblasting	464	464	488	488	397	373	488	703	488
	Clear single-pane safety glass with laser technology	821	821	845	845	-	495	608	914	608
	Clear single-pane safety glass with textured paint	-	-	832	832	-	-	-	-	-
	Single-pane safety glass Clear with digital printing	723	723	747	747	-	-	865	865	747
Paint	Surcharge	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37

Surcharges length 2110 mm										
Glazing single-pane safety glass 4 mm Incl. fitting, frame, profile 28, with pins and putty. LA3 glass prices incl. stainless steel round glazing		DIN LA		Standard LA8		Standard LA4	Standard LA24	Standard LA27		Standard LA7
	Door width	860	985	860	985			860	985	
	Glass type									
Duradecor	without glass	85	85	109	109	109	85	-	-	109
	Float clear	253	264	288	354	249	225	354	354	277
	Satinato	300	323	347	468	268	244	468	468	324
	Chinchilla	343	367	391	554	319	295	554	554	367
	Master-Carré	365	390	414	601	329	305	601	601	389
	Gothic white	349	375	399	570	323	299	570	570	373
	Uadi	604	669	693	1153	486	462	1153	1153	628
	Silvit 178 white	301	314	338	454	292	268	454	454	325
	Clear single-pane safety glass with silkscreen in Satinato look	512	512	536	683	-	512	683	683	536
	Clear single-pane safety glass with sandblasting	467	467	557	625	400	376	706	706	491
	Clear single-pane safety glass with laser technology	824	824	848	1106	-	498	917	917	611
	Clear single-pane safety glass with textured paint	-	-	868	1039	-	-	-	-	-
	Single-pane safety glass Clear with digital printing	844	844	868	1511	-	-	868	1511	750
Paint	Surcharge	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37


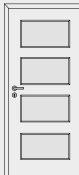
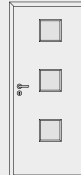


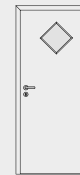
Door height 2235 mm and 2485 mm on request

Surcharges length 1985 mm

Glazing single-pane safety glass 4 mm

Incl. fitting, glazing bead, profile 28, with pins and putty.


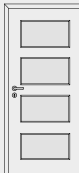
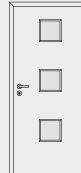



LA3 glass prices incl. stainless steel round glazing

							
		Round glazing LA3	Standard LA9	Standard LA10	Standard LA11	Standard LA5	Standard LA6
	Glass type						
Duradecor	without glass	-	637	466	466	904	237
	Float clear	-	1024.5	771	771	1374	191
	Satinato	-	1100.5	828	828	1469	210
Paint	Surcharge	-	148	111	111	185	37

Surcharges length 2110 mm

Glazing single-pane safety glass 4 mm

Incl. fitting, frame, profile 28, with pins and putty.
LA3 glass prices incl. stainless steel round glazing

							
		Round glazing LA3	Standard LA9	Standard LA10	Standard LA11	Standard LA5	Standard LA6
	Glass type						
Duradecor	without glass	-	640	469	469	907	240
	Float clear	-	1027.5	774	774	1377	191
	Satinato	-	1103.5	831	831	1472	210
Paint	Surcharge	-	148	111	111	185	37

Door height 2235 mm and 2485 mm on request

Glazing

Separate, on-site fitting

	Special LA size [1]			
	< 0.4 m²	< 0.9 m²	< 1.1 m²	< 2.2 m²
Agesa GL325	298	387	387	693
Artista clear	351	539	624	1238
Chinchilla white	95	143	167	330
Clear 4 mm	25	53	64	130
Clear 6 mm	33	75	93	183
Clear white 4 mm	36	82	101	203
Clear white 6 mm	58	130	158	316
Dark grey 8 mm	143	257	326	446
Frost flower glass white	145	223	258	514
Float clear with 37 mm edge sand-blasted	176	267	267	482
Gothic white	99	149	175	346
Gropus GR 500 on Clear 6 mm	338	338	338	475
Gropus GR 500 on Satinato 6 mm	407	407	407	570
Jil GS324, clear style 4 mm	176	267	267	482
Jil GS324, matt style 4 mm	176	267	267	482
Master-Carré white	105	165	190	377
Pave white	262	404	469	929
Raff GS329, clear style 4 mm	176	267	267	482
Raff GS329, matt style 4 mm	176	267	267	482
Sandblasting with 37 mm clear frame	176	267	267	482
Satinato 4 mm	44	100	123	244
Satinato 6 mm	59	132	160	320
Solid silkscreen 4 mm	312	312	312	459
GrooveGlass 15 GS035, clear style 4 mm	176	267	267	482
GrooveGlass 15 GS035, matt style 4 mm	176	267	267	482
GrooveGlass 29 GS311, clear style 4 mm	176	267	267	482
GrooveGlass 29 GS311, matt style 4 mm	176	267	267	482
Silvit 178 white	68	101	114	230
Uadi white	262	404	469	929
Clear laminated safety glass, clear plastic film 6 mm	82	158	198	390
Clear laminated safety glass, plastic film in Satinato look 6 mm	109	203	253	501
Wave GS001, clear style 4 mm	176	267	267	482
Wave GS001, matt style 4 mm	176	267	267	482
Packaging costs	15	-	-	-

1) Minimum calculation: 0.4 m² | Maximum size 2100 × 1100 mm

Glazing














Pre-assembled

	1985 2110			Special LA size [1]			
	735 860 for DIN LA	985 for DIN LA	LA 24	<0.4 m²	<0.9 m²	<1.1 m²	<2.2 m²
Agesa GL325	502	502	413	413	502	502	808
Artista clear	654	739	466	466	654	739	1353
Chinchilla white	258	282	210	210	258	282	445
Clear 4 mm	168	179	140	140	168	179	245
Clear 6 mm	190	208	148	148	190	208	298
Clear white 4 mm	197	216	151	151	197	216	318
Clear white 6 mm	245	273	173	173	245	273	431
Dark grey 8 mm ²	372	441	258	258	372	441	561
Frost flower glass white	338	373	260	260	338	373	629
Float clear with 37 mm edge sand-blasted	382	382	291	291	382	382	597
Gothic white	264	290	214	214	264	290	461
Gropus GR 500 on Clear 6 mm	453	453	453	453	453	453	590
Gropus GR 500 on Satinato 6 mm	522	522	522	522	522	522	685
Jil GS324, clear style 4 mm	382	382	291	291	382	382	597
Jil GS324, matt style 4 mm	382	382	291	291	382	382	597
Master-Carré white	280	305	220	220	280	305	492
Pave white	519	584	377	377	519	584	1044
Raff GS329, clear style 4 mm	382	382	291	291	382	382	597
Raff GS329, matt style 4 mm	382	382	291	291	382	382	597
Sandblasting with 37 mm clear frame	382	382	291	291	382	382	597
Satinato 4 mm	215	238	159	159	215	238	359
Satinato 6 mm	247	275	174	174	247	275	435
Solid silkscreen 4 mm	427	427	427	427	427	427	574
GrooveGlass 29 GS311, clear style 4 mm	382	382	291	291	382	382	597
GrooveGlass 29 GS311, matt style 4 mm	382	382	291	291	382	382	597
Silvit 178 white	216	229	183	183	216	229	345
Uadi white	519	584	377	377	519	584	1044
Clear laminated safety glass, clear plastic film 6 mm ²	273	313	197	197	273	313	505
Clear laminated safety glass, plastic film in Satinato look 6 mm ²	318	368	224	224	318	368	616
Wave GS001, clear style 4 mm	382	382	291	291	382	382	597
Wave GS001, matt style 4 mm	382	382	291	291	382	382	597
In connection with additional rail frames +							38

- 1) Minimum calculation: 0.4 m² | Maximum size 2100 × 1100 mm
2) + surcharge double deck, see page 497

Rail Frames

For door width 610 | 735 | 860 | 985 and door height 1985 | 2110

Profile 11	Profile 26	Profile 28	Profile 71		DIN LA	LA 1 rail 1/3	LA 1 rail 2/3	LA 1 rail 1/4	LA 1 rail 2/4	LA 1 Lugano	LA 24	LA 3 round glazing stainless steel Ø 350 mm	LA 4
				Profile									
Decor adapted to Duradecor surface finishes				26[1]	139	243	295	243	313	431	131	-	131
				71[2]	97	229	276	229	301	419	99	-	99
				11[3]	155	261	310	261	332	446	140	-	140
				28	On request								
White lacquer Color collection RAL lacquer				26	208	312	364	312	382	500	200	-	200
				71	166	298	345	298	370	488	168	-	168
				11	224	330	379	330	401	515	209	-	209
				28	On request								
Stainless steel					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	369	-

Surcharges

80 mm cladding width (not available in Duradecor), deviating dimensions

+30 %

Surcharge glass fitting per frame

41

Accessories for design variants















[1] Profile 26 available in: Decor adapted to Duradecor surface finishes

[2] Profile 71 available in: White lacquer

[3] Profile 11 available in:

- Wild Oak | Texture
- French Beech
- Raw Oak | Texture
- Texture Grey Oak | Texture
- Brushed Salted Oak | Texture
- White Oak | Texture
- White Ash
- Brushed Pine | Brushed
- White lacquer

Rail Frames

For door width 610 735 860 985 and door height 1985 2110														
Profile 11	Profile 26	Profile 28	Profile 71	Profile	LA 5	LA 6 diamond	LA 7	LA 7 rail 2/3	LA 8	LA 8 rail 1/3	LA 8 rail 2/3	LA 8 rail 1/4	LA 8 rail 2/4	LA 8 Lugano
														
Decor adapted to Duradecor surface finishes				26[1]	695	139	139	295	139	243	295	243	313	431
				71[2]	485	-	97	276	97	229	276	229	301	419
				11[3]	775	-	155	310	155	261	310	261	332	446
				28	On request									
White lacquer Color collection RAL lacquer				26	1040	208	208	364	208	312	364	312	382	500
				71	830	-	166	345	166	298	345	298	370	488
				11	1120	-	224	379	224	330	379	330	401	515
				28	On request									

Surcharges	
80 mm cladding width (not available in Duradecor), deviating dimensions	+30 %
Surcharge glass fitting per frame	41

Accessories for design variants	
[1] Profile 26 available in:	Decor adapted to Duradecor surface finishes
[2] Profile 71 available in:	White lacquer
[3] Profile 11 available in:	Wild Oak Texture
	French Beech
	Raw Oak Texture
	Texture Grey Oak Texture
	Brushed Salted Oak Texture
	White Oak Texture
	White Ash
	Italian Acacia
	Brushed Pine Brushed
	White lacquer

Hinged Door Operator PortaMatic

For internal doors, escape route and anti-panic doors without fire and smoke protection requirements


Product overview



Hinged door operator PortaMatic



- Electromechanical hinged door operator for single-leaf internal doors, dual handed.
- Ideal retrofitting, including to glass doors, through bonded slide rail (non-residue dismantling, bolts possible) and CEE plug with 3 m connection cable.
- Operator complete with integrated BiSecur radio and illumination, as well as moment arm, slide rail, latch clamp and fixing material.

		<div></div> <div>PortaMatic</div>	
Operator head	Colour	Silver (E2 / C0)	White (RAL 9016)
	Article no.	4511901	4511903
	Price in €	544	544
Technical data			
Dimensions: (W x H x D)		560 x 60 x 78 mm	
Weight		2.9 kg	
Connecting voltage		100 – 240 V AC, 50 / 60 Hz	
Nominal power		0.15 kW	
Standby		Approx. 1 W	
Energy supply for external consumers		24 V DC, 600 mA	
Service life / cycles per day (Open / Close)		200000 / 600	
Protection category		IP 20 (for dry rooms only)	
Temperature range		–15 °C to +50 °C	
Suitable for:	• Door leaf weight	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Up to 80 kg for 610 – 1100 mm door width• Up to 100 kg for 610 – 985 mm door width• Up to 125 kg for 610 – 860 mm door width	
	• Door dimensions	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Min. door leaf width 610 mm (nominal size 625 mm)• Max. door leaf width 1110 mm (nominal size 1125 mm)• Max. door height 2250 mm	
Safety requirements		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Tested in accordance with EN 16005• TÜV approved	
Adjustable parameters, functions and signals (For function combination options, see table)			
Opening and closing phase adjustable		Approx. 5 – 10 sec.	
Opening and closing torque		30 Nm (comparable with EN 1154 size 4)	
Adjustable opening angle		45° – 115°	
Adjustable automatic hold-open phase		2 – 180 sec.	
Adjustable door closing hold-open phase		2 – 60 sec.	
Start delay		2 – 20 sec.	
Integrated illumination	On / Off	On for max. 12 hours (e.g. as night lighting)	
	Signal function	Flashing 3 x before door movement / illumination on during door movement	
Operating mode		Low-energy	
Power limit		●	
Obstacle detection		●	
Soft start and stop		●	
End stop can be switched on / off		●	

Connection and control options

- Wired control elements, such as e.g. Key switch
- Functions via integrated BiSecur radio by means of radio switch, hand transmitter or app
- App – remote query of the door and / or lock status
- Electric door strike possible (operating current / static current)
- Stop / bolt reporting possible
- Automatic door opener possible with or without signalling contact

Hinged door operator PortaMatic

For internal doors, escape route and anti-panic doors without fire and smoke protection requirements

Product overview



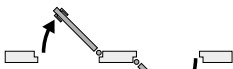
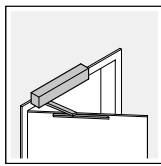
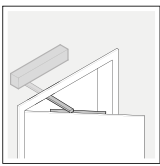
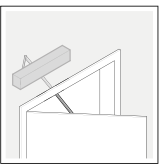
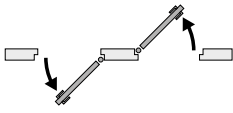
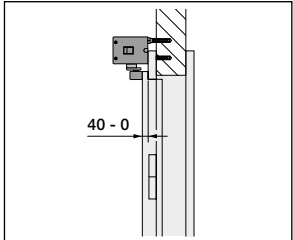
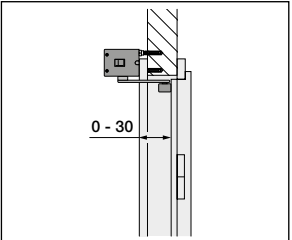
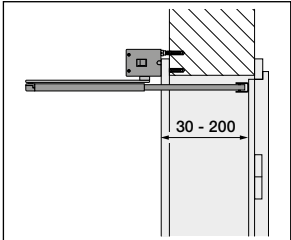
Combination options

Functions	Explanation	Hold-open phase	Manual	Door closing	Semi-automatic	Automatic Terminal	Automatic Radio	Impulse sequence Terminal	Impulse sequence Radio
Off	De-energised	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manual	Manual operation	–	●	○	–	○	○	○	○
Semi-automatic (push)	In Open / Close directions	Time 1	–	○	●	○	○	○	○
Automatic operation	Via terminal	Time 2	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
Automatic operation	Via radio	Time 2	○	○	○	○	●	○	○
Impulse sequence operation	Via terminal	–	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
Impulse sequence operation	Via radio	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
Permanent open / Partially open / Ventilate	Manual / impulse sequence	–	○	–	–	–	–	○	○
Signalling	Acoustic (sound) / visual (light)								
Advance warning (before door travel)			–	○	–	○	○	○	○
Warning (during door travel)			–	○	○	○	○	○	○

- Standard
- Possible
- Not available

Time 1 = hold-open phase 2 – 60 sec.
Time 2 = hold-open phase 2 – 180 sec.

Fitting types


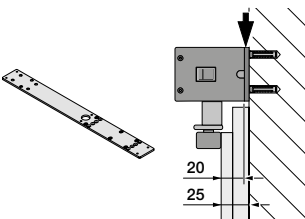
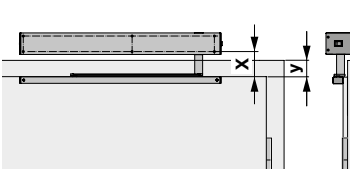



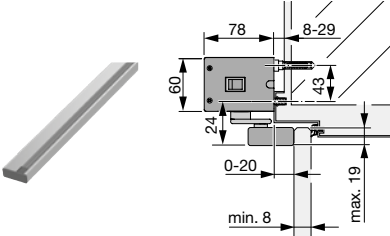

For single-leaf doors	With slide rail		With scissors linkage
LH hinged or RH hinged	Opening side / hinge side Pulling	Closing side / opposite hinge side Pushing	Closing side / opposite hinge side Pushing
 Left-hand hinged			
 Right-hand hinged	Max. door overlap 40 mm 	Wall thickness 0 to 30 mm 	Wall thickness 30 to 200 mm 

Hinged door operator PortaMatic

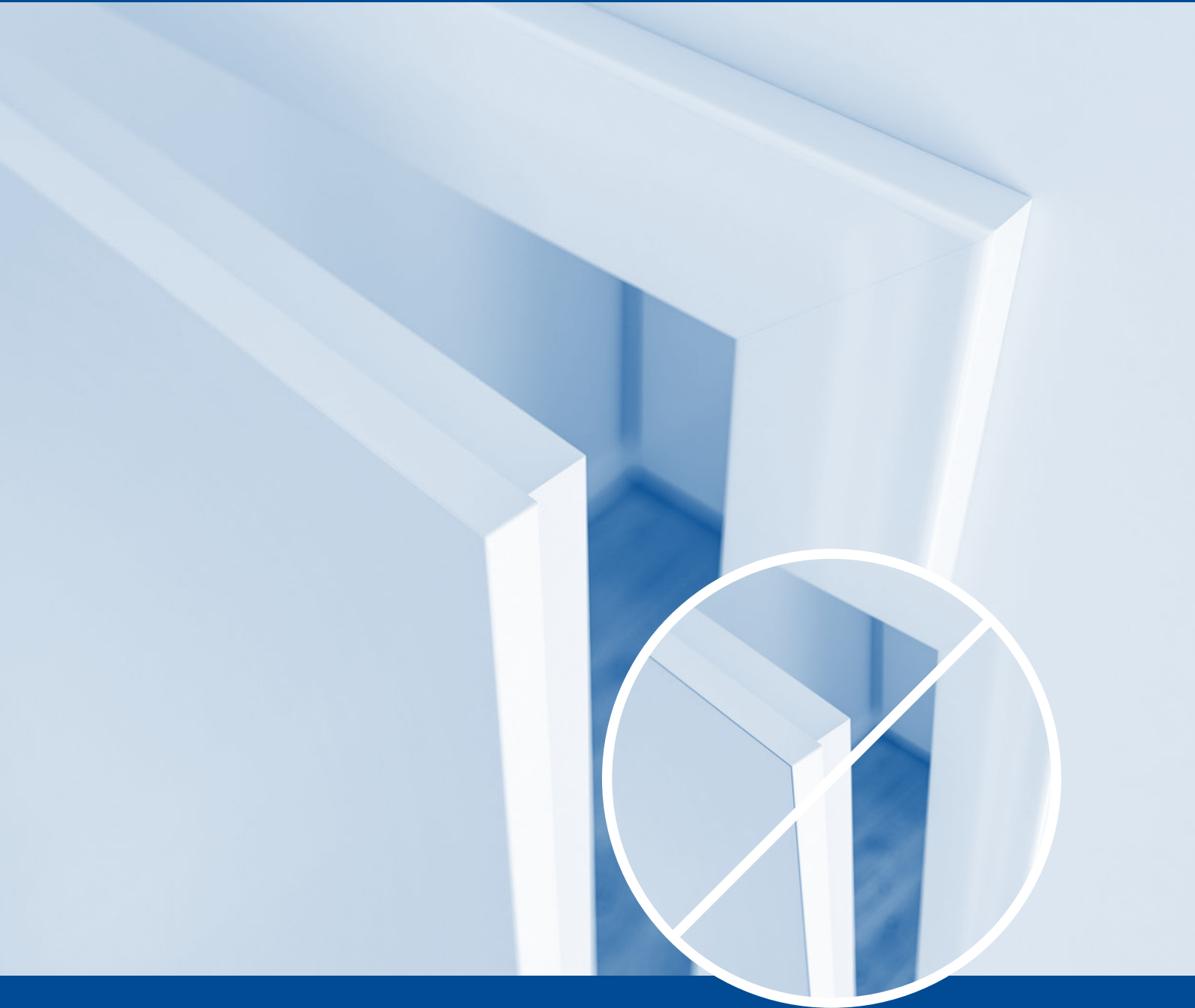
For internal doors, escape route and anti-panic doors without fire and smoke protection requirements

Product overview



Optional extras for hinged door operator PortaMatic			Article no.	€			
Scissors linkage 	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Pushing on the closing sideLintel depth from 30 to 200 mm	Silver (E2 / C0)	439497	49			
		White (RAL 9016)	439489	49			
Mounting plate 	Aluminium, in operator size, 5 mm thick, with DIN hole pattern To be used when the standard hole pattern cannot be used or additional fixing points are required. Required for operators with shaft extension for spacing between the wall and the door leaf of 20 mm to 25 mm.	Silver (E2 / C0)	439498	82			
		White (RAL 9016)	439488	82			
Shaft extension 		 15 mm	x	y	Silver (E2 / C0)	439493	26
			39 mm	30 mm	White (RAL 9016)	439490	26
		 30 mm	54 mm	45 mm	Silver (E2 / C0)	439494	30
					White (RAL 9016)	439491	30
		 45 mm	69 mm	60 mm	Silver (E2 / C0)	439495	34
					White (RAL 9016)	439492	34
		Slide rail for glass doors 	<ul style="list-style-type: none">An extra deep slide rail (48 mm) is required for glass doors in a standard frame.Slide rail length 554 mm, including adhesive strips	Silver (E2 / C0)	437899	35	
				White (RAL 9016)	437900	35	
		Relay circuit board PR 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Programmable relay for fitting in PortaMaticVolt-free change-over contactSwitching capacity: max. 30 V DC; 2.5 A (resistive load)		4548858	31	
		Compact door opener type A 5300-B 	<ul style="list-style-type: none">For use on standard doorsFor retrofitting by a specialistDimensions (W x H x D): 15.8 x 59.5 x 22.5 mmRadius latch 3 mmLatch engagement depth 6 mmSupply voltage 24 V DC	Static current	435723	149	
Operating current	435829			149			

Good reasons to try Hörmann internal doors



No unsightly edge

Seamless white door view

* For doors with white Duradecor surface finish

HÖRMANN

Hinged door operator PortaMatic



Accessories

Hand transmitter 868 MHz BiSecur, incl. battery (range of radio signal depends on local conditions)



Hand transmitters with BiSecur technology are backwards compatible, i.e. they can also be used with series 1 and 2 operators (868 MHz).

<div>1-button hand transmitter HS 1 BS</div> <div></div> <div>Black</div>	<div>Textured plastic surface with chrome-plated zinc die-cast caps</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Impulse• Protection category: for dry rooms only• Temperature range: -20 °C to +50 °C• Battery: 1.5 V LR03 / AAA• Dimensions: 38 × 95 × 16 mm</div>	<div>HS 1 BS Black</div> <div>Art. no. 4511720</div> <div>€ 73</div>
<div>4-button hand transmitter HS 4 BS</div> <div></div> <div>Black</div>	<div>Textured plastic surface with chrome-plated zinc die-cast caps</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Impulse• Protection category: for dry rooms only• Temperature range: -20 °C to +50 °C• Battery: 1.5 V LR03 / AAA• Dimensions: 38 × 95 × 16 mm</div>	<div>HS 4 BS Black</div> <div>Art. no. 4511724</div> <div>€ 73</div>
<div>5-button hand transmitter HS 5 BS</div> <div></div> <div>Black</div>	<div>Textured plastic surface with chrome-plated zinc die-cast caps</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Impulse• Status query• Protection category: for dry rooms only• Temperature range: -20 °C to +50 °C• Battery: 1.5 V LR03 / AAA• Dimensions: 38 × 95 × 16 mm</div>	<div>HS 5 BS Black</div> <div>Art. no. 436946</div> <div>€ 86</div>
<div>5-button hand transmitter HS 5 BS</div> <div></div> <div>Black White</div>	<div>High-gloss plastic surface with chrome-plated zinc die-cast caps</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Impulse• Status query• Protection category: for dry rooms only• Temperature range: -20 °C to +50 °C• Battery: 1.5 V LR03 / AAA• Dimensions: 38 × 95 × 16 mm</div>	<div>HS 5 BS Black</div> <div>Art. no. 436752</div> <div>€ 86</div> <div>HS 5 BS White</div> <div>436753</div> <div>86</div>
<div>4-button security hand transmitter HSS 4 BS</div> <div></div> <div>Red</div>	<div>High-gloss plastic surface in red with chrome-plated zinc die-cast caps</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Impulse• Additional function: Copy protection for hand transmitter coding (e.g. home management)• Protection category: for dry rooms only• Temperature range: -20 °C to +50 °C• Battery: 1.5 V LR03 / AAA• Dimensions: 38 × 95 × 16 mm</div> <div>Notice: Not downward compatible!</div>	<div>HSS 4 BS Red</div> <div>Art. no. 436756</div> <div>€ 117</div>
<div>Accessories for hand transmitters (HS and HSS)</div> <div></div> <div>Black Black (textured surface) White</div>	<div><ul style="list-style-type: none">• For HS 1 BS, HS 4 BS, HS 5 BS, HSS 4 BS</div>	<div>Hand transmitter station</div> <div><div>Black</div><div>Black (textured surface)</div><div>White</div></div> <div>Art. no. 436691 437077 436692</div> <div>€ 9,50 9,50 9,50</div>
<div>Accessories for hand transmitters (HS and HSS)</div> <div></div>	<div><ul style="list-style-type: none">• For HS 1 BS, HS 4 BS, HS 5 BS, HSS 4 BS• For wall fitting or for fitting to the visor clip• without fixing material</div>	<div>Hand transmitter holder Transparent, incl. visor clip</div> <div>Art. no. 436698</div> <div>€ 8,50</div>











Accessories

Hand transmitter 868 MHz BiSecur, incl. battery (range of radio signal depends on local conditions)



Hand transmitters with BiSecur technology are backwards compatible, i.e. they can also be used with series 1 and 2 operators (868 MHz).

<p>1-button hand transmitter HSE 1 BS</p>  <p>Black</p>	<p>Textured plastic surface with chrome-plated zinc die-cast caps</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Impulse • Incl. key ring for fastening to the key chain • Protection category: for dry rooms only • Temperature range: 0 °C to +50 °C • Battery: lithium round cell 3 V / type CR 2032 • Dimensions: 28 x 70 x 14 mm 	<p>HSE 1 BS</p> <p>Art. no. 4511728</p> <p>€ 73</p>																								
<p>4-button hand transmitter HSE 4 BS</p>  <p>Black</p>  <p>White</p>	<p>High-gloss plastic surface with chrome-plated zinc die-cast caps</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Impulse • Incl. key ring for fastening to the key chain • Protection category: for dry rooms only • Temperature range: 0 °C to +50 °C • Battery: lithium round cell 3 V / type CR 2032 • Dimensions: 28 x 70 x 14 mm 	<p>HSE 4 BS</p> <table> <tr> <th>Housing colour</th><th>Art. no.</th><th>€</th></tr> <tr> <td>Black</td><td>4511561</td><td>73</td></tr> <tr> <td>White</td><td>4511565</td><td>73</td></tr> <tr> <td>Anthracite grey</td><td>4511573</td><td>86</td></tr> <tr> <td>Frozen Grey</td><td>4511569</td><td>86</td></tr> <tr> <td>ClassicLine Light Grey, similar to RAL 7035,</td><td>4511577</td><td>86</td></tr> <tr> <td>Carbon</td><td>4511585</td><td>86</td></tr> <tr> <td>Silver</td><td>4511581</td><td>86</td></tr> </table>	Housing colour	Art. no.	€	Black	4511561	73	White	4511565	73	Anthracite grey	4511573	86	Frozen Grey	4511569	86	ClassicLine Light Grey, similar to RAL 7035,	4511577	86	Carbon	4511585	86	Silver	4511581	86
Housing colour	Art. no.	€																								
Black	4511561	73																								
White	4511565	73																								
Anthracite grey	4511573	86																								
Frozen Grey	4511569	86																								
ClassicLine Light Grey, similar to RAL 7035,	4511577	86																								
Carbon	4511585	86																								
Silver	4511581	86																								
<p>4-button hand transmitter HSE 4 BS</p>  <p>Black</p>	<p>Textured plastic surface with chrome-plated zinc die-cast caps</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Impulse • Incl. key ring for fastening to the key chain • Protection category: for dry rooms only • Temperature range: 0 °C to +50 °C • Battery: lithium round cell 3 V / type CR 2032 • Dimensions: 28 x 70 x 14 mm 	<p>HSE 4 BS Black</p> <p>Art. no. 4511732</p> <p>€ 73</p>																								
<p>4-button hand transmitter HSE 4 BS</p>  <p>Black</p>	<p>Textured plastic surface with plastic caps</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Impulse • Incl. key ring for fastening to the key chain • Protection category: for dry rooms only • Temperature range: 0 °C to +50 °C • Battery: lithium round cell 3 V / type CR 2032 • Dimensions: 28 x 70 x 14 mm 	<p>HSE 4 BS Black</p> <p>Art. no. 4511736</p> <p>€ 86</p>																								
<p>Accessories for hand transmitter (HSE)</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For HSE 1 BS, HSE 2 BS and HSE 4 BS • Transparent, incl. visor clip • For wall fitting or for fitting to the visor clip • without fixing material 	<p>Hand transmitter holder</p> <p>Art. no. 437006</p> <p>€ 8,50</p>																								
<p>Accessories for hand transmitter holder</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For hand transmitter holder HS and HSE • For the easy fastening of the hand transmitter holder to walkers or wheelchairs • Dimensions (W x H x D): 68 x 15 x 14 mm <p>Notice: Also suitable for fitting on bicycle handlebars, motorcycle handlebars or tubular frame.</p>	<p>Walker / wheelchair hand transmitter holder</p> <p>Art. no. 437022</p> <p>€ 8,50</p>																								
<p>2-button hand transmitter HSD 2-C BS</p>  <p>Chrome</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Impulse • High-quality metal housing • As a key ring • Protection category: for dry rooms only • Temperature range: 0 °C to +50 °C • Battery: lithium round cell 3 V / type CR 2025 • Dimensions (W x H x D): 32 x 66 x 13 mm 	<p>HSD 2-C BS Chrome</p> <p>Art. no. 436775</p> <p>€ 104</p>																								



Accessories

Non-contact switch elements

Switch element, non-contact



HTR 1-24

- Radar button with volt-free relay output
- Choice of symbol: illuminated, not illuminated, blinking
- Detection type: movement
- Range: 10–50 cm
- Relay output:
 - Normally open contact: 5 A / 250 V AC, resistive load
Light bulb max. 1000 W / 230 V
 - Normally closed contact: 1.5 A / 250 V AC, resistive load
Light bulb max. 200 W / 230 V
- Impulse sequence (On...Off...On): 1 s, 3 s, 3 min, 5 min, 10 min
- Operating voltage: 12–24 V AC / DC
- Temperature range: –20 °C to +60 °C
- Protection category: IP 41
- Dimensions (W × H × D): 80 × 80 × 16 mm
- Surface-mounted housing included in the scope of delivery

Art. no. **HTR 1-24**
437393
€ **161**

Switch element, non-contact



HTR 1-230

- Radar button with volt-free relay output
- Choice of symbol: illuminated, not illuminated, blinking
- Detection type: movement
- Range: 10–50 cm
- Relay output:
 - Normally open contact: 5 A / 250 V AC, resistive load
Light bulb max. 1000 W / 230 V
 - Normally closed contact: 1.5 A / 250 V AC, resistive load
Light bulb max. 200 W / 230 V
- Impulse sequence (On...Off...On): 1 s, 3 s, 3 min, 5 min, 10 min
- Operating voltage: 100–240 V AC, 50 / 60 Hz
- Temperature range: –20 °C to 60 °C
- Protection category: IP 41
- Dimensions (W × H × D): 80 × 80 × 16 mm
- Surface-mounted housing included in the scope of delivery

Art. no. **HTR 1-230**
437394
€ **161**

Switching element, non-contact (radio signal)



FSR 1 BS

- Radio radar button BiSecur
- Choice of symbol: illuminated, not illuminated, blinking
- Detection type: movement
- Range: 10–50 cm
- Operating voltage: 100–240 V AC, 50 / 60 Hz
- Temperature range: –20 °C to 60 °C
- Protection category: IP 41
- Dimensions (W × H × D): 80 × 80 × 16 mm
- Surface-mounted housing included in the scope of delivery

Art. no. **FSR 1 BS**
437392
€ **161**

Good reasons to try Hörmann steel loft doors



Industrial style for living areas and workspaces

**Large glazings with
high-quality steel profiles**

HÖRMANN



Hörmann homee



Hörmann homee



Basic cube
Hörmann homee Brain

- Hörmann homee Brain basic cube with BiSecur radio system for operating Hörmann garage door and entrance gate operators, entrance door locks and electronic devices with BiSecur radio
- Protection category: for dry rooms only
- Power supply: 100–240 V AC, 50 / 60 Hz, 200 mA
- Secondary voltage: 5 V DC / 1.2 A
- Temperature range: –20 °C to +60 °C
- Operating voltage: 24 V DC
- Housing: plastic
- Colour: Pure white RAL 9010
- Dimensions (W x H x D): 51 x 51 x 53 mm
- Scope of delivery: power supply unit 100–240 V AC
- Management via Hörmann homee app (iOS, Android) and web app
- System requirements:
 - iOS devices from software version 12.0 or higher
 - Android devices from software version 5.0 or higher
 - Web interface (current version), Internet Explorer, Safari, Google Chrome or Mozilla Firefox
- WiFi (802.11b / g / n)
- LAN possible via LAN adapter
- Hörmann homee app
 - Operation via the home network or globally via the Internet
 - Control of individual devices, device groups or via programmable "homeegramm" scenarios
 - Supports all BiSecur devices
 - Expandable by various standard radio protocols (cubes) for additional elements (light, alarm system, heating, etc.), such as ZigBee, Z-Wave, EnOcean
 - Weather with forecast can be used in homeegramms (scenarios)
 - Voice assistants Alexa, Google Assistant and Siri (shortcuts)

Basic cube Hörmann homee Brain

Art. no. 4510101
€ **273**

LAN adapter
(not shown)

LAN adapter for Hörmann homee

- LAN adapter for Hörmann homee Brain

LAN adapter for Hörmann homee

Art. no. 437299
€ **28**



Transmitters with BiSecur technology are downwards compatible, i.e. they can also be used with series 1 and 2 operators (868 MHz).

868 MHz recessed transmitter BiSecur (range of radio signal depends on local conditions)

2-channel transmitter, recessed



HSU 2 BS

- Transmitter for fitting in recessed wall box with a minimum diameter of 55 mm and a minimum depth of 60 mm.
- Operation by means of commercially available recessed push buttons
- Function: impulse
- Protection category: IP 20
- Stand by: < 0.2 W
- Temperature range: -20 °C to +60 °C
- Operating voltage: 100–240 V AC
- Cable length: button / transmitter max. 15 cm
- Dimensions (W × H × D): 51 × 50 × 23 mm

Art. no.

HSU 2 BS

439743

€

92

Radio recessed transmitter 868 MHz BiSecur (range of radio signal depends on local conditions)

2-channel radio transmitter, recessed



FUS 2 BS

- Transmitter for fitting in recessed wall box with a minimum diameter of 55 mm and a minimum depth of 45 mm
- Operation by means of commercially available recessed push buttons
- Function: impulse
- Protection category: IP 20
- Temperature range: -20 °C to +50 °C
- Battery: 1.5 V LR03 / AAA
- Connecting lead: 15 cm
- Dimensions (W × H × D): 51 × 50 × 15 mm

Art. no.

FUS 2 BS

439744

€

68

Button for recessed transmitters

Button for recessed transmitters
HSU 2 BS and FUS 2 BS



TUPS 1



TUPS 2

- Button for recessed transmitters
- Protection category: IP 20
- Maximum contact load: 230 V AC
- Function: impulse
- Colour: White

TUPS 1: 1 rocker switch for 1-channel operation
TUPS 2: 2 rocker switches (serial switches) for 2-channel operation

Art. no.

TUPS 1

436265

TUPS 2

436266

€

15,90

15,90

Recessed receiver 868 MHz BiSecur

2-channel receiver recessed



HEU 2 BS

- Receiver module for fitting in recessed wall box with a minimum diameter of 55 mm and minimum depth of 60 mm
- For direct switching of two 100–240 V AC consumers
- Protection category: IP 20, for dry rooms only
- Temperature range: -20 °C to +40 °C
- Operating voltage: 100–240 V AC
- Switching capacity: 5 A / 250 V, 1000 W (resistivity)
- Function: On / Off, status feedback of relay status
- Dimensions (W × H × D): 51 × 48 × 23 mm

Art. no.

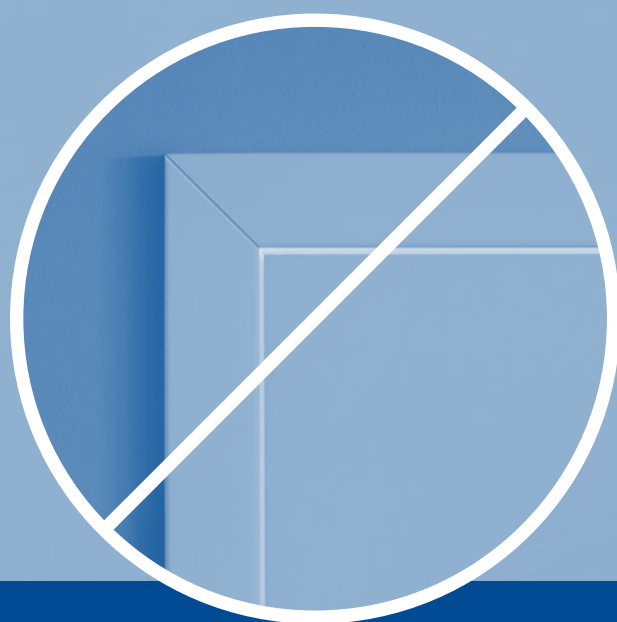
HEU 2 BS

437378

€

100

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



No disturbing light from the adjacent room

NEW: Lightproof seal

HÖRMANN



PureKey



Radio door lock operator PureKey



Fig. in white

Retrofittable, battery-operated radio door lock operator for entrance, apartment and side doors, as well as Hörmann T30/El,30 sheet steel fire-rated doors with round rose escutcheon fittings of the series H3 OD, STS 30/STU 30, D65.

- Motor-operated release, opening and locking of doors with maximum 2-round locking (2 key turns)
- Status feedback, acoustic and visual
- Menu parameters adjustable via a touch screen: torque, speed, latch hold time, comfort locking, locking reduction, sleep mode
- Simple, flexible and wireless fitting by clamping, bonding or screw fitting
- Emergency operation: using hand wheel from inside and with a key from outside
- Fully automatic teach-in process
- Protection category: for dry rooms only
- Temperature range: 0 °C to +40 °C
- Battery: 4 × 1.5 V LR6 / AA (included in the scope of delivery)
- Battery life approx. 1 year at 8 cycles / day (depending on locking mechanism)
- The scope of delivery includes hand transmitter HSE4-SK with PureKey software
- Dimensions (W × H × D): 51 × 138 × 66 mm

Notice:

- Euro profile cylinder acc. to DIN 18252 and DIN EN 1303 with emergency and hazard function required!
- Internal cylinder projection from 7 – 12 mm required!

	Radio door lock operator	
	White	Silver
Art. no.	4511787	4511791
€	231	242

4-button hand transmitter HSE 4 SK BS



Black

Black textured plastic surface with plastic caps

- Impulse
- Button marking for PureKey functions (release, open, lock), 4th button freely assignable
- Incl. key ring for fastening to the key chain
- Protection category: for dry rooms only
- Temperature range: 0 °C to +50 °C
- Battery: lithium round cell 3 V / type CR 2032
- Dimensions (W × H × D): 28 × 70 × 14 mm

	HSE 4 SK BS
Art. no.	4511796
€	66

4-button security hand transmitter HSSE 4 SK BS



Red

Red textured plastic surface with plastic caps

- Impulse
- Copy protection for hand transmitter coding
- Button marking for PureKey functions (release, open, lock)
- Incl. key ring for fastening to the key chain
- Protection category: for dry rooms only
- Temperature range: 0 °C to +50 °C
- Battery: lithium round cell 3 V / type CR 2032
- Dimensions (W × H × D): 28 × 70 × 14 mm

	HSSE 4 SK BS
Art. no.	4511795
€	105



Accessories

Receiver 868 MHz BiSecur for controlling motor locks



2-channel receiver



HET / S 2 BS



HET / S 24 BS

Notice:

Automatic door opener required – power supply unit on site

- With 2 volt-free relays
- Protection category: IP 44
- Temperature range: -20 °C to +40 °C
- Operating voltage:
 - HET / S 2 BS: 230–240 V AC
 - HET / S 24 BS: 12–24 V DC, 12 V AC
- Switching capacity:
 - 30 V DC / 2.5 A (resistive load)
 - 250 V AC / 500 W (resistive load)
- Function: On / Off, Impulse (0.5 s), status feedback of relay status
- Dimensions (W × H × D): 110 × 45 × 40 mm

HET / S 2 BS with power supply unit with 1 m connecting lead

	HET / S 2 BS	HET / S 24 BS
Art. no.	436728	436727
€	92	68



HET-E1-868-BS

Notice:

For door sets with RC or smoke protection certificate, the lock cover version may not be used. Only circuit boards with plastic box are possible here.

For fitting in the frame on hinge side

- For controlling motor locks
- with 2 volt-free contacts
- Protection category: none
- Temperature range: -20 °C to +40 °C
- Operating voltage:
 - 12–24 V DC, 12 V AC
- Switching capacity:
 - 30 V DC / 2.5 A (resistive load)
 - 250 V AC / 500 W (resistive load)
- Function: On / Off (depending on the motor lock selected), status feedback of relay status (latch switching contact required)

	HET-E1-868-BS
€	185



Bluetooth® receiver



Bluetooth® receiver



HET / S 2 BLE



HET / S 24 BLE

Notice:

Automatic door opener required – power supply unit on site

- Receiver for controlling external consumers via Bluetooth®
 - To control (impulse) operators of series 1 / 2 / 3 or operators of other makes
 - With 2 volt-free relays
 - With 7 m connecting lead, 4-wire
 - Protection category: IP 44
 - Temperature range: -20 °C to +40 °C
 - Operating voltage:
 - HET / S 2 BLE: 230 – 240 V AC
 - HET / S 24 BLE: 12 – 24 V DC, 12 V AC
 - Switching capacity: 30 V DC / 2.5 A (resistive load)
 - Function: On / Off, impulse (impulse duration adjustable 0.5 s to 20 s)
 - Dimensions (W x H x D): 110 x 45 x 40 mm
- HET / S 2 BLE with power supply unit with 1 m connecting lead

	HET / S 2 BLE	HET / S 24 BLE
Art. no.	436745	4511827
€	126	102



HET-E1-868-BS

Notice:

For door sets with RC or smoke protection certificate, the lock cover version may not be used. Only circuit boards with plastic box are possible here.

For fitting in the frame on hinge side

- Receiver for control of the automatic door opener via Bluetooth®
- With 2 volt-free relays
- Temperature range: -20 °C to +40 °C
- Operating voltage:
 - HET / S 24 BLE: 12 – 24 V DC, 12 V AC
- Switching capacity: 30 V DC / 2.5 A (resistive load)
- Function: On / Off (depending on automatic door opener), impulse (impulse duration adjustable from 0.5 s to 20 s)

	HET / S 24 BLE
€	262

Smartphone app



Control via smartphone



BlueSecur

Radio control via Bluetooth®



Control for e.g.: series 1 / 2 / 3 garage door and entrance gate operators and third-party operators

Hörmann BlueSecur App

- Easy Purephone operation of garage and entrance gate operators as well as entrance door locks in combination with a Hörmann Bluetooth® receiver.
- Easy transmission of permanent and limited authorisations (user keys)
- Free of charge download from the App StoreSM or Google PlayTM

System requirements

Android devices

- From software version Android 4.3
- Min. 500 MB RAM

iOS devices

- From software version iOS 10
- From iPod touch, 6th generation
- From iPhone 5S

Bluetooth® antenna














BTA 800

- **BTA 800:**
 - External antenna for receiver HET / S 24 BLE to increase the range
 - With 0.8 m connecting lead
 - Temperature range: -20 °C to +60 °C

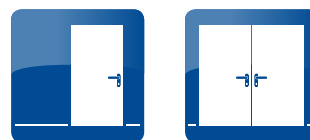
	BTA 800
Art. no.	4511829
€	70

Lever handles for internal doors



			Dead-lock	PC	WC	PC lever / knob handle set with knob	Fire-retarding lever handle – PC lever handle	retarding lever / knob handle set with knob	Planar lever handle for deadlock, PC	Planar lever handle and WC Olive
Ala		Stainless steel, matt Round rose escutcheon	73	73	102	103	-	-	156	259
Apart		Stainless steel, matt Round rose escutcheon	96	96	123	-	-	-	168	-
Area		Matt stainless steel Round rose escutcheon	42	42	64	76	-	-	-	-
		Black matt Round rose escutcheon	57	57	78	90	-	-	-	-
Avus One		Matt stainless steel Without escutcheon	147			-	-	-	-	-
		Cashmere grey Without escutcheon	174			-	-	-	-	-
		Black matt Without escutcheon	205			-	-	-	-	-
Avus One Smart2Lock ¹		Matt stainless steel Without escutcheon	195			-	-	-	-	-
		Cashmere grey Without escutcheon	228			-	-	-	-	-
		Black matt Without escutcheon	276			-	-	-	-	-
Basica 2		Stainless steel, matt Round rose escutcheon	25	25	43	-	-	-	124	-
Basica 3		Stainless steel, matt Round rose escutcheon	27	27	50	-	-	-	125	-
Cuneus		Matt stainless steel Flat rose escutcheon, angular	108	108	131	-	-	-	-	-
		Black matt Flat rose escutcheon, angular	131	131	153	-	-	-	-	-
Dee		Stainless steel, matt Round rose escutcheon	86	86	110	-	-	-	149	-
Dee		Stainless steel, matt Flat rose escutcheon, angular	116	116	143	-	-	-	-	-
Dee		Polished stainless steel Flat rose escutcheon, angular	135	135	163	-	-	-	-	-
Euro lever handle		Matt stainless steel Round rose escutcheon	24	24	24	-	-	-	-	-
		Black matt Round rose escutcheon	30	30	30	-	-	-	-	-
Euro lever handle FastLock		Matt stainless steel Round rose escutcheon	44	44	44	-	-	-	-	-
		Black matt Round rose escutcheon	50	50	50	-	-	-	-	-
Euro lever handle		Matt stainless steel Rose escutcheon, angular	61	61	61	-	-	-	-	-
		Black matt Rose escutcheon, angular	75	75	75	-	-	-	-	-
Euro lever handle FastLock		Matt stainless steel Rose escutcheon, angular	102	102	102	-	-	-	-	-
		Black matt Rose escutcheon, angular	116	116	116	-	-	-	-	-
Indra		Stainless steel, matt polished Round rose escutcheon	44	44	72	-	-	-	134	-
Indra		Stainless steel, matt polished Flat rose escutcheon, round	95	95	118	-	-	-	-	-
Karee		Matt stainless steel Angular rose escutcheon	65	65	91	-	-	-	-	-
		Black matt Angular rose escutcheon	98	-	136	-	-	-	-	-
Karee		Black matt Flat rose escutcheon, angular	92	92	111	-	-	-	-	-
		Matt stainless steel Flat rose escutcheon, angular	136	-	183	-	-	-	-	-
Karee		Black matt / Matt stainless steel Angular rose escutcheon / long escutcheon	-	-	-	230	-	-	-	-
Leaf light GK4		Matt stainless steel Round rose escutcheon	126	126	134	-	-	-	-	-
		Cashmere grey Round rose escutcheon	137	137	159	-	-	-	-	-
Lilet		High-gloss chrome, handle White porcelain Round rose escutcheon	110	110	143	-	-	-	-	-
Linea		Stainless steel, matt Round rose escutcheon	25	25	43	55	133	163	119	232
		RAL 9005 Black Round rose escutcheon	56	56	95	-	-	-	151	238

Lever handles for internal doors



				Dead-lock	PC	WC	PC lever / knob handle set with knob	Fire-retarding lever handle – PC lever handle	retarding lever / knob handle set with knob	Planar lever handle for deadlock, PC	Planar lever handle and WC Olive
Linea		Stainless steel, matt	Flat rose escutcheon, round	83	83	110	-	-	-	-	-
		RAL 9005 Black	Flat rose escutcheon, round	113	-	170	-	-	-	-	-
		Polished stainless steel	Flat rose escutcheon, round	108	108	136	-	-	-	-	-
Linea		Stainless steel, matt	Flat rose escutcheon, angular	83	83	110	-	-	-	-	-
Linea		RAL 9005 Black Matt stainless steel	Flat rose escutcheon, angular	-	-	-	205	-	-	-	-
Luba		Matt stainless steel	Round rose escutcheon	27	27	50	-	-	-	125	-
Lucia Professional		Matt stainless steel	Round rose escutcheon	66	66	90	-	-	-	-	-
		Black matt	Round rose escutcheon	102	102	126	-	-	-	-	-
Lucia Professional Pure2Lock ¹		Matt stainless steel	Round rose escutcheon	82			-	-	-	-	-
		Black matt	Round rose escutcheon	126			-	-	-	-	-
Lucia PiattaS		Cashmere grey	Round rose escutcheon	88	88	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Polished stainless steel / bar Porcelain	Round rose escutcheon	96	96	131	-	-	-	-	-
Lucia PiattaS Pure2Lock ¹		Matt stainless steel	Round rose escutcheon	110			-	-	-	-	-
Lucia PiattaS Pure2Lock ¹		Cashmere grey	Round rose escutcheon	153			-	-	-	-	-
Remote GK4		Matt stainless steel	Flat rose escutcheon, round	106	106	114	-	-	-	-	-
		RAL 9005 Black	Flat rose escutcheon, round	115	115	137	-	-	-	-	-
System 162		Matt black / matt bronze	Flat rose escutcheon, round	322	322	375	-	322	-	-	-
		Matt black / matt gold	Flat rose escutcheon, round	322	322	375	-	322	-	-	-
		Anthracite Grey / matt stainless steel	Flat rose escutcheon, round	258	258	311	-	258	-	-	-
		Matt white / matt bronze	Flat rose escutcheon, round	322	322	375	-	322	-	-	-
		Matt white / matt gold	Flat rose escutcheon, round	322	322	375	-	322	-	-	-
System 250		Matt black / matt bronze	Flat rose escutcheon, round	366	366	419	-	-	-	-	-
		Matt black / matt gold	Flat rose escutcheon, round	366	366	419	-	-	-	-	-
		Anthracite grey / matt stainless steel	Flat rose escutcheon, round	302	302	353	-	-	-	-	-
		Matt white / matt bronze	Flat rose escutcheon, round	366	366	419	-	-	-	-	-
		Matt white / matt gold	Flat rose escutcheon, round	366	366	419	-	-	-	-	-
Vallis		Stainless steel, matt	Round rose escutcheon	53	53	92	83	-	-	136	245
Vento		Stainless steel, matt	Round rose escutcheon	67	67	96	97	-	-	151	252

¹ Locking element on the opening surface, display "vacant / occupied" on the rebate side

Security lever handle set ES 1 and ES 2, see RC 2 accessories



Prices for Planar lever handles include the required on-site round milling, stainless steel-coloured or black rose escutcheons and flush fitting to the door. Lever handles are included separately for on-site fitting in tubular chipboard or composite timber doors.

Notes:

Planar lever handles cannot be retrofitted!

Knob is not available in the Planar version!

Separate Overhead Door Closers

Overhead door closer (cannot be used for T30)	Separate door closer	Hole, door leaf	Hole ¹ , timber profile frame	Hole, steel frame
Single-leaf	Silver-coloured			
HDC 35, side rail door closer	253	21	20	7
Geze TS 4000, overhead door closer with linkage for single-leaf doors	257	21	68	7
Geze TS 4000 E, rack and pinion door closer with electro-hydraulic hold-open device	820	21	68	7
Geze TS 4000 EFS, rack and pinion door closer with compensator linkage	856	21	68	7
Geze TS 5000 overhead door closer with slide rail (note surcharge for fitting bag)	315	21	20	7
Geze TS 5000 S with closing delay, overhead door closer with slide rail	321	21	20	7
Geze TS 5000 E with electromechanical hold-open device, overhead door closer with slide rail	534	21	20	7
Geze TS 5000 E-FS with electro-hydraulic hold-open device, compensator function, closing force adjustable from the front, door leaf fitting	1215	21	20	7
Geze TS 5000 R with electronic hold-open device and smoke sensor	1025	21	20	7
Geze TS 5000 R-FS with integrated smoke sensor, compensator function, closing force adjustable from the front	1878	21	20	7
Geze TS 5000 L overhead door closer with slide rail fitting on opposite hinge side	395	55	80	80
Geze TS 5000 L-R with electromechanical hold-open device with smoke sensor control RSZ 5	1091	55	93	93
Geze TS 5000 Ecline with slide rail	352	21	20	7
Dorma TS 73 EMF with compensator linkage and electro-hydraulic hold-open device	983	21	68	7
Dorma TS 93 B, slide rail door closer system in Contur design with closing delay	322	21	20	7
Dorma TS 93 B EMF, side rail door closer in Contur design with electro-hydraulic hold-open device and closing delay	558	21	20	7
Dorma TS 93 EMR, slide rail door closer with integrated smoke detector, integrated electromechanical hold-open device	1102	21	20	7
Dorma TS 97, slide rail door closer system in the smallest form with closing delay	502	21	20	7
Dorma TS 99 FL in Contur design, locking device with compensator function	1288	21	20	7
Dorma TS 99 FLR-K in Contur design, locking device with compensator function, slide rail with integrated power supply unit and smoke detector	2305	21	20	7
Dorma ITS 96, slide rail door closer integrated in the door leaf and frame	437	86	337	238
¹ Fixing material bag must be calculated				

Overhead door closers	Separate door closer	Hole, door leaf	Hole ² Timber profile frame	Hole, steel frame
Double-leaf	Silver-coloured			
Geze TS 5000 ISM with integrated door leaf selector in continuous slide rail	518	42	20	20
Geze TS 5000 ISM EFS with integrated door leaf selector in continuous slide rail and compensator function	1687	42	20	20
Geze TS 5000 R-ISM with integrated door leaf selector in continuous slide rail and smoke switch control unit	1547	42	20	20
Geze TS 5000 R-ISM EFS with integrated door leaf selector in continuous slide rail, compensator function and smoke switch control unit	2537	42	20	20
Dorma TS 93 GSR/EMF 1, with fixed leaf hold-open device, traffic leaf remains open automatically, for connection to external smoke detector	872	42	20	20
Dorma TS 93 GSR/EMF 2, with fixed leaf and traffic leaf hold-open device for connection to external smoke detector	1084	42	20	20
Dorma RMZ smoke switch control unit, for TS 93 GSR/EMF 1 or TS 93 GSR/EMF 2, with transformer	563	-	-	-

² Fastening bag 2 x must be calculated

Accessories – surcharges	
Overhead door closer fixing material bag, retrofit kit FZ rebated, slide rail	39
Overhead door closer fixing material bag, retrofit kit FZ rebated, Portamatic	69

Overhead Door Closers for T30 Fire Protection Elements

Surcharge for overhead door closer	Door set with timber profile frame	Door set with steel frame
Single-leaf	Silver-coloured	Silver-coloured
TS FORM G, slide rail door closer	150	150
Geze TS 4000 E, rack and pinion door closer with electro-hydraulic hold-open device	764	764
Geze TS 4000 EFS, rack and pinion door closer with compensator linkage	806	806
Geze TS 5000 overhead door closer with slide rail	222	222
Geze TS 5000 S with closing delay, overhead door closer with slide rail	233	233
Geze TS 5000 E with electromechanical hold-open device, overhead door closer with slide rail	435	435
Geze TS 5000 E-FS with electro-hydraulic hold-open device, compensator function, closing force adjustable from the front, door leaf fitting	1108	1108
Geze TS 5000 R with integrated smoke sensor, closing force adjustable from the front	1025	1025
Geze TS 5000 R-FS with integrated smoke sensor, compensator function, closing force adjustable from the front	1685	1685
Geze TS 5000 L overhead door closer with slide rail on opposite hinge side	243	243
Geze TS 5000 L-R with electromechanical hold-open device with smoke sensor control RSZ 5	1145	1145
Dorma TS 73 EMF with compensator linkage and electro-hydraulic hold-open device	953	953
Dorma TS 89 with scissors linkage and self-regulating restrained opening	130	130
Dorma TS 93 B, slide rail door closer system in Contur design with closing delay	260	260
Dorma TS 93 B EMF, slide rail door closer system in Contur design with electro-hydraulic hold-open device and closing delay	475	475
Dorma TS 99 FL in Contur design, locking device with compensator function	1335	1335
Dorma TS 99 FLR-K in Contur design, locking device with compensator function, slide rail with integrated power supply unit and smoke detector	1806	1806
Dorma ITS 96 ¹ , slide rail door closer integrated in door leaf and frame with visible frame timber	451	451
¹ Only possible in combination with a double deck (observe the surcharge for the double deck)		

Overhead door closer	Hole, timber profile frame	Hole, steel frame
Double-leaf	Silver-coloured	Silver-coloured
Dorma TS 93 GSR/EMF 1, with fixed leaf hold-open device, traffic leaf remains open automatically, for connection to external smoke detector	1321	1321
Dorma TS 93 GSR/EMF 2, with fixed leaf and traffic leaf hold-open device for connection to external smoke detector	1472	1472

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all timber
and glass doors**

HÖRMANN

Door leaves	541
Hinged door fittings	546
Accessories	548
Sliding door systems	544
Recessed handles bar handles	556

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all
steel loft doors**

HÖRMANN

	Dimensions for GlassLine doors p. 540
	Door leaves p. 541
Hinged doors	Hinged door fittings p. 546
	Accessories p. 548
	Fitting dimensions p. 544
Sliding door system SlideCompact	Sliding door rail SlideCompact p. 544
Accessories	Sliding door handles and recessed handles p. 556



Hinged doors price groups	Standard 1 S1	Standard 2 S2	Standard 4 S4	Standard 5 S5	Standard 6 S6	Standard 7 S7		
Glass dimensions in mm	709 × 1972 834 × 1972 959 × 1972	709 × 2097 834 × 2097 959 × 2097	709 × 1972	834 × 1972	959 × 1972	709 × 2097		
Glass thickness in mm single-pane safety glass / laminated safety glass	Single-pane safety glass 8 / laminated safety glass 9	Single-pane safety glass 8 / laminated safety glass 9	Laminated safety glass 11	Laminated safety glass 11	Laminated safety glass 11	Laminated safety glass 11		
Lock / hinge equipment	Office / Studio Studio / Studio Office / Office Mina / Office	Office / Studio Studio / Studio Office / Office Mina / Office	Office / VX Studio / VX	Office / VX Studio / VX	Office / VX Studio / VX	Office / VX Studio / VX		
Hinged doors price groups	Standard 8 S8	Standard 9 S9	Variant measurement 1 V1	Variant measurement 2 V2	Variant measurement 3 V3	Variant measurement 4 V4		
Glass dimensions in mm	834 × 2097	959 × 2097	Max. 1000 × 2100	Max. 1200 × 2200	Max. 1000 × 2450	Max. 1350 × 2450		
Glass thickness in mm single-pane safety glass / laminated safety glass	Laminated safety glass 11	Laminated safety glass 11	Single-pane safety glass 8 / laminated safety glass 9	Single-pane safety glass 8 / laminated safety glass 9	Single-pane safety glass 10 / laminated safety glass 11	Single-pane safety glass 10 / laminated safety glass 11		
Lock / hinge equipment	Office / VX Studio / VX	Office / VX Studio / VX	Any	Any	Office / VX Studio / VX	Office / VX Studio / VX		
Sliding doors price group	S3		V1	V2	V3	V4		
Glass dimensions in mm for sliding door Slide Compact for wall fitting	935 × 2060		Max. 1000 × 2100	Max. 1200 × 2200	Max. 1000 × 2450	Max. 1350 × 2450		
Glass thickness in mm	8		8	8	10	10		
Hole	Recessed handle 50 mm		Any	Any	Any	Any		
Standard widths in mm	S1 / S2			V1	V2	V3	V4	
Nominal size (BR)	750	875	1000	max. 1041	max. 1241	max. 1041	Max. 1391	
Wall opening	760	885	1010	= BR + 10 mm				
Timber door overall dimensions for rebated hinged door / frame confirmation size	735	860	985	= BR – 15 mm				
Glass dimensions for hinged door	709	834	959	= BR – 41 mm				
Glass dimensions for sliding door Slide Compact without frame	810	935	1060	= BR + 60 mm				
Glass dimensions for sliding door Slide Compact with frame (60 mm cladding width)	776	901	1026	= BR + 26 mm				
Standard heights in mm	S1	S2	V1	V2	V3	V4		
Nominal size (BR)	2000	2125	max. 2128	max. 2228	max. 2478			
Wall opening	2005	2130	= BR + 5 mm					
Timber door overall dimensions for rebated hinged door / frame confirmation size	1985	2110	= BR – 15 mm					
Glass dimensions for hinged door	1972	2097	= BR – 28 mm					
Glass dimensions for sliding door Slide Compact without frame	2060	2185	= BR + 60 mm					
Glass dimensions for sliding door Slide Compact with frame (60 mm cladding width)	2060	2185	= BR + 60 mm					
Surcharges for all-glass doors								
Double-leaf glass doors				2 × glass door price (acc. to price tables) +				60
Retrofit kit for glass door and lock plate with latch cut-out								6
					Single-leaf		Double-leaf	
Small lock plate, only latch hole (fitted)					41		–	
Glass door lock plate with roller catch					–		66	
Optional extras								From page 546
Sliding door accessories								Price in €
Cover strip for sliding door case dimensions: 13 × 50 × length								72
Siding door case prepared for GlassLine sliding door running within the wall + lining strips to reduce the insertion opening								
					Single-leaf		Double-leaf	
Sliding door case +					420		840	

General notes

- The standard size 1 for Slide Compact sliding doors is intended for wall fitting.
- The structuring is on the fitting side as standard.
- Glass doors and glass door fittings cannot be returned.
- Differences in colour reproduction from the original colour in illustrations are print-related.
- Subject to errors and technical changes.

GlassLine Internal Doors

Door leaves



Style	Glass type	Price group dimensions (W × H × D)	Clear single-pane safety glass	Clear White single-pane safety glass
Clear GF001	Single-pane safety glass	S1 (709 / 834 / 959) × 1972 × 8 mm	144	239
		S2 (709 / 834 / 959) × 2097 × 8 mm	165	276
		V1 max. 1000 × 2100 × 8 mm	275	391
		V2 max. 1200 × 2200 × 8 mm	311	438
		V3 max. 1000 × 2450 × 10 mm	414	459
		V4 max. 1350 × 2450 × 10 mm	523	697
		S3 Slide Compact 935 × 2060 × 8 mm	177	391
Clear bronze GF003 Clear grey GF004	Light grey single-pane safety glass, similar to RAL 7035 Bronze single-pane safety glass	S1 (709 / 834 / 959) × 1972 × 8 mm	275	-
		S2 (709 / 834 / 959) × 2097 × 8 mm	287	-
		V1 max. 1000 × 2100 × 8 mm	418	-
		V2 max. 1200 × 2200 × 8 mm	460	-
		V3 max. 1000 × 2450 × 10 mm	609	-
		V4 max. 1350 × 2450 × 10 mm	765	-
		S3 Slide Compact 935 × 2060 × 8 mm	418	-
Dark grey GF056	Dark grey single-pane safety glass	S1 (709 / 834 / 959) × 1972 × 8 mm	526	-
		S2 (709 / 834 / 959) × 2097 × 8 mm	554	-
		V1 max. 1000 × 2100 × 8 mm	662	-
		V2 max. 1200 × 2200 × 8 mm	761	-
		V3 max. 1000 × 2450 × 10 mm	-	-
		V4 max. 1350 × 2450 × 10 mm	-	-
		S3 Slide Compact 935 × 2060 × 8 mm	662	-
Master-Carré GF062	Master-Carré single-pane safety glass	S1 (709 / 834 / 959) × 1972 × 8 mm	357	-
		S2 (709 / 834 / 959) × 2097 × 8 mm	374	-
		V1 max. 1000 × 2100 × 8 mm	501	-
		V2 max. 1200 × 2200 × 8 mm	539	-
		V3 max. 1000 × 2450 × 10 mm	765	-
		V4 max. 1350 × 2450 × 10 mm	943	-
		S3 Slide Compact 935 × 2060 × 8 mm	501	-
Satinato GF024	Satinato single-pane safety glass	S1 (709 / 834 / 959) × 1972 × 8 mm	249	489
		S2 (709 / 834 / 959) × 2097 × 8 mm	276	514
		V1 max. 1000 × 2100 × 8 mm	472	629
		V2 max. 1200 × 2200 × 8 mm	512	948
		V3 max. 1000 × 2450 × 10 mm	663	1110
		V4 max. 1350 × 2450 × 10 mm	815	1481
		S3 Slide Compact 935 × 2060 × 8 mm	288	629
Clear laminated safety glass G001A	Laminated safety glass made of single-pane safety glass with clear plastic film on the inside	S1 (709 / 834 / 959) × 1972 × 9 mm	569	670
		S2 (709 / 834 / 959) × 2097 × 9 mm	597	700
		V1 max. 1000 × 2100 × 9 mm	718	844
		V2 max. 1200 × 2200 × 9 mm	880	1168
		V3 max. 1000 × 2450 × 11 mm	988	1396
		V4 max. 1350 × 2450 × 11 mm	1155	1704
		S3 Slide Compact 935 × 2060 × 9 mm	718	844
Satinato look G001B laminated safety glass	Laminated safety glass made of single-pane safety glass with matt plastic film on the inside	S1 (709 / 834 / 959) × 1972 × 9 mm	639	741
		S2 (709 / 834 / 959) × 2097 × 9 mm	671	778
		V1 max. 1000 × 2100 × 9 mm	809	932
		V2 max. 1200 × 2200 × 9 mm	1004	1292
		V3 max. 1000 × 2450 × 11 mm	1105	1511
		V4 max. 1350 × 2450 × 11 mm	1314	1862
		S3 Slide Compact 935 × 2060 × 9 mm	809	932
Black laminated safety glass G001D White laminated safety glass G001C	Laminated safety glass made of single-pane safety glass with coloured plastic film on the inside	S1 (709 / 834 / 959) × 1972 × 9 mm	867	965
		S2 (709 / 834 / 959) × 2097 × 9 mm	913	1015
		V1 max. 1000 × 2100 × 9 mm	1094	1220
		V2 max. 1200 × 2200 × 9 mm	1343	1633
		V3 max. 1000 × 2450 × 11 mm	1425	1830
		V4 max. 1350 × 2450 × 11 mm	1748	2296
		S3 Slide Compact 935 × 2060 × 9 mm	1094	1220



Style	Glass type	Price group dimensions (W × H × D)	Clear single-pane safety glass	Clear grey	Satinato	Clear White single-pane safety glass
Concepto glass single-pane safety glass Slate White GP001 Slate Anthracite grey GP001 Slate Taupe GP001 Light grey Hygge slate, similar to RAL 7035 GP001 Linen White GP002 Linen Anthracite GP002 Linen Taupe GP002 Linen Dusty grey, similar to RAL 7035 GP002	<i>Single-pane safety glass Clear with digital printing</i>	S1 (709 / 834 / 959) × 1972 × 8 mm	897	-	-	1028
		S2 (709 / 834 / 959) × 2097 × 8 mm	950	-	-	1051
		V1 max. 1000 × 2100 × 8 mm	1134	-	-	1256
		V2 max. 1200 × 2200 × 8 mm	1363	-	-	1509
		V3 max. 1000 × 2450 × 10 mm	1383	-	-	1574
		V4 max. 1350 × 2450 × 10 mm	1813	-	-	2068
		S3 Slide Compact 935 × 2060 × 8 mm	1134	-	-	1256
GrooveGlass 15/10 GD035 Clear style GD035 Matt style	<i>Single-pane safety glass</i>	S1 (709 / 834 / 959) × 1972 × 8 mm	303	-	-	468
		S2 (709 / 834 / 959) × 2097 × 8 mm	396	-	-	512
		V1 max. 1000 × 2100 × 8 mm	575	-	-	658
		V2 max. 1200 × 2200 × 8 mm	584	-	-	711
		V3 max. 1000 × 2450 × 10 mm	747	-	-	894
		V4 max. 1350 × 2450 × 10 mm	958	-	-	1130
		Attention: For special heights the design is communicated				
Raff GD329 Matt style Solid silkscreen GD998 GrooveGlass 14/10 GD074 Clear style ¹ GrooveGlass 85/10 GD071 Clear style GrooveGlass 29 GD311 Clear style GrooveGlass 51 GD405 Clear style Wave GD001 Clear style	<i>Clear single-pane safety glass with silkscreen in Satinato look</i>	S1 (709 / 834 / 959) × 1972 × 8 mm	303	-	-	508
		S2 (709 / 834 / 959) × 2097 × 8 mm	436	-	-	546
		V1 max. 1000 × 2100 × 8 mm	545	-	-	658
		V2 max. 1200 × 2200 × 8 mm	584	-	-	711
		V3 max. 1000 × 2450 × 10 mm	747	-	-	894
		V4 max. 1350 × 2450 × 10 mm	958	-	-	1130
		S3 Slide Compact 935 × 2060 × 8 mm	545	-	-	658
Loft design 1/1, 1/5, 2/5 or 3/5 Black GrooveGlass 15/5 GK330 GrooveGlass 29/5 GK311 GrooveGlass 31/5 GK031 GrooveGlass 50/5 GK067	<i>Single-pane safety glass with textured paint</i>	S1 (709 / 834 / 959) × 1972 × 8 mm	838	1152	1152	1069
		S2 (709 / 834 / 959) × 2097 × 8 mm	861	1165	1165	1095
		V1 max. 1000 × 2100 × 8 mm	969	1325	1325	1166
		V2 max. 1200 × 2200 × 8 mm	1016	1369	1369	1206
		V3 max. 1000 × 2450 × 10 mm	1067	1374	1374	1202
		V4 max. 1350 × 2450 × 10 mm	1184	1535	1535	1331
		S3 Slide Compact 935 × 2060 × 8 mm	961	1823	1823	1490

¹ GrooveGlass 14/10 GD074 | Clear style = max. Width 1060 mm



Style	Glass type	Price group dimensions (W × H × D)	Clear single-pane safety glass	Clear White single-pane safety glass
Jada GS319 Clear style	Clear single-pane safety glass with sand-blasted, CleanEasy-	S1 (709 / 834 / 959) × 1972 × 8 mm	432	529
Jada GS319 Matt style		S2 (709 / 834 / 959) × 2097 × 8 mm	443	557
Jil GS324 Clear style		V1 max. 1000 × 2100 × 8 mm	588	709
Jil GS324 Matt style		V2 max. 1200 × 2200 × 8 mm	618	761
Liko GS320 Clear style		V3 max. 1000 × 2450 × 10 mm	785	975
Liko GS320 Matt style		V4 max. 1200 × 2450 × 10 mm	978	1231
Raff GS329 Clear style		S3 Slide Compact 935 × 2060 × 8 mm	588	709
Raff GS329 Matt style				
GrooveGlass 15 / 5 GS330 Clear style				
GrooveGlass 15 / 5 GS330 Matt style				
GrooveGlass 15 / 10 GS035 Clear style				
GrooveGlass 15 / 10 GS035 Matt style				
GrooveGlass 14 / 10 GS074 Clear style				
GrooveGlass 14 / 10 GS074 Matt style				
GrooveGlass 29 / 10 GS311 Clear style				
GrooveGlass 29 / 10 GS311 Matt style				
GrooveGlass 50 / 5 GS067 Clear style				
GrooveGlass 50 / 5 GS067 Matt style				
Groove 85 GS071 Clear style				
Wave GS001 Clear style				
Wave GS001 Matt style				
Privat GS328 Style to choose	Clear single-pane safety glass, sand-blasted, CleanEasy nano-coating	S1 (709 / 834 / 959) × 1972 × 8 mm	652	751
		S2 (709 / 834 / 959) × 2097 × 8 mm	703	818
		V1 max. 1000 × 2100 × 8 mm	819	940
		V2 max. 1200 × 2200 × 8 mm	864	1011
		V3 max. 1000 × 2450 × 10 mm	1024	1213
		V4 max. 1200 × 2450 × 10 mm	1217	1472
		S3 Slide Compact 935 × 2060 × 8 mm	819	940



Style	Glass type	Price group dimensions (W x H x D)	Clear single-pane safety glass	Clear White single-pane safety glass
Agesa GL325 Matt style	<i>Clear single-pane safety glass with laser technology</i>	S1 (709 / 834 / 959) x 1972 x 8 mm	569	780
		S2 (709 / 834 / 959) x 2097 x 8 mm	625	894
		V1 max. 1000 x 2100 x 8 mm	819	On request
		V2 max. 1200 x 2200 x 8 mm	896	On request
		V3 max. 1000 x 2450 x 10 mm	1146	On request
		V4 max. 1350 x 2450 x 10 mm	1409	On request
		S3 Slide Compact 935 x 2060 x 8 mm	819	On request
Gropus GR500 Clear GrooveGlass 20 GR020 Clear	<i>Clear single-pane safety glass with sanitised groove</i>	S1 (709 / 834 / 959) x 1972 x 8 mm	460	558
		S2 (709 / 834 / 959) x 2097 x 8 mm	492	608
		V1 max. 1000 x 2100 x 8 mm	626	748
		V2 max. 1200 x 2200 x 8 mm	673	797
		V3 max. 1000 x 2450 x 10 mm	1061	1240
		V4 max. 1350 x 2450 x 10 mm	-	-
		S3 Slide Compact 935 x 2060 x 8 mm	626	748
Gropus GR500 Satinato GrooveGlass 20 GR020 Satinato	<i>Satinato single-pane safety glass with clear groove</i>	S1 (709 / 834 / 959) x 1972 x 8 mm	562	763
		S2 (709 / 834 / 959) x 2097 x 8 mm	594	850
		V1 max. 1000 x 2100 x 8 mm	754	1032
		V2 max. 1200 x 2200 x 8 mm	799	1236
		V3 max. 1000 x 2450 x 10 mm	1191	1723
		V4 max. 1350 x 2450 x 10 mm	-	-
		S3 Slide Compact 935 x 2060 x 8 mm	754	1032

GlassLine internal doors SK1

Door leaves



Style	Glass type	Price group dimensions (W × H × D)	Clear laminated safety glass
Glass door SK1 G001A clear	Clear laminated safety glass with Clear plastic film	S1 709 × 1972 × 8.5 mm	494
		S1 834 × 1972 × 8.5 mm	563
		S1 959 × 1972 × 8.5 mm	617
		S2 709 × 2097 × 8.5 mm	510
		S2 834 × 2097 × 8.5 mm	581
		S2 959 × 2097 × 8.5 mm	658
		V1 max. 1000 × 2100 × 8.5 mm	671
		V3 max. 1000 × 2450 × 8.5 mm	767
Glass door SK1 G001A Satinato	Clear laminated safety glass with matt plastic film	S1 709 × 1972 × 8.5 mm	537
		S1 834 × 1972 × 8.5 mm	612
		S1 959 × 1972 × 8.5 mm	660
		S2 709 × 2097 × 8.5 mm	544
		S2 834 × 2097 × 8.5 mm	621
		S2 959 × 2097 × 8.5 mm	705
		V1 max. 1000 × 2100 × 8.5 mm	723
		V3 max. 1000 × 2450 × 8.5 mm	826
Please note: Only useable with VX hinges			
Hinges			
Glass door hinge VXG 7990/120 up to 80 kg	Unit(s)	Matt stainless steel	113
Glass door hinge VXG 7990/120 up to 80 kg	Unit(s)	Black matt	213
Accessories			
Schallex for glass door, incl. fitting set		For door width 709, 834 and 959	239
Schallex for glass door, incl. fitting set		Made to measure	250
Special latch for 10 mm glass thickness			10

GlassLine Internal Doors

Hinged door fittings



UV = unlocked



BB = deadlock



PC = profile cylinder



WC with knob



WC

- Lock case, acoustic insulation
- Approved based on DIN EN 18251 class 3
- Screwed cover

- Double clamp spindle
- With low-noise latch
- Adjustable lever spring



















Complete set

Studio lock case with 16 / 18 mm lever guide, Office hinges, frame parts for timber profile frames and Linea lever handle, for 8–10 mm glass thickness (for > 8 mm special latch), 55 kg carrying capacity for each pair

	Surface finishes	UV / BB / PC	WC	WC knob	Double-leaf UV / BB / PC
Basic Combi	 Matt stainless steel	216	-	-	-

Combi sets

Studio lock case with lever guide 16 / 18 mm, Office hinges, frame parts for timber profile frames for 8–10 mm glass thickness (for > 8 mm special latch), 55 kg carrying capacity per pair (double-leaf sets: combination set incl. strike box, Office hinges, hold-open device and roller catch)

	Lock case	Door hinges	Strike box	Surface finishes	UV	BB / PC	WC	WC knob ¹	Double-leaf UV / BB / PC
Aronda Combi				Matt stainless steel	204	204	250	260	634
				Polished stainless steel	304	304	-	360	861
				EV 1	197	197	-	253	589
Purista Combi				Matt stainless steel	206	206	254	262	643
				Polished stainless steel	306	306	-	362	867
				EV 1	204	204	-	260	607
				Black matt incl. small magnetic catch lock (attention: only possible for 8 mm glass thickness)	422	-	-	-	-
Puristo S Combi Attention special lever handle				Matt stainless steel Latch 10 mm: stainless steel-coloured	276	-	-	-	677³
				Cashmere grey Latch 10 mm: black matt	331	-	-	-	785³
				Black matt Latch 10 mm: black matt	331	-	-	-	783³
Puristo S Combi Pure2lock Attention special lever handle				Matt stainless steel Latch 10 mm: stainless steel-coloured	349	-	-	-	750³
				Cashmere grey Latch 10 mm: black matt	405	-	-	-	-
				Black matt Latch 10 mm: black matt	404	-	-	-	856³
Conica Combi				Matt stainless steel	210	210	-	266	647
Mina Combi Attention special drill hole				Matt stainless steel	209	-	244²	-	605³





¹ Please state the display side (vacant / occupied)

² Please state the handing and the display side (vacant / occupied)



³ Only available as UV

Office sets

Office lock case with lever guide 16 / 18 mm, Office hinges, frame parts for timber profile frames for 8 – 10 mm glass thickness (for > 8 mm special latch), 55 kg carrying capacity per pair (double-leaf sets: combination set incl. strike box, Office hinges, hold-open device and roller catch)

	Lock case	Door hinges		Surface finishes	UV / BB / PC	WC with knob
Aronda Office			Please indicate desired handing on order!	Matt stainless steel	319	375
				EV 1	306	-
Purista Office			Please indicate desired handing on order!	Matt stainless steel	319	375

Office hinges

	Door hinges	Surface finishes	Pair
Aronda Office		Stainless steel-coloured	101
		Polished stainless steel	176
		EV 1	98
Purista Office		Stainless steel-coloured	101
		Polished stainless steel	176
		EV 1	98
Purista Office incl. sleeves and frame parts		Black matt	203

Hinged door fitting on wall

Double-action door hinge Agita
Pair for glass / wall, 8 – 12 mm glass, for max. 60 kg,
max. door width 915 mm



Stainless steel-coloured
















347

Double-action door hinge Agita Ultra
Pair for glass / wall, 8 – 12 mm glass, for max. 100 kg,
max. door width 1200 mm













Stainless steel-coloured

626



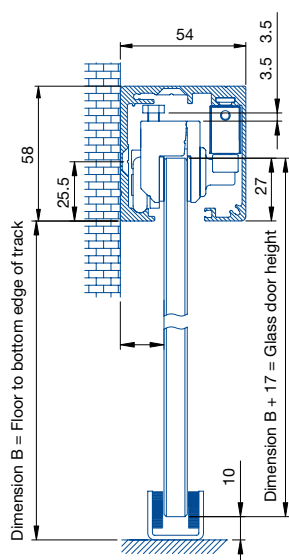
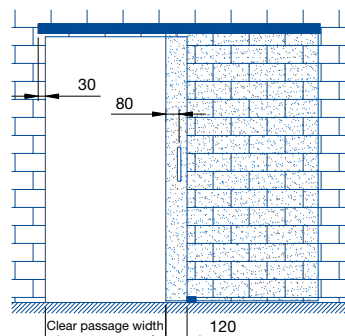
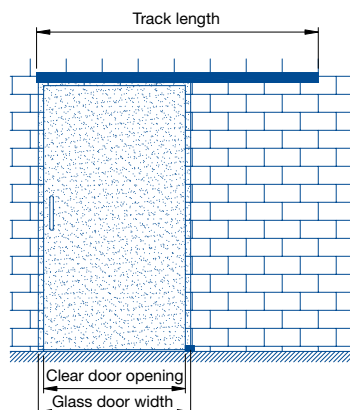
Handle sets for 16 mm handle guides			
Ala		Matt stainless steel	43
Apart		Matt stainless steel	68
		Polished stainless steel	77
Area		Matt stainless steel	34
Cuneus		Matt stainless steel	73
Linea		Matt stainless steel	22
		Polished stainless steel	36
		EV 1	21
		RAL 9005 black matt	40
Basica 2		Matt stainless steel	23
		EV 1	24
Basica 3		Matt stainless steel	25
Dee		Matt stainless steel	47
		Polished stainless steel	66
		EV 1	34
Indra		Matt polished stainless steel	33
Karree		Matt stainless steel	40
		RAL 9005 black matt	58
Luba		Matt stainless steel	24
Puristo S handle sets for 16 mm handle guides (can only be used for Puristo S)			
Leaf light GK4		Matt stainless steel	101
		Cashmere grey	109
Lucia Professional		Matt stainless steel	53
		Black matt	90
Lucia Piatta S		Matt stainless steel	53
Remote GK4		Matt stainless steel	84
		Cashmere grey	93



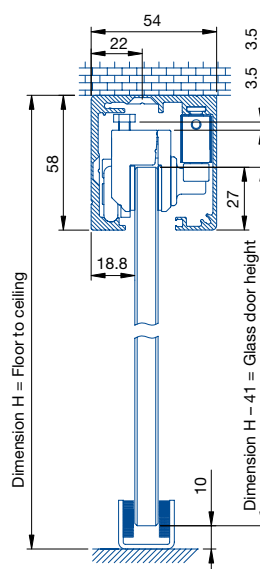
Accessories			
		Surface finishes	Unit(s)
Lock latch, with plastic, adjustable from 3–9 mm		Nickel-plated	29
Lock latch, with plastic spring ball, adjustable from 3–10 mm		Nickel-plated	29
		Black matt	33
Hold-open device for glass clamping without hole with screw lock for 8 / 10 mm glass		Matt stainless steel	134
		High-gloss chrome	164
		EV 1	132
WC knob		Stainless steel-coloured	56
		High-gloss chrome	56
		Matt chrome (similar to EV 1)	56
Special latch for 10 mm glass (for studio locks)		Nickel-plated	10
Special latch for 10 mm glass (for lock Mina)		Nickel-plated	10
Special latch for 10 mm glass (for Puristo S)		Stainless steel-coloured	23
Special latch for 10 mm glass (for Puristo S)		Black matt	34
Glass door hinge VXG 7990 / 120 up to 80 kg		Black matt	213
Handle set Purista Studio UV with magnet catch		Black matt	221
Hermat strike box 6084 GUS / MAG for glass door lock with magnet catch		Black matt	198
Hermat hold-open device 6009 / 6610 for glass door fixed leaf		Black matt	248
Office frame parts			
Frame parts for timber profile frame		Each	4
Frame parts for steel frame		Each	5
Screw-on frame part		Each	14
Frame part VX for glass doors with VX drill holes, carrying capacity 60 kg / pair		Matt stainless steel, each	24
Frame part VX for glass doors with Office drill hole, carrying capacity 60 kg / pair		Matt stainless steel, each	50
Wall spacing profile Slide Compact			
The spacing profiles can be stacked on top of each other up to 20 mm			
Wall spacing profile 2000 mm		Stainless steel-coloured	5 mm thickness 108
			10 mm thickness 140
Wall spacing profile 2400 mm		Stainless steel-coloured	5 mm thickness 122
			10 mm thickness 151
Wall spacing profile made of MDF, 58 mm high, 12 mm thickness incl. cover caps, MDF white with edge		Stainless steel-coloured	2000 mm 104
			2400 mm 118
Wall spacing profile made of MDF, 58 mm high, 12 mm thickness incl. cover caps, MDF white with edge		Black	2000 mm 132
			2400 mm 149
Door stops			
Door stop for wall Ø28 mm, with 8 mm plug and 5 × 40 flat-head woodscrew		Matt stainless steel	27 mm long 7
			60 mm long 12
			90 mm long 14
			100 mm long 19
			120 mm long 22
Door stop for floor		Matt stainless steel	39 mm long 19

Sliding Door System Slide Compact

Fitting dimensions



Wall fitting



Fitting to ceiling

Important:











For wall mounting, do not fit the track too close to the bottom edge of the door opening to allow optimal fastening.

Glass door width:	Clear door opening + 60 mm
Glass door height:	Wall fitting = dimension B + 17 mm Fitting to ceiling = dimension H - 41 mm
Track length:	(Door width × 2) - 30 mm
Clear passage width:	Clear door opening - 120 mm
Track length 2000 mm:	Max. clear door opening 955 mm
Carrying capacity:	80 kg without SafeClose / 60 kg with SafeClose

The calculated minimum door width when fitting the SafeClose variant is 540 mm.
Calculated minimum track length = 960 mm. In this case, the glass door does not fit flush with the track. We recommend a minimum door width of 750 mm with the use of the automatic roll-up.

Sliding door system Slide Compact for GlassLine doors



Sliding door system Slide Compact with SafeClose (on both sides), for glass doors 8–10 mm glass thickness								
For fitting to the wall / ceiling	Stainless steel-coloured, optionally EV 1				White boom			
	Single-leaf up to 60 kg		Double-leaf * up to 60 kg		Single-leaf up to 60 kg		Double-leaf * up to 60 kg	
	2000 mm	2400 mm	4000 mm	4800 mm	2000 mm	2400 mm	4000 mm	4800 mm
Without handle	466	520	1162	1267	563	626	1339	1445
 Including set of two Basic handle bars, round Ø 25 mm, 400 mm length, matt stainless steel	599	653	1428	1533	696	759	1605	1711
 Including set of two Basic handle bars, angular 500 mm length, matt stainless steel	629	683	1488	1593	726	789	1665	1771
 Including set of two handle bars, Combi Push bar with one-sided handle plate, 400 mm length, matt stainless steel	616	670	1462	1567	713	776	1639	1745
 Including recessed handle, round, closed External diameter 65 mm, for 8–10 mm glass thickness, matt stainless steel	528	582	1286	1391	625	688	1463	1569
 Including recessed handle, angular, closed Ø 70 mm, for 8–10 mm glass thickness, stainless steel-coloured	535	589	1300	1405	632	695	1477	1583
For fitting in front of the frame with 12 mm wall spacing profile	Stainless steel-coloured, optionally EV 1				White boom			
	Single-leaf up to 60 kg		Double-leaf * up to 60 kg		Single-leaf up to 60 kg		Double-leaf * up to 60 kg	
	2000 mm	2400 mm	4000 mm	4800 mm	2000 mm	2400 mm	4000 mm	4800 mm
Without handle	570	638	1370	1503	667	744	1547	1681
 Including set of two Basic handle bars, round Ø 25 mm, 400 mm length, matt stainless steel	703	771	1636	1769	800	877	1813	1947
 Including set of two Basic handle bars, angular 500 mm length, matt stainless steel	733	801	1696	1829	830	907	1873	2007
 Including set of two handle bars, Combi Push bar with one-sided handle plate, 400 mm length, matt stainless steel	720	788	1670	1803	817	894	1847	1981
 Including recessed handle, round, closed External diameter 65 mm, for 8–10 mm glass thickness, matt stainless steel	632	700	1494	1627	729	806	1671	1805
 Including recessed handle, angular, closed Ø 70 mm, for 8–10 mm glass thickness, stainless steel-coloured	639	707	1508	1641	736	813	1685	1819






* Double-leaf sliding door system including 4 × SafeClose and 2 × bar handle / recessed handle

Wall spacer profile 19 mm, MDF, incl. end caps	Stainless steel-coloured	White
Wall spacer profile 2000 mm	121	149
Wall spacer profile 2400 mm	132	162
Vertical fitting post Slide Compact (without passage frame)		
Complete set glass door stainless steel-coloured, 2600 mm incl. brush seal		455
WC sliding door lock with circular latch, stainless steel-coloured for glass doors		437
PC sliding door lock with circular latch, stainless steel-coloured for glass doors		412

Sliding door system Slide Compact for all-glass doors with side element









Sliding door system Slide Compact with SafeClose (on both sides),
for glass doors 8–10 mm glass thickness, incl. side element set 1 profile at top, bottom

Fitting to ceiling Minimum wall opening for width 1470 mm	Stainless steel-coloured				White boom			
	Single-leaf up to 60 kg		Double-leaf * up to 60 kg		Single-leaf up to 60 kg		Double-leaf * up to 60 kg	
	2000 mm	2400 mm	4000 mm	4800 mm	2000 mm	2400 mm	4000 mm	4800 mm
Without handle	827	881	1884	1989	1009	1072	2231	2337
 Including set of two Basic handle bars, round Ø 25 mm, 400 mm length, matt stainless steel	960	1014	2150	2255	1142	1205	2497	2603
 Including set of two Basic handle bars, angular 500 mm length, matt stainless steel	990	1044	2210	2315	1172	1235	2557	2663
 Including set of two handle bars, Combi Push bar with one-sided handle plate, 400 mm length, matt stainless steel	977	1031	2184	2289	1159	1222	2531	2637
 Including recessed handle, round, closed External diameter 65 mm, for 8–10 mm glass thickness, matt stainless steel	889	943	2008	2113	1071	1134	2355	2461
 Including recessed handle, angular, closed Ø 70 mm, for 8–10 mm glass thickness, stainless steel-coloured	896	950	2022	2127	1078	1141	2369	2475



Calculation example:	Length	Width	Price calculation
Wall opening dimension	2005	1760	
Sliding door leaf	1964	895	V1 clear float – price for sliding door +
Side element glazing	1982	883	V1 clear float – price for side element + €60
			Rail + Basic Combi bar handle =
			Total price

Accessories	Price in €
Side element set 2 additional profile vertical 3000 × 25 × 25 mm	Stainless steel-coloured 266
Side element set 2 additional profile vertical 3000 × 25 × 25 mm	White 362

Fittings SlideCompact sliding doors GlassLine black.edition

Sliding door system Slide Compact with SafeClose (on both sides), for glass doors, black matt, for 8–10 mm glass thickness				
For fitting to the wall / ceiling	Single-leaf up to 60 kg		Double-leaf up to 60 kg	
	2000 mm	2400 mm	4000 mm	4800 mm
Without handle	590	653	1450	1586
 Including recessed handle, round, closed External diameter 65 mm, for 8–10 mm glass thickness, black matt	692	755	1654	1790
 Including Basic push bar Length 400 mm, for 8–10 mm glass thickness, black matt	764	827	1798	1934
 including flat push bar Length 400 mm, for 8–10 mm glass thickness, black matt	820	883	1910	2046
for fitting in front of the frame with 12 mm wall spacer profile	Single-leaf up to 60 kg		Double-leaf up to 60 kg	
	2000 mm	2400 mm	4000 mm	4800 mm
Without handle	722	802	1714	1884
 Including recessed handle, round, closed External diameter 65 mm, for 8–10 mm glass thickness, black matt	824	904	1918	2088
 Including Basic push bar Length 400 mm, for 8–10 mm glass thickness, black matt	896	976	2062	2232
 including flat push bar Length 400 mm, for 8–10 mm glass thickness, black matt	952	1032	2174	2344
Wall spacer profile 19 mm, MDF, incl. end caps				Black matt
Wall spacer profile 2000 mm				149
Wall spacer profile 2400 mm				162





Fittings Slide Compact sliding doors glass doors black.edition with side element

Sliding door system Slide Compact with SafeClose (on both sides), for glass doors, black matt, for 8–10 mm glass thickness, incl. fitting rail, top and bottom for side element				
for fitting to ceiling Minimum wall opening for width 1470 mm	Single-leaf up to 60 kg		Double-leaf up to 60 kg	
	2000 mm	2400 mm	4000 mm	4800 mm
Without handle	1025	1088	-	-
 Including recessed handle, round, closed External diameter 65 mm, for 8–10 mm glass thickness, black matt	1127	1190	-	-
 including flat push bar Length 400 mm, for 8–10 mm glass thickness, black matt	1255	1318	-	-
Accessories				Price in €
Additional vertical fitting rail				Black 336





Flush-fitting all-glass door system Tectus

Flush-fitting Tectus all-glass door fitting with flush-closing look

For single-pane safety glass all-glass door, glass thickness 8 mm, door weight up to max. 60 kg. Dimensions up to 2200 × 959 mm

	Door handle	Hinge	Surface finishes	Surcharge for frame	Fitting set	Set price = All-glass door variant measurement + frame + surcharge
for timber profile frame with 17.5 mm special rebate			Stainless steel-coloured	292	945	1237
For steel profile frame VarioFix with 17 mm special rebate			Stainless steel-coloured	1238	945	2183

For single-pane safety glass all-glass door, glass thickness 8 mm, door weight up to max. 80 kg. Dimensions up to 2200 × 1200 mm

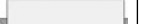
	Door handle	Hinge	Surface finishes	Surcharge for frame	Fitting set	Set price = All-glass door variant measurement + frame + surcharge
for timber profile frame with 17.5 mm special rebate			Stainless steel-coloured	292	1146	1438
For steel profile frame VarioFix with 17 mm special rebate			Stainless steel-coloured	1238	1146	2384

Running within the wall

Sliding door accessories	Price in €
Cover strip for sliding door case dimensions: 13 x 50 x length	72

Siding door case prepared for GlassLine sliding door running within the wall + lining strips to reduce the insertion opening



	Single-leaf	Double-leaf
Sliding door case +	420	840

Sliding door tracks complete set for single-pane safety glass doors running within the wall		For door width									
		610-630	631-755	756-880	881-1005	1006-1130	1131-1255	1256-1380	1381-1505	1506-1630	1631-1735
Track incl. 2 x catch stopper, 2 x carrier, 2 x flange, bottom guide, fixing material		424	429	434	443	448	460	470	478	483	488

Surcharges for sliding door accessories for single-pane safety glass glass doors running within the wall	For door width		
	Up to 649	650 – 859	From 860
Reversible track	143	153	212
		One-sided	On both sides
Damping for door weight up to max. 50 kg		99	198
Damping for door weight up to max. 80 kg		99	198
Door stay (can be combined with single-sided damping)	109		

Prepared for sliding door kit systems for partition walls from 100 to 125 mm



Price based on 140 mm wall thickness with the respective surface finish









Price based on 140 mm wall thickness with the respective surface finish			Scigno Base 	Eclipse UNICO EF 	Knauf pocket kit
for all-glass doors	Single-leaf	Profile frame +	320	320	–
	Double-leaf	Profile frame +	547	547	–

Accessories	Price in €
Sliding door magnetic fastener set (8 units)	71

Sliding door handles and recessed handles



Pair of handle bars on both sides				€
Basic pair of handle bars, round, Ø 25 mm, for 8 – 12 mm glass		Matt stainless steel	Length 400 mm, axle spacing 300 mm	133
			Length 600 mm, spacing 400 mm	168
			Length 1000 mm, spacing 700 mm	206
			Length 1600 mm, axle spacing 1300 mm	287
		Black matt	Length 400 mm, axle spacing 300 mm	174
Basic pair of handle bars, angular, 25 x 25 mm, for 8 – 10 mm glass		Matt stainless steel	Length 500 mm, axle spacing 300 mm	163
U-Grip pair of handle bars, round, Ø 25 mm, for 8 – 12 mm glass		Matt stainless steel	Length 325 mm, axle distance 300 mm	135
			Length 925 mm, axle spacing 900 mm	262
			Length 1225 mm, axle distance 1200 mm	335
U-Grip pair of handle bars, angular, 25 x 25 mm, for 8 – 12 mm glass		Matt stainless steel	Length 325 mm, axle distance 300 mm	159
			Length 925 mm, axle spacing 900 mm	281
			Length 1225 mm, axle distance 1200 mm	356
Combi bar handles, flat handle 35 x 11 mm, 25.5 mm wide, handle bar Ø 25 mm, for 8 – 12 mm glass		Matt stainless steel / stainless steel- coloured (handle plate)	Length 400 mm, axle spacing 300 mm	150
			Length 600 mm, axle spacing 400 mm	177
Flat pair of flat handles, 35 x 11 mm, 25.5 mm wide, for 7 – 13 mm glass		Stainless steel- coloured	Length 200 mm, axle spacing 150 mm	121
			Length 400 mm, axle spacing 300 mm	241
		Black matt	Length 400 mm, axle spacing 300 mm	230
Fixing set for timber doors				5

Recessed handles for glass doors on both sides				Surcharge €
Recessed handle, round, closed, external diameter 65 mm, for 8 – 10 mm glass		Matt stainless steel		62
		Polished stainless steel		96
		EV 1		67
		Black matt		102
Round recessed handle, open, external diameter 65 mm, for 8 – 10 mm glass		Matt stainless steel		67
		EV 1		67
Recessed handle, angular, closed, 70 × 70 mm for 8 – 12 mm glass		Stainless steel-coloured		69
		EV 1		69
Recess / knob combination, handle recess with handle knob, external diameter 64 mm, for 8 – 12 mm glass		Stainless steel-coloured		77
		EV 1		77
Recess / handle combination, handle recess with handle, handle recess external diameter 64 mm, 119.5 mm for 80 mm edge spacing, for 8 – 12 mm glass		Stainless steel-coloured		92
		EV 1		92
Sliding door Slide Compact accessories				€
Brush seal, 7 mm brush length		Black	Per m	5
Cover caps for fitting in front of the frame, cover caps longer for use with spacing profile		Stainless steel-coloured	Each pair	33
Door leaf stop ST.3150.UV, for double-leaf Sliding door systems with rubber stop, UV-bonded (no glass processing), including UV adhesive Verifix MV 760		Matt stainless steel	Set	252

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all timber
and glass doors**

HÖRMANN

	Page
ProLine Duradecor Ultramatt, Linen, Slate	560
Stripe Duradecor	560
Groove lacquer	561
Steel	561
Plain	562
Rail	562
Pure	563
Georgia	564
Montana lacquer	560
Kontura	565
Carolina	566
Glazing cut-outs	568

ProLine Duradecor Ultramatt, Linen, Slate, 4 × 4

Info	Surface		
 <p>ProLine Duradecor Ultramatt, Linen, Slate, the 4 × 4 door concept, offers various surface finish combinations with special features. Combine your door with an Ultramatt frame.</p>	Door and frame Ultramatt White Ultramatt Light grey, similar to RAL 7035 Ultramatt Dusty grey Ultramatt Anthracite grey Ultramatt Taupe	Door Slate White Slate Anthracite grey Slate Taupe	Door Linen White Linen Light grey, similar to RAL 7035 Linen Anthracite grey Linen Taupe


ProLine Duradecor variants



The Ultramatt design is particularly characterised by an anti-fingerprint feature.

The Slate design features an especially elegant light and shadow effect.

The Linen design is particularly characterised by the fine lines.

Stripe

Info	Surface
 <p>Extremely robust door with embossed 4-stripe look in our trusted Duradecor quality with a 4-Protect edge.</p>	Duradecor White lacquer

Stripe variants											
											
Stripe 15	Stripe 15 LA24										

Groove | HUGA lacquer silk matt

Info



Design doors from the Groove series with HUGA lacquer are not available in conjunction with tubular chipboard spacers / honeycomb insert core type 26.

Door construction:

Standard core tubular chipboard cover plate MDF,
V-joint approx. 2.5 mm deep and approx. 5 mm wide.

Surface

Lacquer surface finish:

Door leaf: White lacquer, similar to RAL 9016

Frame: optionally Duradecor White lacquer or White lacquer similar to RAL 9016

Color surface finish:

Anthracite grey, similar to RAL 7016
Dusty grey, similar to RAL 7035

White, similar to RAL 9010
Taupe, similar to RAL 7048

HUGA lacquer RAL to choose

On request. No aluminium or neon colours

Groove variants

Models	3	11	13	14	15	16	18	19	20	21	22	23	27
Possible glazing cut-outs	24 hinge side	-	24 centre	24 centre	24,26	3, 4, 5, 6, 24 centre, 27	-	-	3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 14 24 centre	-	-	5, 8, 10, 14, 24 centre, 27	24,27
Models	29	31	34	39	44	49	50	51	53	54	55	56	78
Possible glazing cut-outs	6, 8, 24, 27	24,27	24,27	-	LA24 hinge side	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,6	24
Models	85	86	87	88	89	92	93	95	101	102	103	104	106
Possible glazing cut-outs	LA24 hinge side	LA24 hinge side	LA24 hinge side	-	-	-	-	-	on request	on request	on request	on request	on request
Models	107												
Possible glazing cut-outs	on request												

Steel

Info



Design doors from the Steel series are not available in conjunction with tubular chipboard spacers / honeycomb insert core type 26.

- Standard core tubular chipboard plate

- Cover plate MDF

- Pilaster strip stainless steel look

Surface

Duradecor:
Wild Oak | Texture,
Wild Oak horizontal | Texture,
French Beech,
Grey Oak | Texture,
Grey Oak horizontal | Texture,
Brushed Salted Oak | Texture,
White Ash,
Light grey,
Dusty grey,
Brushed Pine | Texture,
Brushed White | Texture,
Brushed White horizontal | Texture,

Alpine Oak | Texture,
Alpine Oak horizontal | Texture,
Northern Oak | Texture,
Northern Oak horizontal | Texture,
Natural Oak | Texture,
Natural Oak horizontal | Texture,
Brushed Larch dark | Texture,
Brushed Larch dark horizontal | Texture,
White Parchment,
White paint RAL 9016,
Priming film

Concepto:
Duradecor White Ultramatt
Duradecor Ultramatt Light grey, similar to RAL 7035
Duradecor Ultramatt Anthracite grey
Duradecor Ultramatt Taupe

Steel variants

Models	Vers. 14	Vers. 16	Vers. 20	Vers. 23	Vers. 27	Vers. 29	Vers. 37	Vers. 38	Vers. 39	Vers. 44	Vers. 78
		Vers. 16N	Vers. 20N	Vers. 23N				Vers. 38N	Vers. 39N	Vers. 44N	

Plain

Info



Design doors from the Plain series are not available in conjunction with tubular chipboard spacers / honeycomb insert core type 26.

Standard core tubular chipboard plate
Cover plate MDF
Pilaster strip:

HPL stainless steel look 446, other pilaster strip colours in an appropriate quantity are available on request

Surface

Duradecor:
Wild Oak | Texture,
Wild Oak horizontal | Texture,
French Beech,
Grey Oak | Texture,
Grey Oak horizontal | Texture,
Brushed Salted Oak | Texture,
White Ash,
Light grey,
Dusty grey,
Brushed Pine | Texture,
Brushed White | Texture,

Brushed White
horizontal | Texture,
Alpine Oak | Texture,
Alpine Oak horizontal | Texture,
Northern Oak | Texture,
Northern Oak
horizontal | Texture,
Natural Oak | Texture,
Natural Oak
horizontal | Texture,
Brushed Larch dark | Texture,
Brushed Larch dark
horizontal | Texture,

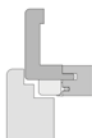
White Parchment,
White paint RAL 9016,
Priming film

Plain design variants

Models	Plain 14-07	Plain 23-07	Plain 27-07	Plain 29-07	Plain 37-07	Plain 23-07N								
Glazing cut-outs	24 centre	5, 6, 8, 10, 14	24,27	6, 8, 24 centre	8,24,27									

Rail

Info



Profile 45
Rail
sealing strip
Colour same as door leaf

Surface

Duradecor:
Wild Oak | Texture,
Wild Oak horizontal | Texture,
French Beech,
Grey Oak | Texture,
Grey Oak horizontal | Texture,
Brushed Salted Oak | Texture,
White Ash,
Light grey,
Dusty grey,
Brushed Pine | Texture,
Brushed White | Texture,
Brushed White
horizontal | Texture,

Alpine Oak | Texture,
Alpine Oak horizontal | Texture,
Northern Oak | Texture,
Northern Oak
horizontal | Texture,
Natural Oak | Texture,
Natural Oak
horizontal | Texture,
Brushed Larch dark | Texture,
Brushed Larch dark
horizontal | Texture,
White Parchment,
White paint RAL 9016,
Priming film

Concepto:
Duradecor White Ultramatt
Duradecor Ultramatt Light
grey, similar to RAL 7035
Duradecor Ultramatt
Anthracite grey
Duradecor Ultramatt Taupe

Color Collection lacquer:
Pure white similar to RAL 9010

Anthracite grey, similar to
RAL 7016
Light grey, similar to RAL 7035
Taupe, similar to RAL 7048

Rail variants

Models	Vers. 1	Vers. single / double- leaf	Vers. 2	Vers. 2 double- leaf										

Pure

Info

Surface



- Duradecor

Wild Oak | Texture

Wild Oak horizontal | Texture

French Beech

Spanish Oak | Texture

Spanish Oak horizontal | Texture

Raw Oak | Texture

Raw Oak horizontal | Texture

Texture Grey Oak | Texture

Texture Grey Oak horizontal | Texture

Brushed

Salted Oak | Brushed
- White Oak | Texture

White Oak horizontal | Texture

White Ash

Light grey, similar to RAL 7035

Light grey Parchment

Italian Acacia

Brushed Pine | Brushed

Canadian Maple

Walnut | Texture

White Parchment

White lacquer
- Color Collection lacquer:

Pure white similar to RAL 9010

Anthracite grey, similar to RAL 7016

Light grey, similar to RAL 7035

Taupe, similar to RAL 7048

Pure variants

Models	Vers. 1 Pure hinge	Vers. 1 Pure centre	Vers. 1 Pure lock	Vers. 1 horizontal	Vers. 2 horizontal	Vers. 2 horizontal Plain 79-7	Vers. 2 horizontal Plain 80-7	Vers. 2 horizontal Groove 79	Vers. 2 horizontal Groove 80	Vers. 2 horizontal Alessa 79	Vers. 2 horizontal Alessa 80
								Only available in lacquer	Only available in lacquer		

Georgia

Info



Profile 10
Insert strip



Profile 11
Glazing bead



Profile 41
Rail

Design doors from the HUGA Georgia series come with at least a composite timber core

Surface

Duradecor:
Wild Oak | Texture,
Wild Oak horizontal | Texture,
French Beech,
Grey Oak | Texture,
Grey Oak horizontal | Texture,
Brushed Salted Oak | Texture,
White Ash,
Light grey,
Dusty grey,
Brushed Pine | Texture,
Brushed White | Texture,
Brushed White horizontal | Texture,
Alpine Oak | Texture,
Alpine Oak horizontal | Texture,
Northern Oak | Texture,

Northern Oak horizontal | Texture,
Natural Oak | Texture,
Natural Oak horizontal | Texture,
Brushed Larch dark | Texture,
Brushed Larch dark horizontal | Texture,
White Parchment,
White paint RAL 9016,
Priming film

Georgia variants

Models													
Frieze dimension	Vers. 1	Vers. 1-LA	Vers. 1-LA rail 2 / 4	Vers. 1-LA rail Lugano	Vers. 2	Vers. 2-LA	Vers. 2-LA rail 2/3	Vers. 2-LA rail Lugano	Vers. 3	Vers. 3-LA	Vers. 3-LA rail 1 / 3	Vers. 4	Vers. 4-LA
Hinge / lock side	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152
Top	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152
Bottom	220	220	220	220	857	857	857	857	857	857	857	857	857
Centre									100	100	100	100	100
Models													
Frieze dimension	Vers. 5	Vers. 5-LA											
Hinge / lock side 610	186,7	186,7											
Hinge / lock side 735	228,3	228,3											
Hinge / lock side 880	270	270											
Hinge / lock side 985	311,7	311,7											
Top	152	152											
Bottom	220	220											

Kontura

Info



Kontura milling



Profile 31
Glazing bead



Profile 41
Rail


























Design doors from the HUGA series
Kontura series doors come with at least a tubular chipboard core
Equipped

MDF double deck

Surface

White lacquer
Similar to RAL 9016

Kontura variants

												
Models Frieze dimension	Vers. 1	Vers. 1-LA	Vers. 1-LA Rail 2/4	Vers. 1-LA rail Lugano	Vers. 2	Vers. 2-LA	Vers. 2-LA rail 2/3	Vers. 2-LA rail Lugano	Vers. 3	Vers. 3-LA	Vers. 3-LA rail 1/3	Vers. 4
Hinge/ lock side	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152
Top	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152
Bottom	220	220	220	220	857	857	857	857	857	857	857	857
Centre									168	168	168	168
												
Models Frieze dimension	Vers. 4-LA	Vers. 4-LA rail 1/3	Vers. 5	Vers. 5-LA1	Vers. 5-LA2	Vers. 6	Vers. 6-LA1	Vers. 6-LA2	Vers. 7	Vers. 7-LA1	Vers. 7-LA2	Vers. 12
Hinge/ lock side	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152
Top	152	152	532/152	532/152	532/152	532	532	532	152	152	152	152
Bottom	857	220	600/1621	600/1621	600/1621	600	600	600	1621	1621	1621	857
Centre	168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168				
												
Models Frieze dimension	Vers. 12-LA											
Hinge/ lock side	152											
Top	152											
Bottom	857											
Centre												

Carolina

Info



Profile 71
Glazing bead



Profile 41
Rail



Profile 94
Meeting style
Double-leaf

Surface

White lacquer
Similar to RAL 9016

Carolina variants

Glazing cut-out dimensions in mm

Models LA dimensions	Vers. 1	Vers. 1-LA	Vers. 1-LA rail 2/3	Vers. 1-LA rail Lugano	Vers. 2	Vers. 2-LA1	Vers. 2-LA1 rail 1/3	Vers. 2-LA2	Vers. 2-LA2 rail 2/3	Vers. 2-LA2 rail Lugano	Vers. 4	Vers. 4-LA	Vers. 4-LA rail 2/3
Width 610		1050 × 379	Not available	Not available		Not available	Not available	929 × 404	Not available	Not available		Not available	Not available
Width 735		1050 × 479	1050 × 479	1050 × 479		2 × (929 × 205)	2 × (929 × 205)	929 × 504	929 × 504	929 × 504		1097 × 504	1097 × 504
Width 860		1050 × 579	1050 × 579	1050 × 579		2 × (929 × 255)	2 × (929 × 255)	929 × 604	929 × 604	929 × 604		1097 × 584	1097 × 584
Width 985		1050 × 679	1050 × 679	1050 × 679		2 × (929 × 305)	2 × (929 × 305)	929 × 704	929 × 704	929 × 704		1097 × 639	1097 × 639
Models LA dimensions	Vers. 5	Vers. 5-LA1	Vers. 5-LA2	Vers. 5-LA3	Vers. 5-LA3 rail 2/4	Vers. 5-LA3 rail Lugano	Vers. 5-LA3 Rail 2/3						
Width 610		Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available						
Width 735		275 × 534	275 × 534 2 × (1012 × 221)	1379 × 534	1379 × 534	1379 × 534	1379 × 534						
Width 860		275 × 634	275 × 634 2 × (1012 × 271)	1379 × 634	1379 × 634	1379 × 634	1379 × 634						
Width 985		275 × 734	275 × 734 2 × (1012 × 321)	1379 × 734	1379 × 734	1379 × 734	1379 × 734						

Montana

Info



Montana
milling




















Profile
Glazing
bead

Surface

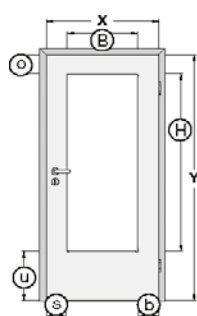
White lacquer
Similar to RAL 9016

Montana variants

Models Frieze dimension												
Hinge/ lock side	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158		
Top	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158		
Bottom	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258		
Centre			146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146		
Models Frieze dimension												
Hinge/ lock side	158	158	158	158	158	158	158					
Top	158	158	158	158	158	158	158					
Bottom	258	258	258	258	258	258	258					
Centre	146	146	146	146	146	146	146					

Glazing cut-outs | Frieze widths | Glass dimensions

Standard LA



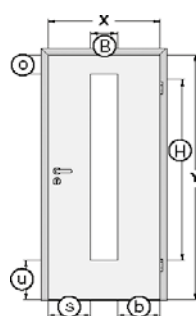
Frieze widths

	Rebated	Flush
s	160 mm	147 mm
b	160 mm	147 mm
o	160 mm	147 mm
u	400 mm	

Glass dimensions

B	X-328 mm	X-302 mm
H	Y-568 mm	Y-555 mm

Standard LA24



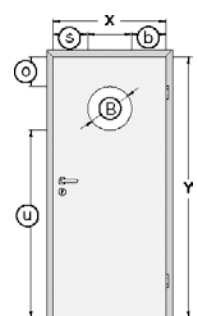
Frieze widths

	Rebated	Flush
s	(X-255) / 2 mm	(X-255) / 2 mm
b	(X-255) / 2 mm	(X-255) / 2 mm
o	160 mm	147 mm
u	320 mm	

Glass dimensions

B	247 mm	247 mm
H	Y-488 mm	Y-475 mm

Standard round glazing LA3 timber (LA19 stainless steel)



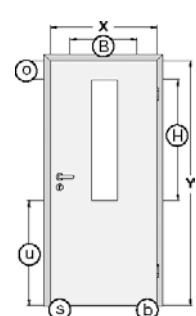
Frieze widths (min. 125 mm)

	Timber	Stainless steel
s	(X-333) / 2 mm	(X-350) / 2 mm
b	(X-333) / 2 mm	(X-350) / 2 mm
o	Y-1733 mm	Y-1750 mm
u	1400 mm	

Glass dimensions

B	328 mm	345 mm
---	--------	--------

Standard LA4 (slit cut-out)



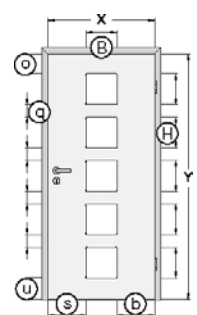
Frieze widths

	Rebated	Flush
s	(X-208) / 2 mm	(X-208) / 2 mm
b	(X-208) / 2 mm	(X-208) / 2 mm
o	Y-1785 mm	Y-1785 mm
u	775 mm	

Glass dimensions

B	200 mm
H	1002 mm

Standard LA5 (five squares)



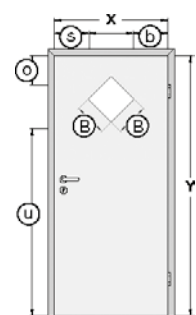
Frieze widths (min. 125 mm)

	Rebated	Flush
s	(X-250) / 2 mm	(X-250) / 2 mm
b	(X-250) / 2 mm	(X-250) / 2 mm
o	160 mm	147 mm
u	175 mm	175 mm
q	(Y-1585) / 4 mm	(Y-1572) / 4 mm

Glass dimensions

B	242 mm
H	242 mm

Standard LA6 (diamond)



Frieze widths (min. 125 mm)

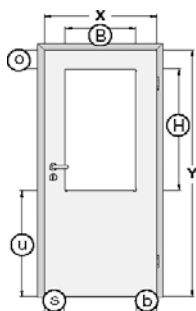
	Rebated	Flush
s	(X-353.6) / 2 mm	
b	(X-353.6) / 2 mm	
o	Y-1776.8 mm	
u	1600 mm	

Glass dimensions

B	242 mm
---	--------

Glazing cut-outs | Frieze widths | Glass dimensions

Standard LA7



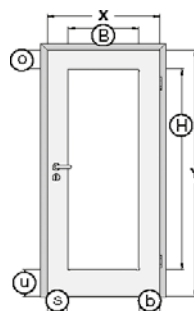
Frieze widths (min. 125 mm)

	Rebated	Flush
s	152 mm	139 mm
b	152 mm	139 mm
o	152 mm	139 mm
u	857 mm	

Glass dimensions

B	X-312 mm	X-286 mm
H	Y-1017 mm	Y-1004 mm

Standard LA8



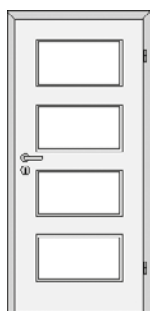
Frieze widths (min. 125 mm)

	Rebated	Flush
s	152 mm	139 mm
b	152 mm	139 mm
o	152 mm	139 mm
u	220 mm	

Glass dimensions

B	X-312 mm	X-286 mm
H	Y-380 mm	Y-367 mm

Standard LA9



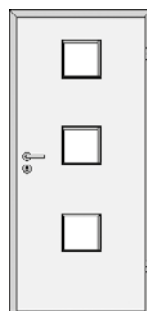
Frieze widths (min. 125 mm)

	Rebated	Flush
s	152 mm	139 mm
b	152 mm	139 mm
o	152 mm	139 mm
u	220 mm	
q	146 mm	

Glass dimensions

B	X-312 mm	X-286 mm
H	(Y-842) / 4 mm	(Y-829) / 4 mm

Standard LA10



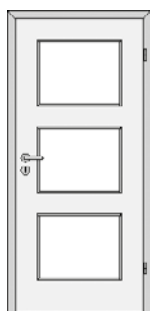
Frieze widths (min. 125 mm)

	Rebated	Flush
s	(X-250) / 2 mm	(X-250) / 2 mm
b	(X-250) / 2 mm	(X-250) / 2 mm
o	160 mm	147 mm
u	400 mm	

Glass dimensions

B	242 mm	242 mm
H	242 mm	242 mm

Standard LA11



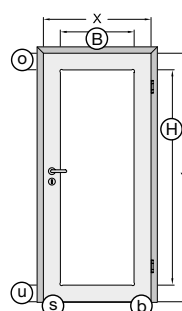
Frieze widths (min. 125 mm)

	Rebated	Flush
s	152 mm	139 mm
b	152 mm	139 mm
o	152 mm	139 mm
u	220 mm	
q	146 mm	

Glass dimensions

B	X-312 mm	X-286 mm
H	(Y-688) / 3 mm	(Y-675) / 3 mm

Standard LA27



Frieze widths (min. 125 mm) Height up to 2110 mm

	Rebated	Flush
s	125 mm	112 mm
b	125 mm	112 mm
o	125 mm	112 mm
u	125 mm	112 mm

Glass dimensions

B	X-258 mm	X-258 mm
H	Y-258 mm	Y-245 mm

Frieze widths (min. 160 mm) From 2111 mm height

	Rebated	Flush
s	160 mm	147 mm
b	160 mm	147 mm
o	160 mm	147 mm
u	160 mm	147 mm

Glass dimensions

B	X-328 mm	X-328 mm
H	Y-328 mm	Y-315 mm

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors







Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all timber
and glass doors**

HÖRMANN

	Page
Tubular chipboard spacers, honeycomb insert	T-572
Tubular chipboard plate, solid chipboard	T-573
Standard door glazing cut-out	T-574
WIT acoustic insulation SK1 / SK1 LA / SK2 / SK3	T-575
ECO Klima 2	T-576
WET System 1 / System 2 / energy-efficient door	T-578
WET System 3	T-579
Sliding doors	T-580
Fire protection T30 / smoke protection	T-581
Special doors	T-583
Kontura RC 2 / SK2 / SK3	T-584
Dimensional overview – rebated door	T-586
Dimensional overview – flush-closing	T-589


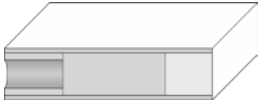


Description | Standard door

	Type 26 tubular chipboard spacers Rebated	Type 26 tubular chipboard spacers Flush	Type 26 honeycomb insert Rebated	Type 26 honeycomb insert Flush
Drawing				
Comment:	Door height 1985 ≥ 2110 mm	Door height 1985 ≥ 2110 mm		
Standard:	DIN 18101, RAL-GZ 426, DIN 68706	DIN 18101, RAL-GZ 426, DIN 68706	DIN 18101, DIN 68706	DIN 18101, DIN 68706
Stress class:	Class N	Class N		
Climatic class:	Climatic class 1	Climatic class 1		
Acoustic rating category:				
Insert:	Tubular chipboard spacers	Tubular chipboard spacers	Honeycomb insert	Honeycomb insert
Reinforcement:	Frame reinforcement	Frame reinforcement	Frame reinforcement	Frame reinforcement
Lock:	Class 1, 20/55 mm deadlock	Class 1, 20/55 mm deadlock	Class 1, 20/55 mm deadlock	Class 1, 20/55 mm deadlock
Bottom seal:				
Rebate lip seal:				

Duradecor				
Skin:	Melamine surface embossed with parchment, soft parchment, pore or structure			
Cover plate:	Chipboard	Chipboard	Chipboard	Chipboard
Door thickness approx.:	39.5 mm	39.5 mm	39.5 mm	39.5 mm
Approx. weight kg/m²	12.8 kg/m²	12.8 kg/m²	11.5 kg/m²	11.5 kg/m²
Frame timber:	Timber / derived timber product frame, can be shortened by 25 mm at bottom			
Edges:	Round edge (not with honeycomb insert) in post-forming, angular edges (not with tubular chipboard spacers), if White, Light grey and Anthracite grey with 4Protect edge, all other angular edges and rebated edges are film-coated.			

Paint				
Skin:	High-quality lacquer surface, painted silk matt			
Cover plate:	Chipboard	Chipboard	Chipboard	Chipboard
Door thickness approx.:	39.5 mm	39.5 mm	39.5 mm	39.5 mm
Approx. weight kg/m²	12.8 kg/m²	12.8 kg/m²	11.5 kg/m²	11.5 kg/m²
Frame timber:	Timber / derived timber product frame, can be shortened by 25 mm at bottom			
Edges:	Painted to match the door surface finish			

HPL				
Skin:	HPL not available in conjunction with tubular chipboard spacers and honeycomb insert			
Cover plate:	--	--	--	--
Door thickness approx.:	--	--	--	--
Approx. weight kg/m²	--	--	--	--
Frame timber:	--	--	--	--
Edges:	See edge selection, only possible corresponding to the edges stated above			

	Type 33 tubular chipboard plate Rebated	Type 33 tubular chipboard plate Flush	Type 35 solid chipboard Rebated	Type 35 solid chipboard Flush
Drawing				
Test certificate:				
Standard:	DIN 18101, RAL-GZ 426, DIN 68706	DIN 18101, RAL-GZ 426, DIN 68706	DIN 18101, RAL-GZ 426, DIN 68706	DIN 18101, RAL-GZ 426, DIN 68706
Stress class:	Class M	Class M	Class M	Class M
Climatic class:	Climatic class 1	Climatic class 1	Climatic class 1	Climatic class 1
Acoustic rating category:				
Insert:	Tubular chipboard plate	Tubular chipboard plate	Solid chipboard	Solid chipboard
Reinforcement:	Frame reinforcement	Frame reinforcement		
Lock:	Class 1, 20/55 mm deadlock	Class 1, 20/55 mm deadlock	Class 1, 20/55 mm deadlock	Class 1, 20/55 mm deadlock
Bottom seal:				
Rebate lip seal:				

Duradecor

Skin:	Melamine surface embossed with parchment, soft parchment, pore or structure			
Cover plate:	Chipboard	Chipboard	Chipboard	Chipboard
Door thickness approx.:	39.5 mm	39.5 mm	39.5 mm	39.5 mm
Approx. weight kg/m ²	17.3 kg/m ²	17.3 kg/m ²	23.2 kg/m ²	23.2 kg/m ²
Frame timber:	Timber / derived timber product frame (from door height > 2235 mm hardwood frame), can be shortened by 25 mm at bottom			
Edges:	Round edge in post-forming, angular edges if White, Light grey and Anthracite grey with 4Protect edge, all other angular edges and rebated edges are film-coated.			

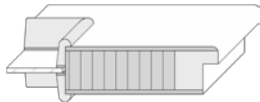
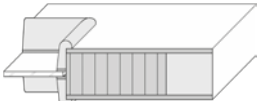
Paint

Skin:	High-quality lacquer surface, painted silk matt			
Cover plate:	Chipboard	Chipboard	Chipboard	Chipboard
Door thickness approx.:	39.5 mm	39.5 mm	39.5 mm	39.5 mm
Approx. weight kg/m ²	17.3 kg/m ²	17.3 kg/m ²	23.2 kg/m ²	23.2 kg/m ²
Frame timber:	Timber / derived timber product frame (from door height > 2235 mm hardwood frame), can be shortened by 25 mm at bottom			
Edges:	Painted to match the door surface finish			

HPL

Skin:	HPL 0.8 mm			
Cover plate:	HDF barrier	HDF barrier	HDF barrier	HDF barrier
Door thickness approx.:	40.7 mm	40.7 mm	40.7 mm	40.7 mm
Approx. weight kg/m ²	18.1 kg/m ²	18.1 kg/m ²	24.0 kg/m ²	24.0 kg/m ²
Frame timber:	Timber / derived timber product frame (from door height > 2235 mm hardwood frame), can be shortened by 25 mm at bottom			
Edges:	See edge selection, only possible corresponding to the edges stated above			

Description | Standard door | Glazing cut-out

	Glazing cut-out Rebated	Glazing cut-out Flush
Drawing		
Test certificate:		
Standard:	DIN 18101, DIN 68706	DIN 18101, DIN 68706
Stress class:		
Climatic class:		
Acoustic rating category:		
Insert:	Solid chipboard	Solid chipboard
Reinforcement:		
Lock:	Class 1, 20/55 mm deadlock	Class 1, 20/55 mm deadlock
Bottom seal:		
Rebate lip seal:		


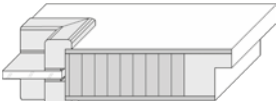
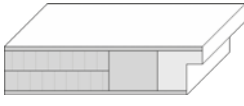

Duradecor		
Skin:	Melamine surface embossed with parchment, soft parchment, pore or structure	
Cover plate:	Chipboard	Chipboard
Door thickness approx.:	39.5 mm	39.5 mm
Approx. weight kg/m²	23.2 kg/m² remaining door surface	23.2 kg/m² remaining door surface
Frame timber:	Timber / derived timber product frame (from door height > 2235 mm hardwood frame), can be shortened by 25 mm at bottom	
Edges:	Round edge in post-forming, angular edges if White, Light grey and Anthracite grey with 4Protect edge, all other angular edges and rebated edges are film-coated.	

HPL		
Skin:	HPL 0.8 mm	
Cover plate:	Chipboard	Chipboard
Door thickness approx.:	40.7 mm	40.7 mm
Approx. weight kg/m²	24.0 kg/m² remaining door surface	24.0 kg/m² remaining door surface
Frame timber:	Timber / derived timber product frame (from door height > 2235 mm hardwood frame), can be shortened by 25 mm at bottom	
Edges:	Film-coated, similar to door leaf surface if there are any edges, otherwise hardwood (surcharge) polished without edge	

Paint		
Skin:	High-quality lacquer surface, painted silk matt	
Cover plate:	Chipboard	Chipboard
Door thickness approx.:	39.5 mm	39.5 mm
Approx. weight kg/m²	23.2 kg/m² remaining door surface	23.2 kg/m² remaining door surface
Frame timber:	Timber / derived timber product frame (from door height > 2235 mm hardwood frame), can be shortened by 25 mm at bottom	
Edges:	Painted to match the door surface finish	

HPL		
Skin:	HPL 0.8 mm	
Cover plate:	HDF barrier	HDF barrier
Door thickness approx.:	40.7 mm	40.7 mm
Approx. weight kg/m²	24.0 kg/m² remaining door surface	24.0 kg/m² remaining door surface
Frame timber:	Timber / derived timber product frame (from door height > 2235 mm hardwood frame), can be shortened by 25 mm at bottom	
Edges:	See edge selection, only possible corresponding to the edges stated above	

Description | WIT acoustic insulation

	WIT acoustic insulation SKI	WIT acoustic insulation SKI LA	WIT acoustic insulation SKII	WIT acoustic insulation SKIII
Drawing				
Test certificate:	18-000611-RR01NW01 Acoustic insulation 14-001493-PR 13 (rebated)	Acoustic insulation 14-001493-PR 14	Acoustic insulation 14-001493-PR 17 (flush) Acoustic insulation 14-001493-PR 16 (rebated)	Acoustic insulation 14-002195-PR 01 (flush) Acoustic insulation 15-003416-PR 01 (rebated)
Standard:	DIN 18101, DIN 4109, RAL-GZ 426, DIN 68706	DIN 18101, DIN 4109, DIN 68706	DIN 18101, DIN 4109, RAL-GZ 426, DIN 68706	DIN 18101, DIN 4109, RAL-GZ 426, DIN 68706
Stress class:	Class M		Class M	Class M
Climatic class:	Climatic class 1		Climatic class 1	Climatic class 1
Acoustic rating category:	SKI (32 dB. RW,p)	SKI (32 dB. RW,p)	SKII (37 dB. RW,p)	SKIII (42 dB. RW,p)
Insert:	Solid chipboard	Solid chipboard	2 x solid chipboard	Special acoustic rating inlay
Reinforcement:			Frame reinforcement	Frame reinforcement
Lock:	Class 3, 20/55 mm PC	Class 3, 20/55 mm PC	Class 3, 20/55 mm PC	Class 3, 20/55 mm PC
Bottom seal:	Retractable bottom seal	Retractable bottom seal	Retractable bottom seal	Retractable bottom seal

Duradecor

Skin:	Melamine surface embossed with parchment, soft parchment, pore or structure			
Cover plate:	Chipboard	Chipboard	Chipboard	MDF double deck
Door thickness approx.:	39.5 mm	39.5 mm	39.5 mm	45.5 mm
Approx. weight kg/m²	23.2 kg/m²	23.2 kg/m²	27.0 kg/m²	34.5 kg/m²
Frame timber:	Timber / derived timber product frame (from door height > 2235 mm hardwood frame), can be shortened by 25 mm at bottom			
Edges:	Round edge (not with honeycomb insert) in post-forming, angular edges (not with tubular chipboard spacers), if White, Light grey and Anthracite grey with 4Protect edge, all other angular edges and rebated edges are film-coated.			


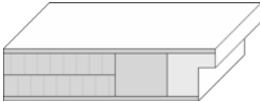
Paint

Skin:	High-quality lacquer surface, painted silk matt			
Cover plate:	Chipboard	Chipboard	Chipboard	MDF double deck
Door thickness approx.:	39.5 mm	39.5 mm	39.5 mm	45.5 mm
Approx. weight kg/m²	23.2 kg/m²	23.2 kg/m²	27.0 kg/m²	35.3 kg/m²
Frame timber:	Timber / derived timber product frame (from door height > 2235 mm hardwood frame), can be shortened by 25 mm at bottom			
Edges:	Painted to match the door surface finish			

HPL

Skin:	HPL 0.8 mm			
Cover plate:	HDF barrier	HDF barrier	HDF barrier	HDF barrier
Door thickness approx.:	40.7 mm	40.7 mm	40.7 mm	46.8 mm
Approx. weight kg/m²	24.0 kg/m²	24.0 kg/m²	27.8 kg/m²	35.3 kg/m²
Frame timber:	Timber / derived timber product frame (from door height > 2235 mm hardwood frame), can be shortened by 25 mm at bottom			
Edges:	See edge selection, only possible corresponding to the edges stated above			

Description | ECO Klima 2

	ECO Klima 2	ECO Klima 2 SKII rebated	ECO Klima 2 SKII flush
Drawing			
Test certificate:		Acoustic insulation 14-001493-PR16 (rebated)	Acoustic insulation 14-001493-PR17 (flush)
Standard:	DIN 18101, RAL-GZ 426, DIN 68706	DIN 18101, DIN 4109, RAL-GZ 426, DIN 68706	DIN 18101, DIN 4109, RAL-GZ 426, DIN 68706
Stress class:	Class S	Class S	Class S
Climatic class:	Climatic class 2	Climatic class 2	Climatic class 2
Acoustic rating category:		SKII (37 dB. RW,p)	SKII (37 dB. RW,p)
Insert:	Solid chipboard	2 x solid chipboard	3 x solid chipboard
Reinforcement:	Frame reinforcement	Frame reinforcement	Frame reinforcement
Lock:	Class 3, PC	Class 3, PC	Class 3, PC
Bottom seal:		Retractable bottom seal	Retractable bottom seal
Rebate lip seal:			

Duradecor			
Skin:	Melamine surface embossed with parchment, soft parchment, pore or structure		
Cover plate:	MDF barrier	MDF barrier	MDF barrier
Door thickness approx.:	39.5 mm	39.5 mm	45.5 mm
Approx. weight kg/m²	26.4 kg/m²	29.5 kg/m²	33.5 kg/m²
Frame timber:	Timber / derived timber product frame (from door height > 2235 mm hardwood frame), can be shortened by 25 mm at bottom		
Edges:	Round edge (not with honeycomb insert) in post-forming, angular edges (not with tubular chipboard spacers), if White, Light grey and Anthracite grey with 4Protect edge, all other angular edges and rebated edges are film-coated		

Paint			
Skin:	High-quality lacquer surface, painted silk matt		
Cover plate:	MDF barrier	MDF barrier	MDF barrier
Door thickness approx.:	39.5 mm	39.5 mm	45.5 mm
Approx. weight kg/m²	25.6 kg/m²	28.7 kg/m²	32.7 kg/m²
Frame timber:	Timber / derived timber product frame (from door height > 2235 mm hardwood frame), can be shortened by 25 mm at bottom		
Edges:	Painted to match the door surface finish		

HPL			
Skin:	HPL 0.8 mm		
Cover plate:	HDF barrier	HDF barrier	HDF barrier
Door thickness approx.:	40.7 mm	40.7 mm	46.7 mm
Approx. weight kg/m²	25.6 kg/m²	28.7 kg/m²	32.7 kg/m²
Frame timber:	Timber / derived timber product frame (from door height > 2235 mm hardwood frame), can be shortened by 25 mm at bottom		
Edges:	See edge selection, only possible corresponding to the edges stated above		

Good reasons to try Hörmann internal doors





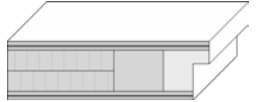

48% higher impact resistance

Duradecor surface finish

* compared to tested CPL surfaces from other manufacturers

HÖRMANN

Description | WET Klima 3


	WET Klima 3 SKI System 1	WET Klima 3 SKII System 2	WET Klima 3 SKIII System 2	WET K3 energy-efficient door System 2
Drawing				
Standard:	DIN 18101, RAL-GZ 426, DIN 68706	DIN 18101, DIN 4109, RAL-GZ 426, DIN 68706	DIN 18101, DIN 4109, RAL-GZ 426, DIN 68706	DIN 18101, RAL-GZ 426, DIN 68706
Stress class:	Class S	Class S	Class S	Class S
Climatic class:	Climatic class 3	Climatic class 3	Climatic class 3	Climatic class 3
U-value [w/(m²·K)]:	2,4	2,2	2,1	1,3
Acoustic rating category:	SKI (32 dB. RW,p)	SKII (37 dB. RW,p)	SKIII (42 dB. RW,p)	
Insert:	Solid chipboard	2 x solid chipboard	Special acoustic rating inlay	Special energy-efficient insert
Reinforcement:	Frame reinforcement	Frame reinforcement	Frame reinforcement	Frame reinforcement
Lock:	Class 3, 20/55 mm PC	Class 3, 20/55 mm PC	Class 3, 20/55 mm PC	Class 3, 20/55 mm PC
Bottom seal:	Retractable bottom seal	Retractable bottom seal	Retractable bottom seal	Retractable bottom seal
Rebate lip seal:			Optional	

Duradecor				
Skin:	Melamine surface embossed with parchment, soft parchment, pore or structure			
Cover plate:	Single deck with aluminium vapour barrier	MDF double deck with aluminium vapour barrier	MDF double deck with aluminium vapour barrier	MDF double deck with aluminium vapour barrier
Door thickness approx.:	41 mm	46.5 mm	46.5 mm	46.5 mm
Approx. weight kg/m²	31.7 kg/m²	34.8 kg/m²	39.2 kg/m²	19.5 kg/m²
Frame timber:	Timber / derived timber product frame, can be shortened by 25 mm at bottom			
Edges:	Round edge in post-forming, angular edges if White, Light grey and Anthracite grey with 4Protect edge, all other angular edges and rebated edges are film-coated			



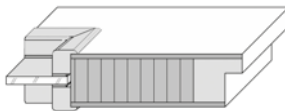
Paint				
Skin:	High-quality lacquer surface, painted silk matt			
Cover plate:	Single deck with aluminium vapour barrier	MDF double deck with aluminium vapour barrier	MDF double deck with aluminium vapour barrier	MDF double deck with aluminium vapour barrier
Door thickness approx.:	41 mm	46.5 mm	46.5 mm	46.5 mm
Approx. weight kg/m²	31.7 kg/m²	34.8 kg/m²	39.2 kg/m²	19.5 kg/m²
Frame timber:	Timber / derived timber product frame, can be shortened by 25 mm at bottom			
Edges:	Painted to match the door surface finish			

HPL				
Skin:	HPL 0.8 mm			
Cover plate:	Single deck with aluminium vapour barrier	HDF double deck with aluminium vapour barrier	HDF double deck with aluminium vapour barrier	HDF double deck with aluminium vapour barrier
Door thickness approx.:	42.5 mm	47.9 mm	47.9 mm	47.9 mm
Approx. weight kg/m²	32.5 kg/m²	35.6 kg/m²	40.0 kg/m²	20.3 kg/m²
Frame timber:	Timber / derived timber product frame, can be shortened by 25 mm at bottom			
Edges:	See edge selection, only possible corresponding to the edges stated above			

Description | WET Klima 3 | RC 3

WET RC3 SKIII System 3		
Drawing		
Standard:	DIN EN 1627 ff, DIN 4109, DIN 68706, RAL-GZ 426	
Stress class:	Class S	
Climatic class:	Climatic class 3	
U-value [w/(m²·K)]:	2,0	
Acoustic rating category:	SKIII (42 dB. RW,p)	
Insert:	Special acoustic rating inlay	
Reinforcement:	Aluminium stabiliser	
Lock:	Class 5, 20 / 65 mm PC	
Bottom seal:	Retractable bottom seal	
Rebate lip seal:	Yes	
Duradecor		
Skin:	Melamine surface embossed with parchment, soft parchment, pore or structure	
Cover plate:	2 × MDF barrier with aluminium vapour barrier	
Door thickness approx.:	51.5 mm	
Approx. weight kg/m²	37.6 kg/m²	
Frame timber:	Hardwood frame, can be shortened by 25 mm at bottom	
Edges:	Round edge in post-forming, angular edges if White, Light grey and Anthracite grey with 4Protect edge, all other angular edges and rebated edges are film-coated	
Paint		
Skin:	High-quality lacquer surface, painted silk matt	
Cover plate:	2 × MDF barrier with aluminium vapour barrier	
Door thickness approx.:	51.5 mm	
Approx. weight kg/m²	37.6 kg/m²	
Frame timber:	Hardwood frame, can be shortened by 25 mm at bottom	
Edges:	Painted to match the door surface finish	
HPL		
Skin:	HPL 0.8 mm	
Cover plate:	2 × HDF barrier with aluminium vapour barrier	
Door thickness approx.:	52.3 mm	
Approx. weight kg/m²	38.4 kg/m²	
Frame timber:	Hardwood frame, can be shortened by 25 mm at bottom	
Edges:	See edge selection, only possible corresponding to the edges stated above	

Description | Sliding door

	Sliding door Type 26 tubular chipboard spacers	Sliding door Type 33 tubular chipboard plate	Sliding door Glazing cut-out
Drawing			
Test certificate:			
Standard:			
Stress class:			
Climatic class:			
Acoustic rating category:			
Insert:	Tubular chipboard spacers	Tubular chipboard plate	Solid chipboard
Reinforcement:	Frame reinforcement	Frame reinforcement	
Lock:			
Bottom seal:			
Rebate lip seal:			

Duradecor





Skin:	Melamine surface embossed with parchment, soft parchment, pore or structure		
Cover plate:	Chipboard	Chipboard	Chipboard
Door thickness approx.:	39.5 mm	39.5 mm	39.5 mm
Approx. weight kg/m²	12.8 kg/m²	17.3 kg/m²	23.2 kg/m² remaining door surface
Frame timber:	Timber / derived timber product frame, can be shortened by 25 mm at top		
Edges:	Only angular sliding doors are available		

Paint

Skin:	High-quality lacquer surface, painted silk matt		
Cover plate:	Chipboard	Chipboard	Chipboard
Door thickness approx.:	39.5 mm	39.5 mm	39.5 mm
Approx. weight kg/m²	12.8 kg/m²	17.3 kg/m²	23.2 kg/m² remaining door surface
Frame timber:	Timber / derived timber product frame, can be shortened by 25 mm at top		
Edges:	Painted to match the door surface finish		

HPL

Skin:	HPL 0.8 mm		
Cover plate:		HDF barrier	HDF barrier
Door thickness approx.:		40.7 mm	40.7 mm
Approx. weight kg/m²		18.1 kg/m²	24.0 kg/m² remaining door surface
Frame timber:	Timber / derived timber product frame, can be shortened by 25 mm at top		
Edges:	See edge selection, only possible corresponding to the edges stated above		

	Fire protection T30, Klima 2 (rebated)	Fire protection T30, Klima 2, SK2 (rebated)	Fire protection T30, Klima 2, SK3 (rebated)	Fire protection T30, Klima 3 (rebated)
Drawing				
Approval:	Z-6.20-1934	Z-6.20-1934 Acoustic insulation: G 020503.5	Z-6.20-1934 Acoustic insulation: G 020503.24	Z-6.20-1934
Standard:	DIN 4102, RAL-GZ 426, DIN 18101, DIN 68706	DIN 4102, DIN 4109, RAL-GZ 426, DIN 18101, DIN 68706	DIN 4102, DIN 4109, RAL-GZ 426, DIN 18101, DIN 68706	DIN 4102, RAL-GZ 426, DIN 18101, DIN 68706
Stress class:	E	E	E	E
Climatic class:	Climatic class II	Climatic class II	Climatic class II	Climatic class III
Acoustic rating category:		SK2	SK3	
Insert:	Fire protection	Fire protection	Fire protection	Fire protection
Lock:	Acc. to DIN 18250 PC	Acc. to DIN 18250 PC	Acc. to DIN 18250 PC	Acc. to DIN 18250 FH PC 65
Bottom seal:		Retractable bottom seal	Retractable bottom seal	
Rebate lip seal:			3-sided	

Duradecor

Skin:	Melamine surface embossed with parchment, soft parchment, pore or structure			
Cover plate:	HDF barrier	HDF barrier	HDF barrier	Klima deck
Door thickness approx.:	50 mm	50 mm	50 mm	50 mm
Approx. weight kg/m ²	33 kg/m ²	38 kg/m ²	38 kg/m ²	33 kg/m ²
Frame timber:	Laminated veneer timber			
Edges:	Round edge in post-forming, angular edges and rebated edges are film-coated			

Paint

Skin:	High-quality lacquer surface, painted silk matt			
Cover plate:	HDF barrier	HDF barrier	HDF barrier	Klima deck
Door thickness approx.:	50 mm	50 mm	50 mm	50 mm
Approx. weight kg/m ²	33 kg/m ²	38 kg/m ²	38 kg/m ²	33 kg/m ²
Frame timber:	Laminated veneer timber			
Edges:	Painted to match the door surface finish			

HPL

Skin:	HPL 0.8 mm			
Cover plate:	HDF barrier	HDF barrier	HDF barrier	Klima deck
Door thickness approx.:	50 mm	50 mm	50 mm	50 mm
Approx. weight kg/m ²	33 kg/m ²	38 kg/m ²	38 kg/m ²	33 kg/m ²
Frame timber:	Laminated veneer timber			
Edges:	See edge selection, only possible corresponding to the edges stated above			

Description | Fire protection

made by



	Fire protection T30, Klima 2 (flush)	Fire protection T30, Klima 3 (flush)	Fire protection T30, Klima 2, SK1/2 (flush)	Fire protection T30 with glazing cut-out (rebated)
Drawing				
Test certificate:	Z-6.20-1934	Z-6.20-1934	Z-6.20-1934, SK1 = G 020503.1 SK2 = G 020503.5	Z-6.20-1934
Standard:	DIN 4102, RAL-GZ 426, DIN 18101, DIN 68706	DIN 4102, RAL-GZ 426, DIN 18101, DIN 68706	DIN 4102, DIN 4109, RAL-GZ 426, DIN 18101, DIN 68706	DIN 4102, DIN 18101, DIN 68706
Stress class:	E	E	E	E
Climatic class:	Climatic class II	Climatic class III	Climatic class II	Climatic class II
Acoustic rating category:			SK1 / SK2	
Insert:	Fire protection	Fire protection	Fire protection	Fire protection
Lock:	Acc. to DIN 18250 PC	Acc. to DIN 18250 PC	Acc. to DIN 18250 PC	Acc. to DIN 18250 PC
Bottom seal:				
Rebate lip seal:				

Duradecor

Skin:	Melamine surface, structure depending on decor either parchment, soft parchment, or pore / structure			
Cover plate:	HDF barrier	HDF barrier	HDF barrier	HDF barrier
Door thickness approx.:	50 mm	50 mm	50 mm	50 mm
Approx. weight kg/m²	33 kg/m²	33 kg/m²	38 kg/m²	
Frame timber:				
Edges:	Round edge in post-forming, angular edges and rebated edges are film-coated			




Paint

Skin:	High-quality lacquer surface, painted silk matt			
Cover plate:	HDF barrier	HDF barrier	HDF barrier	HDF barrier
Door thickness approx.:	50 mm	50 mm	50 mm	50 mm
Approx. weight kg/m²	33 kg/m²	33 kg/m²	38 kg/m²	
Frame timber:				
Edges:	Painted to match the door surface finish			

HPL

Skin:	HPL 0.8 mm			
Cover plate:	HDF barrier	HDF barrier	HDF barrier	HDF barrier
Door thickness approx.:	50 mm	50 mm	50 mm	50 mm
Approx. weight kg/m²	33 kg/m²	33 kg/m²	38 kg/m²	
Frame timber:				
Edges:	See edge selection, only possible corresponding to the edges stated above			

Description | Special doors

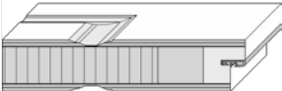
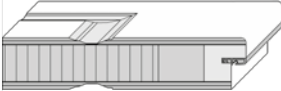
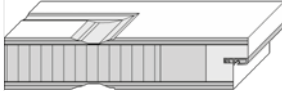
	Smoke protection R3 SKI	Damp room	Wet room
Drawing			
Test certificate:	14-000541-PR01		
Standard:	DIN 4109, 18095	RAL-67 426	DIN 68706, DIN 18101
Stress class:		N / M / S	
Climatic class:		1/2/3	
Acoustic rating category:	SKI (32 dB, RW,p)		
Insert:	Solid chipboard	Spacers / RSP / VSP	Special wet room core
Reinforcement:		Frame reinforcement	
Lock:	Acc. to DIN 18250 PC nickel silver	Class 1 / 3, 20 / 55	Class 3, 20 / 65 mm PC
Bottom seal:	Retractable bottom seal		
Rebate lip seal:			

Duradecor			
Skin:			
Cover plate:	2 × MDF barrier	Single / double deck	--
Door thickness approx.:	45.5 mm	39.5 – 46.5 mm	--
Approx. weight kg/m²	34.5 kg/m²	12.8 – 31.7 kg/m²	--
Frame timber:	Hardwood, can be shortened by 8 mm at bottom		--
Edges:	Round edge in post-forming, angular edges if White, Light grey and Anthracite grey with 4Protect edge, all other angular edges and rebated edges are film-coated		

Paint			
Skin:			
Cover plate:	2 × HDF barrier	--	--
Door thickness approx.:	45.5 mm	--	--
Approx. weight kg/m²	35.3 kg/m²	--	--
Frame timber:	Hardwood, can be shortened by 8 mm at bottom	--	--
Edges:	Painted to match the door surface finish		

HPL			
Skin:			
Cover plate:	2 × HDF barrier	Single / double deck	Wet room cover
Door thickness approx.:	46.8 mm	39.5 – 46.5 mm	42 mm
Approx. weight kg/m²	34.5 kg/m²	12.8 – 31.7 kg/m²	15 kg/m²
Frame timber:	Hardwood, can be shortened by 8 mm at bottom	Timber material	Fully plastic frame
Edges:	See edge selection, only possible corresponding to the edges stated above		Concealed plastic edge band White or light grey, similar to RAL 7035

Description | Kontura | Acoustic insulation SKII | SKIII

	Kontura, Klima 2, SK2 (rebated)	RC 2 Kontura round, Klima 2, SK2 (rebated)	RC 2 Kontura angular, Klima 2, SK2 (rebated)
Drawing			
Test certificate:	18-000611-PR02 6AS	18-000611-PR02 6AS	18-000611-PR02 6AS
Standard:	DIN 4102, DIN 4109, RAL-GZ 426, DIN 18101, DIN 68706	DIN 4102, DIN 4109, RAL-GZ 426, DIN 18101, DIN 68706	DIN 4102, DIN 4109, RAL-GZ 426, DIN 18101, DIN 68706
Stress class:	S	S	S
Climatic class:	Climatic class II	Climatic class II	Climatic class II
Acoustic rating category:	SK2 (41 dB, RWp)	SK2 (41 dB, RWp)	SK2 (41 dB, RWp)
Insert:	Special acoustic rating inlay	Special acoustic rating inlay	Special acoustic rating inlay
Reinforcement:	Frame reinforcement	Frame reinforcement	Frame reinforcement
Lock:	Acc. to DIN 18251 PC	Acc. to DIN 18251 PC	Acc. to DIN 18251 PC
Bottom seal:	Retractable bottom seal	Retractable bottom seal	Retractable bottom seal
Rebate lip seal:	3-sided	3-sided	3-sided

Duradecor

Skin:			
Cover plate:	--	--	--
Door thickness approx.:	--	--	--
Approx. weight kg/m²	--	--	--
Frame timber:	--		
Edges:			

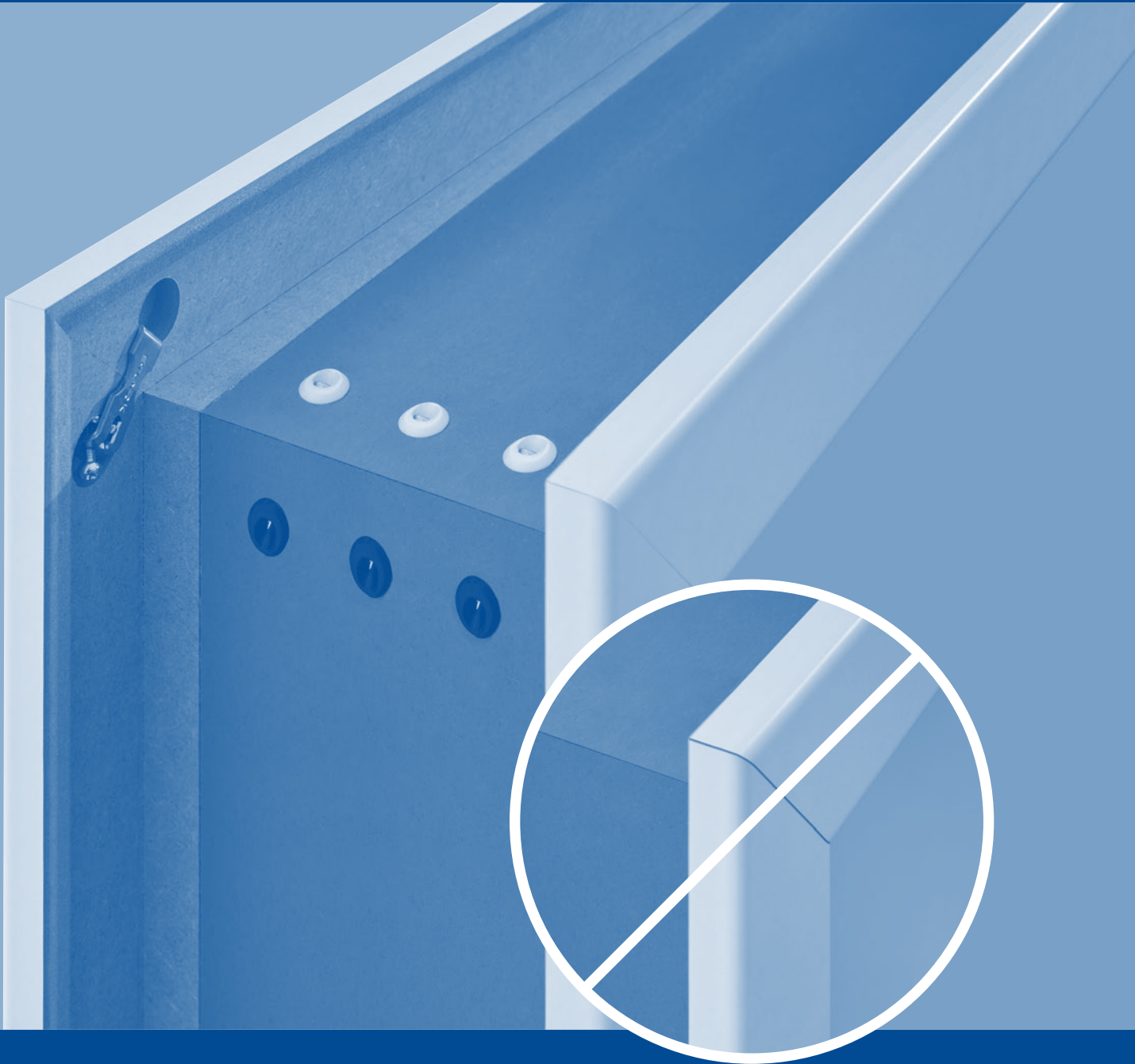
Paint

Skin:	High-quality lacquer surface, painted silk matt		
Cover plate:	2 × HDF barrier	2 × HDF barrier	2 × HDF barrier
Door thickness approx.:	52.1 mm	52.1 mm	52.1 mm
Approx. weight kg/m²	37.6 kg/m²	37.6 kg/m²	37.6 kg/m²
Frame timber:	Timber / derived timber product frame, can be shortened by 25 mm at bottom		
Edges:	Painted to match the door surface finish		

HPL

Skin:	--		
Cover plate:	--	--	--
Door thickness approx.:	--	--	--
Approx. weight kg/m²	--	--	--
Frame timber:	--		
Edges:	--		

Good reasons to try Hörmann internal doors

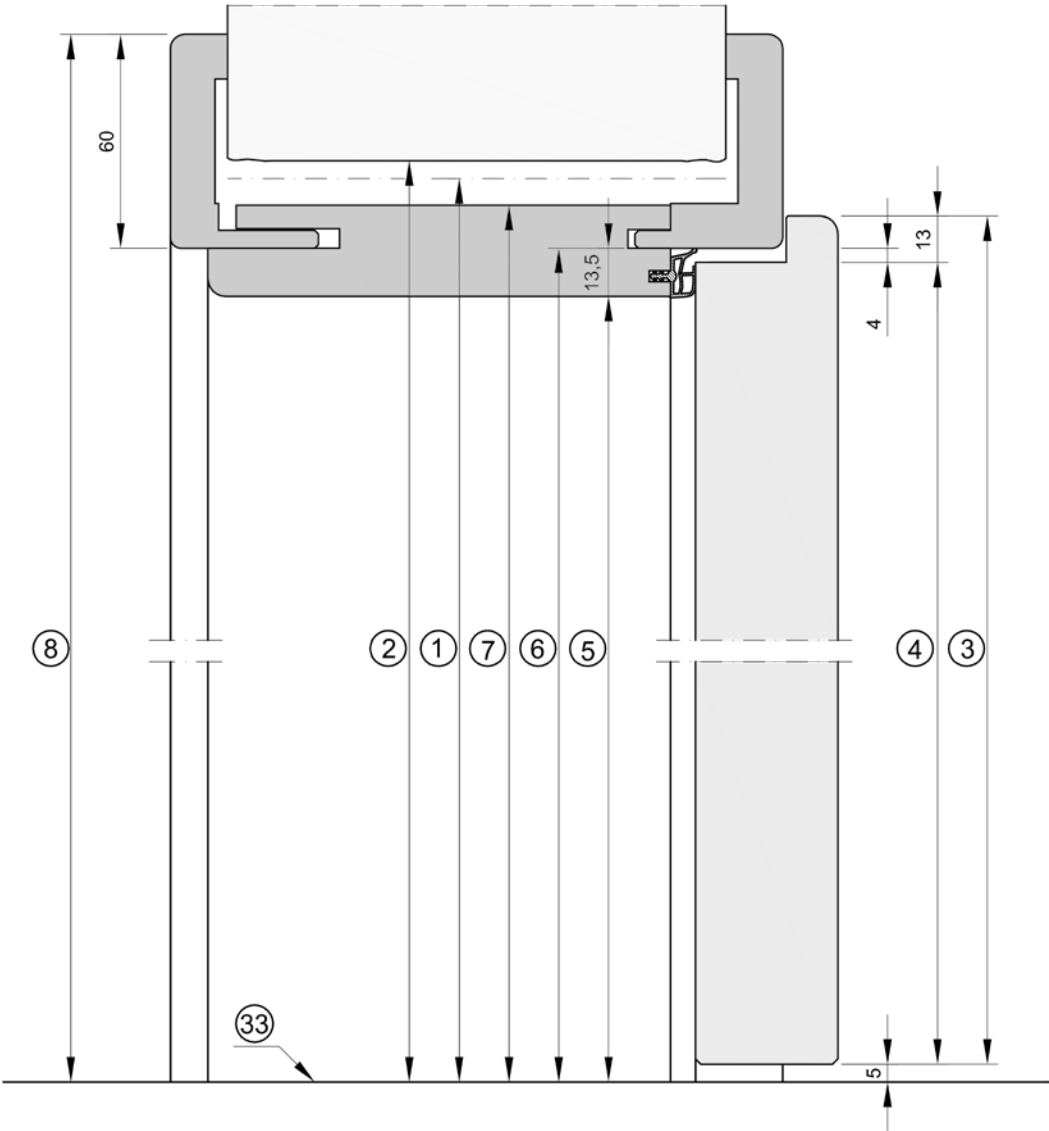


No open mitre joint

Firmly screwed frame corners

HÖRMANN

Dimensional overview | Rebated door | Vertical view

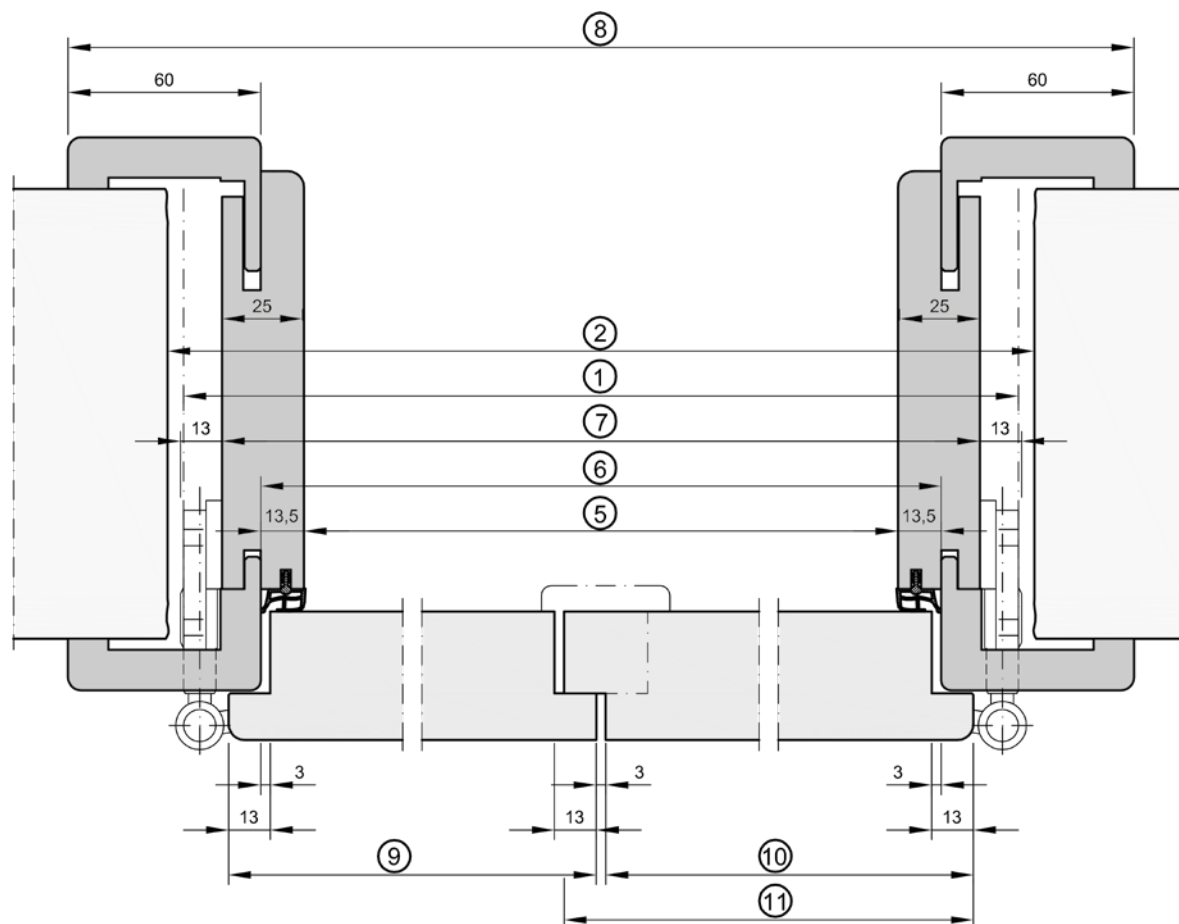


Dimensional overview ZN: 9930500-0041					
①	Nominal size	1875	2000	2125	2250
②	Wall opening	1880	2005	2130	2255
③	Overall door leaf dimension	1860	1985	2110	2235
④	Leaf rebate dimension	1847	1972	2097	2222
⑤	Clear passage dimension	1842,5	1967,5	2092,5	2217,5
⑥	Frame hold dimension	1856	1981	2106	2231
⑦	Overall lining dimension	1867,5	1992,5	2117,5	2242,5
⑧	Overall frame dimension	1916	2041	2166	2291
③③	Finished floor level				

Technical details

T-587

Dimensional overview | Rebated door | Double-leaf | Horizontal view



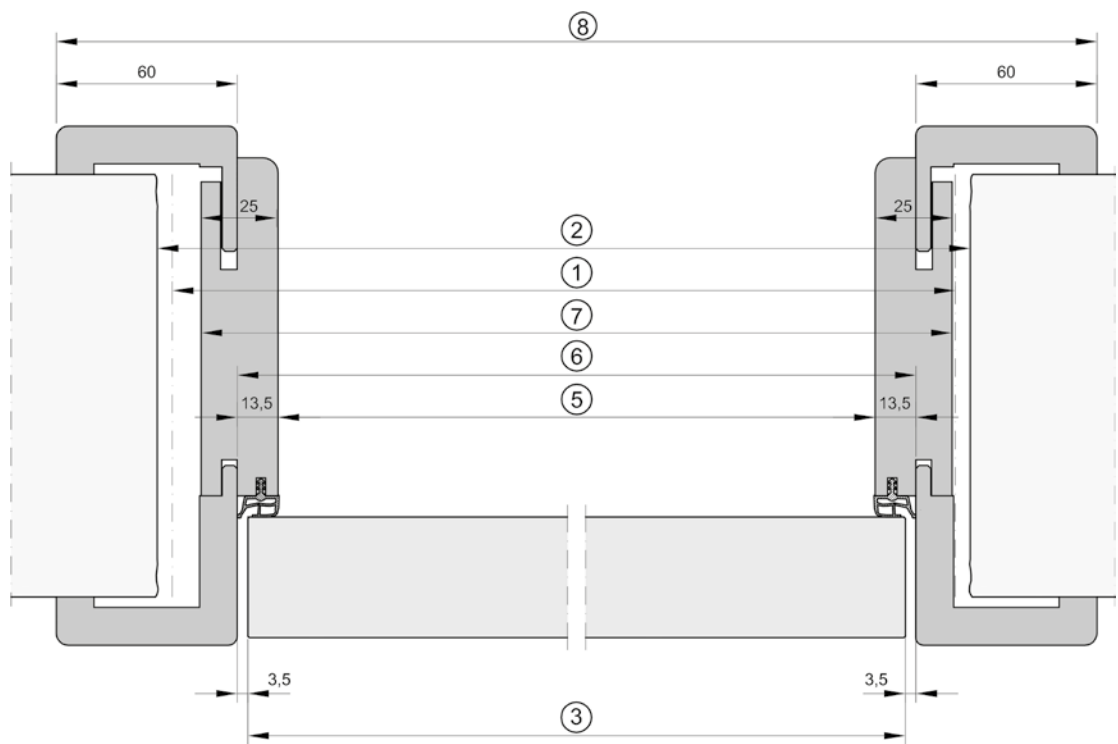
Dimensional overview ZN: 9930500-0051

①	Nominal size	1250	1375	1500	1500	1625	1625	1750	1750	1875	2000
②	Wall opening	1260	1385	1510	1510	1635	1635	1760	1760	1885	2010
⑤	Clear passage dimension	1176	1301	1426	1426	1551	1551	1676	1676	1801	1926
⑥	Frame hold dimension	1203	1328	1453	1453	1578	1578	1703	1703	1828	1953
⑦	Overall lining dimension	1226	1351	1476	1476	1601	1601	1726	1726	1851	1976
⑧	Overall frame dimension	1323	1448	1573	1573	1698	1698	1823	1823	1948	2073
⑨	Overall door leaf dimension traffic leaf	610	735	735	860	860	985	860	985	985	985
⑩	Overall door leaf dimension fixed leaf with meeting stile	610	610	735	610	735	610	860	735	860	985
⑪	Overall door leaf dimension fixed leaf with counter rebate	623	623	748	623	748	623	873	748	873	998

Technical details

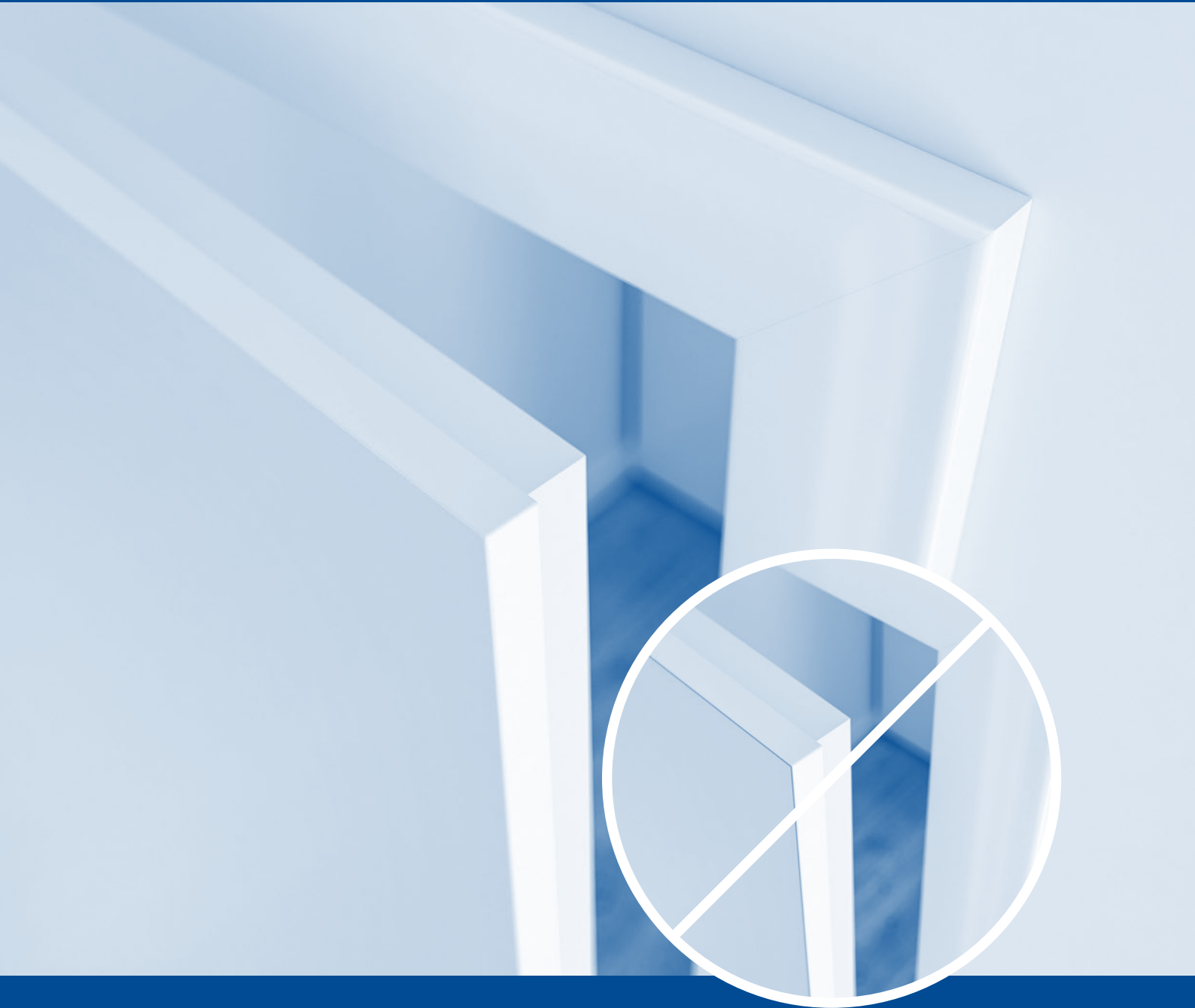
T-589

Dimensional overview | Flush-closing door | Horizontal view



Dimensional overview ZN: 1404901-0916							
①	Nominal size	625	750	875	1000	1125	1250
②	Wall opening	635	760	885	1010	1135	1260
③	Overall door leaf dimension	584	709	834	959	1084	1209
④	Clear passage dimension	564	689	814	939	1064	1189
⑤	Frame hold dimension	591	716	841	966	1091	1216
⑥	Overall lining dimension	614	739	864	989	1114	1239
⑦	Overall frame dimension	711	836	961	1086	1211	1336

Good reasons to try Hörmann internal doors



No unsightly edge

Seamless white door view

* For doors with white Duradecor surface finish

HÖRMANN

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all timber
and glass doors**

HÖRMANN

Steel loft doors / steel loft sliding doors

Single-leaf and double-leaf doors

Contents



Steel loft doors		From page
	Product description	594
	Technical drawings	595
Loft doors	LFT 01 Slim	Single-leaf 598
	LFT 02 Slim	Double-leaf 599
	LVFG-OL	Transom light 600
	LVFG-ST	Side elements 603
Steel loft sliding doors		From page
	Product description	604
	Technical drawings	605
Loft sliding doors	LFST 01 Slim	Single-leaf 606
	LFST 02 Slim	Double-leaf 607
Fittings and further optional extras		From page 608

General order information

- All door assemblies are made to order.
- Doors and side element or transom light combinations are designed as a coupling construction and open inwards as standard (glazing beads on the hinge side). Please note any surcharges.
- The ordering size is always the overall frame dimension (RAM).
- The prices indicated in this price list are generally surcharges and are only valid in conjunction with a door order.
- The glass is supplied separate as standard but optional fitting of the infill in the leaf at the factory is possible at a surcharge. An additional delivery time of 1 week must be taken into account in this case.

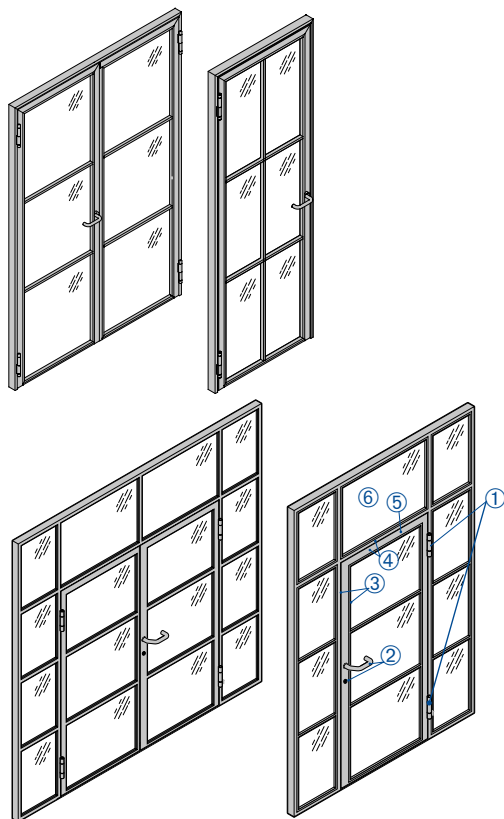
Steel loft doors

Single-leaf and double-leaf doors



Product description

Product description



Modern, exclusive loft doors (single and double-leaf) with and without side elements / steel transom lights.

Each door assembly will be individually manufactured according to measurements.

① Hinges

- 2 sturdy guide rollers, three-way adjustable (standard)
- Stainless steel guide rollers (optional)

② Fittings

- Tubular frame mortice lock (without profile cylinder)
- 10 different lever handle sets to choose from (standard)
- Profile cylinder and cylinder preparation (optional)

③ Seals

- EPDM door seal, 3-sided
- Glass hinge seal

④ Design

- Galvanized steel tubular frame profiles, powder-coated in RAL 9005 Jet black (standard) or in preferred colours, RAL to choose or special colours (optional)

⑤ Visible surfaces

- Flush-fitting
- Viewed width (frame and leaf) 76 mm
- Viewed width (fixed glazing) 20 mm
- Bottom section height 20 mm
- Depth 60 mm

⑥ Glazing

- Laminated safety glass 6 mm (standard)
- Weight with standard glazing approx. 30 kg/m²
- Slim glazing bead on hinge side and opposite hinge side (standard)
- Angled glazing bead on hinge side and opposite hinge side (optional)

Size range (overall frame dimensions)

Single-leaf loft door (LFT 01 Slim)

- RAM (W × H) min. 650 × 1900 mm
- RAM (W × H) max. 1500 × 3000 mm

Double-leaf loft door (LFT 02 Slim)

- RAM (W × H) min. 1250 × 1900 mm
- RAM (W × H) max. 2500 × 3000 mm

Transom light (LFVG-OL)

- RAM (W × H) min. 300 × 300 mm
- RAM (W × H) max. 5000 × 1000 mm

Side element (LFVG-ST)

- RAM (W × H) min. 300 × 1900 mm
- RAM (W × H) max. 1250 × 3000 mm

Surface coating

Powder coating, both sides

- **Standard colour:** RAL 9005 Jet black
- **Preferred colours:**

RAL 7016 Anthracite grey
RAL 9006 White aluminium
RAL 9007 Grey aluminium
RAL 9016 Traffic white
CH 703 Anthracite grey metallic

- **RAL to choose:** KABE pallet
- **Special colours:** NCS, textured and pearl-effect colours

Gloss levels:

- Matt as standard (gloss level 35 ± 5)
- Special gloss levels (gloss level 75 ± 10) or high-gloss (gloss level > approx. 85, gloss points according to ISO 2813, 60 degree measuring angle) are available to order.

Glazing

- **Laminated safety glass:**
 - Laminated safety glass 6 mm (standard)
 - Laminated safety glass 6 mm with matt plastic film (optional)
- **Glazing beads:** (on hinge side and opposite hinge side)
 - Standard: slim glazing bead (also as rails)
 - Optional: angled glazing bead
- **Acoustic value with 6 mm laminated safety glass Standard:**
 - Single-leaf door $R_w = 28$ (-1, -2) dB
 - Double-leaf door $R_w = 28$ (0, -2) dB
 - Fixed glazing $R_w = 29$ (-1, -2) dB
- **Acoustic value with 8 mm laminated safety glass (44.2 ST) Glass:**
 - Single-leaf door $R_w = 30$ (-1, -2) dB
 - Double-leaf door $R_w = 27$ (-1, -2) dB
 - Fixed glazing $R_w = 33$ (-1, -2) dB

Fittings

- **Lock:** mortice lock
- **Lever handle:** lever height 1050 mm (without rose escutcheon as standard)
 - Standard: RAL 9005 Jet black
 - Optional: in stainless steel
- **Hinges:** 3-way weld-on guide rollers
 - Standard: in door colour
 - Optional: in stainless steel
- **Locking of fixed leaf:** (for double-leaf loft doors):
 - Standard: to top
 - Optional: to bottom

Special profiles

- **Extension profiles** (max. 3 units per side):
Viewed width 30 mm or 50 mm
- **Corner profiles:** 90°

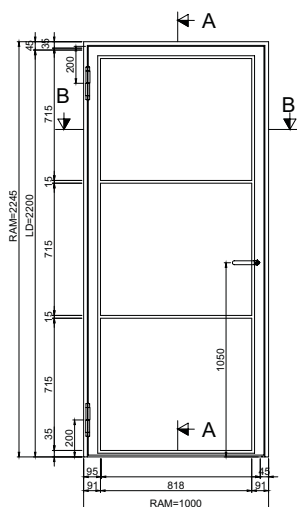
Steel loft doors

Single-leaf and double-leaf doors

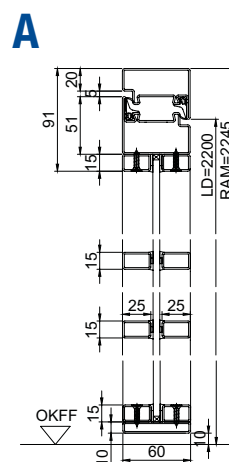


Technical drawings

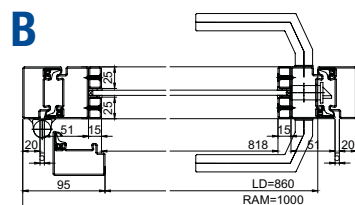
Single-leaf door view



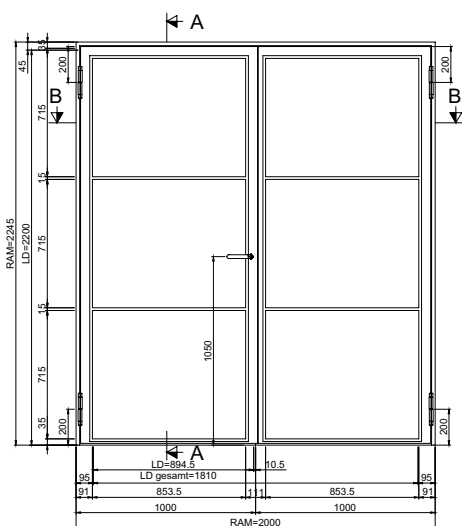
Vertical view



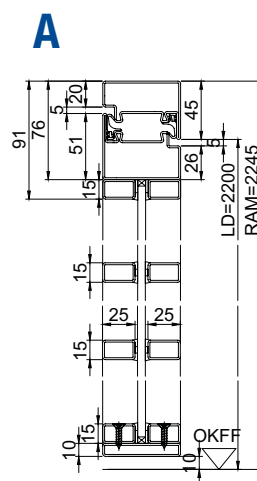
Horizontal view



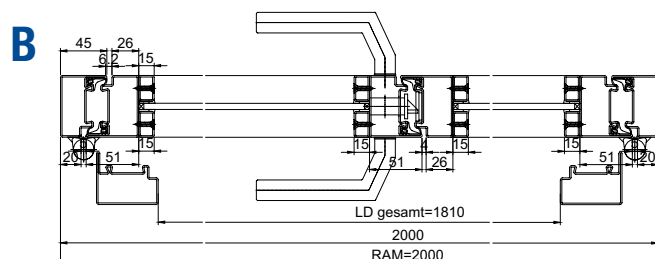
Double-leaf door view



Vertical view



Horizontal view



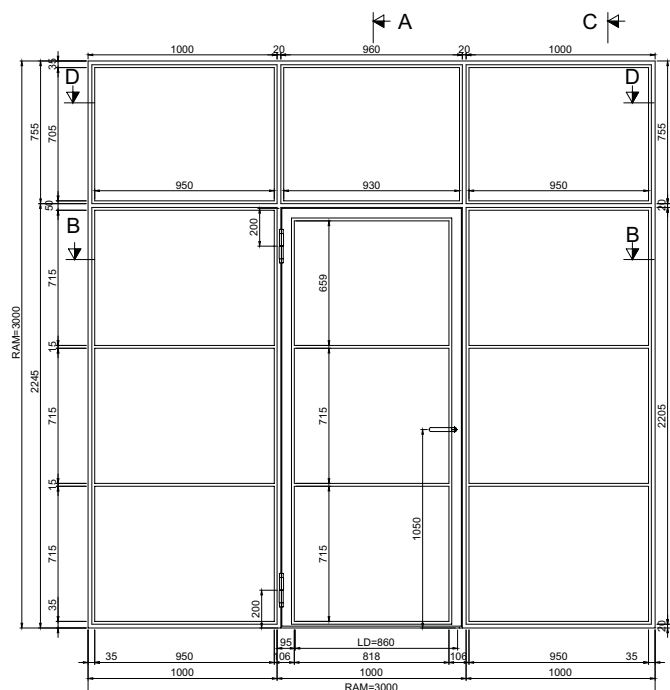
LD Clear passage dimension
LD GF Traffic leaf clear passage dimension
LD SF Fixed leaf clear passage dimension
RAMB Overall frame width
RAMH Overall frame height

Technical drawings

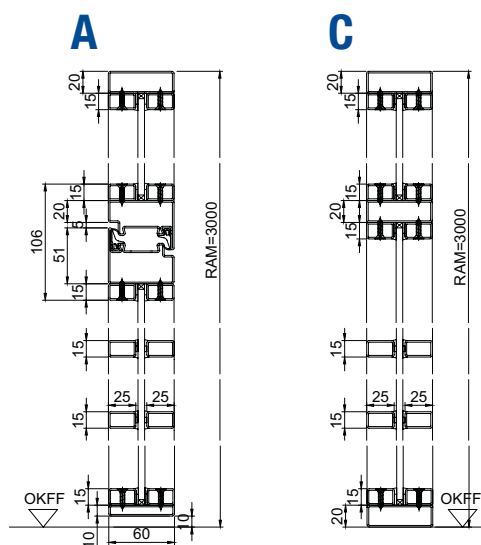
Single-leaf door with side element and transom light



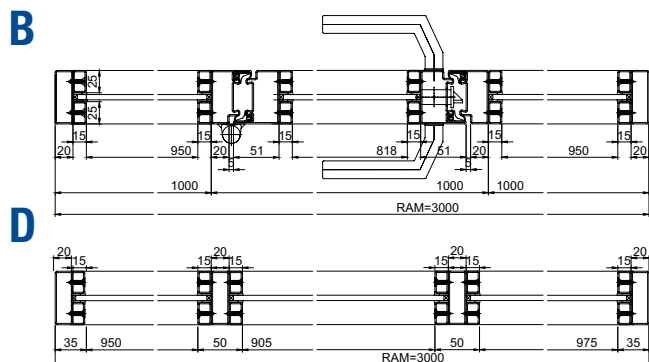
View of single-leaf door with side element and transom light



Vertical view



Horizontal view



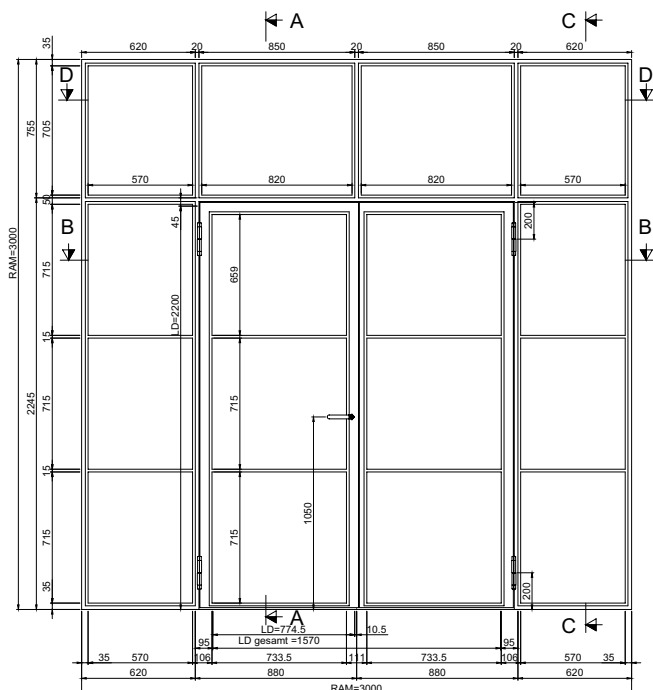
- LD** Clear passage dimension
- LD GF** Traffic leaf clear passage dimension
- LD SF** Fixed leaf clear passage dimension
- RAMB** Overall frame width
- RAMH** Overall frame height

Technical drawings

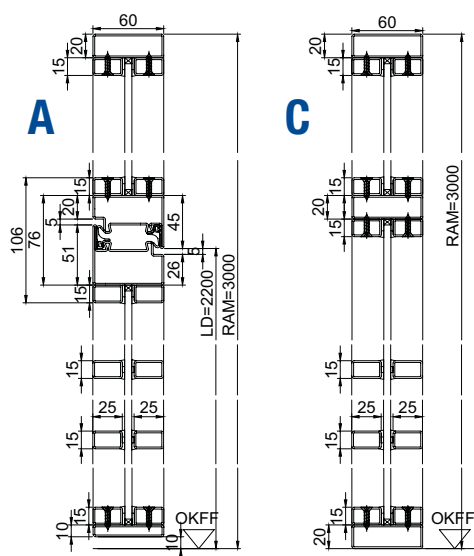
Double-leaf door – with side element and transom light



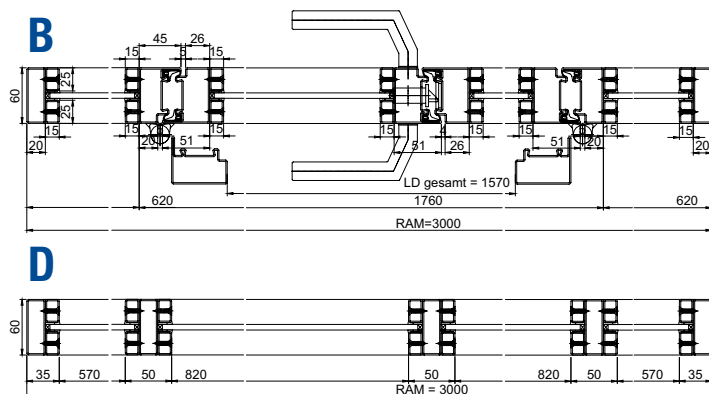
View of double-leaf door with side element and transom light



Vertical view



Horizontal view



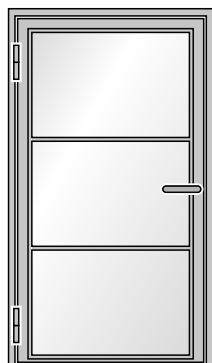
- LD** Clear passage dimension
- LD GF** Traffic leaf clear passage dimension
- LD SF** Fixed leaf clear passage dimension
- RAMB** Overall frame width
- RAMH** Overall frame height

Steel loft doors

Single-leaf loft door LFT 01 Slim



Product name	Single-leaf loft door
	LFT 01 Slim
Depth [mm]	60
RAM width (min. – max.) [mm]	650 – 1500
RAM height (min. – max.) [mm]	1900 – 3000
Construction sector	Residential construction / residential internal door



Set price =

frame / leaf incl. glass
Fittings and other optional extras

Already included in the price:

- 1 x mortice lock
- 2 x 3-way weld-on guide roller in door colour
- 1 x lever handle set (standard), without profile cylinder and profile cylinder milling
- Laminated safety glass glazing 6 mm
- Slim glazing bead on hinge side and opposite hinge side (standard)

► State opening sense on order!

* Fittings in preferred colours, RAL to choose or special colours, in RAL 9005 Jet black as standard.

Single-leaf loft door LFT 01 Slim

Ordering sizes (RAM) up to width x up to height			Single-leaf loft door LFT 01 Slim	Surface coating * Surcharge		
				Preferred colour	RAL to choose	Special colour NCS / textured
750	x	2000	2286	146	190	284
		2250	2377	150	195	293
		2500	2469	157	205	307
		2750	2561	165	214	321
		3000	2652	167	217	325
1000	x	2000	2481	149	194	291
		2250	2592	157	205	307
		2500	2704	166	215	323
		2750	2816	169	219	329
		3000	2927	174	227	340
1250	x	2000	2676	162	210	315
		2250	2807	169	219	329
		2500	2939	174	227	340
		2750	3070	179	233	349
		3000	3202	189	246	368
1500	x	2000	2871	167	217	325
		2250	3022	172	223	336
		2500	3174	179	233	349
		2750	3325	187	242	364
		3000	3476	194	253	379

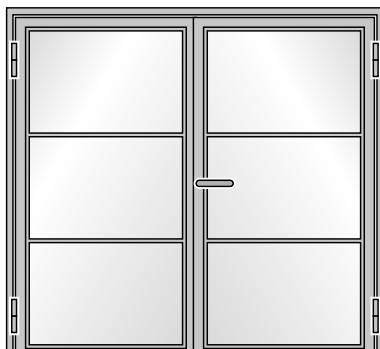
Number of rails			
Ordering sizes Width	Max. number Vertical rails	Ordering sizes Height	Max. number Horizontal rails
750 – 899	1	2000 – 2299	4
900 – 1249	2	2300 – 2699	5
1250 – 1500	3	2700 – 3000	6
Fittings / additional functions			€
Rails:	Each	Horizontal	150
		Vertical	187
			€
Extension profiles:	(max. 3 units per side)	Viewed width 30 mm	155
		Viewed width 50 mm	183
			€
Lever handle sets:	(10 lever handle models as standard)	8100 A, 8100 V, 8140 A, 8907 A, 8907 V, 8906 A, 8906 V, 8940 A, 8928 A, 8155 V	Included in the price
Bar handles:	(3 push bar models as standard)	HL G-07, HL G-08, HL G-09	435
Glazing beads:	Fixed price	Angled glazing bead on hinge side and opposite hinge side	93
Fittings and further optional extras			From page 608

Steel loft doors

Double-leaf loft door LFT 02 Slim



Product name	Double-leaf loft door
	LFT 02 Slim
Depth [mm]	60
RAM width (min. – max.) [mm]	1250 – 2500
RAM height (min. – max.) [mm]	1900 – 3000
Construction sector	Residential construction / residential internal door



Set price =

frame / leaf incl. glass
Fittings and other optional extras

Already included in the price:

- 1 × mortice lock
- 2 × 3-way weld-on guide roller in door colour per leaf
- 1 × lever handle set (standard), without profile cylinder and profile cylinder milling
- Laminated safety glass glazing 6 mm
- Slim glazing bead on hinge side and opposite hinge side (standard)
- Top locking of fixed leaf (standard)

► State opening sense on order!

* Fittings in preferred colours, RAL to choose or special colours, in RAL 9005 Jet black as standard.

Notice:

For double-leaf loft doors over 2.5 m high, bottom locking is recommended.

Double-leaf loft door LFT 02 Slim

Ordering sizes (RAM) up to width × up to height		Double-leaf loft door LFT 02 Slim RAL 9005 Jet black	Surface coating * Surcharge		
			Preferred colour	RAL to choose	Special colour NCS / textured
1500	× 2000		250	324	487
		3010	259	337	506
		3155	268	348	521
		3301	276	359	538
		3447	282	367	551
1750	× 2000	3592	261	340	510
		3205	274	356	534
		3370	280	364	547
		3536	287	373	560
		3702	299	389	583
2000	× 2000	3868	274	356	534
		3401	281	365	549
		3587	292	379	569
		3772	300	390	585
		3958	314	408	612
2250	× 2000	4144	281	365	549
		3597	295	383	575
		3803	304	396	594
		4007	315	409	614
		4213	325	423	635
2500	× 2000	4418	292	379	569
		3792	304	396	594
		4018	316	410	616
		4243	325	423	635
		4469	338	440	659
	3000	4694			

Number of rails			
Ordering sizes Width	Max. number Vertical rails	Ordering sizes Height	Max. number Horizontal rails
1500 – 1799	1 *	2000 – 2299	4*
1800 – 2500	2 *	2300 – 2699	5*
		2700 – 3000	6*
Fittings / additional functions			€
Rails:	Each	Horizontal	150
		Vertical	187
			€
Extension profiles:	(max. 3 units per side)	Viewed width 30 mm	155
		Viewed width 50 mm	183
			€
Lever handle sets:	(10 lever handle models as standard)	8100 A, 8100 V, 8140 A, 8907 A, 8907 V, 8906 A, 8906 V, 8940 A, 8928 A, 8155 V	Included in the price
Bar handles:	(3 push bar models as standard)	HL G-07, HL G-08, HL G-09	435
Glazing beads:	Fixed price	Angled glazing bead on hinge side and opposite hinge side	93
Locking of fixed leaf	Optional	Bottom lock	196
Fittings and further optional extras			From page 608

Fixed glazing – steel

Transom light for single-leaf and double-leaf doors



Product name	Loft door transom light
	LFVG OL Slim
Depth [mm]	60
RAM width (min. – max.) [mm]	300 – 5000
RAM height (min. – max.) [mm]	300 – 1000
Construction sector	Residential construction / residential internal door



Transom light

Set price =

Frame as fixed glazing incl. glass

Already included in the price:

- Laminated safety glass glazing 6 mm
- Slim glazing bead on hinge side and opposite hinge side (standard)

Loft door LFVG OL Slim

Ordering sizes (RAM) up to width × up to height		Transom light LFVG OL Slim	Surface coating * Surcharge		
			Preferred colour	RAL to choose	Special colour NCS/textured
500	×	400			
		500	35	45	67
		750	43	56	84
		1000	48	63	94
750	×	400	57	73	110
		500	41	54	80
		750	49	64	97
		1000	64	83	125
1000	×	400	70	91	137
		500	51	67	101
		750	60	78	116
		1000	70	91	137
1250	×	400	78	101	151
		500	60	78	116
		750	68	89	133
		1000	76	99	147
1500	×	400	83	108	162
		500	64	83	125
		750	71	92	140
		1000	80	104	155
1750	×	400	87	113	170
		500	69	90	135
		750	78	101	151
		1000	86	112	168
2000	×	400	97	126	188
		500	71	92	140
		750	82	106	159
		1000	89	116	174
2250	×	400	101	131	196
		500	76	99	147
		750	86	112	168
		1000	97	126	188
2500	×	400	106	137	207
		500	80	104	155
		750	89	116	174
		1000	101	131	196
			111	145	217

Number of rails			
Ordering sizes Width	Max. number Vertical rails	Ordering sizes Height	Max. number Horizontal rails
500 – 899	1	600 – 899	1
900 – 1249	2	900 – 1000	2
1250 – 1599	3		
1600 – 1949	4		
1950 – 2299	5		
2300 – 2699	6		

Fixed glazing – steel

Transom light for single-leaf and double-leaf doors



Product name	Loft door transom light
	LFVG OL Slim
Depth [mm]	60
RAM width (min. – max.) [mm]	300 – 5000
RAM height (min. – max.) [mm]	300 – 1000
Construction sector	Residential construction / residential internal door



Transom light

Set price =

Frame as fixed glazing incl. glass

Already included in the price:

- Laminated safety glass glazing 6 mm
- Slim glazing bead on hinge side and opposite hinge side (standard)

Loft door LFVG OL Slim

Ordering sizes (RAM) up to width x up to height		Transom light LFVG OL Slim	Surface coating * Surcharge		
			Preferred colour	RAL to choose	Special colour NCS / textured
2750	x 400	RAL 9005 Jet black			
		1497	82	106	159
		1566	94	123	185
		1740	105	136	205
3000	x 400	1914	121	157	235
		1529	84	109	164
		1605	99	128	192
		1794	109	142	213
3250	x 400	1983	125	163	243
		1562	93	122	183
		1644	104	135	203
		1847	113	147	221
3500	x 400	2051	125	163	243
		1595	101	131	196
		1682	110	144	215
		1901	122	158	237
3750	x 400	2120	130	169	254
		1627	106	137	207
		1720	118	153	229
		1954	126	164	246
4000	x 400	2188	142	185	276
		1660	111	145	217
		1758	124	161	241
		2008	135	176	264
4250	x 400	2256	149	194	291
		1691	116	151	227
		1797	132	172	258
		2061	145	188	282
		2325	161	209	313

Number of rails			
Ordering sizes Width	Max. number Vertical rails	Ordering sizes Height	Max. number Horizontal rails
2700 – 3099	7	500 – 899	1
3100 – 3499	8	900 – 1000	2
3500 – 3899	9		
3900 – 4299	10		

Fittings / additional functions			€
Rails:	Each	Horizontal	150
		Vertical	187
			€
Extension profiles:	(max. 3 units per side)	Viewed width 30 mm	155
		Viewed width 50 mm	183
Glazing beads:	Fixed price	Angled glazing bead on hinge side and opposite hinge side	93

Fittings and further optional extras	From page 608
--------------------------------------	---------------

Fixed glazing – steel

Transom light for single-leaf and double-leaf doors



Product name	Loft transom light
	LFVG OL Slim
Depth [mm]	60
RAM width (min. – max.) [mm]	300 – 5000
RAM height (min. – max.) [mm]	300 – 1000
Construction sector	Residential construction / residential internal door



Transom light

Already included in the price:

- Laminated safety glass glazing 6 mm
- Glazing bead on both sides (standard)

Loft door LFVG OL Slim

Ordering sizes (RAM) up to width × up to height	Transom light LFVG OL Slim	Surface coating * Surcharge		
		Preferred colour	RAL to choose	Special colour NCS / textured
4500 × 400	RAL 9005 Jet black			
	1691	130	169	254
	1836	142	185	276
	2115	153	199	299
4750 × 400	2394	162	210	315
	1756	134	174	262
	1874	147	191	286
	2168	161	209	313
5000 × 400	2462	172	223	336
	1789	143	186	278
	1912	155	201	303
	2222	170	221	332
	2530	182	236	354

Number of rails			
Ordering sizes Width	Max. number Vertical rails	Ordering sizes Height	Max. number Horizontal rails
4300 – 4699	11	600 – 899	1
4700 – 5000	12	900 – 1000	2

Fittings / additional functions			€
Rails:	Each	Horizontal	150
		Vertical	187
			€
Extension profiles:	(max. 3 units per side)	Viewed width 30 mm	155
		Viewed width 50 mm	183
Glazing beads:	Fixed price	Angled glazing bead on hinge side and opposite hinge side	93

Fittings and further optional extras	From page 608
--------------------------------------	---------------

Fixed glazing – steel

Side element for single-leaf and double-leaf doors



Product name	Loft side element
	LFVG ST Slim
Depth [mm]	60
RAM width (min. – max.) [mm]	300 – 1250
RAM height (min. – max.) [mm]	1900 – 3000
Construction sector	Residential construction / residential internal door



Side element

Already included in the price:

- Laminated safety glass glazing 6 mm
- Glazing bead on both sides (standard)

Loft door LFVG- ST Slim

Ordering sizes (RAM) up to width x up to height			Side element LFVG ST Slim RAL 9005 Jet black	Surface coating * Surcharge		
				Preferred colour	RAL to choose	Special colour NCS / textured
500	x	2000	1451	78	101	151
		2250	1490	87	113	170
		2500	1528	98	127	190
		2750	1566	104	135	203
		3000	1605	110	144	215
750	x	2000	1580	88	114	172
		2250	1633	96	124	186
		2500	1687	105	136	205
		2750	1740	111	145	217
		3000	1794	122	158	237
1000	x	2000	1709	93	122	183
		2250	1777	104	135	203
		2500	1845	110	144	215
		2750	1914	120	155	233
		3000	1983	126	164	246
1250	x	2000	1837	101	131	196
		2250	1921	109	142	213
		2500	2005	118	153	229
		2750	2088	125	163	243
		3000	2171	137	178	268

Number of rails

Ordering sizes Width	Max. number Vertical rails	Ordering sizes Height	Max. number Horizontal rails
600 – 899	1	2000 – 2299	4
900 – 1250	2	2300 – 2699	5
		2700 – 3000	6

Fittings / additional functions

Rails:	Each	Horizontal	150
		Vertical	187
			€
Extension profiles:	(max. 3 units per side)	Viewed width 30 mm	155
		Viewed width 50 mm	183
Glazing beads:	Fixed price	Angled glazing bead on hinge side and opposite hinge side	93

Fittings and further optional extras

From page 608

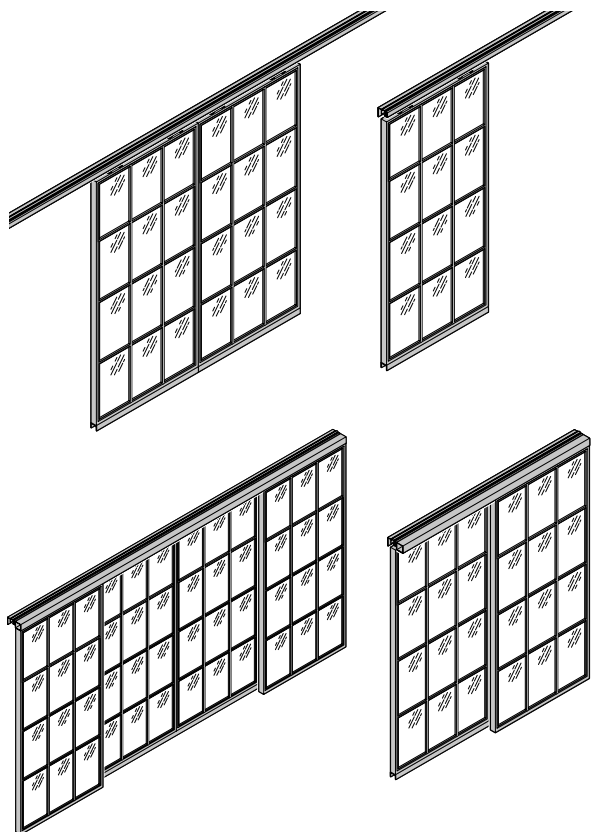
Steel loft door sliding doors

Single-leaf and double-leaf doors



Product description

Product description



Modern, exclusive loft sliding doors (single-leaf and double-leaf) with and without side elements.

Each door assembly will be individually manufactured according to measurements.

Track variant

- Wall fitting
- Ceiling or wall opening
- Wall pocket fitting
- PureStop system (optional)
- Synchronous double-leaf (optional)

Fittings

- 4 different sliding door shells to choose from (standard)

Seals

- Glass hinge seal

Design

- Galvanized steel tubular frame profiles, powder-coated in RAL 9005 Jet black (standard) or in preferred colours, RAL to choose or special colours (optional)

Visible surfaces

- Flush-fitting
- Viewed width 20 mm
- Viewed width (fixed glazing) 20 mm
- Bottom section height 50 mm
- Fixed glazing depth 60 mm
- Sliding door depth 40 mm

Glazing

- Laminated safety glass 6 mm (standard)
- Weight with standard glazing approx. 30 kg/m²
- Slim glazing bead on hinge side and opposite hinge side (standard)

Size range (overall frame dimensions)

Single-leaf loft sliding door (LFST 01 Slim)

- RAM (W × H) min. 650 × 1900 mm
- RAM (W × H) max. 1500 × 3000 mm

Double-leaf loft sliding door (LFST 02 Slim)

- RAM (W × H) min. 1250 × 1900 mm
- RAM (W × H) max. 2500 × 3000 mm

Side element (LFST V1 or LFST V2)

- RAM (W × H) min. 300 × 1900 mm
- RAM (W × H) max. 1250 × 3000 mm

Surface coating

Powder coating, both sides

- **Standard colour:** RAL 9005 Jet black
- **Preferred colours:**

RAL 7016 Anthracite grey
RAL 9006 White aluminium
RAL 9007 Grey aluminium
RAL 9016 Traffic white
CH 703 Anthracite grey metallic

- **RAL to choose:** KABE pallet
- **Special colours:** NCS, textured and pearl-effect colours

Gloss levels:

- Matt as standard (gloss level 35 ± 5)
- Special gloss levels (gloss level 75 ± 10) or high-gloss (gloss level > approx. 85, gloss points according to ISO 2813, 60 degree measuring angle) are available to order.

Glazing

- **Laminated safety glass:**
 - Laminated safety glass 6 mm (standard)
 - Laminated safety glass 6 mm with matt plastic film (optional)
- **Glazing beads:** (on hinge side and opposite hinge side)
 - Standard: slim glazing bead (also as rails)

Special profiles

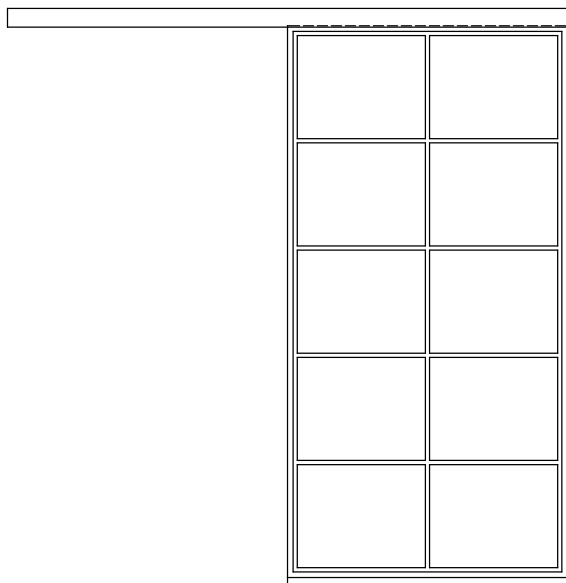
- **Top extension profile:**
 - Viewed width 60 mm
 - for sliding door version with side element as connection (connector)
 - Viewed width 80 mm for double-leaf synchronous version
 - as sliding door version with side element as connection (connector)
- **Extension profiles** (max. 3 units per side):
 - Viewed width 30 mm or 50 mm
- **Corner profiles:** 90°

Single-leaf and double-leaf doors

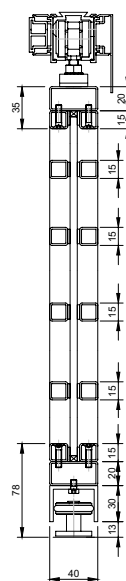


Technical drawings

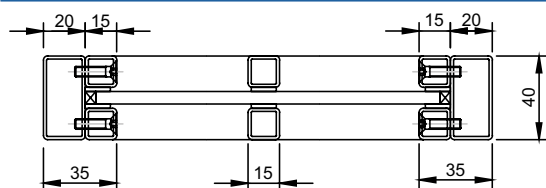
Single-leaf door view



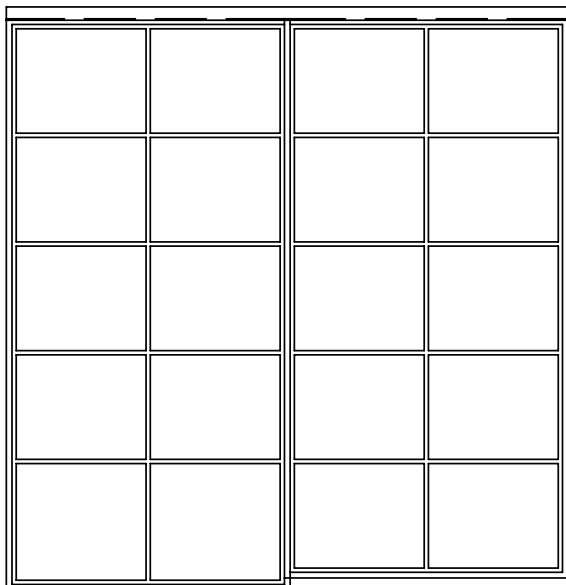
Vertical view



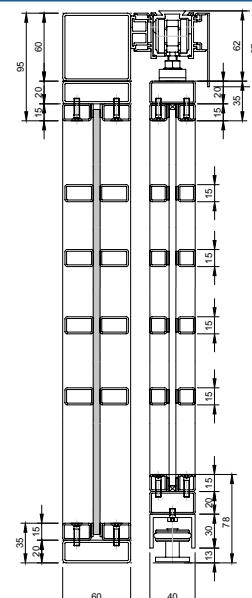
Horizontal view



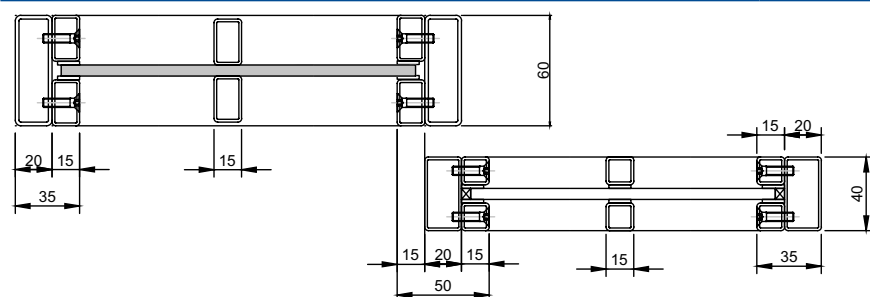
Double-leaf door view



Vertical view



Horizontal view



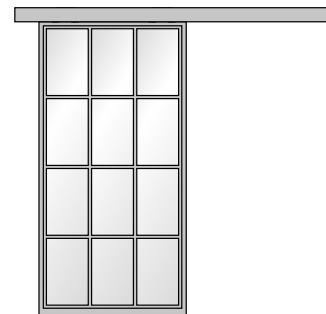
LD	Clear passage dimension
LD GF	Traffic leaf clear passage dimension
LD SF	Fixed leaf clear passage dimension
RAMB	Overall frame width
RAMH	Overall frame height

Steel loft sliding doors

Single-leaf loft sliding door LFST 01 Slim



Product name	Single-leaf loft sliding door
	LFST 01 Slim
Depth [mm]	40 mm
RAM width (min. – max.) [mm]	650 – 1500
RAM height (min. – max.) [mm]	1900 – 3000
Construction sector	Residential construction / residential internal door



Set price =

frame / leaf incl. glass
Fittings and other optional extras.

Already included in the price:

- Security door leaf
- Laminated safety glass glazing 6 mm
- Slim glazing bead
- Frame type in front of the wall

Plus:

- Corresponding frame type
 - Bar handle selection
- State opening sense on order! Bar handles for RAL to choose or special colours in RAL 9005 Jet black as standard.

Single-leaf loft sliding door LFST 01 Slim

Ordering sizes (RAM) up to width × up to height			Loft sliding door LFST 01 Slim RAL 9005 Jet black	Surface coating * Surcharge		
				Preferred colour	RAL to choose	Special colour NCS / textured
750	×	2000	2515	146	190	284
		2250	2615	150	195	293
		2500	2716	157	205	307
		2750	2817	165	214	321
		3000	2917	167	217	325
1000	×	2000	2728	149	194	291
		2250	2851	157	205	307
		2500	2974	166	215	323
		2750	3097	169	219	329
		3000	3219	174	227	340
1250	×	2000	2944	162	210	315
		2250	3088	169	219	329
		2500	3233	174	227	340
		2750	3378	179	233	349
		3000	3522	189	246	368
1500	×	2000	3159	167	217	325
		2250	3324	172	223	336
		2500	3491	179	233	349
		2750	3658	187	242	364
		3000	3825	194	253	379

Number of rails			
Ordering sizes Width	Max. number Vertical rails	Ordering sizes Height	Max. number Horizontal rails
750 – 899	1	2000 – 2299	4
900 – 1249	2	2300 – 2699	5
1250 – 1500	3	2700 – 3000	6

Fittings/ additional functions			€
Rails:	Each	Horizontal	150
		Vertical	187
			€
Frame type:	In front of the wall		Included in the price
	In the wall opening or fitting to ceiling		-86
	Running within the wall – pocket fitting		-196
Sliding door shells:	(4 sliding door shells as standard)	HL MG-02, HL MG-03, HL MG-04, HL MG-05	278
PureStop system (optional)	Per set		405
Door stay:	Version for sliding door running within the wall	Each	169

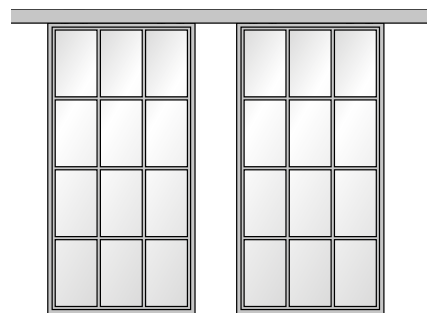
Fittings and further optional extras	From page 608
--------------------------------------	---------------

Steel loft sliding doors

Double-leaf loft sliding door LFST 02 Slim



Product name	Double-leaf loft sliding door
	LFST 02 Slim
Depth [mm]	40 mm
RAM width (min. – max.) [mm]	1250 – 2500
RAM height (min. – max.) [mm]	1900 – 3000
Construction sector	Residential construction / residential internal door



Set price =

frame / leaf incl. glass
Fittings and other optional extras

Already included in the price:

- Security door leaf
- Laminated safety glass glazing 6 mm
- Slim glazing bead
- Frame type in front of the wall

Plus:

- Corresponding frame type
- Bar handle selection
- Number of rails

► State opening sense on order! Bar handles for RAL to choose or special colours in RAL 9005 Jet black as standard.

Double-leaf loft sliding door LFST 02 Slim

Ordering sizes (RAM) up to width × up to height			Loft sliding door LFST 01 Slim RAL 9005 Jet black	Surface coating * Surcharge		
				Preferred colour	RAL to choose	Special colour NCS / textured
1500	x	2000	4213	250	324	487
	x	2250	4417	259	337	506
	x	2500	4621	268	348	521
	x	2750	4825	276	359	538
	x	3000	5029	282	367	551
1750	x	2000	4488	261	340	510
	x	2250	4720	274	356	534
	x	2500	4951	280	364	547
	x	2750	5183	287	373	560
	x	3000	5415	299	389	583
2000	x	2000	4761	274	356	534
	x	2250	5022	281	365	549
	x	2500	5281	292	379	569
	x	2750	5541	300	390	585
	x	3000	5800	314	408	612
2250	x	2000	5035	281	365	549
	x	2250	5323	295	383	575
	x	2500	5611	304	396	594
	x	2750	5899	315	409	614
	x	3000	6186	325	423	635
2500	x	2000	5309	292	379	569
	x	2250	5625	304	396	594
	x	2500	5941	316	410	616
	x	2750	6256	325	423	635
	x	3000	6572	338	440	659

Number of rails			
Ordering sizes Width	Max. number Vertical rails	Ordering sizes Height	Max. number Horizontal rails
1500 – 1799	1*	2000 – 2299	4*
1800 – 2500	2*	2300 – 2699	5*
per leaf		2700 – 3000	6

Fittings / additional functions			€
Rails:	Each	Horizontal	150
		Vertical	187
			€
Frame type:	In front of the wall		Included in the price
	In the wall opening or fitting to ceiling		-122
	Running within the wall – pocket fitting		-342
	Synchronous		1349
Sliding door shells:	(4 sliding door shells as standard)	HL MG-02, HL MG-03, HL MG-04, HL MG-05	278
PureStop system (optional)	Per set		778
Door stay:	Version for sliding door running within the wall	Each	169














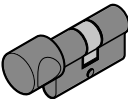


Fittings and further optional extras From page 608

Steel loft doors

Single-leaf loft door LFT 01 Slim /
Double-leaf loft door LFT 02 Slim



Fittings and further optional extras

Lever handle sets – hinged doors (lever handle / lever handle)				€/ door
Notice: Lever handle sets are always supplied separate, in black RAL 9005 as standard, optionally in stainless steel.				
	Ogro design model 8100 A		Black, RAL 9005	Standard
			Stainless steel, V2A	147
	Ogro design model 8100 V		Black, RAL 9005	Standard
			Stainless steel, V2A	147
	Ogro design model 8140 A		Black, RAL 9005	Standard
			Stainless steel, V2A	147
	Ogro design model 8907 A		Black, RAL 9005	Standard
			Stainless steel, V2A	147
	Ogro design model 8907 V		Black, RAL 9005	Standard
			Stainless steel, V2A	147
	Ogro design model 8906 A		Black, RAL 9005	Standard
			Stainless steel, V2A	147
	Ogro design model 8906 V		Black, RAL 9005	Standard
			Stainless steel, V2A	147
	Ogro design model 8155 V		Black, RAL 9005	Standard
			Stainless steel, V2A	147
	Ogro design model 8928 A		Black, RAL 9005	Standard
			Stainless steel, V2A	147
	Ogro design model 8940 A		Black, RAL 9005	Standard
			Stainless steel, V2A	147
	ECO design model Kome D-810		Brass, concrete	222
			Stainless steel design	
Profile cylinder and profile cylinder preparation – hinged doors				€/ each
	CES C-690 Unicolor – Midnight Black	Cylinder spacing 31 / 31	Black, RAL 9005	148
			Stainless steel design	
	CES C-692 Bicolor – Midnight Black	Cylinder spacing 31 / 31	Black, RAL 9005	148
			Stainless steel design	
	CES variants Rotary knob	Cylinder spacing 31 / 31	Black, RAL 9005	174
			Stainless steel design	
	WC profile cylinder	Cylinder spacing 31 / 31	Stainless steel design	176
	Digital cylinder Evolo Pure	<div>▶ Access via card, key chain (chip) or Purephone</div> <div>▶ Ideal for retrofitting</div>		878
			Notice: Conception only possible for your own design	

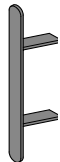
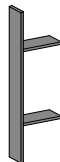
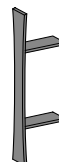
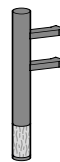

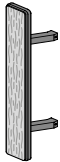
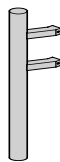
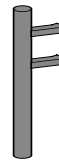
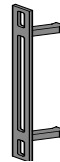
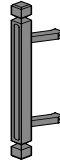
Steel loft doors

Single-leaf loft door LFT 01 Slim /
Double-leaf loft door LFT 02 Slim



Fittings and further optional extras

High-quality bar handles in different shapes (screwed on)

Hörmann design Model HL G-07  <p>Lengths (mm) 300; 500; 700; 900; 1100 Black bar, RAL 9005 as well as in door colour 435 €</p>	Hörmann design Model HL G-08  <p>Lengths (mm) 300; 500; 700; 900; 1100 Black bar, RAL 9005 as well as in door colour 435 €</p>	Hörmann design Model HL G-09  <p>Lengths (mm) 300; 500; 700; 900; 1100 Black bar, RAL 9005 as well as in door colour 435 €</p>	Hörmann design Model HL G-10  <p>Lengths (mm) 500 Jet black matt bar, round with oak handle 612 €</p>	Hörmann design Model HL G-11  <p>Lengths (mm) 500 Jet black matt bar, with Lacobel glass inlay 612 €</p>
Hörmann design Model HL G-12  <p>Lengths (mm) 500 Jet black matt bar, with oak inlay 612 €</p>	Hörmann design Model HL G-13  <p>Lengths (mm) 500 Finely polished stainless steel bar 612 €</p>	Hörmann design Model HL G-14  <p>Lengths (mm) 500 Jet black matt bar, round 612 €</p>	Hörmann design Model HL G-15  <p>Lengths (mm) 500 Jet black matt bar, industrial design 612 €</p>	Hörmann design Model HL G-16  <p>Lengths (mm) 500 Jet black matt bar, art deco 612 €</p>

Hörmann sliding door shells

Model HL MG-02  <p>RAL 9005 as well as in door colour 278 €</p>	Model HL MG-03  <p>RAL 9005 as well as in door colour 278 €</p>	Model HL MG-04  <p>RAL 9005 as well as in door colour 278 €</p>	Model HL MG-05  <p>RAL 9005 as well as in door colour 278 €</p>
--	--	---	--

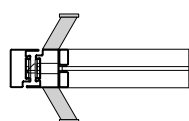
Push bars (welded on)

1) Push bar HL G-06 made of box section for rail fixing (min. 2 or 3 rails) required.

L Length of bar handle	300	500	700	900	1100
x Distance of support brackets from the handle ends	50	100	150	200	250

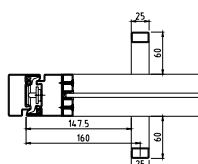
Please state the handle no. and the length of the bar handle on the order.

Fig.: similar



Valid for HL G-07 to HL G-09

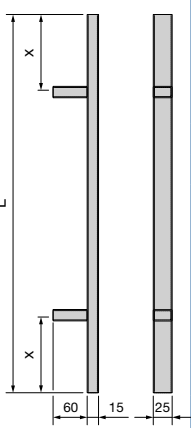


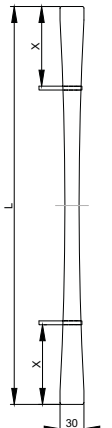
1)



* Valid for HL G-06

Notice:

The bar handle length depends on the rail spacing and is individually adapted.

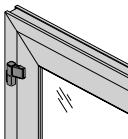
				
Handle no.	HL G-06	HL G-07	HL G-08	HL G-09
Material / surface finish	in door colour	in door colour	in door colour	in door colour
Number of support brackets	2	2	2	2
Surcharge € for handle package	548	548	548	548

Steel loft doors

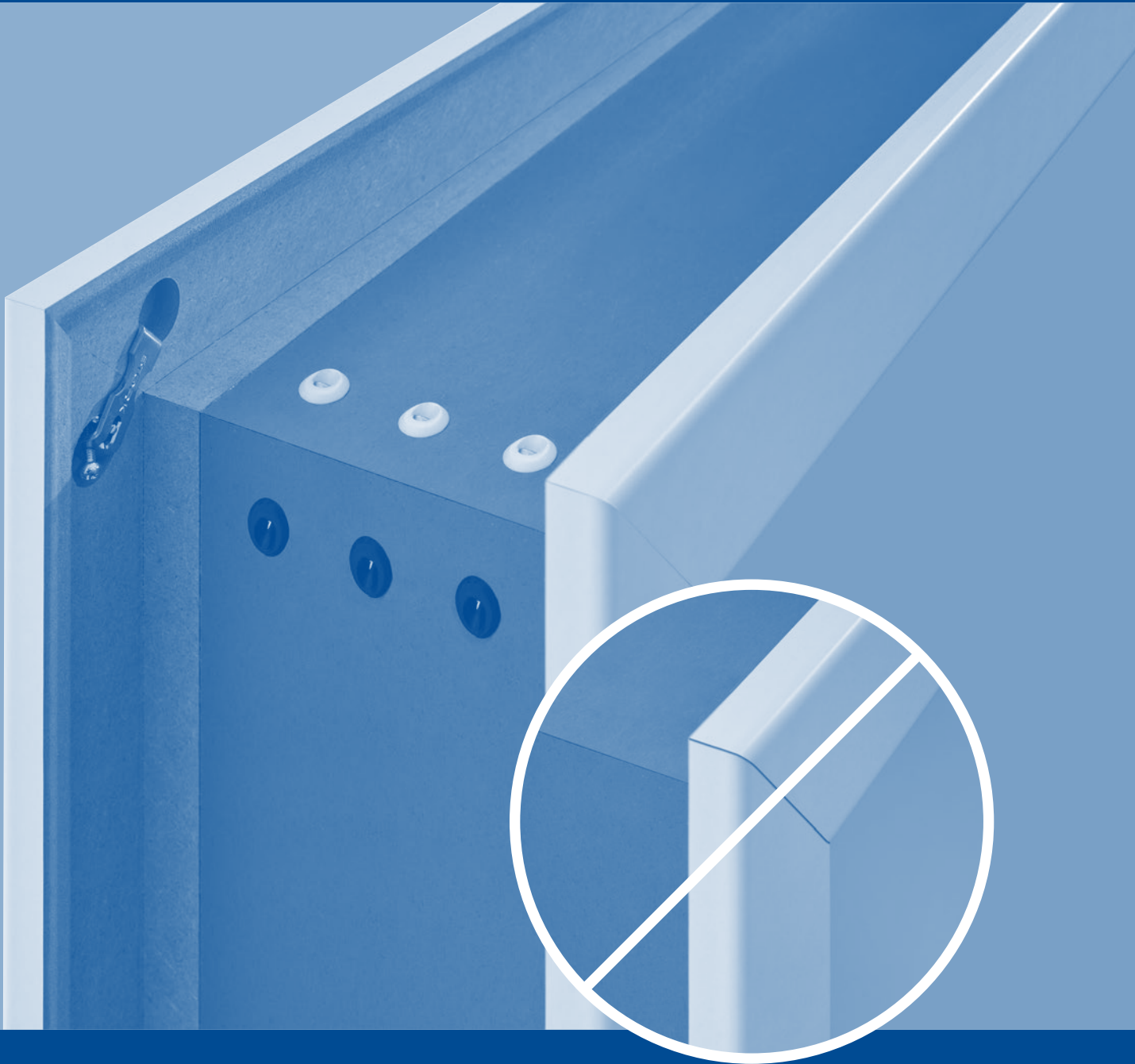
Single-leaf loft door LFT 01 Slim /
Double-leaf loft door LFT 02 Slim



Fittings and further optional extras

Door closers and hold-open devices				
	Concealed door closer Dorma – ITS 96 <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Opening angle 120°• <i>Max. leaf weight 130 kg</i>• <i>Only traffic leaf possible with double-leaf doors.</i> Notice: For the ITS version, upper leaf profile is 13 mm wider than standard.	Overall frame dimension		547
		Min.	Max.	
		≥ 788	≤ 1488	
Bottom seal without threshold rail				
Retractable bottom seal <ul style="list-style-type: none">• For fitting on a smooth, level floor• Stiffener only for transport protection			Single-leaf	175
			Double-leaf	350
Lock systems – single-point locking				€
Bolt lock for single-leaf and double-leaf doors <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Suitable for doors with handle design			Each	114
Mortice lock for single-leaf and double-leaf doors <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Suitable for doors with handle design			Each	131
Electric strikes				€
IST FT 5002 – FB, 12 – 24 V, adjustable			Single-leaf door	530
IST FT 5002 – FB, 12 – 24 V, adjustable, incl. concealed electro duct			Double-leaf door	638
Hinges				€
3-way weld-on guide roller	in door colour	Each	Standard	
	in stainless steel (V2A)	Each	137	
Corner profile				€
90° corner	in door colour	Each	308	
Extension profiles				€
Max. 3 units per side	Viewed width 30 mm	Each	155	
	Viewed width 50 mm	Each	183	
For sliding door version with side element as connection (connector)	Viewed width 60 mm	Each	345	
For double-leaf synchronous version as sliding door with side element as connection (connector)	Viewed width 80 mm	Each	394	
Rails				€
Rails	Horizontal	Each	150	
	Vertical	Each	187	
Locking				€
Locking of fixed leaf	Top	Per door	Standard	
	Bottom		196	
Glazing beads				€
Glazing beads on hinge side and opposite hinge side	Slim glazing bead (also as rails)		Standard	
	Angled glazing bead	Flat rate per door / side element / transom light	92	
Further optional extras				€
Laminated safety glass glazing 6 mm with matt plastic film		Per m²	Surcharge	
			156	
Omission of laminated safety glass glazing if glazing is provided on site		Price reduction per m²	– 50	

Good reasons to try Hörmann internal doors



No open mitre joint

Firmly screwed frame corners

HÖRMANN

Good reasons to try Hörmann residential internal doors



Certified by ClimatePartner

**As standard with all
steel loft doors**

HÖRMANN

Brand quality for residential and commercial construction

The family-owned company Hörmann offers all important construction components for building and renovating projects from a single source. We manufacture in highly-specialised factories using state-of-the-art production technologies. Furthermore, our employees work intensively on new products, continual further developments and improvements to details. The results are patents and one-of-a-kind products you can depend on.

